713

6503

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		VOLUME 14008			
November 7	Santa Paula	St. George	203	7	12
	Brush	St. Thomas	17	1	1
	Jamaica	Cristobal	120	4	6
	Granada	La Ceiba	44	2	3
	Eureka	Trinidad	22	1	1
	Biscaya	Three River	20	1	1
	Robin Hood	Trinidad	38	2	3
8	Victoria City	Belfast	43	2	2
	Oriente	Havana	238	8	12
	Nosiro Maru	Havana	55	3	3
	Ivan Gorthon	Para	24	2	2
	Agnita	Curacao	42	2	2
	Astrell	Las Piedras	37	2	2
	MC-18605	Lisbon	11	--	1
	MC-18604	"	13	--	1
9	Trolleholm	London	30	1	1
	Spar	Mali	31	2	2
	Panama	Port Au Prince	125	5	12
	Sesostris	Liverpool	34	2	2
	Golden Sword	Port Alfred	30	1	1
	Empire Elk	Liverpool	34	2	2
	Eleni		32	1	1
	Dominion Halsyd	Bridgewater	8	1	1
	Brand	Comeau Bay	31	1	1
10	Torny	Windsor, N. S,	24	1	1
	Tiberius	La Guaria	28	2	3
	Talamanca	Havana	120	4	7
	Marcoxie	Halifax	35	2	2
	Golglimt		61	2	2
	Silvercedar	Liverpool	46	2	2
	Pres. Hayes	Trinidad	88	4	4
	Norefjord	Halifax	25	1	1
	Myriam	Tampico	29	1	1
	Mirle	"	34	2	2
	Mt. Kyllene	Swansea	25	1	1
	Commandante Lyra	Buenos Aires	49	3	3
	Bellerophon	Glasgow	87	3	3
	Baghdad	Para	28	1	2
11	Santa Teresa	Cristobal	53	2	2
	San Miguel	Ponta Delgada	36	2	2
	Port Townshend	Halifax	58	3	7

Sounder E.H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 14008, November 7-11, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....seventh.....

day of.....August....., 1943.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 7, 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator

1-4
3-1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

14008

I, CHARLES H HILES, Surgeon of the SS SANTA PAULA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles H. Hiles, MD

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 45363 BILLED NOV 25 1940

M & H
Cards Punched 11/27/40
Clerk
Duplicates Revised
Cards Sorted and Added 12/3/40
Clerk

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of NOVEMBER, 1940

at PORT OF NEW YORK

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr. 11-7-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Paula

Santa

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				EXEMPT
		U.S.				U.S.				
CABIN										
2ND CABIN										
STEERAGE										
2ND CLASS	2					1			2	5
TOTAL	31					45	3	1	12	10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	41	44	
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	4	1	5
Total	45	45	90

M & H

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA PAULA. *Passengers sailing from* NEW YORK AND WAY PORTS, OCTOBER 25, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
		NAME IN FULL		Age					Able to—					Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGERS FROM LA GUAIRA, VENEZ. 11/1/40 (CONT.)																			
PAID 1		VAN DER VEER	MERCEDES	40		F	M	HOME	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SP-AM	VENEZUELA	INDEPENDENCIA	RP #1273544	WASHNGTN D.C.	11/20/39		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
PAID 2		VARGAS	JULIO	27		M	M	PROFESSOR	Y	DO	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	GRANADA	4(B)#96	CARACAS VENEZ.	10/28/40		DO	DO
PAID 8		ZERPA	JOSE	22		M	S	DOCTOR	Y	DO	Y	VENEZ.	SP-AM	VENEZUELA	ZARAZA, Y	3(2)#434	DO	10/25/40	VL565-368	VENEZ.	CARACAS
		PASSENGERS FROM ST. GEORGE, BERMUDA 11/5/40																			
NOT PAID 4	DIPLOMAT	BRAND	ERIC	44		M	M	NAVAL OFFICER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	IPSWICH	3(1)#2241	OTTAWA CANADA	10/28/40		CANADA	OTTAWA
NOT PAID 5	EXEMPT	MURDOCH	JAMES	33		M	M	BANKER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	BERMUDA	HAMILTON	3(2)#258	HAMILTON BERMUDA	10/29/40		BERMUDA	PEMBROKE
NOT PAID 6	EXEMPT	STRONG	EUSTACE	58		M	M	CLERGYMAN	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	ENGLAND	LONDON	3(2)#256	DO	10/29/40		DO	DO
NOT PAID 7	U.S. CIT.	STRONG	CHARLOTTE	56		F	M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	U.S.A.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	AMESBURY MASS.	2/28/84					
" PAID 8	EXEMPT	TUCKER	HENRIETTA	65		F	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	TURKS IS. BW.I.	GRAND TURK	3(2)#262	HAMILTON BERMUDA	11/4/40		BERMUDA	HAMILTON
PAID 9		WILLIAMS	GEORGE	48		M	M	MANUFACTURER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	CANADA	NANAIMO	RP #1305957	WASHNGTN D.C.	10/7/40		U.S.A.	FARMINGTON CONN.
PAID 10		WILLIAMS	GWENDOLINE	45		F	M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	TORONTO	RP #1305956	DO	10/7/40		DO	DO
PAID 11		WRENCH	JOHN	58		M	M	EDITOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	IRELAND	BROOKSBORO	3(2)#247	HAMILTON BERMUDA	10/25/40		ENGLAND	LONDON
PAID 12		WRENCH	HYLDA	61		F	M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	FRANCE	PAU	3(2)#252	DO	10/26/40		DO	DO
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

1

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 7, 19 40

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 If Yes— Where?	22 If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or alms-house, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when, and where?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	34 Height Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	BROTHER-IN-LAW; GABRIEL DISARIO, CARACAS, VENEZ.		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	2/39	N.Y.	12/39	MOTHER; MERCEDES CONTRERAS 565 WEST 162 ST.	W-Y R-N	PRM TLY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	FRIENDS; STANDARD OIL CO. CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ. VIA N.Y.			N	DO	Y	Y	8/39	N.Y.	9/39	SISTER; HENRIETTA ROJAS 9056-55AVE, ELMHURST, L.I.	W-N R-Y	IND FTY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	8	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
3	UNCLE; DR CARLOS MORALES CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO	DO	DO	N	DO	Y	N				COUSIN; COL. JUAN PARRA VEN. EMBASSY, WASH. D.C.	W-N R-Y	6 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	5	DRK	BLK	BLK	DO
4	WIFE; MRS E S BRAND, #5 RIDEAU GATE, OTTAWA, CAN.	CANADA VIA N.Y.			Y	SELF	Y	Y	10/40	N.Y.	10/40	INTRANSIT TO CANADA	W-N R-Y	DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	10	FR.	GRY	BRN	DO
5	WIFE; J. V. MURDOCH PEMBROKE, BERMUDA	BERMUDA VIA NY			Y	DO	Y	Y	9/28	N.Y.	11/28	WELLINGTON HOTEL 7 AVE & 55 ST. N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	30 DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	11	FR.	BRN	GRY	DO
6	FRIEND; MISS F SHELLETT PEMBROKE, BERMUDA	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	Y	8/38	N.Y.	9/38	FRIEND; MR E RICHARD 420 LEXINGTON AVE, N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	60 DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	9	FR.	LT.	HZL	DO
7	DO	DO	DO	DO																										
8	HUSBAND; DR W E TUCKER HAMILTON, BERMUDA	DO	DO	DO	Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	10/39	N.Y.	11/39	INTRANSIT TO CANADA	W-N R-Y	3 DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
9	FRIEND; MR G I CONYERS HAMILTON, BERMUDA		CONN.	FARMING-TON.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1915	CONN	10/40	RESIDENCE; FARMINGTON, CONN.	W-Y R-N	PRM TLY	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	11	FR.	BRN	HZL	DO
10	DO		DO	DO	Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1915	CONN	10/40	DO	W-N R-N	PRM TLY	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	5	FR.	BRN	BLUE	DO
11	STEP-DAUGHTER; MRS P V PELLY 5 BRISTOL GARDENS, LONDON, S.W. 15, ENGLAND	ENGLAND VIA N.Y.			Y	SELF	Y	Y	10/40	N.Y.	10/40	FRIENDS; ENGLISH SPEAKING UNION, 30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA, N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	10 MO.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	11	DRK	GRY	BRN	DO
12	DO	DO	DO	DO	Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	10/40	N.Y.	10/40	DO	W-N R-Y	10 MO.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	8	DRK	GRY	BRN	DO
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—436

Line GRACE LINE, INC.
Owners GRACE LINE, INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE, INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER N. PRENGEL, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AMERICAN SS SANTA PAULA *, from* NEW YORK *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. N. Prengel

MASTER ~~OFFICER~~.

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH *day of* NOVEMBER *, 1940*

at PORT OF NEW YORK

J. J. Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES H HILES, Surgeon of the SS SANTA PAULA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles H. Hiles, MD

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of NOVEMBER, 19 40

at PORT OF NEW YORK

J. Z. Douglass

Immig Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA PAULA. Passengers sailing from NEW YORK AND WAYPORTS, NOVEMBER 7, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGERS FROM CURACAO, N.W.I. 10/30/40																			
PAID 1	EXEMPT	ABADY	JACOBO	40		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	VENEZ.	SP-AM	VENEZ.	CARACAS	3(2)#224	CURACAO N.W.I.	5/7/40 REVLDTED 10/28/40		N.W.I.	CURACAO
PAID 2		CHARLES	GLYN	30		M	M	PRODUCTION FOREMAN	Y	DO	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	QUEENS FERRY	3(2)#111	MCBO. VENEZ.	10/28/40		VENEZ.	LAGUNILLAS
PAID 3		CHARLES	MARGARET	31		F	M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	WELSH	WALES	LLANELLY	3(2)#110	DO	10/28/40		DO	DO
NOT PAID 4	EXEMPT	MEANA	SILVINO	35		M	M	ACCOUNTANT	Y	DO	Y	CUBA	CUBAN	SPAIN	ASTURIAS	3(3)#21	CURACAO N.W.I.	10/20/40	V-L 556/926	CUBA	HAVANA
PAID 5		YSSELMONDE	JOHANNA	63		F	W	HOME	Y	DO	Y	NETHER-LANDS	DUTCH	HOLLAND	VENLO	3(2)#184	DO	10/24/40		N.W.I.	CURACAO
		PASSENGERS FROM LA GUAIRA, VENEZ. 11/1/40																			
PAID 6		BEAUPERTHUY	LILLIAN	20		F	S	DO	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SP-AM	VENEZ.	CARACAS	3(2)#445	CARACAS VENEZ.	11/1/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID 7		BERRIZBEITIA	LUPECIA	48		F	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(2)#388	DO	10/11/40		DO	DO
PAID 8		BERRIZBEITIA	MARIA	16		F	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(2)#388	DO	10/11/40		DO	DO
PAID 9	EXEMPT	DELFINO	JUAN	45		M	M	INDUSTR-IALIST.	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(2)#442	DO	10/30/40		DO	DO
PAID 10		DELFINO Rodriguez	JUAN	16		M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	NQ 4(C)#98	DO	10/29/40		DO	DO
PAID 11	UNDER 16	DELFINO Rodriguez	CARLOS E. [illegible]	14		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	NQ 4(C)#99	DO	10/29/40		DO	DO
PAID 12	EXEMPT	DE LOS RIOS	JOSEFINA	35		F	S	NURSE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SAN FERNANDO	3(2)#433	DO	10/25/40		DO	DO
PAID 13		DE LOS RIOS M.	AIDA	18		F	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CARACAS	NQ 4(C)#93	DO	10/22/40		DO	DO
PAID 14		ESPINO	CESAR	40		M	M	LAWYER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BARCEL-ONA	3(2)#435	DO	10/26/40		DO	DO
PAID 15		ESPINO	MARIA	36		F	M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(2)#435	DO	10/26/40		DO	DO
PAID 16	EXEMPT	GUERRICA	GALO	44		M	M	DOCTOR	Y	DO	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	BILBAO	3(3)#42	DO	10/24/40		[illegible]	[illegible]
PAID 17		LANDER	MANUEL	67		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	VENEZ.	SP-AM	VENEZ.	CARACAS	3(2)#415	DO	10/21/40		DO	DO
PAID 18		LANDER	MERCEDES	63		F	M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(2)#416	DO	10/21/40		DO	DO
PAID 19		LANDER	MERCEDES M	34		F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(2)#413	DO	10/21/40		DO	DO
PAID 20		LANDER	HELENA	27		F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(2)#414	DO	10/21/40		DO	DO
PAID 21		LARA	MARIA B. de	28		F	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	VALERA	NQ 4(C)#22	MARACAIBO VENEZ.	10/3/40		DO	MARACAIBO
PAID 22		MOON	CHARLES	39		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	GALWAY	3(2)#579	REVALDATED CARACAS	10/26/40		HOLLAND	THE HAGUE
PAID 23		MOON	DOROTHY	39		F	M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	3(2)#580	REVALDATED CARACAS	10/26/40		DO	DO
PAID 24		OLANDER	KARL Ragnar	49		M	M	Mechanical ENGINEER	Y	Swedish DO	Y	SWEDEN	SCANDIN-AVIAN	SWEDEN	SUNNE	3(2)#441	CARACAS VENEZ.	10/30/40	99560/4	VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID 25	EXEMPT	PEREZ-DUPUY	PEDRO	26		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	VENEZ.	SP-AM	VENEZ.	CARACAS	3(2)#432	DO	10/25/40		DO	DO
PAID 26	EXEMPT	REYNA	TOMAS	40		M	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(2)#443	DO	10/30/40		DO	DO
PAID 27		RODRIGUEZ Delfino	ALFREDO	18		M	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	NQ 4(E)#97	DO	10/29/40	99565/921	DO	DO
NOT PAID 28	DIPLOMAT	ROJAS	RODOLFO	44		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	RUBIO	DIPLOMATIC 3(1)#22	DO	10/30/40		DO	DO
NOT PAID 29	DIPLOMAT	ROJAS	ANA	44		F	M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DIPLOMATIC 3(1)#22	DO	10/30/40		DO	DO
PAID 30		SALAS	ALICIA	34		F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MERIDA	3(2)#444	DO	11/1/40	V-L 556/921	DO	DO

2

24 not presented for inspection

J. Griffin U.S. Immigrant Inspector

no. 24 inspected and made S.I. 11-16-40 11.50 a.m. hospital quarantine obtained

Habib A. Bishara Immigrant Inspector

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 7, 1940

4

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See reverse for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER; ARON ABADY CURACAO, N.W.I.	CURACAO VIA N.Y.			N	SELF	600	Y	5/40	N.Y.	7/40	MOTHER; ESTHER ABADY 204 E 66 ST. BKLYN, N.Y.	W-N R-Y	60 DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	FR.	BLK	BRN	NONE
2	FRIEND; W J CLARK C/O C. P. CO, MCBO, VENEZ.	VENEZ. VIA N.Y.			N	DO	X 600	N				HOTEL TAFT 7 AVE. & 50 ST., N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	X MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	11	FR.	BRN	BLUE	DO
3	DO	DO	DO	DO	N	HUSBAND	Y	N				DO	W-N R-Y	X MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	4	11	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
4	FRIEND; MILTON MADURO CURACAO, N.W.I.	PANAMA VIA N.Y.			N	GRACE LINE	Y	Y	6/40	N.Y.	9/40	HOTEL ST. GEORGE CLARK ST., BKLYN, N.Y.	W-N R-Y	~~60~~ DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	3	FR.	BLD	BLUE	DO
5	FRIENDS; C.P.I.M. CURACAO, NLW.I.	CURACAO VIA N.Y.			N	C.P.I.M.	500	N				FRIENDS; ASIATIC PET. CO. 50 W 50 ST., N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	6 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	6	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
6	FRIEND; DR JUAN ITURBE CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ. VIA N.Y.			N	SELF	100	Y	9/39	N.Y.	11/39	FRIEND; MRS JESUSITA SOTO 98 RIVERSIDE DR., N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	~~60~~ DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	7	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
7	HUSBAND; CARLOS BERRIZBEITIA SAN MARTIN, CARACAS, VENEZ	DO	DO	DO	N	DO	1000	N				WELLINGTON HOTEL 7 AVE & 55 ST. N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	~~60~~ DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	6	FR.	GRY	BRN	DO
8	FATHER; AS ABOVE	DO	DO	DO	N	MOTHER	Y	N				DO	W-N R-Y	~~60~~ DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	8	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
9	COUSIN; ROBERTO DELFINO CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO	DO	DO	N	SELF	500	Y	9/38	N.Y.	11/38	WEBSTER HOTEL 40 W 45 ST. N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	60 DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	5	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
10	DO		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	DO	X	N				Cannon Prep. School	W-N R-N	~~IND~~ FTY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	6	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
11	DO		DO	DO	Y	FATHER	X	N				DO Lenox - Mass.	W-N R-N	IND ~~FTY~~	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	2	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
12	BROTHER; SANTIAGO DE LOS RIOS, CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ. VIA N.Y.			Y	SELF	X 350	N				STEPMOTHER; JULIA GRAMKO 558 W 164 ST. N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	60 DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	2	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
13	DO		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	SELF	X	N				Mother DO	W-N R-N	PRM TLY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	2	FR.	BLK	BLK	DO
14	BROTHER; DR MARIANO ESPINO CAMPO ALEGRE, CARACAS, VEN	VENEZ. VIA N.Y.			Y	SELF	X 1000	Y	9/39	N.Y.	11/39	KIMBERLING HOTEL BDWY & 74 ST. N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	6 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	7	FR.	BLK	BRN	DO
15	BROTHER-IN-LAW; AS ABOVE	DO	DO	DO	Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	9/39	N.Y.	11/39	DO	W-N R-Y	6 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	6	FR.	BRN	GRN	DO
16	FRIENDS; C A UNION VENEZ. DE ELECTRICIDAD, CARACAS.	SPAIN VIA N.Y.			N	SELF	Y	Y	5/40	N.Y.	6/40	FRIEND; MANUEL SOTO 82 BANK ST. N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	~~60~~ DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	4	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
17	SON; ENRIQUE LANDER TORRE A VEROES, CARACAS, V.	VENEZ. VIA N.Y.			Y	SELF	3000	Y	10/39	N.Y.	11/39	PARK CENTRAL HOTEL 7 AVE & 55 ST. N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	~~60~~ DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	5	FR.	GRY	BLUE	DO
18	DO	DO	DO	DO	Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	10/39	N.Y.	11/39	DO	W-N R-Y	~~60~~ DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	-	FR.	GRY	BLK	DO
19	BROTHER; AS ABOVE	DO	DO	DO	Y	SELF	Y	Y	10/39	N.Y.	11/39	DO	W-N R-Y	~~60~~ DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	2	FR.	GRY	BRN	DO
20	DO	DO	DO	DO	Y	SELF	Y	Y	10/39	N.Y.	11/39	DO	W-N R-Y	~~60~~ DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	-	FR.	BLD	BLUE	DO
21	COUSIN; CARLOS ADRIANZA CARACAS, VENEZ.		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	SELF	100	Y	9/38	N.Y.	9/40	HUSBAND; HERNAN LARA 175 MAPLE AVE.	W-N R-N	PRM TLY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	8	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
22	FRIEND; WALDO SHELDON, SOCONY VACUUM OIL CO	VENEZ. VIA N.Y.			N	SELF	300 about	Y	5/35	N.Y.	12/39	HOTEL WINDSOR 100 W 58 ST., N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	3 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	9	FR.	GRY	BLUE	DO
23	DO	DO	DO	DO	N	HUSBAND	120 Y	Y	5/35	N.Y.	10/39	DO	W-N R-Y	3 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	3	FR.	BRN	BLUE	DO
24	MR HARRY GIBSON, FRIEND CARACAS, VENEZ.	SWEDEN VIA N.Y.			N	SELF	300.00 Y	Y	1/38	N.Y.	6/38	~~BRISTOL HOTEL~~ ~~130 E 48 ST., N.Y.C.~~	W-N R-Y	6 (bond) MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	10	FR.	GRY	BLUE	DO
25	FRIEND; CARLOS ADRIANZA, CO. CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ. VIA N.Y.			Y	SELF	600	Y	12/38	N.Y.	1/39	FRIEND; CARLOS ADRIANZA 23 BEEKMAN ST. N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	60 DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	6	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
26	WIFE; TERESA DE REYNA CASA BLANCA, CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ. VIA N.Y.			N	SELF	500	Y	11/20	N.Y.	12/20	HOTEL ST. MORITZ 50 CENT. PK.SO., N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	60 DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	9	DRK	BLK	GRN	DO
27	FATHER; CARLOS RODRIGUEZ CARACAS, VENEZ.		D.C.	WASH.	Y	FATHER	200	Y	8/38	N.Y.	9/38	CATHOLIC UNIV. OF AMER. WASHINGTON, D.C.	W-N R-Y	IND FTY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	3	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
28	MOTHER; FESOLINA ROJAS PLAZA CARABOBO, CARACAS	VENEZ. VIA N.Y.			Y	SELF	Y	Y	2/27	N.Y.	7/33	BARBIZON PLAZA HOTEL 6 AVE & 58 ST., N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	~~30~~ DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	7	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
29	MOTHER-IN-LAW; AS ABOVE	DO	DO	DO	Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	2/27	N.Y.	7/33	DO	W-N R-Y	~~30~~ DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	6	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
30	BROTHER-IN-LAW; H ROSALES LOS CAOBOS, CARACAS, VEN.	DO	DO	DO	Y	SELF	200	N				FRIENDS; ELBA MARQUEZ 535 W.151 ST., N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	6 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	6	FR.	BLK	BRN	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line GRACE LINE, INC.
Owners GRACE LINE, INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE, INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER N PRENGEL, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AMERICAN SS SANTA PAULA, *from* NEW YORK, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W N Prengel

MASTER

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH *day of* NOVEMBER, *1940*

at PORT OF NEW YORK

J D Longfellow

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5

S. S. SANTA PAULA *Sailing from* NEW YORK AND WAYPORTS, OCTOBER 25, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK NOVEMBER 7, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK FOR NEW YORK								
1	DALY	JOHN	52		M	M	WASHINGTON, D.C. 7/26/88		3322 TRUMPON ST., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C.
2	DALY	MARY	37		F	M	COUNCIL BLUFFS, IOWA 4/3/03		DO
3	DIETZ	JOSEPH	37		M	M	YORK, PA. 12/15/02		R F D #4, BELLE AIRE COURT ROANOKE, VIRGINIA
4	DIETZ	KATHERINE	34		F	M	CAPE MAY, N.J. 8/30/06		DO
5	DUDLEY	FREDERICK	32		M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. 7/25/08		HAVERFORD MANSIONS, MONTGOMERY AVE., HAVERFORD, PA.
6	DUDLEY	ALICE	23		F	M	PORTSMOUTH, VA. 12/27/17		DO
7	GORDON	STANLEY	25		M	M	BOSTON, MASS. 12/20/14		34A MANOMET AVE. KENHERMA, MASS.
8	GORDON	HARRIETT	23		F	M	REVERE, MASS. 1/16/17		DO
9	KUDER	WILLIAM	40		M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 7/29/98		COLUMBUS CLUB PROSPECT PK.W., BKLYN, N.Y.
10	LOFTIN	ADAMS	47		M	M	GASTONIA, N.C. 1/19/93		ALTA VISTA, VIRGINIA
11	LOFTIN	SALLIE	41		F	M	PRINCESS ANNE CO., VA. 12/1/98		DO
12	LYNCH	MICHAEL	49		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 7/19/91		3113 KINGSBRIDGE AVE., N.Y.C.
13	MC GOLDRICK	JOSEPH	51		M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 10/16/89		55 8 AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
14	PFAFFKO,	ARTHUR	45		M	S	PROVIDENCE, R.I. 7/13/95		BLUE RIDGE SUMMIT, PENNA.
15	VIGORITO	JOHN	25		M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 8/1/15		75 PROSPECT PARK SO. WEST BROOKLYN, N.Y.
16	VIGORITO	BEATRICE	23		F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 8/4/17		DO
	PASSENGERS FROM ST. GEORGE, BERMUDA, FIRST CALL. 10/27/40								
17	DURST	SEYMOUR	27		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 9/7/13		111 E 80 ST. NEW YORK CITY
18	DURST	BERNICE	22		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 9/6/18		DO
	PASSENGERS FROM CURACAO, N.W.I. 10/30/40								
19	MORRIS	JACK	36		M	S	LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y. 11/23/03		ROUTE 7, BOX 420, HOUSTON, TEX.
	PASSENGERS FROM LA GUAIRA, VENEZ. 11/1/40								
20	BARNES	STANLEY	33		M	S	HARMONSBURG, PA. 8/18/07		533 JACKSON ST., SANDUSKY, OHIO
21	BARTELS	NORMA	24		F	S	BOGALUSA, LA. 4/14/16		713 AVE. B, BOGALUSA, LA.
22	DUTTON,	PAUL	36		M	S	HYATTSVILLE, MD. 9/23/04		C/O MRS G J MILLER, ROUTE #5 CUMBERLAND, MARYLAND
23	FRENSLEY	LEWIS	38		M	M	DUNCAN, OKLAHOMA 5/14/02		702 SO. BECKLEY, DALLAS, TEXAS
24	FRENSLEY	HETTYE	40		F	M	TERREL, TEXAS 8/18/00		DO
25	FRENSLEY	SUZANNE		11	F	S	DALLAS, TEXAS 12/2/39		DO
26	JOHNSON	GUY	55		M	M	NEW ORLEANS, LA. 10/8/85		BEEKMAN TOWERS, 49 ST. & 1ST. AVE., N.Y.C.
27	O'DWYER	PHILIP	58		M	M	MONTGOMERY, ALA. 4/4/82		8414 PANOLA ST., NEW ORLEANS, LA.
28	SCOTT	JAMES	42		M	M	BINGHAMTON, N.Y. 7/2/98		3 PLEASANT AVE, BINGHAMPTON, N.Y.
29	WALLING	LLOYD	32		M	S	BAKERSFIELD, CAL. 3/22/08		1537 ELLIOTT ST., HOUSTON, TEX.
	PASSENGER FROM PTO CABELLO, VENEZ. 11/2/40								
30	EVERLY	ANDREW	30		M	S	EDGERTON, MO. 12/15/09		WALTERS, OKLAHOMA

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

3

Line GRACE LINE, INC.
Owners GRACE LINE, INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE, INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA PAULA Sailing from NEW YORK AND WAYPORTS, OCTOBER 25, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOVEMBER 7, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	PASSENGERS FROM ST. GEORGE, BERMUDA		11/5/40								
1	BENNINGHOFEN	JOHN	27		M	M	HAMILTON, OHIO	5/13/13			412 MARCIA AVE, HAMILTON, OHIO
2	BENNINGHOFEN	JANE	23		F	M	HAMILTON, OHIO	6/17/17			DO
3	BERTSCHMANN	LOUIS	41		M	M	FLUSHING, N.Y.	9/20/99			EASTWOOD RD., SYOSSET, N.Y.
4	BERTSCHMANN	CONSTANCE	33		F	M	BOSTON, MASS.	5/10/07			DO
5	HARVEY	ELIZABETH	24		F	S	NEWARK, N.J.	9/22/16			699 BELLEVILLE AVE. BELLEVILLE, N.J.
6	HEYWOOD	RICHARD	43		M	M	WORCESTER, MASS.	5/8/97			BRIGHAM HILL RD. NORTH GRAFTON, MASS.
7	HEYWOOD	BETSEY	35		F	M	WORCESTER, MASS.	9/26/05			DO
8	HODKINSON	MILDRED	21		F	S	KEARNY, N.J.	5/14/19			369 KEARNY AVE, KEARNY, N.J.
9	LANCEY	DARRAGH DE	34		M	S	GT. BARRINGTON, MASS.	6/18/06			59 W 12 ST. N.Y.C.
10	MARTIN	LEWIS	71		M	W			U.S. DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK CITY MAY 1917		C/O EUGENE WEBER 40 E 17 ST. BKLYN, N.Y.
11	MARTIN	LEWIS W.	45		M	M			SUPREME COURT NEW YORK CITY 1917		DO
12	MC GRATH	MARY	60		F	S	FAIRFIELD, CONN.	4/28/80			52 SANFORD PLACE BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
13	MC SHANE	ALICE	40		F	S	BALTIMORE, MD.	8/9/00			1911 E 32 ST., BALTIMORE, MD.
14	MURPHIE	IRENE	31		F	S	BOSTON, MASS.	2/18/09			16 RADCLIFFE RD., MATTAPAN, MASS.
15	REYNEAU	BETSY	51		F	M	GREENVILLE, KANSAS	6/6/89			C/O BARTHELME 105 BUCKINGHAM RD., BKLYN, N.Y.
16	RICHARD	TRUMBULL	23		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	4/24/17			180 E 79 ST., N.Y.C.
17	RICHARD nee SIMKINS	NATHALIE	20		F	M	ST. LOUIS, MO.	10/24/19			DO
18	SCARRITT	WINTHROP	50		M	M	PROVIDENCE, R.I.	3/28/90			37 BEVERLY PL, UTICA, N.Y.
19	SCARRITT	HASLE	45		F	M	MONTCLAIR, N.J.	5/5/95			DO
20	SHOLES	STEPHEN	29		M	M	WASHINGTON, D.C.	2/12/11			1928 MER HILLCREST AVE. MERCHANTVILLE, N.J.
21	SHOLES	KATHERINE	23		F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	7/7/17			DO
22	TYSON	MORDECAI	38		M	M	SO. STRAFFORD, VT.	11/30/01			HANOVER, N.H.
23	TYSON	MARIE	21		F	M	EAST ORAGNE, N.J.	5/23/19			DO
24	WERNER	WILLIAM	50		M	M	AKRON, OHIO	6/30/90			12 SEA CLIFF AVE. SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.
25	WERNER	RANA	48		F	M	BALTIMORE, MD.	2/21/92			DO
26	BOIES	DAVID	26		M	M	SCRANTON, PA.	12/26/13			WHITEHOUSE, N.J.
27	BOIES	EUGENIA	23		F	M	BILLERICA, MASS.	9/25/17			DO
28	MAGALETTA	ALFRED	30		M	M	WESTWOOD, MASS.	1/5/10			LULL ST., WESTWOOD, MASS.
29	MAGALETTA	BARBARA	30		F	M	DOBBS FERRY, N.Y.	7/1/10			DO
30											

T. J. Manley Insp 11/7/40

Line GRACE LINE, INC.
Owners GRACE LINE, INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE, INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES H HILES, Surgeon of the SS SANTA PAULA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles H. Hiles, M.D.

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of NOVEMBER, 19 40

at PORT OF NEW YORK

J. J. Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—41

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA PAULA. Passengers sailing from NEW YORK AND WAYPORTS, OCTOBER 25., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGERS FROM LA GUAIRA, VENEZ. 11/1/40																			
PAID	1	EXEMPT	BONILLO	ANA	26	✓	F	D	HOME	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SP-AM	VENEZUELA	RIO CARIBE	3(2)#438	CARACAS VENEZ.	10/29/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID	2	EXEMPT	CEBALLOS	LOURDES	34	✓	F	W	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CARACAS	3(2)#437	DO	10/29/40		DO	DO
PAID	3		LAMBERTI	BENITO	44	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BEJUMA	RP. #1300311	WASHNGTN D.C.	9/4/40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
		PASSENGERS FROM ST. GEORGE, BERMUDA 11/5/40															SEPTEMBER 2, 1937 SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT, N.Y.C.				
NOT PAID	4	U. S. CIT.	DAWSON	ALAN	34	✓	M	M	CLERK	Y	ENGLISH	Y	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SUSSEX						
PAID	5		DAWSON	GRACE	29	✓	F	M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	DO	BERMUDA	DEVON-SHIRE	RP #1304659	WASHNGTN D.C.	9/24/40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
PAID	6																					
	7																					
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 7, 19 40

8

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote.) (or "Yes" or "No" in this column)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country of which a citizen or subject, or intends to apply for admission to a foreign country	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND; JOSE HINOJOSA CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ.	VIA	N.Y.	Y	SELF $500	Y	Y	2/39	PORTO RICO	2/39	FRIEND; BETTY SULTAN 2040 66 ST., BKLYN, N.Y.	W-N R-Y	60 DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	4	11	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	DAUGHTER; DILIA APONTE CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO $600	Y	N				DO	W-N R-Y	60 DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	5	DRK	BLK	BRN	DO
3	MOTHER; CARMEN LAMBERTI ROSALIA #9, CARACAS, VEN.		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	DO	Y	Y	3/39	N.Y.	9/40	WIFE; FIDELA LAMBERTI 66 W 109 ST. N.Y.C.	W-Y R-N	PRM TLY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	7	FR.	BRN	BLUE	DO
4	RESIDENCE; 405 EAST 72 ST., N.Y.C.																													
5	MOTHER; MRS P CAIRNS PEMBROKE, BERMUDA		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	2/40	N.Y.	10/40	RESIDENCE; 405 EAST 72 ST., N.Y.C.	W-N R-N	PRM TLY	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	FR.	BRN	GRY	NONE
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

Line GRACE LINE, INC.
Owners GRACE LINE, INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE, INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER N. PRENGEL, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AMERICAN SS SANTA PAULA *, from* NEW YORK *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. N. Prengel

MASTER XXXXXX.

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH *day of* NOVEMBER *, 19*40

at PORT OF NEW YORK

J. J. Coughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Form 618
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NO. .....

S. S. SANTA PAULA - Grace Line arrived NOVEMBER 7, 1940 , 19 , M., , from 9

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST GROUP	MANIFEST NO.	NO. PERSONS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: DEF.—EXCL. DATE	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y	REHEARINGS DATE	REHEARINGS PAGE	REHEARINGS SEC'Y	ADMITTED DATE	ADMITTED PAGE	ADMITTED SEC'Y	ADMITTED TIME	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DEPORTED: DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	MEALS: BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
	Was in Hosp in Nyf. from 11/7/40 - 11/16/40																								
	Del. at E.I. 11/16/40 llan																								
49M 1	OLANDER, Karl Ragner lel	S	24	1	Bond 6 mos 9956 0/4 Sweden-Scand. Phy def LPC dbt 3/2	Bishara	11/16	42	CC	11/18	8	Gill	11/18	19	JR	1 45 pm							2	3	2
	SS Santa Paula 11/7/40 S.I.																								

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
MICHAEL BESGIN	41	U.S.A.	PHILIP MC KELLAR	27	U.S.A.
DONALD FORBES	38	"	KATHLEEN CROWLEY	29	"
FRANK BARKOWSKY	27	"	ALMA WHITTON	31	"
WILLIM MORRIS	23	"	HEDDY GUT	31	"
CLAUDE GOODWIN	45	"	KATHLEEN WILLIAMSON	31	"
ALFRED ISER	27	"	MARIE JUSTUS	33	"
JAMES LEAHY	30	"	MARGARET DAVIN	48	"
ARTHUR COOPER	27	"	LO KITE	45	CHINA
WILLIAM JEWETT	23	"	LEE JOO	38	"
GRAHAM HILL	44	"	MIKE MILONOPOULIS	41	U.S.A.
EDWARD SMITH	21	"			
ANTHONY BEMERARO	25	"			
RAMON ORTIZ	55	"			
EMILIO RIVERA	40	"			
VICENTE DE JESUS	19	"			
JOHN URAM	29	"			
FELIX RAFFA	25	"			
ALBERT GAGNON	38	"			
FRANCIS HALLETT, JR.	28	"			
FRANCIS MELLO	35	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1813

Form 656
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Last Paula
11/7

RECEIVED
NOV 25 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK

NOVEMBER 8TH, 1940

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S. S. "SANTA PAULA"
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 202 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . NIL
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 26 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . NIL
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 30 Total crew this date 206

The above-named vessel arrived at this port NOVEMBER 7TH, 1940, consigned to GRACE LINE, INC.; is now lying at PIER 57, N.R., and is expected to sail NOVEMBER 8TH, 1940, for BERMUDA & CARIBBEAN PORTS via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 10

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NIL	

NOV 25 1940

16—1813

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NIL		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NILS AKESSON	50	U.S.A.	NEW YORK, AUG. 16, 1940
JAMES TIGNER	28	"	" " " "
THOMAS ESPIE	25	"	" " " "
RALPH O. WESTBERG	25	"	" OCT. 25, "
GEORGE STANO	39	"	" SEPT. 27, "
WILHELM CRONQUIST	41	"	" AUG. 16, "
FREDERICK SCHMIDT	32	"	" SEPT. 27, "
WILLIE ZUBB	21	"	" OCT. 25, "
JAMES O'REILLY	41	"	" " 11, "
MURRAY STOLPER	34	"	" AUG. 30, "
JACK DORE	21	"	" " 16, "
JAMES GUNERARO	34	"	" SEPT. 27, "
ERNST LOCKWOOD	43	"	" AUG. 16, "
HENRY R. ENDLY	47	"	" OCT. 25, "
FRANK ORRICO	29	"	" AUG. 16, "
MEYER DAVIS	34	"	" SEPT. 13, "
SAM DEMAR	38	"	" " 27, "
RAYMOND MONAGHAN	40	"	" " " "
JOHN GLASPER	37	"	" AUG. 30, "
CLARA BRINGSAUF	30	"	" " 16, "
THERESE PERENNES	22	"	" " " "
GLENN PARDEE	42	"	" OCT. 11, "
TSAN K'M LEON	46	CHINA	" SEPT. 13, "
LOO HING LEE	29	"	" AUG. 16, "
DAVID HERRIN	55	U.S.A.	" OCT. 25, "

16—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
HAROLD M. ALTO	26	U.S.A.	NEW YORK, OCT. 11, 1940.

16—1613

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

703

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S SANTA PAULA, *arriving at* NEW YORK N Y, NOVEMBER 7, 1940, *from the port of* ST GEORGE, BERMUDA

11

S/S SANTA PAULA NOV 7 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	PRENGEL	WALTER		MASTER	10/25/40	N Y	YES	YES	43	M	U S A	U S A	6-0	180			
2		HARTLEY	GEORGE		CHIEF OFFICER					35				6-0	156			
3		BURKE	GERALD		FIRST OFFICER					29				5-10	150			
4		HARMS	RICHARD		SECOND OFFICER					27				5-9	158			
5		MACKENZIE	RONALD		THIRD OFFICER					25				5-10	145			
6		HARGRAVE	GLENN		JR 3RD OFFICER					22				5-10	150			
7		LEE	EDSON		JR 3RD OFFICER					22				5-9	135			
8		HANSEN	JOHN		CADET					19				5-7	148			
9		CALABRESE	EMIDIO		CADET					21				5-7	165			
10		ROY	ERIK		CARPENTER					43		FINNISH		5-7	170			
11		STENIUS	GORDON		CARPENTER'S MATE					37				5-7	160			
12		AKESSON	NILS		BOATSWAIN					50		SCANDINAVIAN		5-6	164			
13		HALLBECK	ELMER		QUARTERMASTER					23		U S A		5-11	145			
14		TIGNER	JAMES		ID					28				5-8	135			
15		REED	BARTH		ID					22				5-11	180			
16		GROSS	HARVEY		STOREKEEPER & A B					38				5-11	116			
17		ARDWIN	PAUL		A B					34				5-1	135			
18		ALCOBA	ROBERT		A B					34		WEST IND (V I)		5-4	125			
19	NO	PELLEGRINO	FRANK		A B					27		U S A		6-0	190			
20	YES	SALE	WILLIAM		A B					31				5-8	150			
21		WANAPA	EMILIO		A B					37		N W I		5-7	150			
22		OCHANDARENA	JAMES		A B					35		U S A		5-10	200			
23		LARSON	FREDERICK		A B					25				5-10	170			
24		ESPIE	THOMAS		O S					25				6-1	185			
25		GOODMAN	ISAAC		O S					22				5-6	150			
26		TIGHE	THOMAS		O S					34				5-9	134			
27	NO	WESTBERG	RALPH		O S					25				5-10	140			
28	YES	HATCH	EUGENE		CHIEF RADIO					41				5-7	140			
29		VELSOR	JOSEPH		2ND RADIO					32				6-0	155			
30		STANO	GEORGE		3RD RADIO					35		ENGLISH		5-11	160			

H. S. Manley Jr. 11/7/40

Line GRACE LINE INC

Owners GRACE LINE INC

Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1368

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STA. PAULA, arriving at NY, NOV 7 - 1940, 19..., from the port of ... 12

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	PALACIOS	JULIAN		PURSER	10/25/40	YES	YES	YES	43	M	SPANISH	U S A	5-10	170			
2		FLORIANI	FRANK		SENIOR PURS' CLERK					28		U S A		5-11	170			
3		ALLEN	WILLIAM		#1 PURSER'S CLERK					22				5-10	160			
4		HANNA	WILLIAM		PURSER'S CLERK					24				6-0	155			
5		DUFFY	WARREN		JR PURSER'S CLERK					20				6-0	180			
6		BOS	JOHN		SENIOR PURS' APPRENTICE					21				5-8	160			
7		WELLS	SHELDON		PURSER'S APPRENTICE					21				5-11	150			
8		ANDERSON	ERNEST		STOREKEEPER					44				6-4	200			
9		POWELL	MARVIN		ASST STOREKEEPER					39		ENGLISH		6-0	183			
10		MILES	CHARLES		SURGEON					25		U S A		5-10	145			
11		MASTERS	PARKE		PURSER'S APPRENTICE					23				5-8	140			
12		MCGOULDRICK	JOHN		ASST PURSER					39				5-8	156			
13		LOGAN	HENRY		ASST PURSER					26				6-0	165			
14		CANDLAND	LOUISE		NURSE					28	F			5-8	140			
15	NO	HERBLIN	DAVID		PURSER'S CLERK					55	M			6-0	204			
16	YES	SYKES	WILLIAM		CHIEF ENGINEER					55		ENGLISH		5-7	150			
17		LUBBEN	HENRY		SR 1ST ASST ENGINEER					37		GERMAN		5-8	176			
18		SOLBERG	HAROLD		JR 1ST ASST ENGINEER					29		U S A		5-9	156			
19		O'NEIL	HERBERT		2ND ASST ENGINEER					60				5-8	148			
20		BUTTS	JAMES		3RD ASST ENGINEER					23				5-8	130			
21		STONE	ANDREW		JR ENGINEER					27				5-7	162			
22		BEEDON	JOHN		ID					21				5-11	140			
23		ALTO	HAROLD		ID					26				5-6	140			
24		MCDERMOT	JAMES		ID					47				5-4	135			
25		TUCEK	CHARLES		ID					31				5-6	140			
26		CRONQUIST	WILHELM		CHIEF ELECTRICIAN					41		SCANDINAVIAN		5-9	165			
27		LAMBERT	PHILIP		2ND ELECTRICIAN					37		U S A		5-11	175			
28		BOYCE	WILLIAM		3RD ELECTRICIAN					42				5-8	160			
29		LOJO	ANTONIO		WATERTENDER					45		SPANISH		5-5	135			
30		GLENNY	FREDERICK		WATERTENDER					29		SCOTCH		5-8	155			

H. S. Manley Insp 11/7/40

Line ..... GRACE LINE INC
Owners ..... GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents ..... GRACE LINE INC

..... Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1300

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STA. PAULA, arriving at NY NOV 7-1940, 19..., from the port of ... 13

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	BRYDON	RONALD		WATERTENDER	10/25/40	N Y	YES	YES	32	M	U S A	U S A	5-5	125			
2		FORD	WILBUR		OILER					25				5-5	140			
3		MCDONOUGH	GERARD		OILER					22				5-7	138			
4		DIAZ	LIZARDO		OILER					40		WEST IND (P R)		5-8	182			
5		GALLET	MAYGUSE		OILER					27		U S A		5-10	170			
6		MURPHY	WILLIAM		OILER					35				6-1	165			
7		JACOBS	CARL		OILER					24				6-0	138			
8		VAN DE PITO	JAMES		ENGINE STOREKEEPER					29				5-10	175			
9		FERRER	MANUEL		FIREMAN					45		WEST IND (P R)		5-6	150			
10		PITA	ANTONIO		FIREMAN					57		SPANISH		5-4	140			
11		SHENKO	JOSEPH		FIREMAN					23		U S A		5-10	175			
12		MARTINEZ	DOLORES		FIREMAN					28		WEST IND (P R)		5-0	125			
13		SCHMIDT	FREDERICK		FIREMAN					32		U S A		6-0	175			
14		FRANKEL	SIDNEY		FIREMAN					24				6-0	160			
15		ZWICKER	JOSEPH		WIPER					24				6-0	170			
16		PULIDO	MANUEL		WIPER					47		SPANISH AMERICAN		5-4	120			
17	NO	ZUBB	WILLIE		WIPER					21		U S A		5-3	150			
18	YES	CROSS	CARMEN		JR ENGINEER					33				5-6	180			
19		DELONG	RAYMOND		ENGINE CADET					19				5-10	160			
20		HIGH	WILLIAM		ENGINE CADET					21				5-7	158			
21		MILLS	THOMAS		CHIEF STEWARD					60		ENGLISH		5-0	140			
22		YOUNG	JAMES		2ND STEWARD					52		U S A		5-9	131			
23	NO	KASSICK	JOSEPH		3RD STEWARD					36		ENGLISH		5-8	160			
24	YES	VANNOTE	WILBUR		PRINTER					67		U S A		5-7	198			
25		CIASULLO	NICHOLAS		CHIEF BARTENDER					32				5-3	137			
26		MATHER	LEON		ASST BARTENDER					27		SCANDINA VIAN		5-10	137			
27		HOEGH	THOMAS		DECK STEWARD					45		SCANDINA VIAN		5-11	176			
28		O'REILLY	JAMES		ASST DECK STEWARD					41		IRISH		5-8	133			
29		THOMAS	ISAAC		CLUB STEWARD					31		ENGLISH		5-6	155			
30	NO	DE HAVEN	MARVIN		CLUB STEWARD					27		U S A		6-0	165			

H. L. Manley Insp 11/7/40

Line ... GRACE LINE INC
Owners ... GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents ... GRACE LINE INC

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STA. PAULA, arriving at NYC NOV 7 - 1940, 19..., from the port of ... 14

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	WALKER	THOMAS		CLUB STEWARD	10/25/40	N Y	YES	YES	32	M	U S A	U S A	5-4	132			
2		NEUMER	ARTHUR		LOUNGE STEWARD					32				5-10	140			
3		O'CONNOR	JOSEPH		FIREWATCH					42				5-9	168			
4		GUTMAN	HANS		FIREWATCH					62		LATVIAN		5-11	212			
5		WILLS	HOWARD		NITE STEWARD					46		U S A		5-11	200			
6		TAYLOR	WILFRED		NITE STEWARD					47		ENGLISH		5-10	150			
7		STOLPER	MURRAY		#1 SILVERMAN					34		U S A		6-2	169			
8		BONET	VICTOR		#2 SILVERMAN					33		WEST IND (P R)		5-8	158			
9		CADALZO	RAFAEL		DAY UTILITY					30		ID		5-7	145			
10		MORALES	OSCAR		DAY UTILITY					26		ID		5-5	115			
11		MCCORMICK	FRANCIS		DAY UTILITY					23		U S A		5-7	175			
12		POLEO	MANUEL		DAY UTILITY					33		SPANISH AMERICAN		5-5	130			
13		DORE	JACK		NITE UTILITY					21		U S A		5-11	150			
14		GUNERARD	JAMES		NITE UTILITY					34		ID		5-6	160			
15		RIVERA	JAIME		NITE UTILITY					25		WEST IND (P R)		5-8	136			
16		KANE	WILLIAM		NITE UTILITY					26		SCOTCH		5-8	156			
17		LAMMEY	WILLIAM		BELLBOY					38		IRISH		5-3	130			
18		GINES	EDUVIGIS		BELLBOY					29		WEST IND (P R)		5-2	105			
19		GOLD	MANNY		BELLBOY					26		U S A		5-5	160			
20		LA ROTTA	GUSTAVE		MESSMAN					50		SPANISH AMERICAN		5-7	168			
21		MCCOY	JAMES		MESSMAN					40		U S A		5-9	180			
22		SIDOVICH	PETER		MESSMAN					23		ID		5-10	142			
23		DOMINQUES	MANUEL		MESSMAN					21		PORTUGUESE		5-9	180			
24		LOCKWOOD	ERNEST		MESSMAN					43		U S A		5-6	160			
25		BONIFE	IGNACIO		MESSBOY					43		P. I.	P. I.	5-0	103		L.A.	
26	NO	ENDLEY	HENRY		MESSMAN					47		U S A	U S A	5-7	150			
27	YES	RIVERA	GILBERTO		DECK BOY					24		WEST IND (P R)		5-6	145			
28		WERNER	CHARLES		BARBER					50		RUSSIAN		5-5	150			
29		ORRICO	FRANK		MUSICIAN					29		ITALIAN		5-5	148			
30		DAVIS	MEYER		MUSICIAN					34		U S A		5-9	140			

H. L. Manley Insp 11/7/40

Line ... GRACE LINE INC
Owners ... GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents ... GRACE LINE INC

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1248

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STA. PAULA, arriving at NY NOV 7 - 1940, 19..., from the port of ... 15

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	DEMAR	SAMUEL		MUSICIAN	10/25/40	N Y	YES	YES	38	M	RUSSIAN	U S A	5-0	135			
2		MONAGHAN	RAYMOND		MUSICIAN					40		U S A		5-8	195			
3		GLASPER	JOHN		MUSICIAN					37		ENGLISH		5-6	120			
4		FLETCHER	MARIA		NOVELTY SHOP ATTD.					41	F	U S A		5-0	120			
5		BEQUETTE	GEORGIA		BEAUTICIAN					30				5-2	120			
6		BONDESON	HELEN		BEAUTICIAN					28				5-9	132			
7		RICHARDSON	FRANCIS		STEWARDESS					33				5-6	140			
8		CONROY	ANNE		STEWARDESS					32				5-7	130			
9		SMITH	EDNA		STEWARDESS					39				5-5	110			
10		JOHNSON	GRACE		STEWARDESS					34				5-8	168			
11		MCGRAW	GRACE		LINEN KEEPER					40				5-3	114			
12	NO	FRANGOGHIS	HELENA		SALAD MAKER					21				5-0	125			
13	YES	LA ROCHE	GRACE		MATRON					37				5-4	120			
14		RICHARDSON	ANNE		WAITRESS					34				5-4	114			
15		THOMPSON	EVELYN		ID					36				5-5	124			
16		BRINGSAUF	CLARA		ID					30				5-1	105			
17		BRODOWSKY	RUTH		ID					28				5-4	110			
18		LIEBE	DOROTHY		ID					35				5-6	145			
19		PIECZURO	ALEXANDRIA		ID					28				5-3	115			
20		BUDER	MARIE		ID					35				5-4	124			
21		BLEHA	ALICE		ID					30				5-5	128			
22		DOVKORT	LUCIA		ID					38				5-2	125			
23		DE VECKA	VICTORIA		ID					22				5-7	150			
24		CURTIN	ELEANOR		ID					34				5-5	123			
25		PARNELL	HELENE		ID					23				5-3	130			
26		BULIVANT	LILLIAN		ID					27				5-5	115			
27		STRALEY	GENEVA		ID					31				5-4	165			
28		PERENNES	THERESE		ID					22				5-7	152			
29		SERAFIN	JULIA		ID					32				5-5	140			
30		MCCARTHY	HELEN		ID					26				5-4	119			

A. L. Manley Insp 11/7/40

Line ... GRACE LINE INC
Owners ... GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents ... GRACE LINE INC

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STA. PAULA, arriving at NY, NOV 7-1940, 19..., from the port of ...

16

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	LUATO	ELMA		WAITRESS	10/25/40	N Y	YES	YES	28	F	U S A	U S A	5-6	128			
2		NAGY	RENEE		ID					30				5-5	127			
3		VOLK	MARY		ID					29				5-2	115			
4		LOW	CHAN		CHEF					49	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-8	140			
5		BOW	LEE		1ST COOK					42				5-7	140			
6		LEONG	TSANG		2ND COOK					37				5-3	117			
7		SANG	MAK		3RD COOK					37				5-7	130			
8		SING	LO		4TH COOK					23				5-6	125			
9		YAU	CHAN		#1 CREW COOK					42				5-2	110			
10		NGO	LEE		#2 CREW COOK					31				5-8	124			
11		YONG	PING		#3 CREW COOK					33				5-1	125			
12		CHEUNG	YUEN		CHIEF BAKER					30				5-6	128			
13		FONG	HON		2ND BAKER					48				5-5	130			
14		KAI	TONG		BUTCHER					32				5-4	130			
15		SING	PING		2ND BUTCHER					45				5-1	121			
16		WO	CHEUNG FOOK		CHIEF PANTRYMAN					37				5-7	145			
17		KWAI	MOK		2ND PANTRYMAN					37				5-5	130			
18		PIU	AU		3RD PANTRYMAN					42				5-5	130			
19		CHUEN	CHE		4TH PANTRYMAN					42				5-2	96			
20		CHONG	CHEUNG		5TH PANTRYMAN					38				5-5	150			
21		DICK	CHOW		SCULLION					57				5-6	150			
22		YAU	CHAN		ID					40				5-5	175			
23		CHO	CHOW		ID					29				5-0	125			
24		GOONG	LEE BOOT		ID					50			U S A	5-5	125			
25		YOW	LEE		ID					42			CHINA	5-5	160			
26		YOU	CHOY		ID					40			CHINA	5-6	130			
27		GUM	JEONG		ID					26			U S A	5-6	151			
28		SHUN	TAM		ID					50			CHINA	5-6	138			
29		SNYDER	BERNARD		STEERAGE WAITER					37		U S A	U S A	5-10	155			
30		PARDEE	GLENN		ID					43		~~ID~~	~~ID~~	5-7	165			

H. L. Manley Insp 11/7/40

Line ... GRACE LINE INC
Owners ... GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents ... GRACE LINE INC

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STA. PAULA, arriving at NY NOV 7-1940, 19..., from the port of ... 17

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	LEON	TSAM KIM	✓	#1 ROOM BOY	10/25/40	N Y	YES	YES	46	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-10	145			
2		HOI	YIM	✓	ROOM BOY					35				5-11	165			
3		HING	HUI	✓	ID					37				5-7	145			
4		FOON	DANG SECK	✓	ID					40			U S A	5-6	125			
5		BUM	WONG	✓	ID					39			CHINA	5-4	110			
6		KAI	TEE	✓	ID					38				5-5	126			
7		SO	LEUNG	✓	ID					48				5-2	110			
8		FAT	LEE	✓	ID					53				5-10	110			
9		FOOLAM	LEE SING	✓	ID					43				5-5	131			
10		NAM	LEE	✓	ID					44				5-5	130			
11		PIU	PANG	✓	ID					46				5-6	125			
12		CHAN	ANTONIO	✓	ID					41				5-6	138			
13		LEE	FOO HING	✓	ID					29				5-6	168			
14		REBOTE	ALFREDO	✓	LAUNDRYMAN					34		FILIPINO	P. I.	5-6	150		LA.	
15		ANINO	ROMIN	✓	ID					35				5-5	135		LA	
16		KIMPO	ATANASIO	✓	ID					49				5-5	145		LA	
17		DELA PENA	GENARO	✓	ID					40				5-2	140		LA	
18		MANIPOLA	GREGORIO	✓	ID					27				5-3	119		LA	
19		NINYOWEVO	ALEX	✓	ID					31				5-4	150		La 1921	
20	NO	PLACIO	BUENAVENTURA	✓	ID					46				5-1	135		LA.	
21	YES	CHAPLOVITZ	SAMUEL	✓	GLORY HOLE STEWARD					42		U S A	U S A	5-5	140			
22		TONG	KAM	✓	3RD BAKER					38		CHINESE	CHINA	5-3	126			
23		HAMILTON	HAROLD	✓	PAINTER					41		U S A	U S A	5-10	190			
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH 203 MEMBERS OF CREW (two hundred and three)
H.S. Manley Purs 11/7/40

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 94

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Venezuelan Ports

J.P. Hamilton
Vice Consul

Service No. 2492.
no fee

AMERICAN CONSULATE CURACAO, WEST INDIES

Line ... GRACE LINE (INC.)
Owners ... GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents ... GRACE LINE INC

Date ... OCT. 30. 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER N PIRENGEL MASTER, of the S/S SANTA PAULA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W Pirengel
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of NOVEMBER, 1940

J O Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Amakar Johansen	32	Norwegian			
Harry Svenson	34	Swidish			
Oskar Nilsen	18	Norwegian			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

A. R. Sand

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Brk

11/7

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York

9th. November, 19 40

I, master of the NORWEGIAN (Nationality) " S. S. S/S " BRUSH "

from port of OSLO, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 17 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 3 Total crew this date 18

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 7th. november, 19 40, consigned to Dickman Wright & Pugh; is now lying at pir 4. Brooklyn, and is expected to sail 10th. november, 1940, for Philadelphia via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

19

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Konstantin Holm	33	Estonian	new York 4-6-40 Sweden to this Vessel	veneriel

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Edgar Van Eer	30	Dutch Guiana	Paramaribo 6-13- 40

Form 589
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED DEPT. OF LABOR NOV 18 1940 IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE PHILADELPHIA, PA.

NOV 22 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF PHILADELPHIA

15th of november, 19 40

I, master of the N.o.R (Nationality) S. S. BRUSH

from port of ILHEOC, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 18 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 0 Total crew this date 18

The above-named vessel arrived at this port NOV 10 1940, 19 40, consigned to DICHMANN, WRIGHT & PUGH, INC. AGENTS; is now lying at —, and is expected to sail 15th november, 1940, for Norfolk via United States port of —. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 20

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—17387

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

17 alien crew Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

21

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "BRUSH", arriving at New York, Nov 7, 1940, from the port of Bahia 10/17/40 St Thomas 10/31/40

BRUSH

NOV 7 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	O.A. SAND	OLE ARNT	20	MASTER	16-3-39	FREDRIKSTAD	NO	YES	36	MALE	SCANDINAV.	NORWEGIAN	5'9½"	198	None	Registered	
2	"	ULVESTAD	SIGVART	23	CH. OFFC.	21-8-39	OSLO	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"	"	
3	"	SØRENSEN	LEIF	13	2. "	1-7-40	NORFOLK	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0"	160	"	"	
4	"	BILLINGTON	TRYGVE	32	SAILOR	24-10-39	FREDRIKSTAD	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"	"	
5	"	HOLM	OLE EDVARD	9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"	"	
6	"	WESENLUND	HJALMAR	3	" a.b.	18-4-40	NEW YORK	"		21	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"	"	
7	"	OLSEN	JONAS	11	" a.b.	18-9-40	ST. JOHNS	"		28	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"	No Document RF Requested	
8	"	VAN EER	EDGAR	7	" a.b.	13-6-40	PARAMARIBO	"	Yes	30	"	GUIANA	DUTCH	5'5"	120	"	RF Requested	
9	"	VAN EER	URVEN	2	DECK BOY	16-7-40	"	"	No	20	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"	"	
10	"	KRISTIANSEN	GERHARD HJALMAR	30	3. ENG.	16-3-39	FREDRIKSTAD	"	"	48	"	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5'6"	130	"	"	
11	"	KARLSEN	EUGEN	21	2. "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"	"	
12	"	KRISTIANSEN	BRUNOV AKSEN	8	DONKYMAN	24-10-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0"	180	"	"	
13	"	BYE	CARL	25	FIREMAN	6-4-40	NEW YORK	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	120	"	"	
14	"	STRØMME	NILS	30	"	21-5-39	BORDEAUX	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"	"	
15	"	HOLM	KONSTANTIN	12	"	6-4-40	NEW-YORK	No	No	33	"	ESTONIE	ESTONIEN	5'9"	170		Held for Swedish medical Examination Passport RF Requested	
16	"	HØILI	JOHN	14	STEWARD	5-4-40	OSLO	"	No	29	"	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5'10	150	"	"	
17	"	ROKETTE	WILLIAM	3	MESS BOY	15-8-40	MOBILE	"		24	"	GUIANA	DUTCH	5'4"	115		"	
18																		
19	CLOSED WITH SEVENTEEN (17) MEN REPORTED AS																	
20	MEMBERS OF THE CREW, INCLUDING THE MASTER.																	
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

ORIGINAL CREW LIST VISA

American Consulate No.

AT Bahia, Brazil
(CITY) (COUNTRY)

Seen

for the journey to the United States

to Ceará

SEAL AMERICAN CONSULATE

DATE Oct. 27, 1940

SERVICE NO. 455

Fee $2.00 U. S. Cy. equal to Rs. 46$000-

Line Northern Pan American Line

Owners D. Lountzen

Local Agents Dickinson Wright & Pugh, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. B. Sand, of the Norwegian S/S Bush, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O. B. Sand
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ... day of Nov, 1940

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

11/7

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanian.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 46364 BILLED NOV 25 1940

22

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. McCAFFERTY, *Surgeon of the* AMerican SS Jamaica, Sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 30 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* State Medical Laws of the State of New York, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

John McCafferty
J. A. McCafferty

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* November, 1940

at New York

Alt 11-7-40

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

M 6H

Cabin Passed 11/7/40 M 6H
Third Cabin passed 12/3/40
Steerage 11

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXCEPTED								EXEMPT	
		S. I.	U. S.								
1st CABIN	2							15		3	20
CABIN											
STEERAGE											
TOTAL	2							15		3	20

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	5	15	20
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	5	15	20

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List ONE - A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. JAMAICA *Passengers sailing from* PORTS AS LISTED , , *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGER EMBARKED AT CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA, OCTOBER 30th, 1940.																			
1	EXEMPT	QUARRINGTON	JAMES B.	22	✓	M	S	Steno.	Yes	English	Yes	British Canadian	English	Canada	Toronto	T.C. # 7 Sec 3(3)	Cartagena Colombia	1940 Oct.30		Colombia	Cartagena
		PASSENGER EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C. Z. NOV. 2nd, 1940.																			
2		SAUER	OTTO	46	✓	M	S	Mrchant	Yes	English	Yes	German	German	Germany	Crefelt	Ger.NonRef QIV.10419	Colon R. P.	1940 Oct.26		England	London
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, JAMAICA, NOV. 3rd, 1940.																			
3		HOSACK	GILBERT A.	70	✓	M	M	El.Engnr	"	English	"	British	English	Jamaica	St.Mary	N.I.# 58 Sec 3(2)	Kingston Jamaica	1940 Oct.31		Jamaica	St.Andrew
4	EXEMPT	MOTTA	EDGAR C.	64	✓	M	M	Mrchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kingston	N.I.# 60 Sec 3(2)	Kingston Jamaica	1940 Nov.2		Jamaica	St.Andrew
5	EXEMPT	MOTTA	KENNETH D.	34	✓	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	N.I.# 61 Sec 3(2)	Kingston Jamaica	1940 Nov.2		Jamaica	St.Andrew
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ONE - A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., NOVEMBER 7th, 19 40

23

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 If Yes— Where?	22 If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 How is passage and transportation of the immigrant, or supported by whom? In or, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Fr- Miss Mary Sarino,519 Parliament St,Toronto	Canada via N.Y.			No	Andian Nat'l Corp	Yes	Yes	2 days	N.Y.	1940 6/7	Intransit to Canada 27 Duncannon Rd Toronto Same day	Yes	Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good		5	8	Fr	Br	Br	
2	Fr- L.T. Weaver, 1022 2nd St.,Colon, R. P.		Ill	Chicag	No	Self	Yes	No				Mo-Amalie Sauer,6148 St.Lawrence St,Chicago	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good		5	4	Fr	Brn	Blu	
3	Wi- Agnes, Cross Roads, Jamaica	Jamaica			Yes	Self	"	Yes	3 Wks	N.Y	Oct 1938	Dau-Lucille Hosack,258 W 22nd St.,Apt.5 G,NYC	Yes	3 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good		5	11	Fr	Br	Haz	
4	Wi- Ethel, 85 Hope Road, St. Andrew, Jamaica	Jamaica			Yes	Self	"	"	3 Wks	N.Y.	Nov 1939	Agents-Chas.W.Watts,116 Broad St,Stopping at Hotel Windsor, 58 & 6th Ave,NYC	Yes	6 Wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	See Note		5	1	Dk	Br	Br	Chronic Laryngitis
5	Wi- Grace, 91 Old Hope Rd St. Andrew, Jamaica	Jamaica			Yes	Father	"	"	3 Wks	N.Y.	Nov 1939	With father Same as Line # 4	Yes	6 Wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good		5	10	Dk	Br	Br	
6																																
7																																
8																																
9																																
10																																
11																																
12																																
13																																
14																																
15																																
16																																
17																																
18																																
19																																
20																																
21																																
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

14—430

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners United Mail Steamship Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Company

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. N. BAUER, Master *, of the* American SS Jamaica *, from* Kingston, Jamaica *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

K. N. Bauer
Master

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* November *, 19* 40

at Kingston, Jamaica

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

24

S.S. "JAMAICA" Sailing from NEW YORK, N. Y., OCTOBER 23rd, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. NOVEMBER 7th, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK 10/23/40								
NOT COUNTED									
1	BALAK	JOHN	26		M	M	MAY 8th, 1914, YONKERS, NEW YORK		1302 SUMMIT TERR. LINDEN, N.J.
2	BALAK	MARGARET	21		F	M	JULY 1st, 1919, PLAINFIELD, N.J.		1302 SUMMIT TERR. LINDEN, N.J.
3	FISKE	FREDERICK	36		M	M	MAY 26th, 1904, GREENSPORT, L.I.		17 LATHAN PARK, PHILA, PA.
4	FISKE	MURIEL	33		F	M	JUNE 23rd, 1907 GLENSIDE, PA.		17 LATHAN PARK, PHILA, PA.
5	FISKE	LISA	7		F	S	JAN 8th, 1933, ABBINGTON, PA.		17 LATHAN PARK, PHILA, PA.
6	GORMAN	MARY	45		F	W	MAY 1st, 1895, WORCESTER, MASS		BEDFORD'S HOSPITAL, BUTLAND HTS, MASS
7	HINCKLEY	MARIAN	25		F	S	JAN 18, 1915, UTICA, NEW YORK		1405 8TH AVE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
NOT COUNTED									
8	MADOLE	FRANCIS	33		M	S	OCT 23rd, 1907, OCONOMOWOC, WISC.		319 LAKE ROAD, OCONOMOWOC, WISC.
9	MEROLA	DOMINICK	24		M	M	FEB 16th, 1916, BROOKLYN, N.Y.		135 PROSPECT PARK, BROOKLYN, NY
10	MEROLA	MARIE	23		F	M	MAR 19th, 1916, BROOKLYN, N.Y.		135 PROSPECT PARK, BROOKLYN, NY
11	SACHSENMAIER	HATTIE	59		F	M	AUG 25th, 1881, CHITTENHAM, PA.		17 LATHAN PARK, PHILA, PA.
12	WALSH	FRANK	61		M	S		SOU. DIST. COURT, N.Y.C. NOV, 1911	52 GRAMERCY PARK, NEW YORK
NOT COUNTED									
13	WOLFF	PHILIPP	24		M	M	OCT 7th, 1915, BUFFALA, NEW YORK		SARANAC LAKE, NEW YORK
14	WOLFF	ELSIE	24		F	M	AUG 2nd, 1916, N.Y. MILLS, N.Y.		SARANAC LAKE, NEW YORK
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA, 10/30/40								
15	HALL	ROY JR.	27		M	M	DEC 27th, 1913 LANCASTER, PA.		601 N. QUEEN ST, LANCASTER PA.
16	HALL	GLADYS	27		F	M	OCT 3rd, 1913, LANCASTER, PA.		601 N. QUEEN ST, LANCASTER, PA.
17	INGVOLSTAD	CHESTER	47		M	M	FEB 13th, 1893, BROOKLYN, N.Y.		135 COUNTRY CLUB DRIVE, MANHASSET, LI
18	INGVOLSTAD	MABLE	41		F	M	SEPT 2nd, 1899, MELROSE, MONT.		135 COUNTRY CLUB DRIVE, MANHASSET, LI
19	PORTER	MARCUS	36		M	S	JULY 9th, 1904 AUBURN, NEW YORK		123 NORTH ST, AUBURN, NEW YORK
20	STASNECK	EDWARD	28		M	S	SEPT 11th, 1912 ALHAMBRA CALIF.		R.F.D. #2 N. RIVERSIDE, CALIF.
21	WHITEHEAD	HILDEGARDE	55		F	M	APRIL 11, 1885, NEW YORK CITY		29 EAST 64th St, NEW YORK
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z. 11/2/40								
22	CLARK	HERBERT	62		M	M	NOV 11, 1877, ECONOMY, INDIANA		1835 EYE ST, N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C.
23	LURIA	HUBERT	32		M	M	DEC 23rd, 1908, READING, PENNA		148 E 48th ST, NEW YORK CITY
24	LURIA	ELAINE	20		F	M	OCT 9th, 1920, PHILA, PA.		148 E 48th ST, NEW YORK CITY
25	RAYMOND	ANTHONY F.	44		M	M	MAY 10th, 1896, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		344 EAST 120TH ST, NEW YORK CITY
26	RAYMOND	ANNE M	46		F	M	SEPT 12th, 1894, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		344 EAST 120th ST, NEW YORK CITY
27	THOMPSON	MONROE	18		M	S	AUG 30th, 1922, CENTERVILLE, MD.		515 DECKER AVE, BALTIMORE, MD.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, JAMAICA 11/5/40								
28	GREEN	CHARLOTTE	42		F	S	AUG 25, 1898, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		8809 COLONIAL RD. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
29	NELSON	YVONNE	41		F	M		THRU MARRIAGE 1921	27 PHILLIPS ST, BOSTON, MASS
30									

7

Line UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name		Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
William	Bunch	37	American			
Antonio	Jose	31	Filipino			
Axel	Olsen	53	American			
Fred	Whitney	33	"			
Romualdo	Agudo	47	Spanish			
Weddie	Safee	523	American			
Maurico	Yabur	25	Cuban			
Barnet	Robinson	43	American			

RECEIVED
DEC 5 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
16—1813

Jamaica 11/6

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N. Y.
November 9th, 19 40

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Jamaica
from port of Kingston, Jamaica, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 120 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 8 Total crew this date 121

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 7th, 19 40, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9, North River, and is expected to sail November 9th, 19 40, for Havana, Cristobal, and Pto Barrios via United States port of New York - Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 25

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1813

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
Lyle Bradley	43	American	10/5/40	New York
Frank Sagona	41	"	10/23/30	"
Leslie Burnside	39	"	10/22/40	"
Lorenzo Vega	37	"	9/17/40	"
Nestor Rivera	18	"	10/5/40	"
Harry Krebs	19	"	10/22/40	"
~~Ferdie Martinez~~	~~21~~	~~"~~	~~10/22/40~~	~~"~~
Charles Neilsen	41	"	9/17/40	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

ROUND TRIP CRUISE PASSENGERS :

Form 590
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

170

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

26

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel JAMAICA , *arriving at* NEW YORK,N.Y. , NOVEMBER 7th, , 19 40, *from the port of* CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICAN PORTS

JAMAICA

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	BAUER	KARSTEN		MASTER	10/21/40	NEWYORK	YES	YES	52	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
1. 2	"	REDMAN	MURET		1st MATE	"	"	"	"	31	M	"						
3	"	BRADLEY	LYLE		2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
4	"	MASSELL	MERWYN		3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"						
5	"	SCANNELL	JOHN		CADET	"	"	"	"	20	M	"						
6	"	ROGERS	FRANK		FIRE'PATROL	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
7	"	ELLIERS	LEOPOLD		"	"	"	"	"	60	M	"						
8. 8	"	LOPEZ	FRANK		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	53	M	"						
9. 9	"	NOBELIZA	LEBERATO		2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	M	Filipino	Fil.Isl.	5/6	160			
10. 10	"	MANALO	AQUILINO		BOSUN	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/4	136			
11. 11	NO	DIETRICH	FRED		Q'MASTER	10/22/40	"	"	"	23	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
12. 12	YES	MILL	CHESTER		"	10/21/40	"	"	"	21	M	"						
13. 13	"	JANSON	ARNOLD		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
14. 14	"	MORENO	ROSALIO		A.B.SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	44	M	Filipino	Fil.Isl.	5/6	142			
15. 15	"	ALCANTARA	AMADO		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/2	130			
16. 16	"	FRANCISCO	ALIPIO		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/6	143			
17. 17	"	SANTOS	MARCELO		"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5/5	151			
18. 18	"	CAHILIG	RUFINO		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/4	140			
19. 19	"	CONSTANTINO	RUFINO		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/2	137			
20. 20	"	ASILO	JUAN		ORD.SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/4	142			
21. 21	"	SUITADO	VICENTE		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/3	140			
22. 22	"	VILLANUEVA	JAMES		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/2	150			
23. 23	"	SOLIMAN	ANASTICIO		MAINTENANCE	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5/3	134			
24. 24	"	TAPENING	CATALINO		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/2	149			
26 25	"	HENDERSON	JOHN		CH.PURSER	"	"	"	"	38	M	U.S.CITIZEN	"					
27. 26	"	BETHUNE	WILLIAM		2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"						
28 27	"	BYRNE	JOSEPH		3rd "	"	"	"	"	21	M	Irish	British	5/8	155			
28	NO	SAGONA	FRANK		MASICIAN	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
30. 29	YES	NYER	DONALD		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"						
30.	"	COHEN	SAMUEL		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"						

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORPORATION

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

ROUND TRIP CRUISE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* ....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ROUND TRIP CRUISE PASSENGERS :

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

27

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel JAMAICA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 7th, 19 40, *from the port of* CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
32	1 YES	PHIPPS	WILLIAM		MUSICIAN	10/21/40	NEWYORK	YES	YES	30	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
33	2 "	McCAFFERTY	JOHN		DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	65	M	"						
34	3 "	GROSSETT	DAVID		CHF. RADIO	"	"	"	"	46	M	"						
35	4 "	FOLSOM	CLIFFORD		2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"						
36	5 No	LAWLOR	WILLIAM		3rd "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"						
37	6 Yes	RIDDELL	HERBERT		CH.ENGR	"	"	"	"	44	M	"						
38	7 "	MALLEY	THOMAS		1st ASST	"	"	"	"	40	M	"						
39	8 "	MARINAS	GABRIEL		CHF.REFRIG	"	"	"	"	46	M	"						
40	9 "	JORGENSEN	JAMES		2nd ASST	"	"	"	"	33	M	"						
41	10 "	HILLNER	ARTHUR		3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"						
42	11 "	MACKAY	MALCOLM		JR 3RD ASST	"	"	"	"	32	M	"						
43	12 "	JOHNSON	JOHN		CH.ELECTRICAN	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
44	13 No	BURNSIDE	LESLIE		2nd "	10/22/40	"	"	"	39	M	"						
45	14 "	GRONERT	WILLIAM		jr. ENGR	10/23/40	"	"	"	26	M	"						
46	15 YES	MARSTERS	RICHARD		"	10/21/40	"	"	"	21	M	"						
47	16 "	MASSA	CHARLES		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"						
48	17 No	BRENNAN	EDWARD		CADET OFFICER	10/23/40	"	"	"	21	M	"						
49	18 "	IVES	FRED		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"						
50	19 Yes	GRACE	VINCENT		STUDENT OBSERVER	10/21/40	"	"	"	22	M	"						
51.	20 "	BOEDO	JESUS		STEWARDSKEEPER	"	"	"	"	38	M	"						
52.	21 "	TRABAZO	RUBEN		OILER	"	"	"	"	52	M	"						
53.	22 "	SMAIL	EDWARD		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"						
54	23 "	FERNANDEZ	ANTONIO		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	Line 5/8	152			
55	24 No	CARIDAD	JUAN		"	"	"	"	"	51	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
56	25 YES	LAZARRO	LARRY		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"						
57	26 "	RAMOS	PEDRO		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"						
58	27 "	RAMOS	GUMERSINDO		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	40	M	"						
59	28 "	VILLAVERDE	ANTONIO		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"						
60.	29 "	PENA	EMILIO		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"						
61	30 "	LOPEZ	INDALICIO		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"						

Line ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners ..... UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 3

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

28

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel JAMAICA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 7th, 19 40, from the port of CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERIDAN PORTS

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE LANDING OFFICE, NOV 7 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GARRIDO	MANUEL		FIREMAN	10/21/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	42	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
2	"	PEREZ	EUGENIO		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"						
3	"	FARFAN	PEDRO		waiter	"	"	"	"	40	M	"						
4	"	MADRID	PERFECTO		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Filipino	Fil Isl.	5/3	155			
5	"	LOPEZ	FRANCISCO		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/5	177			
6	"	SCHOLEFIELD	JOHN		CH.STEWARD	"	"	"	"	49	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
7	"	RODRIGUEZ	JULIO		2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
8	"	KEARNEY	JOHN		SALOON STWD	"	"	"	"	52	M	"						
9	"	DOWNS	ELIZABETH		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	40	MF	"						
10	"	YOGNA	MARGHERITA		"	"	"	"	"	53	F	"						
11	"	EAGLE	HERMAN		BARMAN	"	"	"	"	51	M	"						
12	"	GARAY	JOSE		CH. COOK	"	"	"	"	44	M	"						
13	NO	OLEAGA	GREGORIO		2nd "	"	"	"	"	47	M	"						
14	YES	GARAY	ANGEL		3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"						
15	"	URIBE	ANTONIO		4th "	"	"	"	"	44	M	"						
16	"	McINTOSH	ROBERT		5th "	"	"	"	"	46	M	"						
17	"	VEGA	LORENZO		VEG. "	"	"	"	"	37	M	"						
18	"	FERNANDEZ	JOSE		SHIP'S "	"	"	"	"	61	M	"						
19	"	ARTIME	JOSE		ENDMAN	"	"	"	"	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/5	134			
20	"	RIVERA	NESTOR		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
21	NO	KREBS	HARRY		"	10/22/40	"	"	"	19	M	"						
22	YES	MARTINEZ	FERMIN		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"						
23	"	ROSADO	FRANCISCO		"	10/21/40	"	"	"	18	M	"						
24	"	VIERA	ANTONIO		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"						
25	"	BOEHM	ALBERT		BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
26	"	ROZANEK	LEO		CH. BAKER	"	"	"	"	24	M	"						
27	"	MASSON	JOHN		2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	M	"						
28	"	ALLUNTIS	ANTONIO		CH.PANTRY	"	"	"	"	36	M	"						
29	"	FRANCIPANO	VICTOR		2ND "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
30	"	DOPICO	JOSE		UTILITY	"	"	"	"	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/2	150			

Line ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANH
Owners ... UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* ....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ROUND TRIP CRUISE PASSENGERS :

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel JAMAICA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 7th, 19 40, *from the port of* CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
92	1	YES	TANNENBAUM	SAM	STOREKEEPER	10/21/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	27	M	Russian / Russian		5/2	138			
93	2	"	WAGHORN	ARTHUR	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	38	M	ENGLISH / British		5/4	156			D
94	3	"	MIGLIORE	LOUIS	LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	28	M	US CITIZEN						
95	4	"	CORSI	RUDOLPH	DECK STWD	"	"	"	"	48	M	"						
96	5	"	SOELLNER	WALTER	NITE WATCH	"	"	"	"	37	M	"						
97	6	"	CEREGHINO	VINCENT	BATH STWD	"	"	"	"	51	M	"						
98	7	"	IGLICH	ERNEST	SM RM STWD	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
99	8	"	ORTEGA	FLOR	GLORYHL STWD	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
100	9	NO	COMAS	ANTONIO	P.O.MESS	10/22/40	"	"	"	42	M	"						
101	10	YES	DOMENECH	SENECIO	1st MESSMAN	10/21/40	"	"	"	46	M	"						
102	11	NO	MORAN	JOHN	2nd "	10/22/40	"	"	"	50	M	"						
103.	12	YES	VAZ	NORMAN	3rd "	10/21/40	"	"	"	36	M	"						
104	13	"	RIVERA	ESTEBAN	F.M.BOY	"	"	"	"	38	M	"						
105	14	"	PADILLAS	GUILLERMO	S.M.BOY	"	"	"	"	33	M	Sp.Amer / Nicaragua	Nicaragua	5/5	161			
106	15	"	JONES	RICHARD	BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	26	M	US CITIZEN						
107	16	"	GARCIA	ANTONIO	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"						
108	17	"	AQUINO	MICHAEL	BARBER	"	"	"	"	57	M	"						
109	18	"	MEJIA	DANIEL	B.R.STEWARD	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
112	19	"	MOSQUERA	JOSEPH	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	Spanish / Spanish		5/7	145			
113	20	"	MARTIN	LUIS	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
114	21	"	MEDINA	ALONZO	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"						
115	22	"	IDE	GEORGE	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"						
117	23	"	TICE	LESTER	WAITER	"	"	"	"	47	M	"						
120	24	"	CUNNINGHAM	JAMES	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"						
122	25	"	CHISHOLM	HINLEY	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"						
124	26	"	RIND	CONRAD	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"						
125	27	"	NEUMAN	JOHANNES	"	"	"	"	"	59	M	"						
1	28	"	NIELSEN	CHARLES	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"						
127	29	"	ROMEU	RAFAEL	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
1	30	NO	HIGGINS	FRANK	"	"	"	"	"	55	M	"						

Line ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners ..... UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORPORTATION
Local Agents ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, KARSTEN .N. BAUER MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "JAMAICA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

(Master)

Sworn to before me this 7th day of NOVEMBER, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

Clear with One hundred and twenty members of crew

...to the United States
Jamaica
(Consul)
(FEE STAMP) OCT 27 1940 (Date)
Cancelled

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ROUND TRIP CRUISE PASSENGERS :

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

29

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " GRANADA " Sailing from New York, NY, via Santiago de Cuba and La Ceiba, Hond, 10. 26., 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, NY November 7 th., 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
NOT COUNTED									
1	RADFORD	Bernard M.	37	10	M	M	Huntsville, Alabama 12. 9.1902	6 5-5491	Woodmont Terrace, Nashville Tenn.
NOT COUNTED									
2	RADFORD	Mary	27	4	F	M	Cincinnati, Ohio 6.16.1913	"	" " "
3								Old Dearborn 4th 1911	
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10								Chas. S. Hill MASTER	
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line VACCARO S

Owners STAND. NAVIGATION CORP.

Local Agents STAND. FRUIT & S.S. CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED NOV 25 1940

am 11-7-40

Granada

S/S

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total			

7 alterations pen & I/C

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Charles Battig	35	Italian			
Percy Drakes	28	British			
Aston Delmoor	27	British			
Sidney Webley	28	British			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INSPECTED

Clerk

Chas. S. Hill

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

11/8

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
NOV 12 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.

November 9th, 19 40

I, master of the Hondurean (Nationality) S. S. Granada

from port of La Ceiba, Honduras, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 44 — Number of seamen deserted none

Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 45

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 7th, 19 40, consigned to Standard Fruit & SS. Co.; is now lying at Pier 20 East River, and is expected to sail November 9th, 1940 for Haiti via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 39

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Manuel Pineiro	49	Spanish	Philadelphia - 10.22.40
Vincenzo Solari	39	Italian	Baltimore - 7.15.40
James Burcher	22	American	Baltimore - 9. 9.40

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

crew 22 aliens

Sheet No. 1

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

(44)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

31

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

11/2/40

Vessel "S.S. GRANADA, arriving at New York, NOVEMBER 7, 1940, from the port of SANTIAGO CUBA VIA LA CEIBA, HONDURAS.

GRANADA

NOV 7 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	HILL	CHARLES S.	51	MASTER	9.25.40	N. York	No	Yes	66	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 8"	130	NONE	Reg	12pt
2	"	VITTLES	CHARLES	36	CHIEF MATE	9. 8.39	Philada	"	"	54	"	IRISH	U.S.A.	5 8	170	"	"	
3	"	LAWSON	GEORGE D.	36	2nd "	7.15.40	B'more	"	"	49	"	ENGLISH	"	5 10	190	"		
4	"	GUINA [redacted]	GREGORY	36	3rd "	2.27.40	Philada	"	"	51	"	DALMATIAN	CHILEAN	5 7	135	"	Reg Legal Entry	
5	"	TEETER	ARNOLD	15	Radio Oper.	6. 5.40	"	"	"	35	"	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5 10	170	"		
6	"	SILVERA	GEORGE	20	Carpenter	3.14.39	N,Orleans	"	"	44	"	NEGRO	BRITISH	5 11	180	"	Reg	rpt
7	"	ESTY	CLIFFORD	13	Boatswain	1.16.40	Philada	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 8	172	"	"	"
8	"	BROWN	JOHN	8	Q.M.	4.20.39	N.York	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 7	150	"	"	"
9	"	MC LEAN	LISTON	9	"	1. 5.40	K'ston	"	"	26	"	"	"	6 0	165	"	Reg	"
10	"	SAMUELS	IRA	17	SAILOR	3.10.39	N.Orleans	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 10	180	"	Reg	rpt
11	"	HURLSTON	DEWEY	11	"	12.21.39	K'ston	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 7	140	"	"	"
12	"	CAMPBELL	MANDLEY	19	"	5.21.40	Philada	"	"	37	"	"	"	5 6	160	"	"	"
13	"	NICKOLSON	MORALIS	3	"	4.22.40	B'more	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 8	140	"	Reg	rpt
14	"	BILLS	DAVID	18	"	6. 5.40	Philada	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 10	140	"	Reg	rpt
15	"	MC KENZIE	JAMES	17	"	10.7. 40	B'More	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 6	160	"	Reg	"
16	"	MC COY	EDUARDO	12	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	W.INDIAN	HONDUREAN	6 0	170	"	"	"
17	"	WYLIE	JAMES	26	CHIEF ENG.	9.25.40	N.York	"	"	51	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5 7	165	"	Reg	rpt
18	"	PALIHNICH	EUGENE	3	2nd "	8.12.40	B'more	"	"	28	"	DALMATIAN	YUGOSLAV	5 9	155	"	" Legal Entry	
19	"	HOWARD	GUY C.	10	3rd "	6. 4.40	Philada	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	6 2	190	"		
20	"	MACFARLANE	KENNETH	4	4th "	12.15.39	N.York	"	"	22	"	SCOTCH	"	5 11	140	"		
21	"	NOVACK	CHARLES [redacted]	8	Jr. "	6.18.40	Philada	"	"	30	"	Polish	"	5 9	155	"		
22	"	GEORGI	ANDREAS	16	" "	1.16. 40	"	"	"	53	"	German	German	5 7	145	"	Reg	12pt
23	NO	PINEIRO	MANUEL	32	" "	10.28. 40	Philada	"	"	49	"	Spanish	Spanish	5 5	145	"	Reg Legal Entry	
24	YES	LEVINE	OSCAR	16	Oiler	8.12. 40	B'more	"	"	30	"	Negro	British	5 7	155	"	"	12pt
25	"	HYLTON	JOSEPH	16	"	12.15. 39	N.York	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 10	180	"	"	"
26	"	SIMPSON	DANIEL	22	"	7. 7. 39	Philada	"	"	36	"	"	Panamanian	5 7	140	"	Reg	12pt
27	"	FERNANDEZ	JOSE'	20	Donkeyman & Fireman	4. 4. 39	N.York	"	"	41	"	Spanish	Spanish	5 6	150	"	"	"
28	"	FAVRETTO	JOSEPH	30	Fireman	6.18.40	Philada	"	"	53	"	Italian	Italian	5 11	175	"	"	"
29	"	SOLARI	VINCENZO	23	"	7.15.40	B'more	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 8	171	"	Reg Legal Entry	
30	"	HEWITT	SIDNEY	16	"	7.29.40	"	"	"	35	"	Negro	British	5 5	140	"	"	12pt

Line Vaccaro
Owners Stand.Navig.Corp.
Local Agents Stand.Fruit & SS. Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680

Crew 22 Aliens

Sheet No. 1

LISTS OF CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES S. HILL, MASTER, of the HONDUREAN S.S. "GRANADA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Chas S. Hill
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except [illegible]

Signed 22 Aliens

Sheet No. 1

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

32

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. " GRANADA ", arriving at New York, NOVEMBER 7, 1940, from the port of SANTIAGO CUBA VIA LA CEIBA HONDURAS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Mc Donald	William	16	Fireman	9.23.40	B'more	No	Yes	32	M	Negro	U.S.A.	5' 5"	135	None		
2	No	Mora	Ricardo P.	16	"	10.26.40	N.York	"	"	38	M	Spanish American	Ecuador	5 4	128	"	Reg ppt	
3	Yes	Liebler	Max	20	Chief Steward	5.20.40	B'more	"	"	45	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 7	160	"	" Legal Entry	
4	"	MESSER	ROBERT R.	8	2nd "	7.15.40	"	"	"	28	"	FRENCH	U.S.A.	5 8	160	"		
5	"	MALBERT	BERNARD	1	3rd "	5.21.40	Philada	"	"	33	"	HEBREW	ITALIAN	5 6	170	"	Reg Legal Entry	
6	"	SUI	CHOY	40	Cook	7.15.40	B'more	"	"	54	"	CHINESE	CHINESE	5 9	125	"	" 12pt	
7	"	FORREST	GEORGE	5	Asst.Cook	10. 7.40	"	"	"	40	"	NEGRO	U.S.A.	5 6	155	"		
8	"	CARDALDA	ANGEL	14	Pantryman	3.21.39	N.Orleans	"	"	34	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5 3	150	"	Reg ppt	
9	"	BURCHER	JAMES	2	Saloonman	9. 9.40	B'more	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	U,S.A.	6 0	160	"		
10	"	VALLADARES	JULIO	4	Asst. Stew.	6. 5.40	Philada	"	"	26	"	W.INDIAN	HONDUREAN	5 5	125	"	Reg Legal Entry	
~~11~~	~~No~~	~~SPANN~~	~~PERCY M.~~	~~9~~	" "	~~10.21.40~~	~~B'more~~	"	"	~~30~~	"	~~NEGRO~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~5 10~~	~~130~~	"	P.assed in hospital of Ceiba for treatment of Ref. C.	
12	YES	WILLIAMS	CLIFTON C.	1	" "	7.29.40	"	"	"	18	"	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5 8	140	"		
13	"	KUBIN	FRANK	10	" "	"	"	"	"	43	"	MORAVIAN	CZECHO-SLOVAK.	5 7	160	"	Reg ppt	
14	"	FREITAS	ARTHUR	3	Messman	9. 9.40	"	"	"	29	"	PORTUG.	U.S.A.	5 7	125	"		
15	NO	WOODS	ARTHUR	18	"	10.26.40	N.York	"	"	38	"	NEGRO	BRITISH	5 7	160	"	Reg Legal Entry ~~ppt~~	
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with a total crew of forty-five (45) including Master
Reference Dept

American Consulate
at Santiago de Cuba, Cuba.
No. 917

SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
via La Ceiba, Hond.
Vice (Consul)
Date OCT 3 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE SANTIAGO, CUBA

AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE REVENUE STAMP

Line VACCARO
Owners STAND.NAVIG. CORP.
Local Agents STAND.FRUIT & S.S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Signed 22 Aliens

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES S. HILL, MASTER, of the HONDUREAN S.S. "GRANADA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Chas. S. Hill
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Nov., 1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except [illegible])

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

.....Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sold by Uss & Co., 80 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 91678

Clerk

117

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
NOV 22 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York
18 November, 1940

I, master of the Panamanian (Nationality.) S. S. EUREKA
from port of Philadelphia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ~~22~~ 19 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 21 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 22 — Total crew this date 22

The above named vessel arrived at this port at 14 November, 1940 consigned to Simpson Spence Young; is now lying at Pier 1, Hoboken, and is expected to sail at 18 November, 1940 for ~~Aden~~ ASSAB
via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

33

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.	
1	Kazis Spiros	50	Greek	25 May San Francisco	Cal.
	Pantelas Nicolas	39	do	15 July New York	N.Y.
	Kastanas Joanny	26	do	6 September Tampa	Fla
	Richardson Harry	31	Canadian	do do	
	Andrauledans Spiro	42	Greek	25 May San Francisco	
	Dressos Joannis	30	do	do	
	Byrus Theodoro	28	do	do	
	Mavrates Michael	50	do	do	
	Loucates Evagelos	41	do	15 July New York	
	Brynssinck Leandro	43	Belgium	1 September New Orleans	
	Starexx Henry	20	do	do	
	Strebelle Jean	24	do	do	
	Marines Felix	23	do	do	
	Baltas Georgios	37	Greek	do	
	Farantatos Geadimos	26	do	do	
	Georgatos Spiros	40	do	do	
	Vrionis Georgios	35	do	6 September Tampa	
	Karanikolas Nicolas	32	do	23 September St Thomas	
	Staniotz Jean	29	do	6 September Tampa	
	Orcutas Marinos	34	Greek	10 September Philadelphia	
	Vatsitsis Demetrios	37	Greek	16 July New York	

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

Seamen Signed on New York

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.		
Jensen Kristian	62	Danish	8th November,	New York	
Karre K.	30	do	16th November,	do	
Budz F.	28	do	do	do	do
Kuivaneda Gina	28	Finnish	do	do	do
Bjornan Allen Erik	40	Swedish	12th	do	do
Almquist Bertel	34	do	16th	do	do
Andersen Elis	53	do	do	do	do
Emken Carl	32	Danish	do	do	do
Fabritius Tauno	28	Finnish	do	do	do
Laktinen Niilo	25	do	do	do	do
Jensen Laurits	44	Danish	do	do	do
Thorsin Folke	28	Swedish	do	do	do
Andersen Gunnma	24	do	do	do	do
Jokinen Urgo	41	Finnish	do	do	do
Hogstrom Carl	38	Swedish	do	do	do
Radergh Niels	24	Finnish	do	do	do
Salen Erik	35	Swedish	do	do	do
Early Einer	33	do	do	do	do
Karlson Karl	60	do	do	do	do
Borquist Stig	21	do	do	do	do
Eartman Niels	48	do	do	do	do
Melen Oscar	44	do	do	do	do

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689/11-39

Greek
11/7

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
NOV 28 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of Phila. 12/1, 1940

I, master of the Pan (Nationality) S. S. Eurabia
from port of Panama, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 18 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 9 November, 1940, consigned to J. P. Rodgers - Co.; is now lying at Harrison Wharf, and is expected to sail 12/13, 1940, for via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

34

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

1940 NOV 28 PM 10
ELLIS ISLAND
N.Y. N.Y.

14-1618

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Erik Allan Bramon	32	Swedish	Ships Pastry		
Marinos Dreoulas	35	Greek	chief Engineer		
Dimitrios Vatsitsis	36	Greek	oiler		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Le Feber Abrovark	29	Holland	1 Septembre 1940 New Orleans	Venerias

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Mentalas Vassilios	41	greek	25 Mars 1940 at Los Fraciscos
The Diller Va Ferbris Venereas Separated to course at Philadelphia			

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Crew 22 Aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

36

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

(Pan) Vessel ..., arriving at Newyork, Nov 7, 1940, from the port of ... Demerara Oct 12 Lb Georgetown Oct 24 Lb Oct 23 Lb Grenada, Barbados St Vincent Oct 24 Lb St Lucia Oct 24 Lb Dominica Oct 24 Lb St Thomas Oct 29 Lb

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ 20 YRS	MASTER	25.3.40	S.F'Cisco	NO	YES	52	M	[illegible]	GREEK	5'10"	190		Reg ang 29 40	[illegible]
2	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ 15 "	1ST [illegible]	16.7.40	[illegible]	NO	YES	39	M	"	"	5'8"	145		Reg. " "	[illegible]
3	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ 19 "	3RD "	4.7.40	[illegible]	NO	YES	36	M	"	"	5'10"	150		Reg. Nov 7. 40	"
4	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	1.8.40	[illegible]	NO	YES	31	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'4"	170		" Nov 7 40	do
5	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ 18 YRS	[illegible]	25.3.40	S.F'Cisco	NO	YES	42	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'10"	190		Reg. ang 29 40	do
6	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ 14 "	3RD [illegible]	25.3.40	"	NO	YES	30	M	"	"	5' 1"	150		do	do
7	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ 11 "	3RD [illegible]	16.7.40	N.Y.C.	NO	YES	28	M	"	"	5'9"	175		"	"
8	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ 2 "	[illegible]	25.3.40	S.F'Cisco	NO	YES	50	M	"	"	5'7"	165		Reg ang 29 40	do
9	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ 13 "	[illegible]	16.7.40	N.Y.C.	NO	YES	41	M	"	"	5'3"	170		Reg. ang 29 40	"
10	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ 12 "	[illegible]	25.3.40	S.F'Cisco	NO	YES	41	M	"	"	5'4"	150		do do	do
11	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ 11 "	CREW	16.7.40	N.Y.C.	NO	YES	37	M	"	"	5'4"	130		Reg ang 29 40	Doc Lifted
12	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ 24 "	SAILOR	1.8.40	N.ORLEANS	NO	YES	43	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'7"	172		do	
13	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ 4 "	"	1.8.40	"	N	YES	20	M	"	"	5'2"	155		Reg 9/4 40	do
14	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ 9 "	"	1.8.40	"	NO	YES	24	M	"	"	5'9"	170		do	do
15	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ 10 "	"	Held Med Examination on Arrival Dr Medeiros												
16	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ 15 "	[illegible]	1.8.40	TAMPA	NO	YES	37	M	GREEK	GREEK	5'3"	135		Reg 9/4 40	.
17	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ 15 "	SAILOR	1.8.40	N.Y.C.	NO	YES	39	M	"	Detained on Board No Official Document	4'11"	160		Reg. Nov. 7 40	do
18	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ 8 "	[illegible]	1.8.40	"	NO	YES	20	M	"	"	5'2"	155		Reg	No Permit
19	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ 16 "	"	1.8.40	"	NO	YES	40	M	"	"	5'3"	185		Reg. Sept 4 40	Doc Lifted
20	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ 15 "	"	1.8.40	TAMPA	NO	YES	35	M	"	"	5'5"	155		do Nov 7	do
21	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ 5 "	[illegible]	1.8.40	N.ORLEANS	NO	YES	23	M	[illegible]	BELGIUM	5'6"	155		Reg 9/4 40	do
22	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ 15 "	[illegible]	12.8.40	ST.THOMAS	NO	YES	39	M	GREEK	GREEK	5'6	145		" Nov 7 40	do
23																	24 Doc	
24																	21 Reg	
25																	1 Hospital Reg	
26																	1 Left on Board Ill at Dock	
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

PX-9357 9-17-41 VL 499/386

Ed File 99567/750 V/L

V 572/184

VL 572/186

V 99577/654

American Consulate Service No. 2044
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B. W. I.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Grenada St. Vincent St Lucia Dominica Dominica St Thomas
Vice Consul
Date October 23 1940
AMERICAN CONSULATE $2.00 FEE STAMP
Fee $2.00

Closed with 22 members of crew including Master

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents ...

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

EUREKA NOV 2 - 1940

Form 600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Eureka, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[signature]
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this Nov. 7 day of ....., 1940

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
Johan Rundal	22	Norwegian			
Birger Nilsen	22	—"—			
Eduart Grande	19	—"—			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Olaf Rumvitt
Master

INDEXED

Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sold by Uzes & Co., 82 Beaver St., N. Y. U 90332

11/7

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF New York

November 21 st, 19 40

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. Biscaya

from port of Oslo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ~~20~~ 19 — Number of seamen deserted 2m

Number of seamen discharged ~~1~~ 1 (one) — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1m

Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 (three) — Total crew this date 21

The above named vessel arrived at this port November 13 th, 19 40, consigned to Fearnley & Eger; is now lying at Hobokens pier 6, and is expected to sail 21 st November, 19 40, for Cornerbrook Canada via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

37

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Odd Karlsson	20	Norwegian	Norway 11th Dec. 1939

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

4104/3R

325 Federal Bldg.,
Albany, N.Y.
November 18, 1940

38

Mr. G. A. Stevens, Agent in Charge,
Federal Bureau of Investigation,
707 National Savings Bank Building,
90 State Street, Albany, N.Y.

RECEIVED
NOV 19 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Sir:

In accordance with instructions, you are advised that Form 589, dated at Albany November 14th, 1940, and submitted by the Master of the Norwegian SS BISCAYA, indicates that one seaman, name and description given below, deserted at the Port of Albany:-

KRISTIANSEN, Olaf, 28 years, Norwegian, signed on at Oslo, Norway 10/25/39.

The Form 589, also, shows that one, JOHAN LUNDAL, 23 Norwegian, joined the ship at this port.

P. Devlin
Imm. Insp.

- -

Official copy to District Director, Imm. & Natzn. Service Ellis Island, for Ellis Island file No., unknown together with the Form 589 referred to above.

P. Devlin, Imm. Insp.

Official copy, each, to Chief of Border Patrol, Rouses Point, N.Y. and Ogdensburg, N.Y. , having reference to District Director, St. Albans file No. 1751A-2 of 2/27/40

P. Devlin, Imm. Insp.

NOV 19 1940
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK

INDEXED

Clerk

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
Johan Lundal	23	Norwegian			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Olaf Bennvik

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sold by Uns & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 90332

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF Albany

November 12th, 1940.

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. Biscaya

from port of ....., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 20 Number of seamen deserted nil

Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 20

The above named vessel arrived at this port November 8, 1940, consigned to Firman Slater; is now lying at Sheed no 3, and is expected to sail 4 P.M. Nov. 12 th., 1940, for New York via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. 39

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14 1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Kolf Kristiansen	33	Norwegian	25/10-99 Oslo Norway

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. Biscaya, arriving at New York N.Y., Nov 7, 1940, from the port of Three River via Campellton

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
														mt,	Kg.			
1	Yes	Brennvik	Olaf	34	master	25/7-39	Norway		yes	52	M	Scandinav	Norwegian	1.87	78	none		
2	"	Stenersen	Thomas	20	1.officer	11/12-39	"		"	36	"	"	"	1.72	60	"		
3	"	Damsleth	Bjørn	12	2. "	25/7-40	"		"	28	"	"	"	1.77	79	"		
4	"	Evensen	Alex.	22	1.engineer	"	"		"	44	"	"	"	1.79	84	"		
5	"	Strand	Reidar	28	2. "	7/11	"		"	43	"	"	"	1.78	78	"		
6	"	Pettersen	Torin	26	Steward	25/7-39	"		"	42	"	"	"	1.61	60	"		
7	"	Kristiansen	Rolf	17	Cook	25/10	"		"	32	"	"	"	1.76	82	"		
8	"	Karlsson	Odd	1	messboy	11/12-39	"		"	21	"	"	"	1.75	68	Tatoo L.A.		
9	"	Nyborg	Adolf	25	boatsw.	25/7-39	"		"	43	"	"	"	1.72	64	" R.A.		
10	"	Skår	Søren J.	4	A.B.	"	"		"	22	"	"	"	1.75	75	none		
11	"	Rasmussen	Bjørn	3	O.S.	11/12-39	"		"	20	"	"	"	1.65	65	"		
12	"	Janson	Anton	2	O.S.	"	"		"	18	"	"	"	1.65	63	"		
13	"	Flåtten	Rudolf	2	O.S.	1/6-40	M.seille		"	19	"	"	"	1.77	65	"		
14	"	Klingen	Oddvar	1	Boy	"	"		"	18	"	"	"	1.77	68	Tatoo R.A.		
15	"	Knutsen	Ingvald	18	donkeyman	4/11-39	Norway		"	39	"	"	"	1.70	70	none		
16	"	Sivertsen	Wilhelm	8	fireman	11/12-39	"		"	26	"	"	"	1.64	66	"		
17	"	Jacobsen	Erling	10	"	"	"		"	29	"	"	"	1.67	65	"		
18	"	Nilsen	Ludvik	1	"	31/10-39	"		"	27	"	"	"	1.71	78	"		
19	"	Syvertsen	Fritz	1	trimmer	11/12-39	"		"	35	"	"	"	1.76	70	"		
20	"	Johannesen	Alfred	12	"	"	"		"	36	"	"	"	1.74	75	"		
21	"	Bruvik	Håkon	4	"	3/2-40	M.seille		"	20	"	"	"	1.63	64	"		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with twenty one members of the crew including master.

MONTREAL, CANADA
OCT 29 1940

Service No. 4808
Form 32-00

Line Fearnline
Owners Fearnley & Eger Oslo
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

BISCAYA

NOV 7 1940

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Record on this blank United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

41

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Olaf Brunvik master, of the S/S Biscaya, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Olaf Brunvik
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

49

41

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROBIN HOOD *Sailing from* MOMBASA, SEPT. 15, 19 40, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK NOV 7 1940 NOVEMBER, 19 40

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DUFFY	EDWARD L	29	✓	M	S	March 15, 1911, Philadelphia, Pa.	[illegible] 9 30 am [illegible]	3318 Ryan Ave, Mayfair, Phila.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line ROBIN
Owners SEAS SHIPPING COMPANY
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED NOV 25 1940

Arr - 11-7-40

S.S. Polina Lopez

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist			
3rd Class			
Total			

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED NOV 25 1940

Am - 11-7-40

S.S. Rhein

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist			
3rd Class			
Total			

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
John A. O'Pray		USA	Joseph P. McVey	51	USA
Henry Chester Sweeney	47	"	George Cartwright	53	"
Harold E. Pickhardt	47	"	Atilano Malavet	40	"
Frank E. Chandler	50	"	Donald E. Dickerson	20	"
Raymond Polk	48	"	Hugo K. Arnerson	29	"
Henry Ritter	2[illegible]	"	Erick Lystrup	54	"
Gustav E. Bachman	66	"	John R. Berry	25	"
Leonard W. Rowe	40	"	Bernardino Rivera	28	"
Carlos Pietrantino	45	"	Joseph I. Flynn	23	"
Jesus Fernandez	25	"	Louis A. Rowitzer	24	"
Luther J. Saunders	34	"	Robert C. Keese	20	"
Carmelo Martinez	40	"	Joseph Arras	46	"
Frank J. Keaveny	23	"	Herman L. Lane	56	"
Benjamin M. Phillips	34	"	Edward Miles	28	"
Frank Borst	29	"	Joseph Lewicki	3[illegible]	"
Raymond A. Schultz	22	"	John Zenco	24	"
George P. Cowles	22	"	Alexander Perez	23	"
Thomas Kotner	48	"	Charles Patroiker	27	"
Arthur H. Orpin	43	"			
Manuel Morales	50	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible] That upon the departure of any vessel from the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master [illegible] to deliver to the [illegible] immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival [illegible] a list, [illegible] stating the post office address, if known, [illegible] and specifying the [illegible] and discharged [illegible] Secretary of Labor [illegible] shall pay to the collector of customs at the port of arrival from which such vessel shall depart for a foreign port the sum of $10 for each alien [illegible] the list required by the Secretary of Labor [illegible] with the port of arrival is located, the sum of $10 for each alien [illegible] deficiency or error in such list as above required, and no such vessel shall [illegible] such list [illegible] determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and to the [illegible] fines [illegible] which may be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance [illegible] upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 629 5-37

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
DEC 2 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York
December 1st 1940

I, master of the American S. S. Robin Hood, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port

Total crew at time of arrival	38	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	38	Number left in hospital or died	0
Number of seamen shipped at this port	38	Total crew this date	38

The above named vessel arrived at this port November 1940, consigned to Seas Shipping Company, and is now lying at Pier 6, Brooklyn and is expected to sail December 1st 1940 for Cape Town, South Africa via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 4.

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NONE			

DEC 2 2 23 PM

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
N O N E				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
J. Mackenzie	65	U.S.A.	NY JULY 26, 1940
H.C. Sweeney	47	"	-do-
W.H. Meller	41	"	-do-
E.H. MacKay	45	"	-do-
W. Leipert	33	"	-do-
R. Rowan	22	"	-do-
L.W. Rowe	40	"	-do-
J.M. Cates	46	"	-do-
A.L. Brown	26	"	-do-
T.G.Garcia	38	"	-do-
J. Fernandez	44	"	-do-
R.G. Collet	23	"	-do-
L. Perry	27	"	-do-
E.V. Wilson	26	"	-do-
T.R. O'Conner	18	"	-do-
P. Haydon	22	"	-do-
H. Ritter	21	"	-do-
G.W. Hanson	38	"	-do-
A.H. Orpin	43	"	-do-
D.A. Fernandez	38	"	-do-
M. Megalos	50	"	-do-
J.V.McVey	50	"	-do-
M.H. Nunninger	20	"	-do-
B. Lopez	42	"	-do-

4-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
A. Malavet	39	U.S.A.	NY JULY 26 1940
M. Vazquez	27	"	-do-
J.H. Pape	42	"	-do-
A.O. Tomlinson	24	"	-do-
I.W. Barnett	21	"	-do-
B. Rivera	28	"	-do-
R.C. Keese	20	"	-do-
A. Acuna	41	"	-do-
C. Gans	58	"	-do-
J.A. Shervenick	43	"	-do-
J.F. White	26	"	-do-
J.H Calhoun	38	"	-do-
J.D. Lewis	43	"	-do-
G. Stanford	35	"	-do-

4-1613

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
~~W. C. Mackenzie~~	~~33~~	~~U. S. A.~~			
E. H. Mang	44	U. S. A.			
H. Conkle	22	"			
L. A. Rendzio	24	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. MacKenzie

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Attorney General shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Attorney General, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1,387

Form 6S3
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
NOV 22 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF Philadelphia
November 13, 1940

I, master of the American S. S. Robin Hood
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	37	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	3	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	3	Total crew this date	37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 9, 1940, consigned to Lavino Shipping Co; is now lying at Girard Point, and is expected to sail November 13, 1940, for Baltimore.
First port of call in United States
via United States port of
this voyage was New York

4

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	Where and when signed on
		None	

RECEIVED
DEPT. OF LABOR
NOV 14 1940
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16—1,387

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
W. L. Moeller	24	U.S.A.	N.Y.	11/8/40
W. K. Schmidt	34	"	"	"
F. C. Formisano	28	"	"	"

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ROBIN WOOD *, arriving at* NEW YORK NOV 7 1940 *, 19__, from the port of* CAPE [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether in possession of immigrant visa or reentry permit	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether destined to the United States on arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (In lieu of statement whether such alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
1	Yes	Mackenzie	James	50 yrs.	A.B.	7/26/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	65	M	Scotch	U.S.A.	6-0	220		
2	No	Sweeney	Henry C.	30 "	ch.off.	"	"	"	"	47	M	Irish	"	5-5	145		
3	Yes	Mellor	William H.	25 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	"	5-7	165		
4	"	MacKay	Edwin H.	25 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	45	M	Scotch	"	5-11	180		
5	"	Leipert	William	12 "	rdo.o'r.	"	"	"	"	33	M	German	"	5-8	145		
6	No	Cowan	Richard	4 "	carpenter	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-10	160		
7	"	Lowe	Leonard	12 "	Bos'n	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	"	5-8	180		
8	Yes	Cates	James M.	20 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-7	160		
9	"	Brown	Alvin L.	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-11	165		
10	No	Garcia	Thomas G.	5 "	A	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	"	5-5	160		
11	"	Hernandez	Jesus	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-7	155		
12	"	Perry	Llewelyn	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5-11	165		
13	"	Collet	Raymond G.	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-8	155		
14	"	Wilson	Elmo Vincent	6 mos.	O.S.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9	175		
15	"	O'Connor	Thomas F.	3 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	Irish	"	5-10	155		
16	"	Hayden	Paul	6 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	"	5-10	150		
17	"	Witter	Henry	3 mos.	deck cadet	"	"	"	"	21	M	German	"	5-11	155		
18	Yes	~~Hanson~~	George ~~A.~~	~~15 yrs.~~	~~chief engr.~~	"	"	"	"	58	M	Scand.	"	5-6	160		
19	"	Orwin	Arthur H.	20 "	1st asst.	"	"	"	"	43	M	English	"	5-9	165		
20	No	Fernandez	Delphin A.	10 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	"	5-7	155		
21	Yes	Pegelos	Manuel	25 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	50	M	Greek	"	6-0	185		
22	No.	McVey	Joseph V.	25 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	50	M	Irish	"	5-9	180		
23	"	Munninger	Martin F.	3 "	oiler	"	"	"	"	20	M	German	"	5-9	155		
24	Yes	Lopez	Benigno	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	"	5-7	150		
25	"	Melvet	Otilano	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	M		"	5-6	135		
26	"	Vazquez	Manuel	3 "	fireman	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-2	125		
27	No	Pape	James H.	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	English	"	5-10	150		
28	"	Wilkinson	Archie [illegible]	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	150		
29	"	Barnett	Isaac	1 "	wiper	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-8	150		
30	"	Rivera	Bernadino	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	"	5-[illegible]	155		

Robin Line
Sung Shipping Company

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE: [illegible] in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) [illegible] for each alien. See other side.

Total

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of _____

that the [illegible] and true list of all the [illegible] required to be delivered by the master of the vessel by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, [illegible] 1924 and May 26, 1924, which appear in this list.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of manifested alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists [illegible] much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, or it appears unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof, approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian	[illegible]
Armenian	[illegible]
Bohemian	[illegible]
Bosnian	[illegible]
Bulgarian	[illegible]
Chinese	[illegible]
Croatian	[illegible]
Cuban	[illegible]
Dalmatian	[illegible]
Dutch	[illegible]
East Indian	[illegible]
English	[illegible]
Estonian	[illegible]
Filipino	[illegible]
Finnish	[illegible]
Flemish	Scotch
French	[illegible]
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hercegovinian	[illegible]
Irish	[illegible]
Italian	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
Korean	[illegible]

Total

SPARKS FORM 680 AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ROBIN HOOD *, arriving at* _____, *19__, from the port of* _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on list on page 1 or 3	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged in U.S. or abroad	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector
31	No	Keese	Robert C.	3 mos.	eng.cadet	7/26/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	20	M	German	U.S.A.	5-11	165			
32	Yes	Acuna	Albert	15 yrs.	chief stwd.	"	"	"	"	41	M	Spanish	"	5-4	135			
33	No	Gans	Charles	20 "	chief cook	"	"	"	"	58	M	Russian	"	5-6	165			
34	"	Shervenick	John A.	20 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	M	German	"	5-6	175			
35	"	White	James F.	3 "	utility	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	"	5-8	155			
36	Yes	Calhoun	John H.	8 "	messman	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-6	150			
37	No	Lewis	John D.	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-7	155			
38	"	Stanford	Guy	5 "	messboy	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-4	135			
9	YES	HANSON	GEORGE W	15 "	CHIEF ENGR	10/4/40	DURBAN	"	"	38	M	SCAND		5-6	160			
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total

Robin Line
Seas Shipping Company

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back of leaf

NOTE—Failure to report full name of every alien employed in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. MACKENZIE, of [illegible], do solemnly swear that the [illegible] is a true and correct list of all the persons [illegible] required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, [illegible] 19[illegible] to May 26, 19[illegible], which appear in the list.

J Mackenzie

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this NOV 7 1940 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or both, and such other particulars as to such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and shall not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outward manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported from the vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian	[illegible]	
Armenian	[illegible]	
Bohemian	[illegible]	
Bosnian	[illegible]	
Bulgarian	[illegible]	
Chinese	[illegible]	
Croatian	[illegible]	
Cuban	[illegible]	
Dalmatian	Polish	
Dutch	Portuguese	
East Indian	[illegible]	
English	Russian	
Estonian	[illegible]	
Filipino	[illegible]	
Finnish	Danes and Swedes	
Flemish	Scotch	
French	[illegible]	
German	Slovak	
Greek	Slovenian	
Hebrew	Spanish	
Hercegovinian	[illegible]	
Irish	[illegible]	
Italian	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	
Korean	[illegible]	

Total [illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 680 11-39

RECEIVED
NOV 23 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of N.Y. 11/17/40, 19

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Victoria City, from port of Fremont, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 43 — Number of seamen deserted no
Number of seamen discharged no — Seamen left in hospital (or died) no
Number of seamen signed on at this port no — Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11/8/40, 19, consigned to Gates Marine Corp; is now lying at 9 Bklyn, and is expected to sail 11/17/40, 19 for Liverpool via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 4

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

49

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS Victoria City, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 13 1940, from the port of GREENOCK (SCOTLAND).

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-1940

1	2	3		4	5	6		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or defects	REMARKS	Alien registered
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes 1st P.E.	Longstaff	Alfred	24	Master	23/9/40	Belfast	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	6-1	170	Nil		
2	No	Thompson	John	14	1st Mate	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	English	do	5-7	168			
3	Yes 1st P.E.	Clark	James	25	2nd Mate	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	English	do	5-10	180	Nil		
4	No 1st P.E.	Gullick	Donald	4	2nd Mate	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	English	do	5-11	170	Nil		
5	No FIRST	Hillborne	Edward	11	1st Radio Off.	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	English	do	6-0	190	Nil		
6	No FIRST	Matthews	David	½	2nd Radio Off.	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	Welsh	do	5-7	145	Nil		
7	No 1st P.E.	Smyth	Gerald	5	Purser	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	British	do	5-9	135	Nil		
8	No FIRST	Pender	Thomas	5	Engineer	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	English	do	5-8	134	Nil		
9	No FIRST	Deveney	John	9	A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	English	do	5-6	150	Nil		
10	No FIRST	Johnston	Charles	27	A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	English	do	5-10	140	tattoo on right arm		
11	No	Collister	Douglas	14	A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	English	do	5-9	155	tattoo on right forearm		
12	No FIRST	Haughey	Charles		A.B.			No	Yes								Failed to join ship	
13	No FIRST	Ross	Samuel	3	Trimmer	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	English	do	5-7	154	scar at side of face		
14	No FIRST	Sinclair	James	1	O.S.	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	English	do	5-6	160	tattoo on right arm		
15	No FIRST	Flanagan	Thomas	2	Greaser	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	English	do	5-10	156			
16	No FIRST	Sloan	Harold	½	Oiler	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	English	do	6-0	190			
17	No FIRST	Moore	William	1st trip	Fireman	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	English	do	5-9	140	Nil		
18	No 1st P.E.	Carson	John	½	Steward	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	English	do	5-6½	146	Nil		
19	No 1st P.E.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	M	English	do	5-8	140	Nil		
20	Yes 1st P.E.	Richardson	[illegible]	10	[illegible]	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	English	do	5-4	135	Nil	Paid off Greenock	
21	No 1st P.E.	Margo	[illegible]	11	[illegible]	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	British	do	5-11	203	Nil		
22	No 1st P.E.	Watson	[illegible]	4	[illegible]	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	English	do	5-10	162	Nil		
23	No 1st P.E.	[illegible]	William	1½	[illegible]	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	English	do	5-10	150	Nil		
24	No FIRST	[illegible]	[illegible]	½	[illegible]	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	English	do	5-7	140	Nil		
25	No FIRST	Rodenby	William	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	English	do	5-7	152			
26	No FIRST	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	[illegible]	do	do	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-11	130	Nil		
27	No FIRST	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	[illegible]	do	do	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-5	134	scar on back of [illegible]		
28	No FIRST	Vais	[illegible]	3	[illegible]	do	do	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-4½	136	Nil		
29	No 1st P.E.	Warsama	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	do	do	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-7	136	scar each side of nose		
30	No	[illegible]day	[illegible]	25	[illegible]	do	do	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-1	142	scar on left cheek		

Total

Line: Reardon Smith Line Cardiff
Owners: Sea [illegible] Reardon Smith's Line Ltd. Cardiff
Local Agents: [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

*See Label immediately back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to [illegible] information [illegible]
† Published [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master [illegible].

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 632) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating for each alien, they respectively have in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have died or who have deserted or been discharged on the way to the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, immediately, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and to cause the departure of such vessel from port to be delayed for such reasonable time as may be necessary for the purpose of determining whether the case of all such aliens who were reported employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who were not reported at the time of her departure, and also the cases of those, if any, who have been discharged and died, are of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, master, or commander of the said vessel to report such alien, or to report, correctly, as herein required, any case of desertion or discharge, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, on report made by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the case such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

No. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and the general oath to the administrative questions prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 20 of the Act of May 26, 1924, has been duly executed in the space provided in the C. & D. has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving at the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except, temporarily for medical treatment, or for such other purposes as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The master, owner, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall, before such vessel, and such immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival [illegible] or to any immigration officer designated by the Secretary of Labor to perform such duties, a true and complete list, including [illegible] of the seamen employed on such vessel who intend to depart from the United States, stating in which the port of arrival, located the sum of $1,000 for each such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to deposit such sum if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor, in the district of the collector in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to deposit such sum if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or upon a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by such collector.

(b) [illegible] of the foregoing [illegible] the entry or the manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any [illegible] that he was deported, the master of such vessel, or owner, agent, consignee, or charterer thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not more than $1,000 for each such alien so deported, unless the master of the vessel on which such alien arrived in the United States shall prove to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that the said alien was not a member of the crew of said vessel.

(c) If the master of any vessel shall report the desertion of any alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived in the United States, and such alien shall be apprehended in the United States, he shall be deported at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance papers until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14 [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Moors.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

49

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. Victoria Li, arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 2, 1940, from the port of GREENOCK (SCOTLAND).

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1340

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or deformities	(16) REMARKS	(17) Address of last permanent residence (Country or town)
1	No FIRST	Nagar	Mahmoud	4	Fireman	23/9/40	Liverpool	No	No	33	M	Arabian	coloured British	5'-11	150	middle finger left hand		
2	No FIRST	Jama	Mohamed	2	do	do	do	No	No	28	M	Arabian	do	5'-4	134	scars on forehead		Yemen
3	No 1st P.E	Dahir Ali	Omar Yusef	3	do	do	do	No	No	27	M	Arabian	do	5'-7	150	scar on [illegible]		[illegible]
4	No FIRST	Ahmed	~~Joseph~~	2½	do	do	do	No	No	33	M	Arabian	do	5'-9	164	[illegible]		[illegible]
5	No 1st P.E	Mohamed	Ali	15	do	do	do	No	No	50	M	Arabian	do	5'-1	142	scar on [illegible]		[illegible]
6	No FIRST	James	William	26	Trimmer	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	English	British	5'-11	194	scar on [illegible]		
7	No FIRST	Young	Cecil	1st trip	~~Asst. Engineer~~ Trimmer	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	5'-8	132	[illegible]		
8	No FIRST	Robinson	George	½	[illegible]	do	do	No	No	17	M	English	British	5'-8	130	[illegible]		
9	No 1st P.E	Reading	Thomas	½	Messroom boy	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	English	British	5'-3	100	scar on [illegible]		
10	No FIRST	Smith	Philip	2½	Apprentice	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	English	British	5'-8	154			
11	No [illegible]	Watts	James	1st trip	do	do	do	No	Yes	16	M	Welsh	British	5'-0	120	[illegible]		
12	Yes FIRST	Hardy	Thomas	2	do	do	do	No	Yes	15	M	English	British	5'-0	120			
13	No	Bennett	William	½	do	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	Welsh	British	5'-0	120			
14	Yes 1st P.E.	Bancroft	Harold	18	Steward	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	English	British	5'-5	130	Nil		
15	do	Duncan	John	20	1st Engr.	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	English	British	5'-9	175	Nil		
16		Discharged with 44 [illegible]																
17																		
18		Service 16½																
19																		
20		Seaman (A.B.)																
21																		
22		Rosewell C. Deverell																
23																		
24		AMERICAN CONSULATE OCT 12 1940 BELFAST NORTHERN IRELAND																
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total

Line Reardon Smith Line Cardiff
Owner Sir W. R. Smith & Son Ltd
Local Agents Gellatly Hankey & Sewell Ltd

Immigrant Inspector.

*Specify as white, negro, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Filipino, Hindu, Korean, Malay, Mexican, Porto Rican, Spanish, Spanish-American, West Indian, or other race.
Note.—Every alien employed on the vessel, whether a member of the crew or not, must be listed, and a separate list must be made of those employed in each department.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[illegible]
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the ports to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed therein at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, except pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not sign articles, the ratification of the crew of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

H. 6-10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Total

49

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. 46365 BILLED NOV 25 1940

I, CLAUD BURTON RAY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE SAILING THEREWITH (Strike out whichever form does not apply, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Burton Ray

Sworn to before me this EIGHTH day of NOVEMBER 1940, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

M&H
Cards Punched 11-27-40
Clerk M&H
Certificate Issued 12/3/40
Clerk M.H.

Am - 11-8-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX D POSITED				EXEMPT FROM				EXEMPT	
1st Cab	33					15					52
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
STEERAGE											
2nd CLASS											
TOTAL	33					15					52

Oriente
S/S
Ry & Cuba Mail S.S. Co

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	37	15	
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	37		

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIENTE Passengers sailing from HAVANA.CUBA., NOVEMBER 6TH., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	ZALDO y Lamar	CARLOS DE	44	✓	M	M	BANKER	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	D 03-83-3 U.S.A.	NEW YORK.	PV-(3-2) 3539	HAV.CUBA.11-2-40			CUBA 83	HAVANA
2	EXEMPT	ZALDO y Calvo	CARMEN DE LA G.	33	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	0 03-83 CUBA	GUANABACOA	PV-(3-2) 3539	HAV.CUBA.11-2-40			CUBA 83	HAVANA
3		~~CASTRO MARTINEZ~~	~~RAMON~~	~~32~~	~~✓~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~OFFICE CLERK~~	~~YES~~	~~SPANISH~~	~~YES~~	~~CUBA~~	~~AFRICAN~~	~~CUBA~~	~~MADRUGA~~	~~PV-(3-2) 3250~~	~~HAV.CUBA.10- 9-40~~			~~CUBA~~	~~HAVANA~~
4	DIPLOMAT	COLLADO	JUAN M.DEL	41	✓	M	M	DIPLOMAT	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	01-83 CUBA	HAVANA	PV-(3-1) 138	HAV.CUBA.11- 4-40			U.S.A. 83	NEW YORK
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

F 10

Examined U.S. Immigrant Inspector

RAMON CASTRO MARTINEZ LINE 3 NOT ON BOARD DID NOT SAIL

CHIEF PURSER

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

50

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 8TH., 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether unchecked and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to go to some other country after coming temporarily in this country or to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	DAUGHTER, MISS. MARIA T. ZALDO. CUBA CALLE I NO 303 VEDADO											HOTEL ~~WYNDHAM~~ Manhattan	R-YES																	
1	HAVANA, CUBA.	NY. CUBA			YES	SELF	~~YES~~	YES	1939	NY.	1939	NEW YORK CITY.	E-NO~~2MS~~ R-YES	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK LT	BRN	NONE
2	WITH HUSBAND LINE 1	NY.			YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1939	NY.	1939	WITH HUSBAND LINE 1 ~~FRIEND, MR. WM. PADILLA~~	E-NO~~2MS~~ R-YES	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
3	~~BROTHER, MR. PROILAN CASTRO. 103 BLANCO ST. HABANA. CUBA.~~	~~CUBA NY.~~			~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~415 ST NICHOLAS AV. NYC.~~	~~E-NO IMMIG~~	~~NO~~		~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~DK~~	~~BLK~~	~~BRN~~	~~NONE~~
4	BROTHER, MR. RAMON DEL COLLADO DESAGUE Y ALM. HABANA. CUBA.		NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1936 1940	NY.	10-11 1940	FRIEND, MR. CAYETANO QUESADA. 17 BATTERY PL. NEW YORK.	R-NO E-Y- ~~YES~~	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Owners N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OSCAR L. SEASTROM, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE *from* HAVANA CUB, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* AFFIRM *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O. L. Seastrom

MASTER XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this EIGHTH *day of* NOVEMBER 1940 *, 19*

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

51

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CLAUD BURTON RAY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE SAILING THEREWITH (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Burton Ray

Sworn to before me this EIGHTH day of NOVEMBER 1940, 19

at NEW YORK.N.Y.

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—4300

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIENTE. Passengers sailing from HAVANA.CUBA., NOVEMBER 6., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1	HTP.	LUZZATTO	IDA NELLA	29		F	S	NONE	YES	ITAL.FREN. ENGLISH	YES	ITALY	NORTH ITALIAN	ITALY	ROME	QIV-(NP) 3880	HAV.CUBA.	11-4-40		ITALY	ROME
2	HTP.	LOTITO	ANTONIO	35		M	S	ICE & COAL BUSINESS	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	SOUTH ITALIAN	ITALY	CORATO BARI	QIV-(NP) 3881	HAV.CUBA.	11-5-40		U.S.A.	NEWARK.NJ.
3	HTP.	SYMINGTON	JEAN (JANE)	40		F	S	PRACTICAL NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GRT.BRIT.	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	QIV-(NP) 3812	HAV.CUBA.	11-4-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4	HTP.	TERVAHARTIALA	VAINO	32		M	M	DOMESTIC	YES	FINNISH ENGLISH	YES	FINLAND	SCANDINAVIAN-FINLAND		KOIVISTO	QIV-(NP) 129	HAV.CUBA.	11-5-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5	HTP.	TERVAHARTIALA	KAINO MARIA M.	34		F	M	DOMESTIC	YES	FINNISH ENGLISH	YES	FINLAND	SCANDINAVIAN-FINLAND		KOIVISTO	QIV-(NP) 130	HAV.CUBA.	11-5-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6	HTP.	ARNELL	RICHARD A.	23		M	M	MUSIC COMPOSER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GRT.BRIT.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	QIV-(NP) 3813	HAV.CUBA.	11-5-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
7	HTP.	ARNELL	CHARLOTTE A.	29		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GRT.BRIT.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHPORT	QIV-(NP) 3814	HAV.CUBA.	11-5-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
8	HTP.	BRENA	CESARE C.	43		M	S	OFFICE MANAGER	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	NORTH ITALIAN	ITALY	PAVIA	QIV-(NP) 3884	HAV.CUBA.	11-5-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
9	HTP.	MOHN	JANNA	30		F	S	TRAINED NURSE	YES	NORWEGIAN ENGLISH	YES	NORWAY	SCANDINAVIAN-NORWAY		BERGEN	QIV-(NP) 2308	HAV.CUBA.	11-5-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
10	HTP.	IANNOTTI	AGNESE(LINA) M.	39		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	NORTH ITALIAN	ITALY	VADO LIGURE	QIV-(NP) 3886	HAV.CUBA.	11-5-40		U.S.A.	PHILA.PA.
11	HTP.	JACOBSEN	RICHARD EMIL	34		M	M	BUTCHER	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HAMBURG	NQIV-(illegible)(4-A) 575	HAV.CUBA.	11-5-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
12	HTP.	TROIANI	PIETRO	34		M	M	LONGSHORE-MAN	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	SOUTH ITALIAN	ITALY	MORCATTARO BARI.	QIV-(P) 3887	HAV.CUBA.	11-5-40		U.S.A.	BKLYN.N.Y.
13	HTP.	ORSOLINO	VINCENZO	31		M	M	LONGSHORE-MAN	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	SOUTH ITALIAN	ITALY	MOLA DI BARI	QIV-(NP) 3885	HAV.CUBA.	11-5-40		U.S.A.	BKLYN.NY.
14	HTP.	FERRANTE	RICCARDO	29		M	M	LABORER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	NORTH ITALIAN	ITALY	RIPI FRO-SINONE.	QIV-(NP) 3888	HAV.CUBA.	11-5-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
15	HTP.	PARODO	DELFINO G.	38		M	S	LONGSHORE-MAN	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	SOUTH ITALIAN	ITALY	CARLOFORTE-CAGLIARI	QIV-(NP) 3889	HAV.CUBA.	11-5-40		U.S.A.	BKLYN.NY.
16	HTP.	TRIDONDANI	ADELINA	40		F	M	BEAUTY PARLOR BUSINESS	YES	ITAL.FREN. ENGLISH	YES	ITALY	CENTER ITALIAN	ITALY	AVIGLIANO	QIV-(NP) 3891	HAV.CUBA.	11-5-40		U.S.A.	WOODSIDE L.I.N.Y.
17	HTP.	CHIURAZZO	CARMINE	51		M	M	WINE CHEMIST	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	SOUTH ITALIAN	ITALY	NAPLES	QIV-(NP) 3893	HAV.CUBA.	11-5-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
18	HTP.	GARGIULO	FRANCESCO	48		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	SOUTH ITALIAN	ITALY	NAPLES	QIV-(NP) 3892	HAV.CUBA.	11-5-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
19	HTP.	MEZZINA	GIUGLIO	41		M	M	LABORER	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	SOUTH ITALIAN	ITALY	MOLFETTA	QIV-(NP) 3890	HAV.CUBA.	11-5-40		U.S.A.	HOBOKEN.NJ.
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 19

U. S. citizens 11

Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 8TH., 1940

52

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien (entered) in the U. S. in transit to another country	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien (entered) in the U. S. in transit to another country	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	MOTHER.MRS.EMMA U.LUZZATTO 34 VILLA VIENZE								MAY 14.		10-26	BROTHER.MR.ERMANNO LUZZATTO.R.NO 330 WEST 86TH STREET.																
1	ROME. ITALY.	NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	NEW YORK CITY.	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	GRAY	NONE
	FATHER.MR.GIUSEPPE LOTITO								1935		9-21	FRIEND.MR.TONI P.CASTRO	R-NO																
2	CORATO.BARI. ITALY.	NJ.	NEWARK	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	94 GARDEN ST.NEWARK.NJ.	E-Y	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
	COUSIN.MR.WM.BROWN								1926		9-21	FRIEND.MR.FRANCIS FORNEAS	R-NO																
3	200 E.196TH ST.NEW YORK.	NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	161.E.60TH ST.NEW YORK.	E-Y	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	DK GREY	HZL	NONE
	FATHER.MR.A.TERVAHARTIALA								1936		9-14	FRIEND.MRS.HILDA KOTILA	R-NO																
4	KOIVISTO. FINLAND.	NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	114-E.91ST ST.NEW YORK.	E-Y	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
	WITH HUSBAND LINE 4								1936		9-14		R-NO																
5	FATHER.MR.RICHARD ARNELL	NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	WITH HUSBAND LINE 4	E-Y	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
	LONDON. ENGLAND.								1939		10-23	FRIEND.DR.JULE EISENBUD.	R-NO																
6	WITH HUSBAND LINE 6	NY.	NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND		YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	140 WEST 58TH ST.NEWYORK.	E-Y	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11½	FR	RED-ISH	HZL	NONE
	FATHER.MR.CLETO BRENA								1939		10-23		R-NO																
7	SAN BONIFACCIO.VERONA.ITALY.	NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	WITH HUSBAND LINE 6	E-Y	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7½	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
	MOTHER.MRS.JANNA MOHN								1935		9-14	SISTER.MISS.CAMILA BRENA.	R-NO																
8	BERGEN. NORWAY.	NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	134-W.58TH ST.NEW YORK.	E-Y	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
	FATHER.ANGELO BOLLA								1939		9-18	BROTHER.MR.CHRIS.MOHN	R-NO																
9	GENOA. ITALY.	PA.	PHILA	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	1078-WASH.AVE.PELHAM.NY.	E-Y	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	DK BRN	BRN	NONE
	MOTHER.MRS.BETTY JACOBSEN								1924	PA.	10-23	HUSBAND.GIOVANI IANNOTTI	R-NO																
10	HAMBURG. GERMANY.	NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	32-63-AGATE ST.PHILA.PA.	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	DK BRN	BRN	NONE
	FATHER.MR.NICOLA TROIANI								1935		9-25	WIFE.MRS.KATHLEEN ONEILL	R-NO																
11	MOLA-BARI. ITALY.	NY.	BKLYN	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	2900-M.PK AVE.BRONX.NY.	E-Y	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	BRN BLK	BLUE GREY	NONE
	BROTHER.MR.ONOFRIO ORSOLINO								1935		9-21	WIFE.MRS.ROSA M.TROIANI	R-NO																
12	MOLA DE BARI. ITALY.	NY.	BKLYN	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	917 HOMECREST CT.BKLYN.NY.	E-Y	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BRU	BRN	BRN	NONE
	MOTHER.MRS.ANGELINA FERRANTE								1935		9-21	WIFE.MRS.GRAZIA ORSOLINO.	R-NO																
13	RIPI-FROSIMONE. ITALY.	NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	117 RAPILYE ST.BKLYN.NY.	E-Y	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BRU	BRN	BRN	NONE
	FATHER.MR.BATTISTA PARODO								1938		9-21	SISTER.MRS.F.ZANGRILLE.	R-NO																
14	CARLOFORTE.CAGLIARI.ITALY.	NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	394-E.161ST.BRONX. N.Y.	E-Y	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	DK BRN	NONE
	HUSBAND.MR.GASPAR TRODONDANO								1935		9-21	FRIEND.MR.SALVATORE MOCCI	R-NO																
15	CAVANDONE. ITALY.	NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	366-39TH ST.BKLYN.N.Y.	E-Y	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BRN	LT BRN	NONE
	WIFE.MRS MARIA SCIARRA								1929		9-18	BROTHER.MR.PAUL GUSMORINO	R-NO																
16	MILAN. ITALY.	NY.	WOODSIDE	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	3904.60TH ST.WOODSIDE.NY.	E-Y	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DK	DK BRN	BRN	NONE
	SISTER.ASSUNTO GARGIULO								1931		9-21	FRIEND.MR.ED.LAURENTS	R-NO																
17	SORRENTO.NAPLES. ITALY.	NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	335-W.11TH ST.NEW YORK.	E-Y	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	GREY	BRN	NONE
	WIFE.MRS.ANNA CAPULI								1926		9-28	WIFE.MRS.MUSELLA GARGIULO.	R-NO																
18	MOLFETTA. ITALY.	NJ.	HOBOKEN	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	172 HESTER ST.NEW YORK.	E-Y	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE
									1929	NJ.	9-18	COUSIN.MR.CORRADO MISSAGIO	R-NO																
19												123 PARK AV.HOBOKEN.NJ.	E-Y	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BRU	BRN	HZL	NONE
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

14—420

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Owners N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Local Agents N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OSCAR L. SEASTROM, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AMERICANS STEAMSHIP ORIENTE *from* HAVANA CUBA. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* AFFIRM *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O. L. Seastrom

MASTER

Sworn to before me this EIGHTH *day of* NOVEMBER 1930 *, 19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

53

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CLAUD BURTON RAY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Burton Ray

Sworn to before me this EIGHTH day of NOVEMBER 1940, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—489

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIENTE. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA., NOVEMBER 6., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	HTP.	CASTRO	ANGELICA	39		F	S	DRESS OPERATOR	YES	SPANISH	YES	SANTO DOMINGO	WEST INDIEN.	REPUBLIC	GUAYUBIN	NQIV-(4-C) 559	HAV.CUBA.	10-30-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2	HTP.	COLIN	ALICE MARIANNE	39		F	M	ARTIST	YES	FREN.ENG.	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH HEBREW	FRANCE	SARREGUE-MINES	QIV-(NP) 197	HAV.CUBA.	11- 1-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3	HTP.	CHERTEIN BAST	CHASIA	57		F	D	H.WIFE	YES	YIDDISH	YES	CUBA	HEBREW	SOVIET UNION	BAZAR	QIV-(NP) 585	HAV.CUBA.	10- 9-40		CUBA	HAVANA
4	HTP.	MORLEY	MARGARET J.	29		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH	IRELAND	COUNTY MAYO	QIV-(NP) 453	HAV.CUBA.	11- 1-40		U.S.A.	R.I. PAWTUCKET.
5	HTP.	KRAKOWIAK	HENRYK H.	42		M	M	DIAMOND MERCHANT	YES	POLISH ENG.FREN.	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	QIV-(NP) 1776	MEX.CITY MEXICO.	9-11-40		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS.
6	HTP.	KRAKOWIAK	JANINA B.	39		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	POLISH FREN.ENG.	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	QIV-(NP) 1777	MEX.CITY MEXICO.	9-11-40		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS.
7	UNDER 16 NQ.	KRAKOWIAK	OSCAR	12		M	S	STUDENT	YES	POLISH FREN.SPAN.	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	BELGIUM	BRUSSELS	QIV-(NP) 1778	MEX.CITY MEXICO.	9-11-40		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS.
8	HTP.	KRAKOWIAK	JAKUB(JACQUES)	41		M	S	DIAMOND CUTTER	YES	POLISH FREN.SPAN.	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	QIV-(NP) 2432	MEX.CITY MEXICO.	10- 1-40		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS.
9	HTP.	KRAG	JORGEN HENRIK	40		M	M	SHIP OWNER	YES	NORWEGIAN-ENG.FREN.	YES	NORWAY	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	OSLO	QIV-(NP) 2307	HAV.CUBA.	10-30-40		NORWAY	OSLO
10	HTP.	WOLKONSKY	ANDRE	32		M	S	ACTOR	YES	FREN.RUSSIAN ENG. GERM.	YES	WITHOUT	RUSSIAN	SOVIET UNION	SMOLENSK	QIV-(NP) 1256	HAV.CUBA.	11- 4-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
11	HTP.	OLAYMAN	LEON	31		M	M	OFFICE MANAGER	YES	RUSSIAN ENGLISH	YES	GRT.BRIT.	HEBREW	SOVIET UNION	UMAN KIEV	QIV-(NP) 1257	HAV.CUBA.	11- 4-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
12	HTP.	OLAYMAN	SARA S.	29		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GRT.BRIT.	HEBREW	SOVIET UNION	ELISAVET-GRAD.	QIV-(NP) 1258	HAV.CUBA.	11- 4-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
13	HTP.	COLBERTALDO	ANTONIO OSVALDO	52		M	M	LABORER	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	NORTH ITALIAN	ITALY	TREVISO	QIV-(NP) 3877	HAV.CUBA.	11- 4-40		U.S.A.	YONKERS.NY.
14	HTP.	COLBERTALDO	MARGHERITA G.	42		F	M	DRESS-MAKER	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	NORTH ITALIAN	ITALY	TREVISO	QIV-(NP) 3878	HAV.CUBA.	11- 4-40		U.S.A.	YONKERS.NY.
15	HTP.	LOPS	PIETRO	33		M	M	FRUIT DEALER	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	SOUTH ITALIAN	ITALY	CORATO	QIV-(I-P) 3879	HAV.CUBA.	11- 4-40		U.S.A.	CORONA.LI.NY.
16												U.S. Immigrant Inspector									
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

54

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 8TH., 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary residence in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to be come a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time			Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	FATHER.MR.MANUEL CASTRO CIUDAD TRUJILLO.							fully	to			FRIEND.MRS.SARA FIOL 126 EAST 103RD STREET	R-NO															
1	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	1934	NY.	10-19 1940	NEW YORK CITY.	E-Y-PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
	FRIEND.MISS.ELIZABETH WHITNEY								1939	to	9-14	FRIEND.MISS.E.WHITNEY	R-NO															
2	125 E.74TH ST.NEW YORK.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	1940	NY.	1940	125-E.74TH ST.NEW YORK.	E-Y-PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	RED	BRN	NONE
	NIECE.MRS.CLARA KELTON											NEPHEW.MR.MORRIS KANEPSKY	R-NO	PERM															
3	923 HABANA ST. HAVANA.CUBA.		PA.	PHILA	NO	SELF		YES	1938	PA.	1938	918-W.SUSQUEHANNA.PHILA.PA.	E-NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	GREY	BLUE	NONE
	FATHER.MR.JAMES MORLEY			PAWTUCK-					fully	to	10-19	EMPLOYER.MR.FREDERICK BROOKS.	R-NO															
4	COUNTY MAYO.IRELAND.		RI.	ET.	NO	SELF		YES	1932	RI.	1940	PAWTUCKET.R. ISLAND.	E-Y-PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
	MOTHER.MRS.ITA F.TENENBAUM											FRIEND.MR.FRED STERN	R-NO													DK		
5	FIGUERA DE FOZ.PORTUGAL.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	230 C.PARK WEST.NEWYORK.	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
													R-NO														DK		PIN MOLE ON
6	WITH HUSBAND LINE 5		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND		YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND LINE 5	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR	BRN	BLUE	-RGHT CHEEK.
													R-NO														DK	GRAY	
7	WITH FATHER LINE 5		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	FATHER		YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH FATHER LINE 5	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
													R-NO															BRN	
8	WITH BROTHER LINE 5		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH BROTHER LINE 5	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
	FATHER.MR.HJALMAR KRAG								MARCH	28 to	10-19	WIFE.MRS.ANNA KRAG	R-NO													LT		SMALL SCAR
9	OSLO.NORWAY		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	1940	NY.	1940	875-5TH AV.NEW YORK.NY.	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	BLUE	OVER EYE.
	FATHER.MR.GREGORE WOLKONSKY								1939		9- 7	FRIEND.MR.ERNEST GORDON	R-NO															
10	STOCKHOLM.SWEDEN.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	1940	NY.	1940	465-PARK AV.NEW YORK.NY.	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
	FATHER.MR.NATHAN CLAYMAN								1938	to	9-14	FRIEND.MR.MAX MASON	R-NO															
11	5801 PLANTAGUET AV.MONTRAL.CAN.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	1940	NY.	1940	1691 E.BURN AV.BRONX.NY.	E-Y-PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
									1938	to	9-14		R-NO															
12	WITH HUSBAND LINE 11		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND		YES	1940	NY.	1940	WITH HUSBAND LINE 11	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
	FRIEND.MR.ARMANDO MARTINI								1926		10-19	MOTHER.MRS.MARIA T.COLBERT/ALDO.	R-NO															
13	307-OBISPO. HAVANA.CUBA.		NY.	YONKERS	YES	SELF		YES	1940	NY.	1940	23 CLARENDON AV.YONKERS.NY.	E-Y-PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	GREY	GREY	NONE
									1926		10-19		R-NO														GRAY	
14	WITH HUSBAND LINE 13		NY.	YONKERS	YES	HUSBAND		YES	1940	NY.	1940	WITH HUSBAND LINE 13	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
	FATHER.MR.GIUSEPPE LOPS								1938		9-21	WIFE.MRS.MARY D' LOPS	R-NO														DK		SCARS ON
15	CORATO.BARI. ITALY.		NY.	CORONA	YES	SELF		YES	1940	NY.	1940	3504-98TH ST.CORONA.NY.	E-Y-PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	EYEBROWS.
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Owners N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OSCAR L SEASTROM, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AMERICANS STEAMSHIP ORIENTE *from* HAVANA CUBA *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* AFFIRM *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O L Seastrom

MASTER XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this EIGHTH *day of* NOVEMBER 1940 *, 19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

55

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ORIENTE Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, NOV. 6, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOV. 8, 19 40.

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ARNOLD	ARNOLD W.	32		M	M	Aug. 20. 1908. New York N. Y.		111 West 46th street, New York N. Y.
2	KASSOY	ABRAHAM	27		M	M	Feb. 5. 1912. Boston, Mass.		730 Winthrop Avenue, Revere, Mass.
3	KASSOY	SYLVIA	20		F	M	July 4. 1920. Revere, Mass.		With husband Line #2.
4	BYSSHE	STANLEY M.	35		M	S	July. 5. 1905. Geneva. N.Y.		166 East 75th St, New York. N.Y.
5	DONDERO	PHILIP K.	40		M	S	Jan. 29. 1900. Brockton. Mass.		26 Nevin Road, Brockton. Mass.
6	KERSHAW	STANLEY	39		M	M	Aug. 30. 1901. Pawtucket. R.I.		44 Hicks Street. Pawtucket. R.I.
7	KERSHAW	E. MAE	25		F	M	May. 1. 1915. Barrington. R.I.		With husband Line 6
8	MURRAY	CHARLES	49		M	M	Jan. 17. 1891. Jersey City. N.J.		52 Connole Avenue, Jersey City. N.J.
9	SNOW	SHIRLEY M.	53		M	M	Mar. 15. 1887. Brockton. Mass.		163-S. Leyden St. Brockton. Mass.
10	MONAGHAN	MATHILDE	65		F	W		U.S. Citizen thru father and husband. p.	Hotel Sherman Square. New York City.
11	DUFFY	BRIDGET M.	67		F	W		U.S. Citizen thru husband papers.	70 Turner Avenue. Central Falls. R.I.
12	SOLER	A. HOWARD	47		M	M	Feb. 25. 1893. New York. N.Y.		Ardsley Park. N.Y.
13	HAGERTY	WILFRED L.	48		M	M	Jul. 21. 1892. Wilmerding. Pa.		4071 Elbertson St. Elmhurst. N.Y.
14	RIKER	GEO. A.	50		M	M	JUL. 2. 1890. Newark. N.J.		850 Ridgewood Road, Melbourne. N.J.
15	SFILIGOJ	HELEN	41		F	M		Supreme Court Nassau. County. N.Y. Feb. 24. 1939	54 Stewart Ave. Stewart Manor. L.I. N.Y
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. L. Manley, Insp. 8.7.

TOTAL

23

Line.... N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Owners N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—60R

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Winfred Holmes	24	USA	Angel Fanfan	25	USA
William Irizarry	31	"	James Williams	39	"
Henning Lind	45	"	Thomas Valdez	26	"
Angelo Prevet	28	"	Hans Hansen	50	"
Justino Camacho	42	"	Albert Killip	38	"
Emilio Cubino	22	"	Ernesto Aravena	45	"
Eric Bergerhoff	38	"	Leonardo Buj	47	"
Timothy Bogart	30	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

W. C. Edwards

General Superintendent) Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1813

Oriente 11/8

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
DEC 9 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York, N Y

November 13, 1940, 19

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Oriente

from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	237	Number of seamen deserted	---
Number of seamen discharged	13	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	---
Number of seamen signed on at this port	15	Total crew this date	239

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 8, 1940, 19, consigned to N Y & Cuba Mail S S Co; is now lying at Pier 13 East River, and is expected to sail November 13, 1940, 19, for Havana, Cuba via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N Y

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 56

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

DEC 8 1940

14—1813

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Alfred Torstenson	21	USA	10-19-40 N Y
Charles Moore	25	"	8-10-40 "
James Middleton, Jr.	31	"	10-5-40 "
Howard Cantele	29	"	11-2-40 "
Jess Jessen	56	"	8-10-40 "
Casimiro Muriel	34	"	10-19-40 "
George Geiger	34	"	10-19-40 "
Walter Jones	38	"	9-28-40 "
Martin Schuller	39	"	11-2-40 "
George Keating	30	"	11-2-40 "
Vincente Hijazo A.	37	"	7-27-40 "
Charles Gordon	34	"	10-26-40 "
Toribio Diaz	34	Cuba	7-20-40 "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

238

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

79

57

Vessel ORIENTE, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., NOVEMBER 8TH, *19* 40, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—2360

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		SEASTROM	OSCAR		MASTER	9/7/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	55	M		U. S. A.					
2		JESSEN	JESS		CHF.OFFICER	DO.				55								
3		HALEY	JOHN		1ST DO.	10/25/40				39								
4		SHEA	JOHN		2ND DO.	9/7/40				34								
5		ULRICH	STEEN		3RD DO.	10/26/40				43								
6	NO PE	BERENS	GEORGE		JR. 3D DO.	11_2/40				38								
7		KERR	ALEXANDER		QUARTERMSTR.	9/7/40				49								
8		BERNHARDT	WILLIAM		DO.	DO.				40								
9		BRITT	FRANCIS		DO.	DO.				34								
10		SWEDER	WALDEMAR		CARPENTER	DO.				43								
11		JOHNSON	BENJAMIN		CARP.MATE	DO.				35								
12		NELSON	AUGUST		BOATSWAIN	DO.				65								
13		WILSON	SAMUEL		BOSN.MATE	DO.				51								
14		COONEY	ALBERT		DO.	DO.				28								
15		JAPNGIE	EGBERT		STOREKPR.	DO.				39								
16		MC LAUGHLIN	RICHARD		PORTMAN	DO.				49								
17		MC COY	PAUL		DO.	DO.				43								
18		BROOKS	CHARLES		A.B.SEAMAN	DO.				26								
19		BARCELO	MIGUEL		DO.	DO.				49								
20		MARTIS	JOSE		DO.	DO.				40								
21		MOORE	CHARLES		DO.	DO.				25								
22		MIDDLETON	JAMES JR.		DO.	10/5/40				31								
23		MARCHENE	CELESTINO		DO.	9/7/40				55								
24	NO	CANTELO	HOWARD		DO.	11/2/40				31								
25		CURIEL	HIPPOLITO		DO.	10/26/40				46								
26		PALURA	ANDREW		DO.	9/7/40				51								
27		BAKER	PHILIP		DO.	DO.				30								
28		ALFONSO	PEDRO		DO.	DO.				51								
29		POMPEY	BOOKER		DO.	DO.				27								
30		TAYLOR	GEORGE		DO.	DO.				35								

TOTAL PASSENGERS 29

29

29

CRIENTE NOV 8 - 1940

Line N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Owners N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* ....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

79

TOTAL
ASSENGERS

29

29

29

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

58

Vessel ORIENTE ..., *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., NOVEMBER 8TH, 1940, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		MARTYN	HENRIQUE		A.B.SEAMAN	9/7/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	38	M		U. S. A.					
2		SINCLAIR	ROLAND		DO.	DO.				36								
3		TOSTON	ARTHUR		ORD.SEAMAN	10/26/40				21								
4		ALBURY	SAMUEL		DO.	9/7/40				21								
5		MURIEL	CASIMIRO		DO.	10/19/40				32								
6		NICHOLAS	MC KINLEY		DO.	9/7/40				39								
7		WALKER	ARLINGTON		DO.	9/14/40				45								
8		BETANCOURT	MARIO		DO.	9/7/40				27								
9		FLEMING	ISHMAEL		DO.	DO.				21								
10		MC KAY	JEROME		DECK CADET	DO.				20								
11		ZIMBERLIN	HAROLD		DO.	DO.				21								
12		CONNOR	GEORGE		CHF.PURSER	DO.				37								
13		PEDEN	THOMAS		SR.ASST. DO.	DO.				50								
14		BENSON	EDWIN		JR. DO.	DO.	9/28/40			48								
15		BURNS	RAYMOND		JR. DO.	DO.	10/26/40			26								
16		RAY	CLAUDE		SURGEON	9/7/40				57								
17		MAZZIOTTO	PROSPER		WATCHMAN	DO.				40								
18		HAMM	WILLIAM		DO.	DO.				43								
19		KENNEY	JOHN		DO.	9/21/40				52								
20		HOULIS	ANTONIO		DO.	9/7/40				52								
21		HANSON	HAROLD		DO.	DO.				38								
22		BEEKS	HARRY		DO.	DO.				70								
23		DEUTSCHER	BURCHARD		DO.	DO.				57								
24		JOHANN	HAROLD		DO.	9/28/40				24								
25	NO PE	DE LA HUNT	JOSEPH		CHF. RADIO	11/2/40				46								
26		WEINSTEIN	HARRY		2ND DO.	10/26/40				41								
27		GEIGER	GEORGE		3RD DO.	10/19/40				34								
28		MORGENROTH	CHARLES		CRUISE DIR.	9/14/40				37								
29		CRAYDEN	ALFRED		MUSICIAN	DO.				48								
30		KUTTNER	ABRAHAM		DO.	DO.				24								

TOTAL PASSENGERS 29

Line ..... N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Owners ..... N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents ..... N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* ..

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

79

TOTAL
ASSENGERS

29

29

29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* ....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

79

TOTAL
ASSENGERS

29

29

9

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ORIENTE, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., NOVEMBER 8TH, 19 40, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		SILVER	ROBERT		MUSICIAN	10/5/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U. S. A.					
2		HALBWACHS	GEORGE		DO.	10/26/40				37								
3		CRAIG	NICHOLAS		DECK CADET	9/7/40				19								
4		COOK	HAZEN		CHF. ENGINEER	9/21/40				49								
5		PENDULICK	NICHOLAS		1ST ASST.	DO.	DO.			43								
6		MARTIN	JOHN		JR. 1ST	DO.	DO.	10/19/40		46								
7		REYNOLDS	JOHN		2ND ASST.	DO.	9/28/40			55								
8		CASEIRAS	MANUEL		3RD	DO.	DO.	9/14/40		49								
9		GAZTAMBIDE	HIRAM		JR. 3RD	DO.	DO.	DO.		31								
10		LITTLE	GEORGE		JUNIOR ENGR.	9/7/40				60								
11		BABIO	FRANCISCO		DO.	DO.				47								
12		SMITH	CHARLES		DO.	10/5/40				36								
13		CHURCHILL	ERNEST		DO.	10/12/40				56								
14		ALLARD	WILFRED		DO.	9/7/40				30								
15		JONES	WALTER		DO.	9/28/40				36								
16		HUTTON	CHARLES		CHF. ELECTRN.	9/7/40				45								
17		WELLER	WILLIAM		2D	DO.	DO.			44								
18		WHITE	ERNEST		3D	DO.	DO.			30								
19		BUGIURIS	JOHN		JUNIOR	DO.	DO.			42								
20		WHITE	ALFONSE		DO.	DO.	DO.			31								
21		MENTRAK	STANLEY		DO.	DO.	10/5/40			34								
22		CARRO	ANTONIO		REFRIG. ENGR.	9/7/40				55								
23		FLOYD	WYLIE		DO.	OILER	DO.			32								
24		VARELA	DONATO		DO.	DO.	DO.			58								
25		HANSEN	ROBERT		DO.	DO.	DO.			46								
26	NO PE	OTERO	MANUEL		STOREKPR.	11/2/40				37								
27		STACEY	THOMAS		PLUMBER	9/7/40				40								
28		ALVARINO	JOSE		WATERTENDER	DO.				50								
29		CAMANO	DOMINGO		DO.	DO.				38								
30		RIVEIRO	JOSE		DO.	DO.				52								

TOTAL PASSENGERS 29

Line ..... N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Owners ..... N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents ..... N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14 -1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

79

TOTAL
ASSENGERS

29

29

9

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

79

Vessel ORIENTE, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., NOVEMBER 8TH, 19 40, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA 60

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		PRIETO	JUAN		OILER	10/26/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U. S. A.					
2		WARNER	WILLIAM		DO.	9/7/40				22								
3		CAPAZ	NICHOLAS		DO.	10/12/40				41								
4		FARINA	JOSE		FIREMAN	9/21/40				49								
5		LOPEZ	ANTONIO		DO.	9/7/40				26								
6		KAPLAN	ISAAC		DO.	DO.				34								
7		RIVERA	JOSE		DO.	9/12/40				31								
8		PENNY	EDWARD		DO.	10/5/40				34								
9		SKERRET	HENRY		DO.	9/28/40				25								
10		SANCHIS	JOSE		DO.	9/7/40				39								
11	NO	SCHULLER	MARTIN		DO.	11/2/40				39								
12		RIVERA	OSCAR		DO.	10/5/40				33								
13		LAMONTE	IGNACIO		WIPER	9/7/40				39								
14		RODRIGUEZ	JUAN		DO.	DO.				44								
15		TORSTENSON	ALFRED		DO.	10/19/40				21								
16	NO PE	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL		DO.	11/2/40				44								
17		REILLY	PATRICK		DO.	10/19/40				50								
18		SANDVICK	MARTIN		DO.	10/5/40				47								
19		VAN ARNAM	CLINTON		ENG. CADET	DO.				22								
20		HAGERTY	JOHN		DO.	9/7/40				18								
21		POLAKOFF	FRED		DO.	10/12/40				19								
22		HART	CHARLES		CHF. STEWARD	9/28/40				51								
23		CAMPBELL	DANIEL		2ND DO.	9/14/40				37								
24		COYLE	THOMAS		3RD DO.	9/7/40				56								
25		HERINK	ALBERT		HD. WAITER	DO.				48								
26		STEEN	NILS		BAR STEWARD	DO.				40		SCANDN.	NORWAY	5/8	150	NONE		
27		MARTEEN	SAMUEL		LINENKPR.	10/26/40				49			U. S. A.					
28	NO PE	DUNHAUPT	OTTO		PRINTER	11/2/40				56								
29		VARELA	ANTONIO		PORTER	9/7/40				44								
30		MARSHALL	GEORGE		ASST.LINENKPR.	DO.				50								

TOTAL PASSENGERS 29

Line ..... N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Owners ..... N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents ..... N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1340

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* ....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

79

TOTAL
ASSENGERS

29

29

9

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

79

61

Vessel ORIENTE, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., NOVEMBER 8TH, 19 40, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		MC CLINTOCK	ARNOLD		YEOMAN	9/7/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U. S. A.					
2		HAMASH	JOHN		GYM. INSTRUCTOR	DO.				31								
3		DE ORNELLAS	JOHN		STOREKPR.	9/14/40				52								
4		MOLL	FRANK		BARTENDER	9/7/40				45								
5		URQUIOLA	RAMON		TEL. OPERATOR	DO.				36		CUBAN	CUBA	5/10	145	NONE		
6		BALCER	HENRY		DO.	DO.				39			U. S. A.					
7		MOSCI	CRISTOFERO		DO.	DO.				27								
8		STARKEY	JOHN		ELEVATOR OPR.	10/5/40				37		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/11	150	NONE		
9		LOPEZ	FRANCISCO		DO.	9/7/40				23		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	145	NONE		
10		SIEGEL	BENJAMIN		DO.	10/12/40				29			U. S. A.					
11		CARRILLO	RICARDO		BELLBOY	10/26/40				33								
12		SAFEE	GEORGE		DO.	10/12/40				21								
13	NO PE	KEATING	GEORGE		DO.	11/2/40				30								
14		ARIESSOHN	JACK		DO.	9/7/40				47								
15		MARTES	ISAAC		SILVERMAN	DO.				60								
16		UCCARDI	JACK		BARBER	DO.				34								
17		MC INTOSH	NINA		BEAUTICIAN	DO.				45	F							
18		RILEY	LEAH		LIBRARIAN	DO.				29	F							
19		MC QUAID	MARGARET		STEWARDESS	DO.				47	F							
20		LOBB	MARY		DO.	DO.				44	F							
21		PULIDO	FRANK		OFCRS. PANTRY	10/26/40				26	M	SP. AMER.	VENEZUELA	5/5	135	NONE		
22		MACUAGA	LORENZO		CREW DO.	9/7/40				47			U. S. A.					
23		SMITH	JOHN		MESSMAN	DO.				30								
24		DIAZ	SALVADORE		DO.	10/26/40				32								
25		PITTS	FRANK		DO.	9/7/40				34								
26		ROBINSON	GUSTAVUS		DO.	DO.				64								
27		MATA	ARTURO		DO.	DO.				31								
28		SOLOMON	EDWIN		ASST. DO.	DO.				47								
29		BERKLE	ROBERT		MESSBOY	DO.				46		AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/8	150	NONE		
30		RICCARDI	LOUIS		DO.	DO.				40		ITALIAN	ECUADOR	5/7	135	NONE		

TOTAL PASSENGERS 29

29

Line N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Owners N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* ....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

79

TOTAL
ASSENGERS

29

29

9

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ORIENTE, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., NOVEMBER 8TH, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		DESCHAMPS	MANUEL		MESSBOY	9/7/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	36	M	U. S. A.						
2		SVENDSEN	JOHN		PAINTER	DO.				48								
3		VROUBEK	HENRY		DO.	DO.				29								
4		FERNANDEZ	LUIS		CHF. COOK	DO.				34								
5		ARRASATE	VICENTE		2ND DO.	DO.				30								
6		FRADUA	MARTIN		3RD DO.	DO.				25								
7		REY	ANTONIO		4TH DO.	DO.				40								
8		YANEZ	JOSE		5TH DO.	DO.				31								
9		BLASCO	PATRICIO		6TH DO.	DO.				53		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/2	145	NONE		
10		DEL COLLADO	MANUEL		CREW DO.	DO.				52		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/3	140	NONE		
11		TELLECHEA	LOUIS		8TH DO.	DO.				41		U. S. A.						
12		ZABALA	LORENZO		BUTCHER	DO.				55		U. S. A.						
13		FUL	MANUEL		2ND DO.	DO.				37		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/5	160	NONE		
14		YOUNG	ANDREW		CHF. BAKER	DO.				43		U. S. A.						
15		SCHLEITER	MATHIAS		2ND DO.	9/14/40				52								
16		VAN ASSCHE	JOHN		PASTRY DO.	10/5/40				47								
17		TURALLAS	FRANK		CH. PANTRY	9/28/40				41								
18		MENENDEZ	ANTONIO		2D PANTRY	9/14/40				43								
19		VELEZ	FERNANDO		3D DO.	DO.				28								
20		ALCUBILLA	VICENTE		4TH DO.	9/7/40				37								
21	NO	PE ARRUFAT	FELIX		5TH DO.	11/2/40				37								
22		VALDEZ	JOSE		NIGHT DO.	9/7/40				44								
23		FALLON	JAMES		SCULLION	DO.				34								
24		DIAZ	SATURIO		DO.	DO.				45								
25		PEREZ	FRANCISCO		DO.	10/19/40				26								
26		HENCHEN	WILLIAM		DO.	9/14/40				24								
27		MAISENETT	JUAN		DO.	9/7/40				44								
28		MARREN	JOHN		DO.	9/28/40				54								
29		COPELAND	COULSE		UTILITY	10/5/40				41								
30		MALDONADO	MIGUEL		SCULLION	10/19/40				24								

TOTAL PASSENGERS
29
29

Line ..... N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Owners ..... N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents ..... N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ORIENTE, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., NOVEMBER 8TH, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

62

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		DESCHAMPS	MANUEL		MESSBOY	9/7/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	36	M	U. S. A.						
2		SVENDSEN	JOHN		PAINTER	DO.	DO.			48								
3		VROUBEK	HENRY		DO.	DO.	DO.			29								
4		FERNANDEZ	LUIS		CHF. COOK	DO.	DO.			34								
5		ARRASATE	VICENTE		2ND DO.	DO.	DO.			30								
6		FRADUA	MARTIN		3RD DO.	DO.	DO.			25								
7		REY	ANTONIO		4TH DO.	DO.	DO.			40								
8		YANEZ	JOSE		5TH DO.	DO.	DO.			31								
9		BLASCO	PATRICIO		6TH DO.	DO.	DO.			53		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/2	145	NONE		
10		DEL COLLADO	MANUEL		CREW DO.	DO.	DO.			52		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/3	140	NONE		
11		TELLECHEA	LOUIS		8TH DO.	DO.	DO.			41		U. S. A.						
12		ZABALA	LORENZO		BUTCHER	DO.	DO.			55		U. S. A.						
13		FUL	MANUEL		2ND DO.	DO.	DO.			37		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/5	160	NONE		
14		YOUNG	ANDREW		CHF. BAKER	DO.	DO.			43		U. S. A.						
15		SCHLEITER	MATHIAS		2ND DO.	9/14/40				52								
16		VAN ASSCHE	JOHN		PASTRY DO.	10/5/40				47								
17		TURALLAS	FRANK		CH. PANTRY	9/28/40				41								
18		MENENDEZ	ANTONIO		2D PANTRY	9/14/40				43								
19		VELEZ	FERNANDO		3D DO.	DO.				28								
20		ALCUBILLA	VICENTE		4TH DO.	9/7/40				37								
21	NO PE	ARRUFAT	FELIX		5TH DO.	11/2/40				37								
22		VALDEZ	JOSE		NIGHT DO.	9/7/40				44								
23		FALLON	JAMES		SCULLION	DO.				34								
24		DIAZ	SATURIO		DO.	DO.				45								
25		PEREZ	FRANCISCO		DO.	10/19/40				26								
26		HENCHEN	WILLIAM		DO.	9/14/40				24								
27		MAISENETT	JUAN		DO.	9/7/40				44								
28		MARREN	JOHN		DO.	9/28/40				54								
29		COPELAND	COULSE		UTILITY	10/5/40				41								
30		MALDONADO	MIGUEL		SCULLION	10/19/40				24								

TOTAL PASSENGERS: 29

29

9

Line ..... N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Owners ..... N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents ..... N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

79

TOTAL PASSENGERS

29

29

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

79

63

Vessel ORIENTE, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., NOVEMBER 8TH, 1940, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		FOLLERO	BENITO		SCULLION	10/26/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	38	M	U. S. A.						
2		FIGUEROA	PASCUAL		DO.	9/14/40				24								
3		MORALES	MANUEL		DO.	9/7/40				41		SP.AMER.	MEXICO	5/8	155	NONE		
4		MORAN	HARRY		DO.	9/28/40				24		U. S. A.						
5		LORENZO	REMIGIO		DO.	9/21/40				49		U. S. A.						
6		SHEEHAN	JOSEPH		UTILITY	9/14/40				31		IRISH	IRISH FREE STATE	6/0	180	NONE		
7		FERNANDEZ	JOHN		DO.	9/28/40				23		U. S. A.						
8		CONNOLLY	DAVID		DO.	9/7/40				28								
9		CURRAN	PHILIP		BAR STEWARD	10/12/40				33								
10		SOTO	ANGEL		DO.	9/7/40				32								
11		TROMPET	RICHARD		DO.	DO.				40								
12		GOLDBERG	REUBEN		DO.	9/14/40				38								
13		EKLUND	ALBERT		DECK STD.	10/19/40				43								
14		ALFAYA	MANUEL		DO.	9/7/40				30								
15		ESCUDIN	EDMUND		ROOM STD.	9/28/40				55								
16		NAVARRO	FRANK		DO.	9/7/40				38								
17		TYLER	ALFRED		DO.	DO.				43								
18		DREIFUSS	MAX		DO.	DO.				40		HEBREW	GERMANY	5/7	145	NONE		
19		DE ZOTTIS	ANGELO		DO.	DO.				46		U. S. A.						
20		GONZALEZ	GEORGE		DO.	DO.				42								
21		PERGOLI	GEORGE		DO.	10/5/40				36								
22		MURKEN	JOHANN		DO.	9/7/40				50								
23		BARRETT	RICHARD		DO.	10/19/40				54								
24		HERIA	RICARDO		DO.	9/7/40				45								
25		ARAYA	MANUEL		DO.	DO.				29		CUBAN	CUBA	5/6	140	NONE		
26		ALONSO	JOSEPH		DO.	10/12/40				42		U. S. A.						
27		FERRE	JOSEPH		DO.	9/7/40				44								
28		ESKILDSEN	ENRIQUE		DO.	DO.				44								
29	NO	PE GARCIA	FRANK		DO.	11/2/40				40								
30		VERBRAEKEN	MARCEL		DO.	9/7/40				45								

TOTAL PASSENGERS: 29

Line N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Owners N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* ....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

79

TOTAL PASSENGERS

29

29

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

79

Vessel ORIENTE *, arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y. , NOVEMBER 8TH , *19* 40 *, from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA 64

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		MARRAPODI	FRANK		ROOM STEWARD	10/12/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	48	M	U. S. A.						
2		VAN ESS	CORNELIUS		DO.	10/5/40				47								
3		BRIHAHN	AUGUST		DO.	9/7/40				49								
4		KOCH	HERMAN		DO.	DO.				61								
5		SANTANA	JOSEPH		DO.	10/5/40				44								
6		GARCIA	LUIS		BATH STD.	9/7/40				43								
7		HOOK	GEORGE		DO.	9/21/40				43								
8		BLONDIN	FRANK		WAITER	9/7/40				33								
9		PALACIOS	HENRY		DO.	10/19/40				40								
10		ROSENFELD	JULIUS		DO.	9/21/40				31								
11		WOODS	FRANCIS		DO.	9/7/40				38								
12		GORDON	CHARLES		DO.	10/26/40				33								
13		DARIO	JOHN		DO.	9/21/40				29								
14		BAECKER	FRIEDERICH		DO.	9/7/40				46		GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	140	NONE		
15		DIAZ	TORIBIO		DO.	DO.				38		CUBAN	CUBA	5/5	135	NONE		
16		GOERKE	HUGO		DO.	DO.				32		U. S. A.						
17		ESCODA	RALPH		DO.	DO.				40								
18		BAKS	ALBERT		DO.	DO.				25								
19		SIMON	HARRY		DO.	10/19/40				38								
20		WALSH	JOHN		DO.	9/7/40				32								
21	NO PE	MUNIZ	LEOPOLDO		DO.	11/2/40				45								
22		LAYMAN	CHARLES		DO.	9/7/40				42								
23		KINGSTON	STEPHEN		DO.	9/14/40				26								
24		YOUNG	EDWARD		DO.	9/7/40				55								
25		ROSS	JOHN		DO.	10/12/40				33								
26		NAGEL	CONRAD		DO.	10/19/40				34								
27		FITZGERALD	FRANK		DO.	9/7/40				27								
28		ESPOSITO	PHILIP		DO.	10/12/40				28								
29		Closed with Two Hundred. Thirty. Eight (238) Names Crew Members																
30																		

TOTAL PASSENGERS: 29

29

at 9

29

NATIVE 114
NATURALIZED 108
ALIENS 16
238

Line N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Owners N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba. NOV 5 1940
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Direct
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH -238-
SERVICE No. 6954 Fee $ Nil

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OSCAR L. SEASTROM, MASTER, of the S. S. ORIENTE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O. L. Seastrom
Master [redacted]

Sworn to before me this EIGHTH day of NOVEMBER, 1940

Joseph H. Jennings
Immigrant Inspector.

79

118

TOTAL
SSENGERS

29

29

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		none			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Printed & Sold by [redacted] Greenleaf Printing Co., Inc.
Form 689 (1)-39

Nosiro Maru
11/8

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
NOV 22 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

NOV 19 1940
DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION & NATURALIZATION SERVICE
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Port of Philadelphia, Pa.

I, master of the Japanese S. S. "Nosiro Maru" from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 14th November, 1940.

Total crew at time of arrival 55
Number of seamen discharged none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none
Number of seamen deserted none
Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Total crew this date 55

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 13th November, 1940, consigned to Lavino Shipping Co., Inc.; is now lying at ---, and is expected to sail November, 1940 for Tampico, Mexico via United States port of ---. First port of call in United States this voyage was ~~[illegible]~~ New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 65

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		none	

14-1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
---------- none ----------				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
---------- none ----------			

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		-------- none --------			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
---------- none ----------				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
---------- none ----------		---------	

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 67

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S.Nosiro Maru, arriving at NEW ORLEANS, 19..., from the port of YOKOHAMA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Kikuchi	Susumu	Years 22½	Captain	16-2-1940	Kobe	No.	Yes	49	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	170		
2	-"-	Oda	Takasuke	14½ "	Chief Officer	3-8-1940	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-3	150	"	
3	First	Kobayashi	Kichiya	5½ "	2nd Officer	26-8-1940	Aioi	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	135	"	
4	P.S.First	Nagata	Yatsuka	3 "	3rd Officer	9-8-1940	Osaka	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	125	"	
5	First	Hakamada	Norio	1 "	App. Officer	5-8-1940	Kobe	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	116	"	
6	P.S.First	Wada	Masato	25 "	Chief Engineer	23-9-1940	Yokohama	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-5	145	"	
7	-"-	Watanabe	Tameji	15½ "	1st Engineer	12-8-1940	Aioi	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-4	117	"	
8	Yes	Hidaka	Hideo	16½ "	Sr 2nd Engineer	3-8-1940	Kobe	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-4	120	"	
9	P.S.First	Takai	Narao	5 "	Jr 2nd Engineer	19-9-1940	Kobe	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	125	"	
10	-"-	Nishimoto	Riichiro	2½ "	3rd Engineer	26-8-1940	Aioi	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	125	"	
11	-"-	Hayashi	Noboru	½ "	Electrician	29-8-1940	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-3	125	"	
12	P.S.First	Kanbayashi	Masao	21 "	Purser	8-8-1940	Osaka	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-6	140	"	
13	-"-	Yamada	Katsuzo	12 "	2nd Purser	26-8-1940	Aioi	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-1	100	"	
14	-"-	Nakamura	Sueo	9½ "	Doctor	23-9-1940	Yokohama	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	100	"	
15	-"-	Yamada	Shoemon	15½ "	Chief Wireless Operator	27-8-1940	Aioi	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-4	113	"	
16	-"-	Tomizawa	Taijyu	1½ "	2nd Wireless Operator	9-8-1940	Osaka	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	110	"	
17	-"-	Kamiyama	Shigesaburo	25 "	Boatswain	23-9-1940	Yokohama	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-2	108	"	
18	Yes	Ohge	Kyuhachi	11½ "	Carpenter	3-8-1940	Kobe	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-3	124	"	
19	-"-	Fujita	Sadahiko	16½ "	Deck Store Keeper	-"-	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-3	141	"	
20	P.S.First	Tachibana	Shigezo	20½ "	Quarter-Master	-"-	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	112	"	
21	Yes	Takashima	Akito	15½ "	"	-"-	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-2	115	"	
22	P.S.First	Ito	Zengo	21 "	"	28-8-1940	Aioi	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-1	115	"	
23	-"-	Sato	Takeo	16 "	"	23-9-1940	Yokohama	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	130	"	
24	-"-	Masumoto	Tozaburo	17 "	Sailor	6-8-1940	Osaka	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-3	133	"	
25	-"-	Hayashi	Takuzo	11 "	"	3-8-1940	Kobe	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	117	"	
26	-"-	Koyanagi	Masami	3 "	"	28-8-1940	Aioi	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	113	"	
27	Yes	Morita	Akira	3½ "	"	3-8-1940	Kobe	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	143	"	
28	-"-	Sato	Minoru	2½ "	"	3-8-1940	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	132	"	
29	-"-	Kaai	Genjiro	2½ "	"	3-8-1940	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	128	"	
30	-"-	Kin	Xaito	1½ "	"	3-8-1940	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	138	"	

NOSIRO MARU NOV 1940

TOTAL PASSENGERS
29
29

Line Orient - Gulf Line
Owners Nippon Yusen Kaisha
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See last two pages on back hereof.
Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

(2M Feb 26) SA 189

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

79

TOTAL PASSENGERS

29

29

29

Form 598
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 68

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S.Nosiro-Maru, arriving at [illegible], U. S., 19[illegible], from the port of [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
				Years													
1	Yes	Midzutamari	Teiji ✓	1½	Sailor	3-8-1940	Kobe	No.	Yes	19	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-5	121		
2	First	Korosaki	Mitsuo ✓	1	"	19-9-1940	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-3	108		
3	-"-	Motomura	Teruhide ✓	0	App.Sailor	19-9-1940	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-3	120		
4	Yes	Shimidzu	Idzumi ✓	20	No.1 Oiler	3-8-1940	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	138		
5	P.E.First	Nagaishi	Mitsuo ✓	23	Assistant Engineer	19-9-1940	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-3	123		
6	Yes	Kanai	Kadzu ✓	20	Engine Store Keeper	3-8-1940	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	130		
7	P.E.First	Kaneda	Tokichi ✓	21	Oiler	9-8-1940	Osaka	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	208		
8	Yes	Yoshimoto	Hiroshi ✓	13½	"	3-8-1940	Kobe	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-1	104		
9	-"-	Taguchi	Aizaburo ✓	15½	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-3	110		
10	-"-	Inoue	Yuichi ✓	10½	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	118		
11	-"-	Yamaguchi	Hideji ✓	11½	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-2	115		
12	-"-	Akasaka	Yosaku ✓	10½	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-3	160		
13	First	Yamaguchi	Yutaka ✓	11	Fire man	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-1	110		
14	Yes	Sasaki	Kiyoshi ✓	4½	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	110		
15	-"-	Tobiyama	Mitsuo ✓	3½	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	138		
16	-"-	Nishizono	Hidesuke ✓	2½	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	115		
17	First	Kimura	Takeichi ✓	1	App.Fire man	7-8-1940	Osaka	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	123		
18	Yes	Sato	Yoshimasa ✓	18½	Chief-Steward	3-8-1940	Kobe	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-2	142		
19	P.E.First	Idzumi	Tokuichi ✓	27	Chief-Cook	19-9-1940	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-2	128		
20	Yes	Shoji	Kiyoshi ✓	16½	Cook	3-8-1940	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	4-9	118		Left in Hospital at Balboa C.Z.
21	-"-	Matsuya	Tateichi ✓	9½	"	3-8-1940	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	110		
22	-"-	Yamamoto	Koyoshi ✓	1½	Steward	3-8-1940	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-0	111		
23	P.E.First	Miyoshi	Saburo ✓	4½	"	19-9-1940	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	125		
24	First	Ohara	Matsunosuke ✓	1½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-1	104		
25	P.E.First	Ueno	Kadzuo ✓	½	"	23-9-1940	Yokohama	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	108		
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

TOTAL PASSENGERS: 29

Closed with ~~(53)~~ (54) members of crew.

PORT OF CRISTOBAL ★ Bureau of Shipping Commissioner ★ CANAL ZONE

Line Orint - Gulf Line
Owners NIPPON YUSEN KAISHA
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Sheet No.

79

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

(2M 1-6-36) SS. 189

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

TOTAL PASSENGERS
29
29

at 9

29

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

79

69

Vessel M.S. Noshiro Maru, arriving at [illegible], 19 40, from the port of [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	P.S. First	[illegible]	Masaharu	6	[illegible]	21/10/40	Cristobal	No	Yes	28	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-3	122	-------	1/4 rpf
2																	
3						----One Person Only.-----												
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

BUREAU OF S[illegible]G COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date OCT 24 1940
SEEN
3 Sheets 55 Entries
[illegible] One Master
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

TOTAL PASSENGERS
29

29

Line .
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

79

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

TOTAL PASSENGERS

29

29

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

Form 690 (6M Nov-36) SN 189 Printed in Japan

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Kurtao Rantola	22	Finish			
Unto Hamsenmeime	28	"			
Thomas Meyer	26	Dutch			
Henri Boslwopr	38	"			
Paave Laine	24	Finish			
Auguste Rabaut	46	French			
Martimes Delmire	41	~~Belgium~~ American			
~~Oton~~					
Johan Fosse	43	Nor.			
Andersson Konrad	23	Finish			
Klingberg Ivar	21	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Ivan Gorthon 1/8

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
NOV 19 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York

Nov. 15th, 1940

I, master of the Swedish (Nationality) S. S. "IVAN GORTHON"
from port of Philadelphia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 24 Number of seamen deserted 10
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 9 Seamen left in hospital (~~or died~~) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port . 10 Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____, 19____, consigned to _____; is now lying at Pier 21 Staten Ind., and is expected to sail 15 of nov., 1940, for Para Brazil via United States port of -- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 70

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Torsten Wassberg	22	Swedish	Malmö Sweden Dec.1939	Venerial

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Aksel Jensen	38	Danish	Malmö Jan. 1940
Nicholas Hartung	41	- " -	- " - " "
Edwin Östermann	22	- " -	Boston Sept. 1940
Oscar Holm	31	Swedish	Malmö Dec. 1939
Allan Andersson	25	- " -	- " - Jan. 1940
Ivar Eriksson	41	- " -	Stockholm Dec. 1939
Henry Larsen	36	Danish	Boston Sept 1940
Tryggve Mevik	28	Norvegian	Philadelphia Sept. 1940
Victor Gruber	19	American	Para Brazil Oct. 1940

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

71

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel IVAN GORTHON, *arriving at* New York, Oct 5, 19 41, *from the port of* [illegible]

79

IVAN GORTHON

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	KASTMAN	K. A. AKE ✓	33	Master	20/6/39	Helsing.	No	Yes	49	M	Scandinav.	Swedish	5.10	70 K.		Reg	ppt
2	"	STRANDBERG	Arvid Herman ✓	14	Ch.Officer	8/1/40	Malmo	No	Yes	33	M	"	"	5. 8	75		"	"
3	"	HELMER	Hans Gosta ✓	13	2nd "	3/6/40	Liverp.	No	Yes	30	M	"	"	6. 3	84		"	"
4	"	NILSSON	Carl Henrik ✓	26	Ch.Engineer	5/7/39	Helsing	No	Yes	43	M	"	"	5. 8	92		Reg	ppt
5	"	KARLSSON	Einar Maurits ✓	29	2nd "	22/6/39	Gothenb.	No	Yes	46	M	"	"	5.10	98		"	"
6	"	ROOS	Erik Konstantin ✓	8	3rd "	5/7/39	Helsing.	No	Yes	39	M	"	"	5.10	89		"	"
7	"	PETTERSSON	Potter Henrik ✓	18	Steward	4/7/39	"	No	Yes	45	M	"	"	5. 9	73		"	ppt
8	"	STJERNFELT	Allan Gerhard ✓	2	Cook	2/1/40	Ystad	No	Yes	18	M	"	"	5. 9	82		Reg	"
9	"	WASSBERG	Torsten Reinhold	1/2	Ord.Sailor	4/12/39	Malmo	No	Yes	22	M	"	"	5. 8	67	reship	Reg	ppt
10	"	JENSEN	Axel ✓	10	A.B.	15/1/40	"	No	Yes	38	M	"	Danish	5. 6	81	"	Reg	ppt
11	"	HARTUNG	Nicholas Jessen ✓	20	A.B.	10/1/40	"	No	Yes	41	M	"	"	5.10	90	"	Reg	ppt
12	"	OSTERMANN	Edvin Karl ✓	6	A.B.	10/9/40	Boston	No	Yes	32	M	"	"	5. 8	80	Reship	Reg	ppt
13	"	PETTERSSEN	Karl	2	A.B.	2/1/40	Ystad	No	Yes	19	M	"	Swedish	5. 8	73		Reg	ppt
~~14~~	"	~~Nilsson~~	~~Per Erik~~	~~1~~	~~A.B.~~	~~8/1/40~~	"	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~18~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5. 9~~	~~80~~		Left in hospital at Para, Eruptions due to dark Urine	
15	"	VIKOR	Oivind ✓	15	3rd Officer	1/6/40	Liverp.	No	Yes	31	M	"	Norwegian	5.10	82		Reg	ppt
16	"	LEVIK	Trygve Gerhard ✓	6	Fireman	16/9/40	Phila.	No	Yes	26	M	"	"	5. 9	95	~~Reship~~ Reship	Reg	"
17	"	~~ERIKSEN~~	~~Egil Bruun~~	~~5~~	~~Greaser~~	~~29/3/40~~	~~Santos~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~31~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5. 8~~	~~72~~		~~left in hospital Para~~	
18	"	ERIKSSON	Ivar Laurentius ✓	12	"	14/12/39	Stockh.	No	Yes	41	M	"	Swedish	5. 9	78		Reg	ppt
19	"	LARSEN	Henry Georg ✓	23	Trimmer	10/9/40	Boston	No	Yes	37	M	"	Danish	5. 8	75		Reg	ppt
20	"	HOLM	Oscar Ferdinand ✓	1/2	"	4/1/40	Malmo	No	Yes	30	M	"	Swedish	5. 8	74		Reg	ppt
21	"	ANDERSSON	Allan ✓	8	"	5/1/40	"	No	Yes	25	M	"	"	5. 9	75	Reship	Reg	ppt
22	"	WILSON	James Leslie ✓	1/2	Messboy	5/6/40	Liverp.	No	Yes	18	M	British	English	5. 7	75		Reg	ppt
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

22 Reship Swap

ORIGINAL

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. ...
SEEN OCT 7 1940
BRAZILIAN VISA PORTS

AMERICAN CONSULATE PERNAMBUCO BRAZIL

Harold Sims
Vice Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE
OCT 7 1940
$2
Pernambuco Brazil
FEE STAMP

Harold Sims
Vice Consul of the United States of America

Service No. 302
Fee Prescribed $2.00 US

TOTAL PASSENGERS
29
29

at 9

Line .....
Owners ...
Local Agents ....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Kastman, of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

..... Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Nov, 19 24

..... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14–1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

79

TOTAL PASSENGERS

29

29

al 2

29

Form 640
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

72

79

Vessel "IVAN GORTHON", *arriving at* New York, Nov. 8, 19 40, *from the port of* Pará

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Gruber	Max. Victor	✓ 1½	O. S.	23.10.40	Pará	Yes	Yes	21	M	American	American	5.9	145	No	US.	
2	No	Palmeira	Alcides de N.	✓ 5	O. S.	" " "	"	~~Yes~~	Yes	27	M	Brazilian	Brazilian	5.8	145	No	Reg	pspt
3	No	Brandao	Thomaz	✓ 14	Nut Trimmer	" " "	"	~~Yes~~	Yes	41	M	"	"	5.6	145	No	Reg	pspt
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12	No	Stozek	Henrique	✓ 4	Trimmer	25.10.40	Para	~~Yes~~	Yes	18	M	Brazilian	Brazilian	5.9	150	No	Reg	pspt
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 24 (twenty four) members of crew including master (in two sheets.)

American Consulate at Pará, No. Brasil (City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of S/S IVAN GORTHON
at New York direct

Jay Walker
VICE CONSUL
OCT 24 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE PARÁ, BRAZIL

Supplementary visa
Service No. 284
no fee.

Closed with 25 (twenty five) members of crew, including master.

American Consulate at Pará (City), No. Brasil (Country) (in two sheets)

Supplementary visa
Service no. 284
no fee.

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of S/S IVAN GORTHON
to New York direct

Jay Walker
VICE CONSUL
OCT 25 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE PARÁ, BRAZIL

TOTAL PASSENGERS
29
29

al
9
29

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Booth Line S/S O.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1260

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Hestmann, of the s/s "Tom Forthun", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. Hestmann
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Nov., 19 40

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

79

1/8

TOTAL PASSENGERS

29

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

al 2 — — — — 29

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
A K Spencer	22	British			
A. Olmstead	22	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

S Allegas.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Agwila 11/8

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

ELLIS ISLAND

1940 DEC 18 PM 2:30

NEW YORK, N.Y.

PORT OF New York

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality) S. S. Agwila, Wednesday 20th Nov, 1940 from port of Curacao, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 42 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . 10.

Number of seamen discharged . . . One. Nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . Nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 2. Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 8th Nov, 1940, consigned to Pacific Pet. Co Ltd; is now lying at Staten Island, and is expected to sail Nov 20th, 1940, for ARUBA N.W.I. via United States port of ———— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

73

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Lim Ah Ting	38	Chinese	3-1-40 Southampton U.K.
Dow Hang Choy	33	"	" "
Tang Chuee	31	"	" "
Ah Heng	33	"	" "
Chan Lake	41	"	" "
Lee Ing Tang	23	"	" "
Ho Chong	40	"	" "
Ah Ling	36	"	" "
Tang Ah Ching	36	"	" "
Chin Kam	25	"	29 10 40 Curacao 3-1-40 Southampton.

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		N+L		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
R. L. Williams	22	British	19th Nov Lg. 4-1-40 Amsterdam

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S." A G N I T A ", arriving at New York, November 8, 1940, from the port of Willemstad, Curacao, N.W.I.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				Yrs.						Yrs				ft.in.	lbs.			
1	Yes	Algar	Stanley	24	Master	8- 1-40	Amsterdam	No	Yes	40	Male	English	British	5. 5	160	None		Landed
2	"	Hill Willis	Christopher	15	Ch.Offiser	- " -	do	"	"	31	do	do	do	5. 8½	179	do		"
3	"	Webster	Thomas	8	2nd. do	- " -	do	"	"	28	do	do	do	5. 8	168	do		do
4	"	Williams	William	6	3rd. do	- " -	do	"	"	27	do	Welsh	do	5. 7	150	do	Left on board No Doc	
5	"	Vella	Joseph	20	Ch.Engineer	- " -	do	"	"	45	do	Maltese	do	5. 9	160	do		do
6	"	Arthur	George	11	2nd. do	- " -	do	"	"	35	do	Australian	do	5.11	214	do		do
7	"	Thompson	James	4	3rd. do	- " -	do	"	"	25	do	English	do	5.10	150	do		do
8	No	Jones	William Henry	2	4th. do	- " -	do	"	"	24	do	do	do	5.11½	186	do		do
9	"a	Orr	John	1	5th. do	- " -	do	"	"	22	do	Scotch	do	5.11	168	do	Lack official documents	
10	Yes	Williams	Richard Lionel	2 Mos.	Radio Off.	- " -	do	"	"	20	do	do	do	5.10	148	do	do official documents	
11	"	Stevens	Frederick	10	Able Seaman	- " -	do	"	"	28	do	English	do	5. 2½	138	do	Lack official document	
12	"	Sollis	Arthur	10	do do	- " -	do	"	"	28	do	do	do	5.10	151	do	Lack official document	
13	"	Hutton	Albert	12	Deckhand	- " -	do	"	"	45	do	do	do	5. 6½	150	do	Lack official documents	
14	"	Lim Ah	Hing	12	Boatswain	3- 1-40	Southampton	"	No	41	do	Chinese	Chinese	5. 6	110	do		Landed
15	"	Siew Keng	Choy	8	Storekeeper	- " -	do	"	"	34	do	do	do	5. 4	125	do		do
16	"	Chew Lee	Seng	10	O'Master	- " -	do	"	"	36	do	do	do	5. 3	108	do		do
17	"	Koh Ah	Lek	5	do	- " -	do	"	"	25	do	do	do	5. 7½	140	do		do
18	"	Tang	Chwee	12	do	- " -	do	"	"	31	do	do	do	5. 4	110	do		do
19	"	Ah	Keng	12	do	- " -	do	"	"	34	do	do	do	5. 6	142	do		do
20	"	Chan	Loke	12	Sailor	- " -	do	"	"	42	do	do	do	5. 2½	120	do		
21	"	Yong	Neng	8	do	- " -	do	"	"	45	do	do	do	5. 7	140	do		do
22	"	Lee Ang	Teng	2	do	- " -	do	"	"	24	do	do	do	5. 8	128	do		do
23	"	Song Tso	King	4	do	- " -	do	"	"	35	do	do	do	5. 6	115	do		do
24	"	Ting Ah	Ngio	3	do	- " -	do	"	"	30	do	do	do	5. 4	138	do		do
25	"	Wan EE	Chow	3	do	- " -	do	"	"	25	do	do	do	5. 3	126	do		do
26	"	Ah	Soong	1	Cook	- " -	do	"	"	29	do	do	do	5. 7½	165	do		do
27	"	Toh	Kan	15	No.1 Fireman	- " -	do	"	"	40	do	do	do	5. 2½	112	do		do
28	"	Wu Sh	Kuan	3	No.2 do	- " -	do	"	"	29	do	do	do	5. 0½	108	do		do
29	"	Chan	Siew	12	No.3 do	- " -	do	"	"	34	do	do	do	5. 5½	152	do		do
30	"	Ho	Cheong	25	Pumpman	- " -	do	"	"	39	do	do	do	5. 6	134	do		do

TOTAL PASSENGERS 29

AMERICAN CONSULATE CURACAO, WEST INDIES

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

79

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 .

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

TOTAL PASSENGERS

27

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel m.s." A G N I T A ", arriving at New York, November 8th, 1940, from the port of Willemstad, Curacao, N.W.I.

79

75

U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1260

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				Yrs						Yrs				ft. in	Lbs			
1	No	Chiu	Kan	✓ 6	Donkeyman	3- 1-40	Southamp-ton	No	No	26	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5. 1	115	None		
2	"	Tang	Cheong	✓ 17	Fireman	" - "	do	"	"	42	do	do	do	5. 6½	138	do		
3	"	NG	Sun	✓ 2	do	" - "	do	"	"	34	do	do	do	5. 5	128	do		
4	"	Cheong	Fook	✓ 10	do Cook	" - "	do	"	"	30	do	do	do	5. 8	130	do		
5	"	Ling Ah	Tee	✓ 8	Ch.Steward	" - "	do	"	"	35	do	do	do	5. 7½	118	do		
6	"	Ah	Ming	✓ 11	2nd. do	" - "	do	"	"	30	do	do	do	5. 6½	122	do		
7	"	Hew Ah	Piew	✓ 6	Chief Cook	" - "	do	"	"	43	do	do	do	5. 7	118	do		
8	"	Ting Ah	Khok	✓ 1	2nd. do	" - "	do	"	"	43	do	do	do	5. 9	148	do		
9	"	Ting Ah	Tang	✓ 3	Officers'Boy	" - "	do	"	"	32	do	do	do	5. 4½	116	do		
10	"	Ah	Kar	✓ 12	Engineers' Boy	" - "	do	"	"	29	do	do	do	5. 0½	105	do		
11	"	Ah	Tong	✓ 3	do	" - "	do	"	"	28	do	do,	do	5. 8	132	do		
12	"	Ah	Ling	✓ 3	Pantry Boy	" - "	do	"	"	37	do	do	do	5. 9½	146	do		
13	"	King	Tang Ah	✓ 15	Sailor	29-10-40	Curacao	"	"	37	do	do	do	5. 7	150	do		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

TOTAL PASSENGERS: 29

CLOSED WITH 42 MEMBERS OF CREW (forty-two).

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 92

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct

J. F. Shuckstein
Vice Consul

Date October 29, 1940

Service no 2483
Fee $2.00

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1260

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel m.s." A G N I T A ", arriving at New York, November 8th, 1940, from the port of Willemstad, Curacao, N.W.I.

79

75

U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				Yrs						Yrs				ft.in	Lbs			
1	No	Chiu	Kan	✓ 6	Donkeyman	3- 1-40	Southamp-ton	No	No	26	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5. 1	115	None		
2	"	Tang	Cheong	✓ 17	Fireman	" - "	do	"	"	42	do	do	do	5. 6½	138	do		
3	"	NG	Sun	✓ 2	do	" - "	do	"	"	34	do	do	do	5. 5	128	do		
4	"	Cheong	Fook	✓ 10	do Cook	" - "	do	"	"	30	do	do	do	5. 8	130	do		
5	"	Ling Ah	Tee	✓ 8	Ch.Steward	" - "	do	"	"	35	do	do	do	5. 7½	118	do		
6	"	Ah	Ming	✓ 11	2nd. do	" - "	do	"	"	30	do	do	do	5. 6½	122	do		
7	"	Hew Ah	Piew	✓ 6	Chief Cook	" - "	do	"	"	43	do	do	do	5. 7	118	do		
8	"	Ting Ah	Khok	✓ 1	2nd. do	" - "	do	"	"	43	do	do	do	5. 9	148	do		
9	"	Ting Ah	Tang	✓ 3	Officers'Boy	" - "	do	"	"	32	do	do	do	5. 4½	116	do		
10	"	Ah	Kar	✓ 12	Engineers' Boy	" - "	do	"	"	29	do	do	do	5. 0½	105	do		
11	"	Ah	Tong	✓ 3	do	" - "	do	"	"	28	do	do,	do	5. 8	132	do		
12	"	Ah	Ling	✓ 3	Pantry Boy	" - "	do	"	"	37	do	do	do	5. 9½	146	do		
13	"	King	Tang Ah	✓ 15	Sailor	29-10-40	Curacao	"	"	37	do	do	do	5. 7	150	do		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

TOTAL PASSENGERS: 29 / 29

CLOSED WITH 42 MEMBERS OF CREW (forty-two).

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 92

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct

Vice Consul

Date October 29 1940

Service No 2483
Fee $2.00

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

79

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[illegible]
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of November, 1926

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

118

TOTAL PASSENGERS
29
29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOV 8 - 1940

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Ole Flugund	41	Norwegian			
Martin Bø	47	"			
Nils Christensen	38	"			
Karsten M.Eriksen	32	"			
John Gustavsen	22	Sweden			
Kristian Sceel	21	Danmark			
Leif Larsen	25	Norwegian			
Erik Nymann	20	Swedwn			
Fritz T.Pedersen	27	Norwegian			
Kaare E. OLaen	21	"			
Olav Langeli	22	"			
Hans Henriksen	34	"			
Olaf R. Henriksen	32	"			
Johan Heggedal	20	"			
Haakom W. Hansen	23	"			
Fredrik Lundberg	32	"			
Halvor Norendal	21	"			
Johan Jespersen	32	"			
Anker Torgersen	25	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

Local Agent at ... Immigrant Inspector.

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

14008

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York

December , 1940

I, master of the Norwegian tanker (Nationality) S.S. "A S T R E L L"

from port of Las Piedras, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 37 Number of seamen deserted . . . none

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 18 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . none

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 19 Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 8/11-40, 19..., consigned to Tankers Comp. New York; is now lying at 56 st.Brooklyn, and is expected to sail 8 a.m. 23/12-40, 19..., for Curacao via United States port of none. First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 76

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED
DEC 28 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

ELLIS ISLAND
RECEIVED
IMM. & NAT. SERVICE
DEC 30 1940
MAIL & FILES

14—1612

Form 689
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

37 Crew

presentatives of any vessel having such alien

Bull & Co Agents

, from the port of Las Piedras

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities; defects or disease
Norwegian	Norwegian	5 8	154	
"	"	5 5	140	
"	"	5 8	160	
"	"	5 7	150	
"	"	5 10	170	
"	"	5 8	160	
"	"	5 6	145	
"	"	5 9	154	
"	"	5 7	150	
"	"	5 8	160	
"	"	5 8	150	
"	"	5 8	150	
"	"	5 8	150

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EM

[uired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United S

(1.) Vessel ... arriving at ...

(2) Number in crew	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR
	Family name	Given name			When
25	TARALDSEN NILS CHRISTEN PX-8965 8-12-41		3m	oilerman	9, 3, 41
11	JACOBSEN	STEEN	V 16	steward	5 DEC 41
	ANDREASSEN	ARNE KLOCK	V 15		
	ELLEFSEN	ELLEF	V 21		
	SKJELDAL	HENRIK M.O.	V 16		
	AAKRE	ERLING	V 17		
	STORKAAS	OLAV TVEITEN	V 17		
	KITTELSAA	KRISTIAN	12		
	NILSEN	KRISTEN	V 19		
	TORGERSEN	HERMAN	V 45		
	KARLSEN	ALF	V 20		
	TOBIASSEN	OLE	V 23		
	ASVIK	TORLEIF P.	V 21		
	KARLSEN	EINAR K.	V 23		
	TELLEFSEN	HARALD	V 3		
	GREGERSEN	HJALMAR E.V.	23		
25	OLSEN	HANS GEORG N.	V 16		
25	NIELSEN	OLAF M.K.	V 21		
	BARØ	ARNE MAGNUS	V 21		
25	OLSEN	OLE REIDAR	V 21		
25	GJERSØE	GUNNAR	V 1		
25	THORSEN	ERLING	V 21		
25	KRISTOFFERSEN	BJARNE P.	V 1		
	THORSLAND	OLAF GOTFRED	V 21		
	TOBIASSEN	ARTHUR E.	21		
	JØRGENSEN	LARS BERTIN	V 21		
	HOLSTAD	OLAF	V 16		
	PEDERSEN	PEDER A.J.	V 14		
	STUGYA	NILS K.	V 21		
	JOHNSEN	TORALF	V 21		

...ve declared on list. (No change since ...

Local Agents ... Foreign Ships & Sea Transp. N.Y.
... Public Investigation, New York.

(Seaman #4)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Steen Jacobsen	32	Norwegian	Buenos Aires 8/10-40
Erling Aakre	29	"	Norway 22/5-39
Olaf T. Storkaas	33	"	" " "
Kristian Kittelsaa	29	"	" 12/12-39
Kristen Nilsen	34	"	" 9/8-38
Harman Torgersen	45	"	Curacao 10/9-40
Arthur Tobiassen	43	"	Norway 16/8-39
Einar Karlsen	22	"	" " "
Hjalmar Gregertsen	19	"	" 9/8-38
Harald Tellefsen	22	"	" 25/5-39
Hans Geog N.Olsen	31	"	Buenos Aires 15/8-40
Erling Thorsen	16	"	Norway 22/5-39
Johan Johansen	19	"	Buenos Aires 8/10-40
Nils Stugya	21	"	Norway 9/8-38
Bartin B. Jørgensen	37	"	" 12/21-39
Peder A.J.Pedersen	35	"	Curacao 10/1-40
Olaf Langaard Kolstad	35	"	Buenos Aires 15/8-40
Olaf Thorsland	23	"	Norway 25/5-39

RECEIVED

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14—1613

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

37 Crew

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

uired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Othello, arriving at New York, Nov NOV 8 - 194 Feb 29 40 Buenos Aires Oct 9 40 Aruba Oct 31 1940, 19..., from the port of Las Piedras, Venezuela

(2) Number on crew list last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight (Kg)	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
25	TARALDSEN PX-8968 8-22-41	NILS CHRISTEN	34	Master	9/8·38	Norway	No.	Yes	49	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	1.72	85	No.		PP Visa
	JACOBSEN	STEEN	16	1st Officer	5/10·40	Buenos Aires	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.81	83	"		do
	ANDREASSEN	ARNE KLOCK	18	2nd "	7/7·38	Norway	"	"	37	"	"	"	1.67	88	"		do
	ELLEFSEN	ELLEF	21	3rd "	22/5·24	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	1.82	100	"		do
	SKJELDAL	HENRIK M.O	16	1st Engineer	12/4·39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	1.72	92	"		do
	ARKRE 4.601/6W5	ERLING	11	2nd "	12/4·39	"	[illegible]	"	29	"	"	"	1.65	65	"		do
	STORKAAS	OLAV TVEITEN	14	3rd "	13/4·39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.78	74	"		do
	KITTELSAA	KRISTIAN	12	Assistant	11/12·34	"	No.	"	29	"	"	"	1.70	70	"		do
	NILSEN	KRISTEN	19	Steward	21/7·28	"	[illegible]	"	34	"	"	"	1.70	80	"		do
10	TORGERSEN	HERMAN	25	Cook	10/9·40	Curacao	[illegible]	"	45	"	"	"	1.80	85	Left ringfinger half.		do
28	KARLSEN	ALF	20	Boatswain	22/5·39	Norway	No.	"	39	"	"	"	1.78	90	Tatoomarks on both arms		PP Visa
	THORSEN	OLE	33	Carpenter	20/12·39	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	1.71	72			do
	AASVIK	TORLEIF P.	5	A.B.	1/7·38	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.74	74	No.		do
	KARLSEN	EINAR. K.	3	"	9/8·39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.79	81	"		do
	TELLEFSEN	HARALD	3	"	23/5·39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.86	90	"		do
	GREGERSEN	HJALMAR. B.	3	"	30/6·38	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	14	"	"	"	1.65	60	"		do
9.	OLSEN	HANS. GEORG. N.	16	Ord. Seaman	10/8·40	B. AIRES	No	[illegible]	32	"	"	"	1.72	76	Tatoomarks on left arm		do
26	NIELSEN	OLAF M.K.	2	"	4/3·39	Norway	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.65	60	No		do
8. PR	BARØ	ARNE MAGNUS	2	"	8/4·40	B. Aires	"	"	14	"	"	"	1.72	70	"		do
24	OLSEN	OLE REIDAR	2	"	5/7·38	Norway	"	"	14	"	"	"	1.72	68	"		do
9.	GJERSØE	GUNNAR	1	Youngman	8/7·40	Curacao	"	"	14	"	"	"	1.83	74	"		do
24	THORSEN	ERLING	2	"	18/1·40	New York	[illegible]	[illegible]	17	"	"	"	1.78	76	"		do
	KRISTOFFERSEN	BJARNE P.	1	Deckboy	12/12·34	Norway	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	"	"	"	1.70	65	"		do
	THORSLAND	OLAF. GOTFRED	2	Pumpsman	22/5·34	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.83	86	Burnmark on right arm.		do
	JOBIASSEN	ARTHUR. E.	29	Donkeyman	15/8·34	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	1.77	74	Tatoomarks on both arms.		do
	JØRGENSEN	LARS BERTIN	5	Oiler man	3/4·40	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.72	72	Tatoomarks on left arm		do
9.	KOLSTAD	OLAF	6	"	13/8·40	B. Aires	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.63	58	No.		do
	PEDERSEN	PEDER A. J. V	14	"	25/1·40	Curaçao	No	[illegible]	35	"	"	"	1.65	64	"		do
26	STUØYA	NILS. K.	3	"	7/7·38	Norway	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.74	73	Paw on outside of left hand		do
	JOHNSEN	TORALF	2	Greaser	11/8·34	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	1.70	63	No		do

— 11. detained on Bd. No Consular Visa

When leaving Buenos Aires the ships was stayed for Aruba

Local Agents: Norwegian Shipping & Trade Mission, N.Y.
Tanker Cooperation, New York

J.J. Hanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

3 a Consuls — 1
1 Dt. No Visa demanded
37 Not required

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), or ... is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Steen Jacobsen	32	Norwegian	Buenos Aires 8/10-40	
Erling Aakre	29	"	Norway 22/5-39	
Olaf T. Storkaas	33	"	" "	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Asbuk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of November, 1940

J J Finnegan

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 78

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Astrild", arriving at N.Y., NOV 8 - 1940, 19..., from the port of Las Piedras, Venezuela

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	NARVESEN ✓	OLAV ✓	1½	Greaser	12/12 39	Norway	No	Yes	19	male	Caucasian	Norwegian	1.68	65 Kg	No		
2	"	BACH ✓	PER ✓	1½	"	12/8 39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.75	65 "	"		
3	No	JENSEN ✓	BIRGER W.H. ✓	2	Engineboy	5/8 39	Ho B.Aires	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.68	61 "	"		
4	Yes	SYVERTSEN ✓	ERLING M. ✓	1	"	12/12 39	Norway	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.75	77 "	"		
5	No	JOHANSEN ✓	JOHAN ✓	3	Galleyboy	7/10 39	Ho B.Aires	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.78	77 "	"		
6	Yes	JOHNSSEN ✓	KARL ALFRED ✓	1	Mess.boy	14/8 39	Norway	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.70	66 "	"		
7	"	RUGGINS ✓	JOHN ✓	1	Coloomboy	14/8 39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	1.72	62 "	"		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

P.J. Flanagan
Inspector

TOTAL PASSENGERS
5 29
5 29

Total
29

Line ....
Owners Norwegian Shipping & Trade Mission New York
Local Agents Fabian Bopperation New York

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Chr. Tandberg, master, of the m/t Astrild, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

N. Chr. Tandberg
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of November, 1940

D. J. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

TOTAL PASSENGERS
5 - 29
5 29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

otal
29
29

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

79

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....
BILL No. 48396 BILLED DEC 3- 1940

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Asst. 11-8-40

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

MWH
Cards F... ed.. 12/4/40
Clerk .....
Cards ... ed. 12/4/40
Clerk MWH

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED			EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMAT.	RES OF U.S.A. RETURNING	UNDER 16 YEARS OF AGE	EXEMPT
1st CABIN	1					23			5	29
CABIN										
2nd CABIN										
[illegible] 3rd CABIN										
3rd CLASS										
TOTAL	1					23			5	29

Class 1C-1865
(Cancelled)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

NOTE	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	6	23	29
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
[illegible] 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	6	23	29

Form 506 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-18605. "Dixie Clipper" Passengers sailing from ....., ..., 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Age				Able to—		Nationality	Place of birth: ty or town, te, Province r District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

G. Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Date 7th Nov. 1940
From Lisbon
To New York 11/8/40
Trip No. 232
Aircraft Dixie Clipper NC18605

No.	NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	U. S. Passport No.	Customs Use Only
	U. S. Citizens							
1	John F. Fulton	333, Cedar Str.-New Haven Connecticut	41	M	M	4	552936	
2	Ralph M. Ingersoll	Newspaper P.M.- New York	40	M	D	2	13363	
3	[redacted]							
4	[redacted]							
5	[redacted]							
6	Jessie Nichols	370, Park Av.-New York	55	M	M	4	669418	
7	Aura Warren	State Dept. Washington	47	M	M	4	2690	
8	Laurence Frank	State Dept. Washington	36	M	M	4	3668	
9	Waynwright Abbott	State Dept. Washington	48	M	M	1	1018	
10	David Edgar	Hotel Brevoost-New York	33	M	S	3	1392	
11	Arthur Townsend	31, Nassau Str.-New York	73	M	M	8	368	
12	Charlotte Townsend	" " " " "	51	F	M	-	377	
13		F. in Lisbon for Clipper						
14								
15		Passengers Nos. 3, 4 and 5 did not sail.						
16		W. H. Galbraith						
17		Pan American Airways Co.						
18								
19								
20								

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:—

14

	Aliens	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	Nationality	Customs Use Only
1	[redacted]							
2	[redacted]							
3		Passengers Nos. 1 and 2 did not sail						
4		W. H. Galbraith		F	W			
5		Pan American Airways Co.						
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:—

7 NOV 1940

M Soderen
CAPTAIN

EXEMPT PAID
EXEMPT NC. 18605
EXEMPT 18.06

8 1940
YORK

1 2 3 4

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List / .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-18605 "Dixie Clipper". Passengers sailing from ....., ..., 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		14	15	
No.	HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL	Age				Able to—	Nationality	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
									ty or town, te, Province r District			Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Date November 8th 1940.
From Darrell's Island, Bermuda
To La Guardia Field, N.Y.
Trip No. 232
Aircraft "Dixie Clipper".

No.	NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	U. S. Passport No.	Customs Use Only
	U. S. Citizens							
1	Mr. Howell Crawford	43 West 10th. st. N.Y.C.	34	M	M		672989	
2	Mrs. Isabelle Crawford	"	33	F	M		"	
3	Mr. Barton Cameron	1210 Astor St. Chicago, Ill.	26	M	M		672755	
4	Mrs. Marion L. Cameron	"	23	F	M		"	
5	Mr. Thurman Hamilton	39 East 38th. st. N.Y.C.	29	M	S		13027	
6	Mr. George L. McLeod	10 Gracie Sq. N.Y.C.	42	M	S		672761	
7	Mr. Clarence E. Moore	San Carlos Hotel, N.Y.C.	42	M	M		425	
8	Mr. Arthur Streng	23 Crane Ave. White Plains, N.Y.	25	M	M		672325	
9	Mrs. Roberta Streng	"	23	F	M		672384	
10	Mr. George W. Sheldon	55 Woodbine Ave. Larchmont, N.Y.	39	M	M		672789	
11	Mrs. Rachael Sheldon	"	38	F	M		"	
12	Miss Ann Sheldon	"	10	F	S		"	
13	Master Geo. W. Sheldon Jr.	"	9	M	S		"	
14	[illegible]							
15	[illegible]							
16	Mrs. Ascha Stettinius.	Towson, Md.	43	F	M		672781.	
17								
18								
19								
20								

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:—

13

	Aliens	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	Nationality	Customs Use Only
1	Mr. Edward V. Daniel	The Hall, Chancery Lane, Port-of-Spain-Trinidad.						
2		(	45	M	M		BRITISH	
3	Mr. Frederick Griffin	234 Glengrove Ave, Toronto, Canada.						
4		(Hotel Commodore, N.Y.C.)	51	M	M		BRITISH	
5	Mrs. Edna M. Moore	San Carlos Hotel N.Y.C.	36	F	M		BRITISH	
6	Mr. Rodolphe Talbot	33 St. John St. Quebec, Canada						
7		(Hotel McAlpin, N.Y.C.)	34	M	M		BRITISH	
8	Mrs. Cecile L. Talbot	"	30	F	M		BRITISH	
9	Mrs. Jeanette Cookson	Paget East, Bermuda						
10		(c/o Mrs. Stettinius, Towson, Md.)	46	F	M		BRITISH	
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								

IMMIGRATON REMARKS:—

M Godfrey
CAPTAIN

EXEMPT PAID
B 1940
YORK

EXEMPT NC 18605
EXEMPT 18605

2 3 4

Total passengers .....
U. S. citizens .....
Aliens .....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List ___ / ___

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-18605 "Dixie Clipper" . Passengers sailing from _____ , _____ , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
	HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number -Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
			Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division
PASSENGER LIST

HEAD TAX PAID

EXEMPT PAID | EXEMPT | EXEMPT

NOV. 8 1940

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

Pan American Airways Company
(NAME OF CARRIER)

1—Airplane: "Dixie Clipper" NC. 18605
2—Airport: La Guardia Field, N.Y. Date: Nov 8th 1940.
3—Family name: MOORE
Given name: Edna Martin
4—Age: Years 36 Months 2
5—Sex: Female
6—Married or single: Married
7—Calling or occupation: Housewife
8—Able to read and write what languages? English, Spanish, French
9—Nationality: British
10—Race or people: English
11—Place of birth: Country England 08-15 City or town London
12—Immigration Visa No. REENTRYPERMIT 1308625
13—Visa issued at Washington, D.C.
14—Date Oct. 24th. 1940
15—Last permanent residence: No. San Carlos Hotel Street County U.S.A. 99 City New York City
16—Weight: 52 kilos
17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: HUSBAND, Mr. C.E. Moore as above
18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City New York City Country U.S.A.

19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination: Yes
20—By whom was passage paid? Husband
21—Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much? Yes
22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes, October 31st, 1940 N.Y.
23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? No. Accompanying Husband
24—Purpose of coming to United States? Accompaning Husband
(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? Indefinate
(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? Yes
25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? No
26—Whether a polygamist? No
27—Whether an anarchist? No
28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. No
29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. No
30—Have you previously been deported; when and why? No
31—Condition of health, mental and physical. Good
32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? No
33—Height feet 5 inches 7
34—Complexion: Fair
35—Color of hair: Black Eyes: Brown
36—Marks of identification: None

(To be signed by Passenger)
NAME IN FULL
Edna Martin Moore

Form PAA T.M. 28—1M—8-37-50

U. S. Immigrant Inspector
NOV. 8 1940

1 2 3 4

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List ___ / ___

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-18605 "Dixie clipper" . Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
	HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to —			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
			Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division
PASSENGER LIST

11th Wed

EXEMPT — HEAD TAX NOT PAID

EXEMPT EXEMPT

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

From Bermuda NOV. 8 1940 To NEW YORK

Pan American Airways Company
(NAME OF CARRIER)

1—Airplane: Dixie Clipper 18605

2—Airport: La Guardia Field, N.Y. Date: 11/8/1940

2—Family name: GRIFFIN
Given name: Frederick

4—Age: Years 51 Months

5—Sex: Male

6—Married or single: Married

7—Calling or occupation: Journalist

8—Able to read and write what languages? Yes, English

9—Nationality: British

10—Race or people: Irish

11—Place of birth: Country Ireland 04-13
City or town: Castleblayney

12—Immigration Visa No. 86 - N.I. 3/3 Transit

13—Visa issued at Hamilton, Bermuda

14—Date of visa: Nov. 4th 1940

15—Last permanent residence: No. Street 234 Glengrove Ave.
County Toronto 80
City Canada

16—Weight: 165 lbs

17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: WIFE, Mrs. F. Griffin as above

18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City Toronto
Country Canada

19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination: Yes

20—By whom was passage paid? Toronto Star

21—Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much? Yes

22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes, Thursday Oct. 31st. 1940

23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? No Commodore Hotel New York City

24—Purpose of coming to United States? In transit to Canada

(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? 1 day

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? No

26—Whether a polygamist? No

27—Whether an anarchist? No

28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. No

29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. No

30—Have you previously been deported; when and why? No

31—Condition of health, mental and physical. Good

32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? No

33—Height: feet 5 inches 10½

34—Complexion: Fair

35—Color of hair: Brown Eyes: Hazel

36—Marks of identification: None

(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL Frederick Griffin

Form PAA T.M. 28—1M—8-37 50

U.S. Immigrant Inspector NOV. 8 1940 4 PM

2 3 4

Total passengers . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List ___ /_____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-18605 "Dixie Clipper" . Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
	HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL	Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to –			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
			Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division
PASSENGER LIST

RAUSA

Carrier PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS COMPANY

EXEMPT EXEMPT

Plane: Name Dixie Clipper NC 18605 NC05.
Number

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

Departure From Darrell's Island, Bermuda Date of Departure NOV. 8 1940

Do NOT Fill In Government Use Only
1—Head Tax Status: HEAD TAX NOT PAID
2—Data or verification of landing, etc.:

3—Airport of Arrival: La Guardia Field, N.Y. Date of Arrival: Nov 8th 1940.

4—Family name: COOKSON
Given name: Jeanette

5—Age: Years 46 Months 5

6—Sex: Female

7—Married or single: Married

8—Calling or occupation: Real Estate Broker

9—Able to read and write what languages? English,

10—Nationality: British

11—Race or people: Scotch

12—Place of birth: Country Scotland 03-16
City or town Edinburgh

13—Visa No. Temp. Visitor 266 N.I.3/2(P)

14—Visa issued at Hamilton, Bermuda Date of issue Nov. 6th. 1940

15—Last permanent residence: No. Street
County Bermuda 85
City Paget

16—Weight: 59 kilos

17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
HEWARD, Major W. J. Cookson, as above

18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City Paget
Country Bermuda

19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination: Yes

20—By whom was passage paid? Mrs. F. Drake

21—Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much? Yes

22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? June 1938 New York

23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? YES, Friends Mrs. W. C. Stettinius Towson, Md.

24—Purpose of coming to United States? Pleasure

(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? ~~3 weeks~~ One Month

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? No

26—Whether a polygamist? No

27—Whether an anarchist? No

28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. No

29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. No

30—Have you previously been deported; when and why? No

31—Condition of health, mental and physical. Good

32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? Left arm amputated

33—Height feet 5 inches 5

34—Complexion: Fair

35—Color of hair: Brown Eyes: Grey

36—Marks of identification: Left arm amputated

(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL: Jeanette Cookson

Form PAA T.M. 28—10M—9-40-50

U. S. Immigrant Inspector NOV. 8 1940

3 4

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List /

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-18605 "Dixie Clipper" . Passengers sailing from , , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
	HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
			Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division
PASSENGER LIST

Carrier Pan American Airways Company

EXEMPT
Plane: Name Dixie Clipper NC-18605
Number NC05e

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

Departure From Bermuda Date of Departure NOV. 8 1940

Do NOT Fill In Government Use Only
1—Head Tax Status: HEAD TAX NOT PAID
2—Data or verification of landing, etc.

3—Airport of Arrival: La Guardia Field, New York. Date of Arrival: Nov 8th 1940.

4—Family name: TALBOTT
Given name: RODOLPHE

5—Age: Years 34 Months

6—Sex: Male

7—Married or single: Married

8—Calling or occupation: Surgeon dentist

9—Able to read and write what languages? French, English

10—Nationality: British

11—Race or people: French

12—Place of birth: Country Canada 04-80
City or town: Quebec

13—Visa No. 87 / N-1-3/8 Transit

14—Visa issued at Hamilton, Bermuda Date of issue Nov 5th, 1940

15—Last permanent residence: No. 33 Street St. John St.
County Canada 80
City Quebec

16—Weight: 157 lbs

17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: WIFE Mrs. C.Talbot as above

18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City Quebec
Country Canada

19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination: Yes

20—By whom was passage paid? Self

21—Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much? Yes

22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes Oct. 1940 New York

23—Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? No. McAlpin Hotel
New York City

24—Purpose of coming to United States? In transit to Canada

(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? 2 days Transit

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? No

26—Whether a polygamist? No

27—Whether an anarchist? No

28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. No

29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. No

30—Have you previously been deported; when and why? NO

31—Condition of health, mental and physical. Good

32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? No

33—Height: feet 5 inches 10

34—Complexion: Fair

35—Color of hair: Auburn Eyes: Grey

36—Marks of identification: No

(To be signed by Passenger)
NAME IN FULL
L Dr Rodolphe Talbot

U. S. Immigrant Inspector
NOV. 8 1940

Form PAA T.M 28—10M—9-40-50

4

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

80

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., November 8, 1940

16	17	18		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passa (Whether own passag by relative, any other p corporation, public, or go	sion of $50, much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or	Purpose of coming to United States															
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town																Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1																								
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

HEAD TAX NOT PAID

EXEMPT

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

Pan American Airways Company. From Bermuda NOV. 8 1940
(NAME OF CARRIER)

1—Airplane: "Dixie Clipper". NC.18615

2—Airport: La Guardia Field.New York. Date: Nov 8th 1940.

3—Family name: DANIEL.
Given name: Edward Welley.

4—Age: Years 45 Months 7

5—Sex: Male.

6—Married or single: Married.

7—Calling or occupation: Civil Servant.

8—Able to read and write what languages? English.Spanish.German.French.

9—Nationality: British.

10—Race or people: English.

11—Place of birth: Country: England. City or town: London. 04-15

12—Immigration Visa No. 85 / N.I. Transit Port

13—Visa issued at Hamilton.Bermuda.

14—Date of visa: November 4th 1940.

15—Last permanent residence: No. Street: The Hall,Chancery Lane. County: Trinadad. B.W.I. City: Port-of-Spain. 85

16—Weight: 75 Kilos.

17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: Wife.Mrs.Bessie Hilda Daniel,1,Ross Rd,Hereford.England.

18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City: Port-of-Spain. Country: Trinadad.

19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination: Yes.

20—By whom was passage paid? His Brittanic Majestys Goverment.

21—Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much? Yes.

22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Oct 31st 1940. New York.

23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? No. Hotel Playa

24—Purpose of coming to United States? In transit to Trinadad.

(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? Overnight. Hotel Playa. Transit

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No.

25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? No.

26—Whether a polygamist? No.

27—Whether an anarchist? No.

28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. No.

29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. No.

30—Have you previously been deported; when and why? No.

31—Condition of health, mental and physical. Good.

32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? No.

33—Height: feet 5 inches 8½

34—Complexion: Fresh.

35—Color of hair: Brown. Eyes: Grey.

36—Marks of identification: Scar on left of nose.

(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL
Edward Welley Daniel
Edward Welly Daniel.

Form PAA T M. 28—1M—8-37-50

U. S. Immigrant Inspector
NOV. 8 1940

Steward Gustave Jarreau

TOTALS

Date October 7 1940
From Lisbon, via Horta
To New York NOV 8 1940

EXEMPT

T.I.B.P. T.C.18605

Bags

sengers
. Y.

where?
York
lative or
States?
d States?
tment of
throw by
all forms
mise or
ates.

5 out 6

OMMAND

NOV. 8 1940

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or group that advocates or teaches disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., November 8, 1940

80

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure) / In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State, City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passa; (Whether own passage by relative, any other p corporation, party, or go	ion of $50, much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet, Inches		Color of— Hair, Eyes	Marks of identification
1																					
29																					
30																					

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Date October 7 1940
From Lisbon and Azores
To New York NOV

EXEMPT

Carrier Pan American Airways Company

Plane: Name "Dixie Clipper" / Number NC05.

o Bags

NC18605

sengers
k, N. Y.

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

Departure From Bermuda Date of Departure NOV. 8 1940

Do NOT Fill In Government Use Only: 1—Head Tax Status: HEAD TAX NOT PAID; 2—Data or verification of landing, etc.

2—Airport of Arrival: La Guardia Field, New York. Date of Arrival: Nov 8th 1940

4—Family name: TALBOT; Given name: Cecile Lambert

5—Age: Years 30 Months

6—Sex: Female

7—Married or single: Married

8—Calling or occupation: Housewife

9—Able to read and write what languages? English, French

10—Nationality: British

11—Race or people: French

12—Place of birth: Country Robertson, Quebec 84-80; City or town Canada

13—Visa No. 87 / NJ.33 Transit

14—Visa issued at Hamilton, Bermuda Date of issue Nov. 5th. 1940

15—Last permanent residence: No. 33 Street St. John St.; County Canada 80; City Quebec

16—Weight 104 lbs

17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: HUSBAND, Mr. R. Talbot as above

18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City Quebec; Country Canada

19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination: Yes

20—By whom was passage paid? Self

21—Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much? Yes

22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes, October 1940 New York

23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? No Hotel McAlpin New York City

24—Purpose of coming to United States? In transit to Canada

(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? 2 days

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? No

26—Whether a polygamist? No

27—Whether an anarchist? No

28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. No

29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. No

30—Have you previously been deported; when and why? No

31—Condition of health, mental and physical. Good

32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? No

33—Height: feet 5 inches 4

34—Complexion: Fair

35—Color of hair: Brown; Eyes: Blue

36—Marks of identification: None

(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL Cecile Lambert Talbot 6

Form PAA T.M. 28—10M—9-40-50

U. S. Immigrant Inspector NOV. 8 1940

Steward Gustave Garreau

TOTALS

NOV 8 1940

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or group entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line
Owners
Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

.80

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., November 8, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage was paid (Whether own passage paid by relative, friend, or any other person or corporation, society, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, or less, and how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether believes in or has been affiliated with any organization entertaining disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property	Whether ever in prison or supported by charity	Whether excluded and deported	Whether arrested and deported at own time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town																Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																									

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Date October 7 1940
From Lisbon and Horta
To New York NOV 8 1940

AE-2 8-9-38

INWARD MANIFEST OF AIRPLANE AND MASTER LIST

REPORT AND MANIFEST of the cargo laden and the passengers on board of the {American / Foreign} "DIXIE CLIPPER" Airplane No. NC18605
owned by PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS CO. (Name of Carrier), whereof Captain M. Lodeesen
is pilot or person in charge, which cargo and passengers were taken on board at Lisbon, PORTUGAL Horta, AZORES & BERMUDA the Port NEW YORK, N.Y.
Crew 11

AIR EXPRESS AND CARGO

SACKS OF MAIL_____

DEPARTED FROM LISBON ON NOVEMBER ,1940
DEPARTED FROM HORTA ON NOVEMBER ,1940
DEPARTED FROM BERMUDA ON NOVEMBER ,1940

PASSENGERS

" AS PER ATTACHED LISTS "

Total number of Passengers - 29
Total number of Crew - 11
Total 40

M Lodeesen
PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND

Steward Gustave Correau

TOTALS

U.S. Immigration Service NOV. 8 1940

80																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line
Owners
Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on t
be typewritten or p

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., November 8, 1940

80

16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether self or other person; if other person, state name, relationship, if any, and address)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town																Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																									
30																									

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

District No. 10 Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, contains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, including packages of every kind and nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of landing of the vessel or vehicle when the same first arrived within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or vehicle within the United States, master or person in charge of said vessel or vehicle, and that no packages whatsoever, no any goods, wares, or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle since its arrival within the United States.

And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, wares, or merchandise of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to and now delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District named above.

And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now subscribed by me and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. is a full and perfect list of all the passengers taken on board the said airplane at AS LISTED from which said port this airplane has now arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United States and the number of pieces of baggage.

I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used, were purchased since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane except the usual and regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at NONE for use as equipment, or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment NONE

The materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at NONE at an expense of NONE and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the amount of duty due under the provisions of law.

I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on board said airplane during her last voyage.

Sworn to and subscribed before me

this ____ day of November, 19__

Deputy Collector of Customs.

M Lodesen
Person in Charge or Command.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, Captain M. Lodeeson (Airman in charge), of {American} licensed or authorized aircraft "DIXIE CLIPPER" No. NC-18605, departing from Lisbon, PORTUGAL & Horta, AZORES & Hamilton, BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR (Insert "swear" or "affirm") that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each of the passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any of the classes excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the aforementioned lists.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of November, 1940, at ____

M Lodesen
Airman in Charge

F. J. Delaney for this
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS

Two copies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 and 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division
PASSENGER LIST

Date October 7 1940
From Lisbon and Horta
To New York NOV 8 1940
Trip No. 234
Aircraft No. 18605

SHEET No. 1

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

FROM TO	No.	NAME & TICKET No	OCCUPATION	Sex	Nationality	Personal Weight	Baggage Weight	No Bags
	1							
	2							
	3							
	4							
	5							
	6		DIXIE CLIPPER NC 18605					
	7							
	8							
	9							
	10							
	11							
	12							
	12a							
	14							
	15							
	16							

CONTINUED ON SHEET No. 2.

List Prepared by

TOTAL Traffic Weights (Local Origin)

Pass.
Bag
Mail
Cargo
Total
AL÷

Signed M Lodesen Capt.

Signed ____ Air Port Mgr.

TOTAL SHEET No. 1

CREW	NAMES	CITIZEN
Captain	Marius Lodeesen	U. S. A.
First Officer	Robert M. Elzey	"
Second Officer	Harry J. Beyer	"
Third Officer	Arthur J. Dugan	"
Fourth Officer	Ralph L. Carter	"
Eng. Officer	James W. Etchison	"
Ass't Eng. Officer	Francis E. Dysinger	"
Radio Officer	Harry L. Drake	"
Ass't Radio Officer	Floyd A. Hermanson	"
Steward	Raviol, Joseph	"
Steward	Gustavo Correa	"

TOTALS

U.S. Immigrant Inspector F. J. Delaney for this NOV. 8 1940

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—290

Line
Owners
Local Agents

List _____

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

80

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., November 8, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether previously excluded and deported	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town																Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																									
30																									

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

District No. 10 Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, contains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, including baggages of every kind and nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of landing of the vessel or vehicle when the first arrived within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or vehicle in the United States, master or person in charge of said vessel or vehicle, and that no packages whatsoever, no goods, wares, or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle since arrival within the United States.

And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, wares, merchandise of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to and now delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District named.

And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now subscribed by and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. is a full and perfect list of all the passengers taken on board the said airplane at AS LISTED from which said port this airplane has arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United States, the number of pieces of baggage.

I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used, was purchased since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane except the usual and regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at NONE

for use as equipment, or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment NONE

materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at NONE

the expense of NONE and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the amount of duty due under the provisions of law.

I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on board said plane during her last voyage.

Sworn to and subscribed before me

8 day of November, 1940

Deputy Collector of Customs.

M Lodeesen
Person in Charge or Command.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, Captain M. Lodeesen (Airman in charge), of {American / ~~British~~} licensed or authorized aircraft "CLIPPER" NC-18605, departing from Horta, AZORES, Lisbon, PORTUGAL & Hamilton, BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR (Insert "swear" or "affirm") that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each of the passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any of the classes excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the aforementioned lists.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of November, 1940, at _____

M Lodeesen
Airman in Charge

W. J. Weatherbee
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS

Two copies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft carrying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 and 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Date October 7 1940
From Lisbon and Horta
To New York NOV 8 1940
Trip No. 234
Aircraft No. 18606

SHEET No. 1.

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

FROM / TO	No.	NAME & TICKET No.	OCCUPATION	Sex	Nationality	Personal Weight	Baggage Weight	No. Bags
	1							
	2							
	3							
	4							
	5							
	6							
	7							
	8							
	9							
	10							
	11							
	12							
	12a							
	14							
	15							
	16							

DIXIE CLIPPER NC 18605

CONTINUED ON SHEET No. 2.

List Prepared by

TOTAL SHEET No. 1

TOTAL
Traffic Weights
(Local Origin)

Pass.
Bag
Mail
Cargo
Total
AL÷

Signed M Lodeesen Capt.

Signed _____ Air Port Mgr.

CREW

	NAMES	CITIZEN
Captain	Marius Lodeesen	U. S. A.
First Officer	Robert M. Elzey	"
Second Officer	Harry J. Beyer	"
Third Officer	Arthur J. Dugan	"
Fourth Officer	Ralph L. Carter	"
Eng. Officer	James W. Etchison	"
Ass't Eng. Officer	Francis E. Dysinger	"
[illegible]		"
Radio Officer	Harry L. Drake	"
Ass't Radio Officer	Floyd A. Hermanson	"
Steward	Raviol, Joseph	"
Steward	Gustave Carreau	"
TOTALS		

U.S. Immigrant Inspector W. J. Weatherbee NOV. 8 1940

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1-1

81

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

Att. 11-8-40

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....
BILL No. 46395 BILLED DEC 3- 1940

MCH
Cards Punched 12/4/40
Class MCH
Cards Received 12/4/40
Cards Mailed 12/4/40
Clerk M W

18604

Slane MC-H

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO-MATS	RES. OF U.S.	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
1 CABIN	1					5	2				1	9
CABIN												
2 CABIN												
3RD CLASS												
TOTAL	1					5	2				1	9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16—430

MOND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	4	5	9
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	4	5	9

Form 566 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-18604. "Atlantic Clipper" Passengers sailing from ....., ..., 19

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Date 7th Nov. 1940
From Lisbon
To New York NOV 8 1940
Trip No. 234
Aircraft ATLANTIC CLIPPER NC 18604 NC18604

No.	NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	U. S. Passport No.	Customs Use Only
	U. S. Citizens							
1	Henry E. Coleman	State Dept. Washington	24	M	S	2	P. 2710	Convrs.
2	James B. Young	State Dept. Washington	56	M	M	2	P. 232	
3	Mallory Browne	Hotel New Weston-N.York	34	M	M	3	1867	
4	[illegible]							
5	[illegible]							
6	[illegible]							
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								

Passengers Nos. 4, 5, and 6 did not sail.
H. H. Galbraith
Pan American Airways Inc.

H. Cruickshank 2 30 P.M.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:—

L. 16

	Aliens	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	Nationality	Customs Use Only
1	John Slessor	British Embassy-Washington	43	M	M	3	British	
2	John S. Orme	Brit.Purchasing Commission	24	M	M	3	"	
3	William Turnbull	61,Eastbourne Av.-Toronto	52	M	M	5	Canadian	
4	Paul Weill	117,East 64th Str.N.York	47	M	M	3	French	
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								

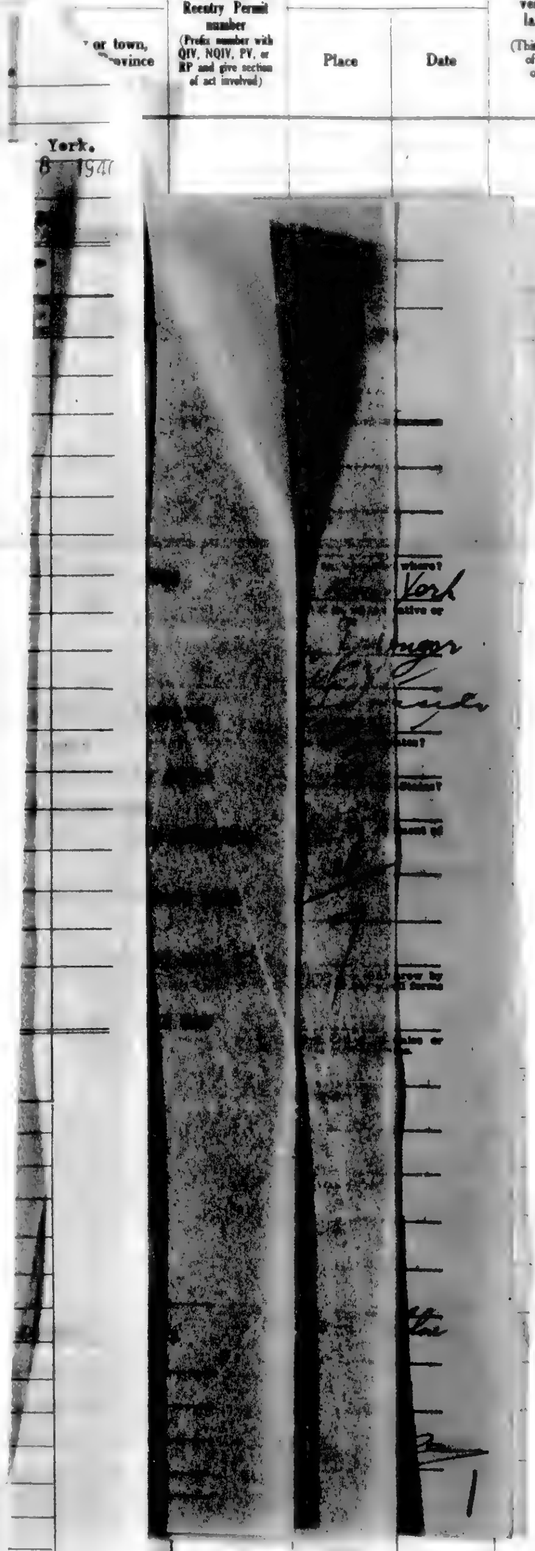
H. Cruickshank 3 00 P.M.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOV 1940 AIRPORT

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:—

H E Quay
CAPTAIN

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Age	5	6	7	8: Able to—	9: Nationality	10	11: Place of birth	12: Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13: Issued: Place	13: Issued: Date	14: Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15: *Last permanent residence: Country	15: *Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

Form 8601
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-18604. "Atlantic Clipper" Passengers sailing from ....., ..., 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		14	15	
	LAST NAME	NAME IN FULL	Age		Male or Female	Color and Race	Able to—	Nationality		Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
												Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		Given name								or town, Province						
										New York, NOV 8 1940						

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Date November 7,1940
From Horta
To New York NOV 8 1940
Trip No. 238
Aircraft ATLANTIC CLIPPER NC 18604 NC 18604

No.	NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	U. S. Passport No.	Customs Use Only
	U. S. Citizens							
1	W. T. Henry	PAA, New York	31	M	M	2	665284	
2	Nine N. Henry	PAA, New York	21	S	M		671141	
3								
4		U.S. Immigrant Inspector						
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:— ! 17

	Aliens	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	Nationality	Customs Use Only
1								
2		NIL						
3		U.S. Immigrant Inspector						
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:—

H E Gray
CAPTAIN

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

Form 566 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-18604. "Atlantic Clipper" Passengers sailing from ....., ..., 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		14	15	
	HEAD-TAX (Cross number)	NAME IN FULL	Age				Able to—			Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
												Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

SHEET No. 1

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

Date November 8th 1940.
From Hamilton, Bermuda.
To La Guardia Field, New York.
Trip No. 234
Aircraft ATLANTIC CLIPPER NC 18604

NOV 8 1940

FROM / TO	No.	NAME & TICKET No.	OCCUPATION	Sex	Nationality	Personal Weight	Baggage Weight	No. Bags
	1							
	2							
	3	[illegible]						
	4	[illegible]						
	5							
	6							
	7							
	8							
	9							
	10							
	11							
	12							
	12a							
	14							
	15							
	16							
		CONTINUED ON SHEET No. 2.						
		TOTAL SHEET No. 1.						

List Prepared by

TOTAL
Traffic Weights (Local Origin)

Pass.....
Bag.....
Mail.....
Cargo.....
Total.....
AL+.....

Signed [illegible] Capt.

Signed..... Air Port Mgr.

CREW	NAMES
Captain	
First Officer	
Second Officer	
Third Officer	
Fourth Officer	
Eng. Officer	
Ass't Eng. Officer	
Radio Officer	
Ass't Radio Officer	
Steward	
Steward	
TOTALS	

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List ___ / ___

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-18604. "Atlantic Clipper" *Passengers sailing from* , , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
HEAD-TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
							Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS—ATLANTIC DIVISION—TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT

RECEIVED MESSAGE

89-90-91 SV 25

MORTA NOV 7 1940 1921

PANTRA PANAIRES PANOP

NORTH BEACH

SCHROETER COPINS HALLETT LAPORTE CHRISTENSEN LOCAL LOADS TRNCD

NCOL PAX OB HENRY COEMP NIAMBA TRNCB NC05 AIGMT PINGES UNACCOMPANIED

BAGGAGE HENRY NIAMBA.

ELLIOTT

1957

COPIES GIVEN TO:
- ☐ Cone
- ☐ La Porte
- ☐ Schroeter
- ☐ Nef
- ☐ Hallett
- ☐ Wollam
- ☐ Panaires

STANFIELD GALBRAITH

INSTRUCTIONS FOR HANDLING

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List ... /

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-18604. "Atlantic Clipper" Passengers sailing from , , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
	HEAD-TAX	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
							Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS—ATLANTIC DIVISION—TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT

RECEIVED MESSAGE

89-90-91 SV 25

HORTA NOV 7 1940 1921

PANTRA PANAIRES PANOP

NORTH BEACH

SCHROETER COPINS HALLETT LAPORTE CHRISTENSEN LOCAL LOADS TRBCD

NOOL, PAX OB HENRY COEMP HIANBA TRBCB NCO5 EIGHT PTNGES UNACCOMPANIED

BAGGAGE HENRY HIANBA.

ELLIOTT

1957

COPIES GIVEN TO:	INSTRUCTIONS FOR HANDLING
☐ Cone	
☐ La Porte	
☐ Schroeter	
☐ Nef	
☐ Hallett	
☐ Wollam	
☐ Panaires	
STANFIELD GALBRAITH	

Total passengers . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-18604. "Atlantic Clipper" Passengers sailing from , , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
	HEAD-TAX	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to -			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
							Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS—ATLANTIC DIVISION—TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT

RECEIVED MESSAGE

20PW WA 86

LISBON NOV 7 1940 0935 ATLANTIC CLIPPER .NC 18604

NOV 8 1940

PANAIRES

NBA

ORIGINAL BARTON COPIES WARDMAN HALLETT SCHROETER FOLLOWING PAX ARRIVING

TRSCD NOON STOP CREW 12 PAX 8 STOP USA CITIZENS HENRY COLEMAN WOT JAMES

YOUNG WOT [illegible]ORY BROWNE NYK ALIENS JOHN SLESSOR JOHN ORME WILLIAM TURNBULL

PAUL WEIL FOR NBA PACHECO COMMP FOR NTA STOP BAX 605 BAG 248 CONTRACT MAIL

1434 COMAIL 15 GRAND TOTAL 2302 STOP OFF NTA PAX 60 BAG 65 CONTRACT MAIL 7

COMAIL 7 TOTAL 139 NET FOR NBA 2163 OF WHICH 28 KILOS UNACCOMPANIED BAG

DELAITRE TRIP 228.

KELLY

1057

COPIES GIVEN TO:	INSTRUCTIONS FOR HANDLING
☐ Cone ☐ La Porte ☐ Schroeter ☐ Neff ☐ Hallett ☐ Wollam ☐ Panaires ~~GALBRAITH~~ ~~STANFIELD~~	

Total passengers . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List ___ /___

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-18604. "Atlantic Clipper" *Passengers sailing from* _____, _____, *19*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
	HEAD-TAX	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
							Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS—ATLANTIC DIVISION—TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT

RECEIVED MESSAGE

ATLANTIC CLIPPER. NC [illegible]
NOV 8 1940

COPIES GIVEN TO:
Cone
La Porte
Schroeter
Neff
Hallett
Wollam
Panairus

INSTRUCTIONS FOR HANDLING

TOTALS

Carrier _____

Plane: Name "ATLANTIC CLIPPER" NC 18604
Number _____

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

Departure From LISBON Date of Departure NOV '40

Do NOT Fill In Government Use Only
1—Head Tax Status: HEAD TAX PAID
2—Data or verification of landing, etc.

3—Airport of Arrival: La Guardia Field, New York Date of Arrival: NOV 8 1940

4—Family name: WEILL
Given name: PAUL

5—Age 27 Years 6 Months

6—Sex: male

7—Married or single: married

8—Calling or occupation: lawyer

9—Able to read and write what languages? French and english, french

10—Nationality: French

11—Race or people: French Hebrew

12—Place of birth: Country France 20-11
City or town: Paris

13—Visa No. 15 Quota

14—Visa issued at Nice France Date of issue Oct. 1, 1940

15—Last permanent residence: No. 6 Street Chemin de l'Olivette
County Alpes Maritimes
City Nantilles II

16—Weight 220 lbs 102 Kgs.

17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: Pauline Haas 18 bis rue de l'ecole d'agriculture Montpellier France (Sister)

18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City New York
Country

Form PAA T.M 28—10M—9-40-50

19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination: yes

20—By whom was passage paid? myself

21—Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much? yes

22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? yes 1930-38-39 New York

23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? wife, Suzon Weill c/o Erlanger 47 East 64th street N.Y.C.

24—Purpose of coming to United States? to remain settling as lawyer

(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? Always.

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? yes

25—Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? no

26—Whether a polygamist? no

27—Whether an anarchist? no

28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. no

29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. no

30—Have you previously been deported; when and why? no

31—Condition of health, mental and physical. good

32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? no

33—Height 5 feet 7 inches

34—Complexion fair

35—Color of hair brown-gray Eyes grey - blue

36—Marks of identification 9

(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL [signature]

[signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . ___ ___
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-18604 "Atlantic Clipper". Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
		HEAD-TAX	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
								Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District

TOTALS

Total passengers . . . . . _____

U. S. citizens . . . . . _____

Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

82

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., November 8, 1940

16	17	18		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town															Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																								
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

DIPLOMAT

Carrier ____ Name ATLANTIC CLIPPER NC 18604
Plane ATLANTIC CLIPPER NC 18604
Number ____

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

Departure From Lisbon. Port Date of Departure Nov. 7. 1940

Do NOT Fill In Government Use Only
1—Head Tax Status: HEAD TAX NOT PAID
2—Data or verification of landing, etc.

3—Airport of Arrival: La Guardia Field NEW YORK Date of Arrival NOV 8 1940

4—Family name: SLESSOR
Given name: JOHN COTESWORTH

5—Age: 43 Years 5 Months

6—Sex: Male

7—Married or single: Married

8—Calling or occupation: Government Official

9—Able to read and write what languages? ENGLISH

10—Nationality: BRITISH

11—Race or people: "

12—Place of birth: Country INDIA OI-US
City or town RHANIKHET

13—Visa No. LON. IMM. No 33608 Ist Sec. 3 1/ Govt off

14—Visa issued at LONDON Date of Issue 10/VII/40

15—Last permanent residence: No. 119 Street Eaton Sq
County LONDON W
City "

16—Weight: 11 stone 7 lbs

17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: THE HERMITAGE
Mrs J C SLESSOR SOULDERN BICESTER

18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City London
Country England

19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination: YES

20—By whom was passage paid? H.M. GOVERNMENT

21—Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much?

22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? YES. NEW YORK. APRIL 1937

23—Whether going to join a relative or friend, and his name and complete address? No

24—Purpose of coming to United States? British Government business

(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? a few weeks by steamer

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? NO

25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? No

26—Whether a polygamist? No

27—Whether an anarchist? No

28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. No

29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. No

30—Have you previously been deported; when and why? No

31—Condition of health, mental and physical. Excellent

32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? Lame leg - wound in last war

33—Height about 5 feet 10 inches

34—Complexion fresh

35—Color of hair Brown Eyes Grey

36—Marks of identification broken nose a lame leg

(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL John Cotesworth Slessor

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Form PAA T.M. 28—10M—9-40-50

Date October 24, 1940
From [illegible]
To New York, N. Y. NOV 8 1940

DIPLOMAT EXEMPT

18604 Bags

LIFTER# XXXXX NC18604

sengers

Steward / Edy L. Lyer U.S. Immigrant Inspector

TOTALS

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line
Owners
Local Agents

List ———

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

82

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., November 8, 1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure) / In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet / Inches	Complexion	Color of — Hair / Eyes	Marks of identification
1																					
30																					

Pan American Airways System

Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

DIPLOMAT

Carrier PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS CO. Plane Name ATLANTIC CLIPPER Number NC 18604

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

Departure From LISBON Date of Departure NOV 7 1940 Nov. 7. 1940

Do NOT Fill In Government Use Only — 1—Head Tax Status: HEAD TAX NOT PAID; 2—Data or verification of landing, etc.

3—Airport of Arrival: No. Beach NEW YORK Date of Arrival

4—Family name: ORME; Given name: JOHN SAMUEL

5—Age: 24 Years 6 Months

6—Sex: Male

7—Married or single: Married

8—Calling or occupation: Government Official

9—Able to read and write what languages? English French

10—Nationality: British

11—Race or people: English

12—Place of birth: Country England 01-15; City or town Stoke-on-Trent

13—Visa No. 3359 official N 13/1 Good

14—Visa issued at LONDON Date of issue OCT 22 1940

15—Last permanent residence: No. 61 Street Cadogan Lane; County London S.W.1; City

16—Weight: 147 ~~12 stone 7 lbs~~.

17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: Mrs J.S. Orme Washdale, Stone, Staffordshire

18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City London; Country England

19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination: ~~YES~~ NO

20—By whom was passage paid? British Government

21—Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much? Funds with British Embassy Washington

22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? No.

23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? No

24—Purpose of coming to United States? Government business

(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? duration of [illegible]

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No.

25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? No

26—Whether a polygamist? No

27—Whether an anarchist? No

28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. No

29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. No

30—Have you previously been deported; when and why? No

31—Condition of health, mental and physical. Good

32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? No

33—Height 6 feet 6 inches

34—Complexion Fresh

35—Color of hair Fair Eyes Blue/Grey

36—Marks of identification —

(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL John Samuel Orme

Form PAA T-M 28—10M—9-40 50

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Date October 24, 1940

From [illegible]

To New York, N. Y. NOV 8 1940

EXEMPT

18604 Bags

LIFTER"

XXXXXX

NC18604

sengers

3 4

COMMAND

Steward Edy E. Baker

TOTALS

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who doubts, believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the doctrine of the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line

Owners

Local Agents

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

82

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., November 8, 1940

No.	16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	23 Whether going to join a relative or	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	34 Height Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1																									

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Date October 24, 1940
From Lisbon, Portugal
To New York, N. Y. NOV 8 1940

EXEMPT

Carrier PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS CO.

Plane Name ATLANTIC CLIPPER NC 18604
Number

18604

LIPPER"
NC18604

Bags

sengers

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

Departure From LISBON Date of Departure NOV 7 1940

Do NOT Fill In Government Use Only
1—Head Tax Status: HEAD TAX NOT PAID
2—Data or verification of landing, etc.

3—Airport of Arrival: Ms Brack NEW YORK Date of Arrival: NOV 8 1940

4—Family name: TURNBULL
Given name: WILLIAM GORDON

5—Age: 52 Years Months

6—Sex: M

7—Married or single: M

8—Calling or occupation: ENGINEER

9—Able to read and write what languages? ENGLISH

10—Nationality: CANADIAN

11—Race or people: SCOTTISH

12—Place of birth: Country CANADA 04 80
City or town

13—Visa No. TRANS CERT 39 H 3/3 C

14—Visa issued at Date of issue 26-OCT. 40

15—Last permanent residence: No. Street
County YORK
City TORONTO. 80

16—Weight 83 K.

17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came,

18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City
Country CANADA

19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination: NO

20—By whom was passage paid? SELF

21—Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much? YES

22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? YES - OCT 4 - 1940

23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

24—Purpose of coming to United States? IN TRANSIT

(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? SIX DAYS

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? NO

25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? NO

26—Whether a polygamist?

27—Whether an anarchist?

28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.

29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.

30—Have you previously been deported; when and why?

31—Condition of health, mental and physical.

32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?

33—Height feet inches

34—Complexion

35—Color of hair Eyes

36—Marks of identification

(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL

A. J. Cronvall
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Form PAA T.M 28—10M—9-40-50

4 OMMAND

Steward Edy E. Lyger U.S. Immigrant

TOTALS

30

Note.—Full text of question 28 as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line
Owners
Local Agents

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

82

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., November 8, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No / Year or period of years												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																									

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Date October 24, 1940
From Lisbon and Horta
To New York, N. Y. NOV 8 1940

AE-J 8-9-38

INWARD MANIFEST OF AIRPLANE AND MASTER LIST "ATLANTIC CLIPPER"

REPORT AND MANIFEST of the cargo laden and the passengers on board of the {American / ~~Foreign~~} Airplane No. NC18604 owned by PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS CO. (Name of Carrier), whereof Captain H. E. Gray is pilot or person in charge, which cargo and passengers were taken on board at Lisbon, PORTUGAL, Horta AZORES & BERMUDA for the Port NEW YORK, N.Y.

Crew XX 12 NET TONS;- 25

AIR EXPRESS AND CARGO

SACKS OF MAIL _____

DEPARTED FROM LISBON ON NOVEMBER 7, 1940

DEPARTED FROM HORTA ON NOVEMBER 7, 1940

DEPARTED FROM BERMUDA ON NOVEMBER 8, 1940

PASSENGERS

" AS PER ATTACHED LISTS "

Total number of Passengers - 9 - 5 U.S.C. 4 aliens

Total number of Crew - 13

Total 22

H E Gray
PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND

Steward	1	Edy E. Egger	1
TOTALS			

U.S. Immigrant

Line...
Owners
Local Agents

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—490

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries
be typewritten

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., November 8, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions																					
			State	City or town				Yes or No / Years or period of years												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1																								
30																								

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

District No. 10 Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to on t reverse side, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, c tains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, includ packages of every kind and nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of landing of the vessel or vehicle whe same first arrived within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or veh within the United States, master or person in charge of said vessel or vehicle, and that no packages whatsoever, a any goods, wares, or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle sin its arrival within the United States.

And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, ware merchandise of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to and d delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District nam above.

And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now subscribed me and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. is a full and perfect list of all t passengers taken on board the said airplane at AS LISTED from which said port this airplane h now arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United Sta and the number of pieces of baggage.

I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used, w purchased since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane except usual and regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at NONE

for use as equipment, or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment NONE

The materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at NONE

at an expense of NONE and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the amo of duty due under the provisions of law.

I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on board a airplane during her last voyage.

Sworn to and subscribed before me

this day of November, 1940

Deputy Collector of Customs.

H E Gray
Person in Charge or Command.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, Captain H. E. Gray (Airman in charge), of {American / [redacted]} licensed or authorized aircr "ATLANTIC CLIPPER" "[redacted]" No. NC-18604, departing from Lisbon, PORTUGAL Horta, AZORES Hamilton, BERMUDA do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR (Insert "swear" or "affirm")

that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each of passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any of classes excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the afo mentioned lists.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of November, 1940, at NEW YORK

H E Gray
Airman in Charge

T B Brandall
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS

Two copies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an air conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular po sion thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined as to adm bility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in possessi Forms 521 and 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Date October 24, 1940
From Lisbon and Horta
To New York, N. Y. NOV 8 1940
Trip No. 232
Aircraft ATLANTIC CLIPPER NC 18604

SHEET No. 1.

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

FROM TO	No	NAME & TICKET No	OCCUPATION	Sex	Nationality	Personal Weight	Baggage Weight	No. Bags
	1							
	2							
	3							
	4							
	5							
	6							
	7							
	8							
	9							
	10							
	11							
	12							
	12a							
	14							
	15							
	16							

NOV 8 1940
ATLANTIC CLIPPER NC 18604

CONTINUED ON SHEET No. 2.

List Prepared by

TOTAL SHEET No. 1

TOTAL Traffic Weights (Local Origin)

Pass.
Bag
Mail
Cargo
Total
AL÷

Signed H E Gray Capt.

Signed Air Port-Mgr.

CREW

		NAMES	Citizen
Captain	/	Harold E. Grey	"
First Officer	/	Paul M. Borg	"
Second Officer	/	Edward Hodson	"
Third Officer	/	Edgar Ross Camp	"
Fourth Officer	/	John C. O'Connor	"
	/	Elbert F. Blackburn	"
Eng. Officer	/	Robert L. Sexton	"
Ass't Eng. Officer	/	LeRoy Sinclair Walker Jr.	"
[illegible]	/	[illegible]	[illegible]
Radio Officer	/	Robert H. Laurie	"
Ass't Radio Officer	/	Harold G. Lambert	"
Ass't Eng. Officer	/	Robert A. Boyer	"
Steward	/	Sylvio Lazzarin	"
Steward	/	Edy E. Egger	"

TOTALS

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line..
Owners
Local Agents

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

82

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., November 8, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)		Whether going to join a relative or	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether in possession of a ticket through to destination	Whether coming under a contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether coming for an immoral purpose	Whether deported	Whether previously refused admission	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																										
80																										

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

District No. 10 Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, contains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, including packages of every kind and nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of landing of the vessel or vehicle when same first arrived within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or vehicle within the United States, master or person in charge of said vessel or vehicle, and that no packages whatsoever, no any goods, wares, or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle since its arrival within the United States.

And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, wares, merchandise of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to and now delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District named above.

And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now subscribed me and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. is a full and perfect list of all the passengers taken on board the said airplane at AS LISTED from which said port this airplane has now arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United States and the number of pieces of baggage.

I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used, were purchased since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane except usual and regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at NONE

for use as equipment, or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment NONE

The materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at NONE

at an expense of NONE and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the amount of duty due under the provisions of law.

I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on board said airplane during her last voyage.

Sworn to and subscribed before me

this _____ day of November, 1940

Deputy Collector of Customs.

H E Gray

Person in Charge or Command.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, Captain H. E. Gray (Airman in charge), of {American / Foreign} licensed or authorised aircraft "ATLANTIC CLIPPER" / "XXXXXXXXXX" No. NC-18604, departing from Horta, AZORES for Hamilton, BERMUDA do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR. (Insert "swear" or "affirm")

that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each of passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any of classes excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the aforementioned lists.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of November, 1940, at NEW YORK

H E Gray

Airman in Charge

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS

Two copies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 and 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division
PASSENGER LIST

Date October 24, 1940
From Lisbon and Horta
To New York, N. Y. NOV 8 1940
Trip No. 232
Aircraft ATLANTIC CLIPPER NC 18604

SHEET No. 1. ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

FROM TO	No.	NAME & TICKET No	OCCUPATION	Sex	Nationality	Personal Weight	Baggage Weight	No. Bags
	1							
	2							
	3							
	4							
	5							
	6							
	7							
	8							
	9							
	10							
	11							
	12							
	12a							
	14							
	15							
	16							

NOV 8 1940 ATLANTIC CLIPPER NC 18604

CONTINUED ON SHEET No. 2.

List Prepared by

TOTAL SHEET No. 1

TOTAL
Traffic Weights (Local Origin)

Pass.
Bag
Mail
Cargo
Total
AL÷

Signed H E Gray Capt.

Signed Air Port-Mgr.

CREW	NAMES	Citizen
Captain	Harold E. Gray	"
First Officer	Paul M. Borg	"
Second Officer	Edward Hodson	"
Third Officer	Edgar Ross Camp	"
Fourth Officer	John C. O'Connor	"
	Elbert F. Blackburn	"
Eng. Officer	Robert L. Sexton	"
Ass't Eng. Officer	LeRoy Sinclair Walker Jr.	"
//////////	Sylvester/Bingaman/Tapia	////
Radio Officer	Robert H. Laurie	"
Ass't Radio Officer	Harold G. Lambert	"
Ass't Eng. Officer	Robert A. Boyer	"
Steward	Sylvio Lazzarin	"
Steward	Edy E. Egger	"
TOTALS		

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

Line...
Owners
Local Agents

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

82

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., November 8, 1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether a ticket through	By whom	Whether in possession of $50 and by whom furnished	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)		Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write any language	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether carried and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
						Where?	Date of last departure		Whether able to read or write any language (state which)	Length of time alien has been in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division
PASSENGER LIST
ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

ATLANTIC CLIPPER NC 18604

OA1-

District No.

I, the u
reverse side,
tains, to the b
packages of
same first arr
within the U
any goods, w
its arrival wi

And I
merchandise
delivered by
above.

And I
me and delive

passengers ta
now arrived,
and the numb

I do fu
purchased sin
usual and req

I here
for use as eq

The materia

at an expens
of duty due

I furt
airplane duri

Sworn to and

this

"ATLANTIC" CLI
"

No. NC-18

that to the b
passengers n
classes exclu
mentioned lis

Sworn to bef

of Novem

Two cop
conveying passe
sion thereof, a
bility prior to
Forms 521 and

CREW

TOTALS

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

NOV 8 1940

80

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line...
Owners...
Local Agents...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(Name whether Master, Purs. or Second Officer)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Sofus B. Nilsson	22	Norwegian	Ernst Andersson	25	Danish
Hjalmar J. Olsen	35	-"-	Knut Dahl	21	Norwegian
WilenLars Ragnar	36	Swedish	Hjelmar Johansen	32	-"-
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Oskar Holm	31	Swedish
Johannes Magnusson	42	-"-	Henry Jacobsen	26	Norwegian
Henry Lundell	31	-"-	Axel Andreasen	41	Danish
Karl Bengtsson	47	-"-	[illegible]		
Ole Larsen	20	Danish	William Dale Elliott	38	Brittish
Valdemar Johansn	36	-"-	Iorwn A. Jones	26	"
Johan Hilgeth	36	Norwegian	Georgen Kerr	29	"
Gustav Andersson	21	Swedish	Robert G. Lindsay	29	"
Kurt Svensson	20	-"-	Josaf Vergnohd	23	Belgian
Rickard Dalsten	20	-"-	Ola Hald	23	Norwegian
Brodi Johansson	22	-"-			
Fritjof Johan	17	Norwegian			
Reino Rumberg	18	Finn			
Olof Andersson	19	Swedish			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

16—1612

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

ELLIS ISLAND
1940 DEC 18 PM 2:30

NEW YORK, N.Y.

PORT OF New York

December, 1940

I, master of the Swedish (Nationality) M/S Trolleholm from port of Gothenburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . 30 . . . . Number of seamen deserted . . . 2 . . . .

Number of seamen discharged . . 26 . . . . Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 26 . . Total crew this date 55

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11.9.40, 19 , consigned to Furness Withy and C:o ; is now lying at Bush Dock 4, and is expected to sail 12. 7., 1940, for U.K. via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

83

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Ernst Andersen	25	Danish	11.22. 40. New York
Hjalmar Johansen	32	Norwegian	11.18 40 New York

16—1612

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Lars G. Larsson	37	Swedish	2-21-39 Gothenburg	
Gunnar Karlsson	32	-"-	9-10-40 London	
Algot E. Strindlund	44	-"-	11-18-40 New York	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Werner V. Jonsson	39	Swedish	7-10-39 Gothenburg
Algot F. Strindlund	44	"	6- 5-40 NewYork
Ivar E.E. Larsson	34	"	2-21-39 Gothenburg
Kristen N. Sanni	32	Norw.	9- 3-40 London
Rickard F. Dalstam	20	Swedish	7-10-39 Gothenburg
Alf E. Karlsson	23	"	6-21-40 New York
Otto K. G. Warfvinge	24	"	9- 3-40 London
Bo Ingve M.Karlsson	17	"	10-22-30 Gothenburg
Günther B.M.Müller	19	"	2-19-40 Tampico
Harry Andersson	27	"	10- 9-40 London
Christian M.Freckman	31	"	6-22-40 New York
Gustav O.A. Aronsson	26	"	6-22-40 " "
Sigfrid E. Högborg	37	"	6-22-40 " "
Holger Samuelsson	26	"	6-22-40 " "
Rolf L. Svensson	18	"	6-22-40 " "
Oskar A. Weltzien	24	Norw.	9- 3-40 London
Folke G. Andersson	27	Swedish	1- 9-40 Gothenburg
Sven E. Lindholm	43	"	10- 9-40 London
Lars. R. Vilén	36	"	6-22-40 New York
Hugo Svensson	23	"	10-22-39 Gothenburg
John A. Larsson	32	"	1-10-39 Gothenburg
Josef W. Forestrom	46	"	10-19-39 -"-
Nils Grönqvist	38	"	1-10-40 -"-
Robert S. Dahlgren	21	"	6-22-40 New York

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 1

84

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel m/s "TROLLEHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, Nov 9, 1940, from the Port of LONDON, ENGLAND. Oct 17/40

T.M. Ltd. 98309

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	KAHL	HASSE W	22	MASTER	1.10.40	GBG	NO	YES	39	M	SCANDINAVIAN	SWED	5'8	220	NIL	PPs	
2	"	GROQVIST	NILS	21	CH OFFICER	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7	170	"	No Documts	
3	"	LARSSON	JOHN A.	16	2ND "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8	180	"	No Documts	
4	1ST	ORMEN	BIRGER	12	3RD "	"	NEW YORK	"	"	29	"	"	NORW	5'6	170	"	PPs	
5	YES	JONSSON	VERNER V.	20	CARPENTER	7.10.39	GBG	"	"	39	"	"	SWED	5'11	175	"	No Documts	
6	1ST	STRINDLUND	ALGOT F.	22	BOSUN	6.5.40	NEW YORK	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7	165	"	COs	
7	YES	LARSSON	IVAR ERIK E.	17	A.B	2.29.39	GBG	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'1	190	"	No Documts	
8	1ST	SANNI	KRISTIAN N.	15	"	9.3.40	LONDON	"	"	32	"	"	NORW	5'10	180	"	COs	
9	"	KARLSSON	CARL G.	11	"	10.9.40	"	"	"	32	"	"	SWED	5'11	160	"	No Documts	
10	YES	DALSTAM	RICKARD F.B.	4	ORD SEAMAN	7.10.39	GBG	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'0	175	"	No Documts	
11	1ST	KARLSSON	ALF EINAR	3	" "	6.21.40	NEW YORK	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0	180	"	COs	
12	"	WARFVINGE	OTTO KARL G.	6	" "	9. 3.40	LONDON	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10	[illegible]	"	COs	
13	YES	KARLSSON	BO-YNGVE M.	1½	" "	10.22.39	GBG	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	160	"	No Documts	
14	1ST	ANDERSSON	HARRY	11	" "	10. 9.40	LONDON	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11	[illegible]	"	COs	
15	YES	MOLLER	GUNNAR B.F	1½	DECKBOY	2.19.40	TAMPICO	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	160	"	No Documts	
16	"	FORSSTROM	JOSEF VILHARD	30	CH ENGINEER	10.21.39	GBG	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6	135	"	COs	
17	1ST	FRECKMAN	CHRISTIAN H.	15	1st 2ND "	6.22.40	NEW YORK	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7	170	"	COs	
18	"	KARLSSON	KARL ELIS	12	2ND "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11	185	"	OPs	
19	"	DALGREN	ROBERT S.	4	3RD "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	160	"	COs	
20	"	ARONSON	GUSTAV O.G.	1	MOTORMAN	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'3	190	"	PPs	
21	"	HOGBORG	SIGFRID	15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8	170	"	No Documt	
22	"	SAMUELSSON	HOLGER	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9	175	"	COs	
23	YES	SVENSSON	ROLF LUDVIG	1	2	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	160	"	No Documts	
24	1ST	WELTZIEN	OSKAR A.	1	"	9.3.40	LONDON	"	"	24	"	"	NORW	5'11	175	"	COs	
25	"	JOERGENSEN	RUDOLF	3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11	174	"	PPs	
26	YES	LARSSON	LARS G.	22	STEWARD	2.21.39	GBG	"	"	37	"	"	SWED	5'8	206	"	COs	
27	"	ANDERSSON	FOLKE G.	8	COOK	1.9.40	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	170	"	No Documts	
28	1ST	LINDHOLM	SVEN GUNNAR	24	2ND COOK	10.9.40	LONDON	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10	140	"	PPs	
29	"	VILEN	LARS R.	12	MESS BOY	6.22.40	NEW YORK	"	"	36	"	"	SWED	5'5	170	"	No Documts	
30	YES	SVENSSON	HUGO	1	SALOON BOY	1.22.39	GBG	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10	170	"	No Documts	

TROLLEHOLM

NOV 9 1940

ENTERED WITH 30 NAMES

Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Owners
Local Agents Furness Withy Co



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

SWEDISH CONSULATE GENERAL IN LONDON
11/10/1940.
VICE-CONSUL
Kjell A. Axelson.

Fee 5/-
Exp No. 2146



* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the M/S Finlandia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Nov 1940

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

CLOSED WITH 30 NAMES

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
Vice Consul
Date OCT 11 1940
Service No. 8300
Fee $2.00 - 10/-

$2.00 REVENUE STAMP LONDON

11/9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		None			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
L. J. Alexander	25	Dutch	Rotterdam 26/4/40	Pickled leg injured

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

86

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SPAR", *arriving at* NEW YORK, Nov 9, 1940, *from the port of* HULL.

IN U.S. BY FOOT	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
															Ft ins	Lbs.			
	1	YES	DE WIT	WILLEM, KORNELIS	39	CAPTAIN	27/4/40	ROTTERDAM	NO	YES		M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5 8	172		NOT DEPORTED	ppt
	2	YES	HYLARIDES	PAULUS	22	CH. MATE	27/4/40	do.	NO	YES	40	M	do.	do.	5 9	216		do.	ppt
FIRST	3	NO	VAN DER POL	SIJBREN	11	2nd MATE	27/4/40	do.	No	YES	28	M	do.	do.	5 11	176		ndo.	ppt
	4	YES	CALKHOVEN	PIETER JOHANNES	6	3rd MATE	27/4/40	do.	NO	YES	26	M	do.	do.	5 8	203		do.	ppt
	5	YES	BAKKER	HINDRIK, KLAAS	22	CH. Eng.	27/4/40	do.	NO	YES	46	M	do.	do.	5 8	154		do.	ppt
	6	YES	HARDER	JOHANNES	25	2nd ENG.	27/4/40	do.	NO	YES	46	M	do.	do.	5 10	152		do.	ppt
ST	7	NO	DEN DULK	CORNELIS		3rd ENG.	27/4/40	do.	NO	YES	45	M	do.	do.	5 9	161		do.	ppt
	8	YES	STOUTHART	BERTUS	4	ASS. ENG.	27/4/40	do.	NO	YES	22	M	do.	do.	6 1	187		do.	ppt
FIRST	9	NO	BURGERS	GERARDUS LAMBERTUS	1	ASS. ENG.	27/4/40	do.	NO	YES	23	M	do.	do.	5 9	168		do.	ppt
do.	10	NO	NOEKEN	PIETER	3	ASS ENG	9/10/40	HULL	NO	YES	21	M	do.	do.	5 9	154		do.	ppt
	11	YES	v. HERWYNEN	KAREL	26	COOK	27/4/40	do. ROTTERDAM	NO	YES	37	M	do.	do.	5 7	159		do.	ppt
	12	YES	GRAVEN	PIETER JOHANNES	14	STEWARD	27/4/40	do.	NO	YES	30	M	do.	do.	5 8	150		do.	ppt
	13	YES	MARKESTEIN	ADRIANES	1	2nd COOK	27/4/40	do.	NO	YES	24	M	do.	do.	5 9	174		do.	ppt
FIRST	14	NO	SCHENK	SIMON CORNELIS	½	MESSBOY	27/4/40	do.	NO	YES	18	M	do.	do.	5 4	141		do.	ppt
	15	YES	VAN OOSTERHOUT	ARNOLDUS	10	TRIMMER	27/4/40	do	NO	YES	26	M	do	do	5 5	150		do.	ppt
	16	YES	VAN DERBIE	MARINES JOHANNES	25	SAILOR	27/4/40	ROTTERDAM	NO	YES	37	M	do.	do.	5 3	137		do.	ppt
	17	YES	ZUIDGEEST	JOOST	25	SAILOR	27/4/40	do.	NO	YES	37	M	do.	do.	5 11	203		do.	ppt
FIRST	18	NO	VAN VLEIT	SIMON	32	do.	27/4/40	do.	NO	YES	44	M	do.	do.	5 1	150		do.	ppt
FIRST	19	NO	PAALUAST	HUGO	16	TRIMMER	27/4/40	do	NO	YES	32	M	do	do	5 6	152		"	ppt
	20	YES	ASLANDER	LAMBERT JOHANNES	4	SAILOR	27/4/40	ROTTERDAM	NO	YES	20	M	do.	do.	5 9	170		do.	ppt
FIRST	21	NO	VAN OOSTERHOUT	JOHANNES BASTIAAN	18	do.	27/4/40	do.	NO	YES	25	M	do.	do.	5 4	154		do.	ppt
do.	22	NO	VAN OOSTERHOUT	JOHANNES	8	do.	27/4/40	do.	NO	YES	23	M	do.	do.	5 6	163		do.	ppt
do.	23	NO	HINES	GEORGE	33	do.	9/10/40	HULL	NO	YES	55	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 9	182		do.	ppt
do.	24	NO	HOLMES	THOMAS GEORGE	40	do.	9/10/40	do.	NO	YES	60	M	do.	do.	5 4	154		do.	ppt
	25	YES	POSTMA	DOEDE	22	FIREMAN	27/4/40	ROTTERDAM	NO	YES	40	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5 9	161		do.	ppt
	26	YES	VAN DER VELDEN	PIETER	26	do.	27/4/40	do.	NO	YES	42	M	do.	do.	5 8	187		do.	ppt
	27	YES	KUIPER	JOHANNES	20	do.	27/4/40	do.	NO	YES	33	M	do.	do.	6 2	176		do.	ppt
	28	YES	VAN KEMPEN	CORNELIS	12	do.	27/4/40	do.	NO	YES	32	M	do.	do.	5 7	148		do.	"
	29	YES	VAN DOORN	BASTIAAN	22	do.	27/4/40	do.	NO	YES	35	M	do.	do.	5 6	150		do.	ppt
	30	YES	GROENEVELD	PIETER	16	do.	27/4/40	do.	NO	YES	32	M	do.	do.	5 8	176		do.	ppt

Page ended at No. 30.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents Gatti Marine.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

S. S.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

87

Vessel SPAR, arriving at NEW YORK, 11 9, 1940, from the port of HULL

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	YES	VAN KEMPEN	MICHIEL	4yrs	TRIMMER	27/4/40	ROTTERDAM	NO	YES	18	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	F I 5 6	146		NOT DEPORTED	mpt

page ended at No. 31

Holdsworth Line

Closed with thirty one members of crew.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct
Harold Playter
Harold Playter,
Vice-Consul.
Seal and Fee Stamp
Date OCT 10 1940

SERVICE NUMBER 1047 FEE $2.00 £-8-4 10.4
Bank No 7
$2.00 FEE STAMP
Tyne, England

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Hyde Wit 2nd mate, of the Dutch S.S. Spar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W Hyde Wit
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Nov, 1940.

A. V. Penn
Immigrant Inspector.

11/9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

2

1-9

88

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. 46386 BILLED NOV 25 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ROBERT CORDNER *, Surgeon of the* American s/s " PANAMA" *, Sailing therewith* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* THIRTY FIVE *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* STATE OF NEW YORK , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Robert Cordner, M.D.

Sworn to before me this NINETH *day of* NOVEMBER, *19*40

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Asst. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oath)

Am 11-9-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

M & H

Date Punched 11-7-40
Clerk M & H
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 12/3/40
Clerk M H

	MISC. HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTED										TOTAL PAID
		S. L.	U. S.								EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	4							103			2	3	
CABIN													
2nd CABIN													
3rd CLASS													
TOTAL	4							103			2	3	112

Passenger's Name

S/S

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16—

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist			
3rd Class			
	112		

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " PANAMA " *Passengers sailing from* PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI, 5 NOVEMBER, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT HTP	de MATTEIS Jr.	Alfredo	30	✓	M	M.	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	HAITI	W.Indian	Haiti	Port-au-Prince	NIV # 89	P-au-P Haiti	11/4/40		Haiti	Port-au-Prince
2	HTP	WOLYNSKI	Leib Hersz	40	✓	M	M	Decorator	Yes	English	Yes	POLAND	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	QIV #2474	P-au-P Haiti	10/30/40		Haiti	Port-au-Prince
3	HTP	WOLYNSKI	Chaja	42	✓	F	M	H/wife	Yes	Polish	Yes	POLAND	Hebrew	Poland	Wilno	QIV #2473	P-au-P Haiti	10/30/40		Haiti	Port-au-Prince
4	UNDER 16	WOLYNSKI	Szymon	15		M	S	School boy	Yes	English	Yes	POLAND	Hebrew	Poland	Wilno	QIV #2472	P-au-P Haiti	10/30/40		Haiti	Port-au-Prince
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

14—430

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

89

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., 9 NOVEMBER, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether also intends to be back to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time he intends to remain in the United States	Whether also intends to be citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife:Georgette R deMatteis Port-au-Prince, Haiti				Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 Wks	NY	5/16 1940	Hotel Lafayette, University Pl.N.Y.C.	L-No R-Ys	2 Wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk Br	Br	None
2	HAITI																											
3	FA:Herman Wallens, 497 E. Ferry St.Buffalo, N. Y.	NY	Buffalo		No	Self	Yes	NO				FA:Herman Wallens 497 E Ferry St. Buffalo , NY	L-Ys R-No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Br	Blue	None
4	MO:Chawa Bulkin , 21 Zawalna St.Wilno,Poland	NY	Buffalo		No	Husband	Yes	NO				as above -with husband	L-Ys R-No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Bl	Blue	None
5	with parents -as above	NY	Buffalo		No	Father	-	NO				as above -with father	L-Ys R-No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Bl	Blue	None
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

14—430

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. ERIKSEN - MASTER *(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* American s/s " PANAMA ", *from* PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. J. Eriksen

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this NINETH *day of* NOVEMBER, *1940*

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Signature illegible

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Négro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

90

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ROBERT CORDNER, Surgeon of the American s/s " PANAMA ", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Cordner, M.D.

Sworn to before me this NINETH day of NOVEMBER, 1940

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

[illegible]

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " PANAMA " Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, 3 NOVEMBER, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	HTP	FUNES	Elias	47		M	M	Merchant	Yes	French	Yes	FRANCE	French	Turkey	Constantinople	NIV #181	Curacao N.W.I.	10/19/40		N.W.I.	Curacao
2	HTP	FUNES	Margot D	24		F	M	H/wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	VENEZUELA	Spa/Amer	Venezuela	Higuerote	NIV #182	Curacao N.W.I.	10/22/40		N.W.I.	Curacao
3	UNDER 16	FUNES	RAFAEL	2	11	M	S	Infant	No	Infant	No	PANAMA	Spa/Amer	Panama	Panama City	NIV #182	Curacao N.W.I.	10/22/40		N.W.I.	Curacao
4	U. S. CIT.	MOORE	S. Scollay	39		M	M	Exect.	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Parkersburgh W.Va. 3/24/01					PANAMA	Panama City
5	EXEMPT HTP	MOORE	Agnes G.	34		F	M	H/wife	Yes	English	Yes	GREAT BRITAIN	English	New Providence Nassau		NIV #155	Panama City RP	10/28/40		PANAMA	Panama City
6	U. S. CIT.	WHITE	Logan G.	38		M	M	Eng.	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Florence Ala. 1/11/02					PANAMA	Colon
7	EXEMPT HTP	WHITE	Isabel S.	27		F	M	H/wife	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	COSTA RICA	Spa/Amer.	Costa Rica	Puntarenas	NIV #50	Colon RP	11/1/40	7585/11	PANAMA	Colon
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

14—480

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

91

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., 9 NOVEMBER, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)																						
			In U. S. A., its territories or possessions						If Yes—																					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ahead paid for ocean passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether the alien is in the United States at the time of application for his visa	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the alien is destined to the United States	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Bro:Mordor Founes, 10 Rue D'Algerie,Lyon,France	NWI			No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 Wk.	NY	6/17 1937	Hotel Taft New York, N. Y.				L-No R-Ys	4 Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dk Br	Br	None
2	Mo:Rosa Dominguez, 62 Rial del Valle -Caracas,Ven.	NWI			No	Husband	Yes	NO				Hotel Taft New York, N.Y. with Hus.				L-No R-Ys	4 Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Dk Br	Br	None
3	-with parents as above	NWI			No	Father	-	NO				-with parents as above				L-No R-Ys	4 Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	11	Dk	Dk Br	Br	None
4						Self	Yes	Yes				Parkersburg, W.Va. or Std.OilCo.NJ.Overseas Div																			
5	Fa: de Greanville, Box 195 Nassau, B.W.I.	PANAMA			No	Husband	Yes	Yes	6 Wks	NY	11/26 1938	with husband as above.				L-No R-Ys	7 59 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dk Br	Br	None
6						Self	Yes	Yes				538 West Mobile St. Florence, Ala.																			
7	MO:Fortunata Salonn San Jose, C.R.	PANAMA			No	Husband	Yes	NO				-with husband as above				L-No R-Ys	2 59 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Dk Br	Br	None
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

14—430

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line PANAMA LINE

Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. ERIKSEN - MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* American s/s "PANAMA" *, from* CRISTOBAL, C. Z. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. J. Eriksen

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this NINETH *day of* NOVEMBER *, 1940*

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Wm. A. Craig

Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
Form 680

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " PANAMA " Sailing from PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI, NOVEMBER 5TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. NOVEMBER 9TH, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	FARNHAM,	Roger L.	76		M	M	Feb.15th,1864. Washington, D. C.		Redbank, N. J.
2	HUMPHRIES,	Howard	24		M	M	Jul. 8th,1916. Brooklyn, N.Y.		613 Grandview Avenue, Ridgewood, Queens, L. I., N.Y.
3	HUMPHRIES,	Marie	23		F	M	Aug. 1st,1917. Brooklyn, N. Y.		613 Grandview Avenue, Ridgewood, Queens, L. I., N.Y.
4	LOKEY,	William E.	31		M	M	Nov.24th,1908. Byars, Okla.		3320 Harvard Place, Dallas, Tex.
5	LOKEY,	Jacquelyn	28		F	M	Jan.21st,1912. St. Louis, Mo.		3320 Harvard Place, Dallas, Tex.
6	LOKEY,	William	2		M	S	Nov.29th,1938. Dallas, Tex.		3320 Harvard Place, Dallas, Tex.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line Panama Line,
Owners Panama Railroad Company,
Local Agents Panama Railroad Company,

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—808

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " PANAMA " *Sailing from* CRISTOBAL, C. Z., NOVEMBER 3RD, 19 40, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N. Y. NOVEMBER 9TH, 19 40

93

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	HUDSON,	William M.	33		M	M	Nov. 6th,1906. Pine Grove, W. Va.		1714 Rhode Island Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C.
2	HUNT,	William J.	52		M	M	Apr. 7th,1888. New York, N. Y.		625 East 234th Street, New York, N. Y.
3	HUNT,	Agnes	48		F	M	Dec.22nd,1892. New York, N. Y.		625 East 234th Street, New York, N. Y.
4	JONES,	William A.	57		M	M	Aug.29th,1883. Henderson, Tex.		c/o A. Deutsch, West Englewood, N. J.
5	JONES,	Elizabeth	57		F	M	May. 9th,1883. Brooklyn, N. Y.		c/o A. Deutsch, West Englewood, N. J.
6	JONES,	Rose	38		F	M	Jun.22nd,1902. New Bedford, Mass.		13 Emma Street, New Bedford, Mass.
7	JONES,	Priscilla	2		F	M	Sep. 4th,1938. New Bedford, Mass.		13 Emma Street, New Bedford, Mass.
8	KARAS,	William J.	19		M	S	Aug.20th,1921. Akron, Ohio.		1037 Dietz Avenue, Akron, Ohio.
9	KELLY,	Edward L.	46		M	S	Jan.21st,1895. Philadelphia, Pa.		101 Strawbridge Avenue, Westmont, N. J.
10	KENNEDY,	Mabel	35		F	M	Mar.10th,1905. Blackstone, Va.		205 Church Street, Blackstone, Va.
11	KNEESHAW,	Marion L.	43		F	M	Aug.14th,1897. New York, N. Y.		c/o O. R. Bennett, Manchester, Vt.
12	KYLEBER,	Elizabeth A.	29		F	S	Jun. 9th,1911. Charleston, S. I., N. Y.		1055 E. Calavares, Altadena, Cal.
13	KYLEBER,	Ferne E.	25		F	S	May. 2nd,1915. Ancon, C. Z.		186 Washington Park, Brooklyn, N. Y.
14	LINDH,	Sydney T.	29		M	M		Kings County Court, Brooklyn, N. Y. Nov.10th,1921.	c/o Mrs. H. Sax, 234 Hull Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
15	LINDH,	Marie T.	25		F	M	Sep.14th,1915. Brooklyn, N. Y.		c/o Mrs. H. Sax, 234 Hull Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
16	LONGMORE,	Estelle M.	33		F	M	Aug.17th,1907. Beacon, N. Y.		9 John Street, Beacon, N. Y.
17	LONGMORE,	Linda		5	F	S	Jun. 3rd,1940. Panama City, R. P.	U. S. Parents.	9 John Street, Beacon, N. Y.
18	LYONS,	Agnes C.	31		F	S	Dec. 5th,1908. Wakefield, Mass.		271 Lowell Street, Wakefield, Mass.
19	MANNICO,	Owen J.	36		M	M	Jun.20th,1904. Worcester, Mass.		10½ Hooper Street, Worcester, Mass.
20	MELLEN,	Winthrop W.	47		M	S	Jul. 7th,1893. Carbondale, Pa.		1100 Pennsylvania Avenue, Wilmington, Del.
21	MORGAN,	Paul W.	26		M	M	Aug.25th,1914. Quincy, Fla.		Quincy, Fla.
22	MORGAN,	Margaret	24		F	M	Oct.20th,1916. Selma, Ala.		Quincy, Fla.
23	MC KEOWN,	Elizabeth	25		F	M	Feb.24th,1915. Ancon, C. Z.	U. S. Parents.	226 West 34th Street, New York, N. Y.
24	MC LAUGHLIN,	Leonard E.	39		M	M	May.26th,1901. Hazel, S. D.		Washoe, Mon.
25	MC LAUGHLIN,	Mary	26		F	M	Mar.13th,1914. Bearcreek, Mon.		Washoe, Mon.
26	MC LAUGHLIN,	Marlene	2		F	S	Jun.15th,1938. Glasgow, Mon.		Washoe, Mon.
27	O'NEILL,	Michael	33		M	M	Jun. 6th,1907. East Orange, N. J.		367 Central Avenue, East Orange, N. J.
28	PLATZ,	Edward	30		M	M	Feb. 7th,1910. Brooklyn, N. Y.		304 Prospect Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.
29	POTTS,	George S.	35		M	M	Feb.23rd,1905. Punxsutawney, Pa.		72 Carville Avenue, Halathorpe, Md.
30	POTTS,	Evelyn	29		F	M	May. 8th,1911. Baltimore, Md.		72 Carville Avenue, Halathorpe, Md.

21

Immigrant Inspect

Line Panama Line,
Owners Panama Railroad Company,
Local Agents Panama Railroad Company,

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " PANAMA " Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z., NOVEMBER 3RD 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. NOVEMBER 9TH, 1940

94

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PRICE,	Miriam	37		F	M	Aug. 3rd,1903. Chicago, Ill.		c/o Col. Nicholson, Westchester Apts., Washington, D. C.
2	PRICE,	William M.	25		M	M	Dec.15th,1914. Ancon, C. Z.	U. S. Parents.	309 Wood Street, Burlington, N. J.
3	PRYME,	Kenoth L.	41		M	M	Jun. 4th,1899. Fort Plain, N. Y.		10 Phair Street, Gloversville, N. Y.
4	REESE,	John L.	39		M	M	Feb.22nd,1901. Du Bois, Pa.		224 Main Avenue, Warren, Pa.
5	REID,	William W.	42		M	M	Jun.25th,1898. Elsberry, Mo.		Flemington, N. J.
6	SAVAGE,	Anne	33		F	S	Feb.25th,1907. Walker Co., Ala.		521 Valley Road, Fairfield, Ala.
7	SCHMIEDLIN,	Ralph F.	25		M	M	Apr.11th,1915. Lode, Wis.		2810 Oakridge Avenue, Madison, Wis.
8	SCHMIEDLIN,	Elsie	19		F	M	Feb.10th,1921. Springfield, Wis.		2810 Oakridge Avenue, Madison, Wis.
9	SEPULVEDA,	Raymond	35		M	M	Jun.10th,1905. Mayaguez, P. R.		521 Washington Street, New York, N. Y.
10	SHIRA,	Creatis	43		M	M	Jan.24th,1897. Shelby, Ohio.		525 West Pearl,Street, Willard, Ohio.
11	SHIRA,	Ruby	38		F	M	Feb.15th,1902. Guttenberg, Iowa.		525 West Pearl Street, Willard, Ohio.
12	SHIRA,	Jean	16		F	S	Jan. 9th,1924. Guttenberg, Iowa.		525 West Pearl Street, Willard, Ohio.
13	SHIRA,	Creatis	15		M	S	May.12th,1925. Shelby, Ohio.		525 West Pearl Street, Willard, Ohio.
14	SKELDING,	Emily	67		F	W		Father's papers, 1888.	2118 Joffre Avenue, Toledo, Ohio.
15	SKELDING,	Elizabeth	34		F	S	Feb. 9th,1906. Birmingham, Ala.		2118 Joffre Avenue, Toledo, Ohio.
16	SMITH,	Walter P.	40		M	M	Mar.31st,1900. Brooklyn, N. Y.		1041 74th Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
17	SWINGLE,	Merritt D.	28		M	S	Aug.17th,1912. Scranton, Pa.		331 Prospect Street, Hawley, Pa.
18	TEMPLIN,	Augusta	38		F	M	Jul.24th,1902. Clanton, Ala.		518 Alabama Avenue, Selma, Ala.
19	TEMPLIN,	Walter	11		M	S	Jul.24th,1929. Selma, Ala.		518 Alabama Avenue, Selma, Ala.
20	TEMPLIN,	Frederick	9		M	S	Jun.13th,1931. Selma, Ala.		518 Alabama Avenue, Selma, Ala.
21	THOMAS,	Anna	45		F	M	Nov.22nd,1894. Latrobe, Pa.		1201½ Legonier Street, Latrobe, Pa.
22	THOMAS,	Alyce	5		F	S	Oct.27th,1935. Colon, R. P.	U. S. Parents.	1201½ Legonier Street, Latrobe, Pa.
23	TIERNAN,	Ellen M.	34		F	S	Oct. 1st,1906. Toledo, Ohio.		2118 Joffre Avenue, Toledo, Ohio.
24	VOIT,	James B.	42		M	M	Dec.18th,1897. Jeffersonville, Ind.		c/o Bureau of Navigation, Navy Dept. Washington, D. C.
25	VOIT,	Jean	34		F	M	May.24th,1906. Norfolk, Va.		c/o Bureau of Navigation, Navy Dept. Washington, D. C.
26	VOIT,	James B.	9		M	S	Apr. 5th,1931. Washington, D. C.		c/o Bureau of Navigation, Navy Dept. Washington, D. C.
27	WAHL,	Rochel	35		F	M	Feb.24th,1905. Mintz, N. C.		24 Rosemont Avenue, Alexandria, Va.
28	WALSTON,	Crawley	48		M	M	Jan.24th,1892. Camden Co., N. C.		c/o Mattie Carmine, Elizabeth City, N. C.
29	WALSTON,	Ida	42		F	M	Oct.10th,1898. Pasquotonk Co., N. C.		c/o Mattie Carmine, Elizabeth City, N. C.
30	WHITE,	Hence	42		M	M	Dec. 7th,1897. Buchanon, Ky.		Baden, Pa.

Line Panama Line,
Owners Panama Railroad Company,
Local Agents Panama Railroad Company.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—60R

Form 630

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Form 630

H

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " PANAMA " *Sailing from* CRISTOBAL, C. Z., NOVEMBER 3RD, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N. Y. NOVEMBER 9TH, 1940

95

Who No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	WHITE,	Floy	45	F	M		Aug. 12th, 1895. Conway, Pa.		Baden, Pa.
2	WITT,	Albina	40	F	M		Sep. 22nd, 1900. East Jaffrey, N. H.		305 Court Street, Norfolk, Va.
3	WOOLLEY,	Edward L.	28	M	M		May. 27th, 1912. Pontiac, Mich.		28 North Marshall Street, Pontiac, Mich.
4	WOOLLEY,	Hattie	32	F	M		Nov. 26th, 1907. North English, Iowa.		28 North Marshall Street, Pontiac, Mich.
5	WOOLLEY,	Margery	4	F	S		Jan. 6th, 1936. Iowa City, Iowa.		28 North Marshall Street, Pontiac, Mich.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

8th Apr. 21st Admit
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

PANAMA

29

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line.. Panama Line,
Owners Panama Railroad Company,
Local Agents Panama Railroad Company.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " PANAMA " *Sailing from* CRISTOBAL, C. Z., NOVEMBER 3RD, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N. Y. NOVEMBER 9TH, 1940

95

No. on List	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	WHITE,	Floy	45		F	M	Aug. 12th, 1895. Conway, Pa.		Baden, Pa.
2	WITT,	Albina	40		F	M	Sep. 22nd, 1900. East Jaffrey, N. H.		305 Court Street, Norfolk, Va.
3	WOOLLEY,	Edward L.	28		M	M	May. 27th, 1912. Pontiac, Mich.		28 North Marshall Street, Pontiac, Mich.
4	WOOLLEY,	Hattie	32		F	M	Nov. 26th, 1907. North English, Iowa.		28 North Marshall Street, Pontiac, Mich.
5	WOOLLEY,	Margery	4		F	S	Jan. 6th, 1936. Iowa City, Iowa.		28 North Marshall Street, Pontiac, Mich.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Acc'd H. S. Allen
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

23

Line Panama line,
Owners Panama Railroad Company,
Local Agents Panama Railroad Company.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " PANAMA " Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z., NOVEMBER 3RD, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. NOVEMBER 9TH, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ADAMS,	Gertrude	56		F	S	Dec.25th,1884. Eldon, Mo.		Eldon, Mo.
2	ANDREWS,	Robert L.	32		M	M	May.17th,1908. Beardstown, Ill.		8515 Robindale, Dearborn, Mich.
3	BOHAN,	Sarah	50		F	M	Jul.17th,1890. Charlestown, Mass.		1442 Mystic Valley Parkway, West Medford, Mass.
4	BOHAN,	Ruth E.	23		F	S	Dec.30th,1916. Ancon, C. Z.	U. S. Parents.	1442 Mystic Valley Parkway, West Medford, Mass.
5	BRIGGS,	Gaylord S.	50		M	M	Feb.21st,1890. Warren, Pa.		Montoursville, Pa.
6	BRIGGS,	Sarah	50		F	M	Oct.20th,1890. Loyalsock, Pa.		Montoursville, Pa.
7	CARR,	Byron T.	55		M	M	Aug.22nd,1885. Fremont, Ohio.		c/o Hotel McAlpin, West 34th Street, New York, N.Y.
8	COHEN,	Lillian H.	26		F	S	May.10th,1914. New York, N. Y.		1295 Sheridan Avenue, New York, N. Y.
9	DAISEY,	Hilda	32		F	M	Mar.23rd,1908. Marydel, Del.		714 Ash Avenue, Collingdale, Pa.
10	DAISEY,	Robert E.	7		M	S	Apr.30th,1933. Selbyville, Del.		714 Ash Avenue, Collingdale, Pa.
11	DAISEY,	Rex H.		3	M	S	Aug. 1st,1940. Ancon, C. Z.	U. S. Parents.	714 Ash Avenue, Collingdale, Pa.
12	EARHART,	Troy W.	59		M	M	Jul. 6th,1881. Mulberry, Ind.		c/o Mr. Basil Finley, Hannibal, Mo.
13	EARHART,	Ellen	43		F	M	Jul.11th,1897. Rensselaer, Mo.		c/o Mr. Basil Finley, Hannibal, Mo.
14	EBDON,	Thomas J.	26		M	M	Oct.31st,1914. Colon, R. P.	U. S. Parents.	2206 Gulf Building, Houston, Tex.
15	EBDON,	Rae	27		F	M	Apr.20th,1913. Ancon, C. Z.	U. S. Parents.	2206 Gulf Building, Houston, Tex.
16	ELDRIDGE,	Waldron E.	36		M	M	Nov. 6th,1903. Brier Hill, N. Y.		316 Shonnard Street, Syracuse, N. Y.
17	ELDRIDGE,	Katherine	34		F	M	Nov.25th,1905. Dexter, N. Y.		316 Shonnard Street, Syracuse, N. Y.
18	FRYE,	Franklin W.	34		M	M	Feb.25th,1906. South Orange, N. J.		c/o General Delivery, Montclair, N. J.
19	FRYE,	Alice	37		F	M	Jul. 6th,1903. Omaha, Neb.		c/o General Delivery, Montclair, N. J.
20	GARDNER,	Bunk	65		M	M	Nov.24th,1875. Mayfield, Ky.		Mayfield, Ky.
21	GOULD,	Paul R.	24		M	M		U. S. Parents.	132 Markland Avenue, Syracuse, N. Y.
22	GRATZ,	Lorraine	19		F	M	Jun. 3rd,1921. River Rouge, Mich.		3219 Griffin Avenue, Richmond, Va.
23	HANNA,	Parker P.	27		M	M	Oct.21st,1913. Hancock, Me.		497 Oakdene Avenue, Cliffside Park, N. J.
24	HANNA,	Mary E.	23		F	M	Sep.15th,1917. Colon, R. P.	U. S. Parents.	497 Oakdene Avenue, Cliffside Park, N. J.
25	HELMS,	Carlton L.	30		M	S	Jul.26th,1910. Warm Springs, Ga.		Warm Springs, Ga.
26	HERFURTH,	Robert E.	54		M	M	Feb.11th,1886. Washington, D. C.		1332 Taylor Street, N. E., Washington, D. C.
27	HERFURTH,	Julia	50		F	M	Mar.22nd,1890. Washington, D. C.		1332 Taylor Street, N. E., Washington, D. C.
28	HERSH,	Walter L.	57		M	M	Aug.31st,1883. Quarryville, Pa.		610 New Holland Avenue, Lancaster, Pa.
29	HERSH,	Essie M.	55		F	M	Aug.25th,1885. Quarryville, Pa.		610 New Holland Avenue, Lancaster, Pa.
30	HOLDER,	Joseph H,	38		M	M	Oct.19th,1901. Memphis, Tenn.		2029 Morris Avenue, New York, N. Y.

715 Hill

21

Line Panama Line,
Owners Panama Railroad Company,
Local Agents Panama Railroad Company,

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-808

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Araya, Augustin	44	U.S.A.			
Backstrom, Hartwig	54	"			
Headly, Willard	44	"			
Lefkowitz, Herman	51	"			
Montana, Fredric	20	"			
McMahon, Edmond	30	"			
Page, Louise	36	"			
Prosten, Hyman	22	"			
Ramos, Bernabe	29	"			
Riley, James	39	"			
Rogers, Albert	23	"			
Ruiz, Wenceslad	22	"			
Shook, Frank	27	"			
Vetter, Emil	42	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. E. Emsen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1618

Panama

11/12

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
NOV 15 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Middleland, N.Y.H.

PORT OF New York, N. Y.

November 14th, 1940

I, master American (Nationality) S. S. " PANAMA "

from port of New York, N. Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival including Master . . . . . 125 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 14 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 14 Total crew this date including Master 125

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 9th, 1940, consigned to Panama Railroad Company; is now lying at Pier 64, N.R., and is expected to sail November 14th, 1940, for Cristobal, C.Z., & Haiti via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 97

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Allen, George	33	U. S. A.	New York. Oct.23rd,1940.
Berg, Wilmer	25	"	-do-
Bialkowski, Vincent	40	"	-do-
Conte, Joseph N.	32	"	-do-
Doud, Walter J.	51	"	-do-
Gordon, Cecelia	54	"	-do-
Gorsky, Joseph	24	"	-do-
Howard, Ernest	42	"	-do-
Kraal, Marten	33	"	-do-
Miller, William C.	56	"	-do-
Roy, Hermenecilde	41	"	-do-
Stelling, Charles J.	25	"	-do-
Sullivan, Lawrence P.	52	"	-do-
Turley, Martin J.	40	"	-do-

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

116

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. " PANAMA ", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., NOVEMBER 9TH, 1940, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL, C.Z., VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI.

98

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		ERIKSEN,	Erik J.	—	Master	10/23/40	N.York	Yes	Yes	45	M	Norway	U.S.A.			None		
2		MALONE,	Thomas W.	—	Chief Officer					33		Canada						
3		HOFFMANN,	Milford R.	—	2nd.Officer					28		U.S.A.						
4		BARNETT,	Walter		Sr. 3rd.Officer					28								
5	1st. P.E.	ALLEN,	George B.		3rd.Officer					33								
6		DAISEY,	Paul W.		Purser					27								
7		HALSEY,	Robert H.		1st. Asst.Purser					23								
8		JENNINGS,	Adrian H.	—	2nd. Asst.Purser					45								
9		GARDNER,	Franklin H.	—	Chief Radio					42								
10		SWALLOW,	John H.	—	2nd.Radio					38		Canada						
11		ANDERSON,	Dudley J.	—	3rd.Radio					40		U.S.A.						
12	1st.	CORDNER,	Robert	—	Surgeon					67								
13		REX,	Harry R.		Boatswain					45		Latvia						
14		TARALLO,	Sanata		Carpenter					64		Italy						
15		BUTTA,	Paolo		Quartermaster					47		Italy						
16		HOWARD,	Ernest		Quartermaster					42		England						
17		KAMVISIS,	Spiros		Quartermaster					48		Greece						
18		RIAL,	Jose		Storekeeper					43		Spain						
19		FLYNN,	John	—	Watchman					59		Ireland						
20		BOUSMAN,	Erwin A.		Watchman					47		U.S.A.						
21		SULLIVAN,	Lawrence P.	—	Watchman					62		U.S.A.						
22		MYRVOLD,	Albert		Watchman					44		Norway						
23		FARRELL,	Wilfred L.	—	A.B.Seaman					25		U.S.A.						
24		PUGLIONESI,	Rosario		A.B.Seaman					62		Italy						
25		BRAND,	John A.		A.B.Seaman					37		Scotland						
26		CONTE,	Joseph N.	—	A.B.Seaman					32		U.S.A.						
27	1st.	AHERN,	Patrick J.		A.B.Seaman					53		Ireland						
28		HUTCHINSON,	Alpheus H.		A.B.Seaman					34		U.S.A.						
29		CAMPBELL,	Daniel G.		A.B.Seaman					27								
30		TURNER,	Henry F.	—	A.B.Seaman					28								

PANAMA

NOV 9 - 1940

Line Panama Line,
Owners Panama Railroad Company,
Local Agents Panama Railroad Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1730

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* . . . . . *. do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this . . . . . day of . . . . . , 19 . . .

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

116

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PANAMA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 9TH, 1940, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI.

99

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16 1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		LOVE,	Charles H.		A.B.Seaman	10/23/40	N.York	Yes	Yes	45	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			None		
2		TAYLOR,	Cleveland C.		Ord.Seaman					27								
3		URSO,	Donald G.		Ord.Seaman					25								
4		CULLINEN,	George A.		Ord.Seaman					25								
5		MILLER,	William C.		Chief Engineer					56								
6		EDGAR,	Bertram		1st.Asst. Engineer					46		Newfoundland						
7		CARLSON,	Edward		2nd.Asst. Engineer					32		Sweden						
8		BUGALSKI,	Martin		Sr.3rd.Asst. Engineer					40		Germany						
9		KANE,	James L.		3rd.Asst. Engineer					54		U.S.A.						
10		THURMOND,	Hershel S.		Junior Engineer					35								
11	1st.	MC LOUGHLIN,	John A.		Junior Engineer					29								
12		MERCIA,	George		Junior Engineer					27								
13		MC MAKIN,	William J.		Chief Electrician					41								
14		ATTANASIO,	Louis G.		2nd. Electrician					34		Italy						
15		MAC DIARMID,	William C.		3rd. Electrician					56		U.S.A.						
16		STONE,	Frank E.		Chief Refrig. Engineer					34								
17		BRAUN,	C. Henry		2nd.Refrig. Engineer					42		Germany						
18		SWIM,	Murray R.		3rd.Refrig. Engineer					35		Nova Scotia						
19		KENNARD,	Harry		Deck Engineer					36		U.S.A.						
20		YOWELL,	Ira P.		Storekeeper					53		Hawaii						
21		DOUD,	Walter J.		Oiler					51		U.S.A.						
22		FOGARTY,	James J.		Oiler					23								
23		WALTERS,	Victor C.		Oiler					37		British W.Indies						
24	1st. P.E.	WEIDMANN,	Robert M.		Oiler					40		U.S.A.						
25		NATIELLO,	Frank J.		Oiler					22								
26		CARVALHO,	Roland		Watertender					34								
27		CLUXTON,	William R.		Watertender					29								
28		VILAR,	Antonio		Watertender					47		Spain						
29		OLSON,	Eric		Fireman					46		U.S.A.						
30		RIVERA,	Primitivo M.		Fireman					25		P. Rico						

Line Panama Line,

Owners Panama Railroad Company,

Local Agents Panama Railroad Company.

..... /
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

(Form continued to the right)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* . *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. " PANAMA ", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., NOVEMBER 9TH, 19 40, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI.

100

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		GORSKY,	Joseph		Fireman	10/23/40	N.York	Yes	Yes	24	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			None		
2		BERG,	Wilmer		Wiper					25								
3	1st.	BIALKOWSKI,	Vincent		Wiper					40								
4	1st.	STELLING,	Charles J.		Wiper					25								
5		ARQUIN,	Louis P.		Chief Steward					46		Italy						
6		HANSEN,	George H.		2nd.Steward					39		Denmark						
7		KIRCHNER,	Louise		Stewardess					62	F	Germany						
8		GORDON,	Cecelia		Stewardess					54	F	Roumania						
9		VOLK,	Joseph C.		Storekeeper					56	M	U.S.A.						
10		WITMAN,	Charles K.		Saloon Steward					60								
11		WHEATLEY,	Peter		Waiter & Linenkeeper					43								
12		WUNDERLE,	Herman		Waiter					41		Germany						
13		VAN RYN,	Gerritt J.		Waiter					50		Holland						
14		CARBALLO,	Louis		Waiter					28		P. Rico						
15	1st.	KRAAL,	Marten		Waiter					33		Holland						
16		REGAN,	John V.		Waiter					39		U.S.A.						
17		HOOGERHOUD,	Nicholas		Waiter					45		Holland						
18		HOLLER,	Carl D.		Waiter					47		Austria						
19	1st.	BEACHILL,	Joseph A.		Waiter					37		England						
20		HILTON,	Harvey J.		Waiter					33		U.S.A.						
21		SCHAPIRO,	Morris		Waiter					33		Russia						
22		MONAHAN,	Walter P.		Waiter					51		Australia						
23		KUCHENBUCH,	William A.		Waiter					58		Germany						
24		ROY,	Hermenecilde		Waiter					41		U.S.A.						
25		BONALLI,	Peter		Waiter					63		Italy						
26		PEREIRA,	Jose		Room Steward					43		Portugal						
27	1st. P.E.	COLLINS,	Harry		Room Steward					40		England						
28		TURLEY,	Martin J.		Room Steward					40		Ireland						
29		WOLF,	Edward		Room Steward					43		Poland						
30		STANTON,	Martin J.		Room Steward					39		England						

Line: Panama Line,
Owners: Panama Railroad Company,
Local Agents: Panama Railroad Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sheet continued to be used for that period

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14- 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. " PANAMA " *, arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y. , NOVEMBER 9TH , *19* 40 *, from the port of* CRISTOBAL, C.Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI. 101

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		DELMINA,	Hipolito		Room Steward	10/23/40	N.York	Yes	Yes	43	M	Dutch W.Indies	U.S.A.			None		
2		MENGE,	George		Room Steward					49		Venezuela						
3		COOK,	Frank W.		Bartender					35		U.S.A.						
4		BERTOGLIO,	Silvio		Lounge Steward					39		Italy						
5		LEFFMANN,	Max		Deck Steward					44		Germany						
6		TRECCASI,	Guiseppe		Night Steward					41		Italy						
7		ZIMLICHMAN,	Max		Bell Watch					30		U.S.A.						
8		GREAVES,	Ronnie T.		Bell Watch					29		U.S.A.						
9		VERLEY,	Kenneth		Messman					42		Panama						
10		RIVERA,	Mateo		Messman					27		P. Rico						
11		RODRIQUEZ,	Ricardo		Messman					35		P. Rico						
12		DIAZ,	Luis E.		Messboy					29		P. Rico						
13		KAUFMAN,	Sidney		Messboy					26		U.S.A.						
14		BEZMAROVICH,	William		Messboy					26		U.S.A.						
15		BAILLIE,	William		Messboy					47		Scotland						
16		OREHEK,	Valentine		Messboy					29		U.S.A.						
17		ALVAREZ,	Emilio		Porter					50		Spain						
18		ANDERS,	Frank		Chief Cook					48		Germany						
19		PREUSS,	Paul O.		Asst. Chef					38		Germany						
20		SCHMID,	Adolph		2nd. Cook					22		U.S.A.						
21		ALVAREZ,	Miguel A.		Fry Cook					42		Spain						
22		SCHONFELDT,	Karl		Roast Cook					32		Germany						
23	1st.	GELLERMAN,	JustusW.		Chief Baker					60		Germany						
24		LENK,	William F.		2nd. Baker					62		Germany						
25		LORENZ,	Karl A.		Butcher					40		Germany						
26		ALDAMIZ,	Victor		Chief Pantry					37		Spain						
27		MERCADO,	Jesus		2nd. Pantry					26		P. Rico						
28		LEONARD,	Herbert M.		Pantry-Utility					39		U.S.A.						
29		WOYTOVICH,	Michael A.		Bakery-Utility					29		U.S.A.						
30		MACHUCA,	Angel M.		Utility					42		P. Rico						

Line Panama Line,
Owners Panama Railroad Company,
Local Agents Panama Railroad Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1260

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this . . . *day of* . . . . . *, 19*

. . . . . .
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

Sheet No. 5

116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. " PANAMA " , *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y. , NOVEMBER 9TH , 19 40, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL, C.Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI.

10?

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		CORREA,	Francsico		Utility	10/23/40	N.York	Yes	Yes	30	M	P. Rico	U.S.A.				None	
2		GEHLER,	Frederick		Utility					48		Germany						
3		PALUMBO,	Anthony J.		Utility					40		U.S.A.						
4	1st.	MEDINA,	Alberto		Utility					30		P. Rico						
5		VELAZQUEZ,	Pedro		Night Pantry					34		P. Rico						
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH 125 NAMES

Emilia.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

No. ----------
American Consulate at Port-au-Prince, Haiti.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Cristobal & Port-au-Prince.
Dion Curtis Jr.
Vice Consul
Date OCT 28 1940

No fee prescribed

Line .... Panama Line,
Owners.... Panama Railroad Company,
Local Agents Panama Railroad Company,

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

116

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. ERIKSEN MASTER *, of the* AMERICAN S.S. " PANAMA " *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

E J Eriksen
Master [redacted]

Sworn to before me this NINTH *day of* NOVEMBER *, 19* 40.

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

119

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

S/S "Scostris". 103

N.Y. 25 Nov. 1940

The Immigration Authorities
New York.

Dear Sirs,

I have to advise you that at the moment of sailing the following men (deserters) have not been traced altho we have private detectives searching for them.:

Mohamed Gouso
Jabal Abdel Mulek
Joseph Khan.

} all friends of British nationality

Yours faithfully,

S/S "SCOSTRIS"

T.O.

The foll-

The men in question were under guard & to all appearance they went ashore on the morning of the 12th Nov. before the ship shifted from the discharging to the loading berth.

The guard in question were supplied by Van Haesen batching agency.



... above statement sworn to before me ... by the ... of ... this ... day ...

Form 559

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

104

PORT OF New York Nov 13, 1940

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the

SS Sesostris

J. H. Winchester & Co. Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

~~deliver to~~
detain on board } S/S SESOSTRIS
~~remove to~~
(Place of delivery or detention)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statutes appearing on the reverse side hereof, and regulations made thereunder:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, 3d, or tourist class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)
~~SALAMA DEGRAN~~	
~~ABDEL FAKIR RAIMAN~~	

OK
W Henderson
11/14/40 /omod

BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION OFFICER IN CHARGE

R. S. Manley
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

(Signature)

I. Officer
(Title of person signing receipt)

14 666 U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

(OVER)

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 1. * * * That the term "seaman" as used in this act shall include every person signed on the ship's articles and employed in any capacity on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place.

SEC. 10. (As amended by Sec. 27 of immigration act of 1924.) That it shall be the duty of every person, including owners, masters, officers, and agents of vessels of transportation lines, or international bridges or toll roads, other than railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section 2, bringing an alien to, or providing a means for an alien to come to, the United States, to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers. Any such person, owner, master, officer, or agent who fails to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine in each case of not less than $300 nor more than $1,000, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment, or, if in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor, it is impracticable or inconvenient to prosecute the person, owner, master, officer, or agent of any such vessel, such person, owner, master, officer, or agent shall be liable to a penalty of $1,000, which shall be a lien upon the vessel whose owner, master, officer, or agent violates the provisions of this section, and such vessel shall be libeled therefor in the appropriate United States court.

(b) Proof that the alien failed to present himself at the time and place designated by the immigration officers shall be prima facie evidence that such alien has landed in the United States at a time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers.

Extract from Section 18

SEC. 18. That * * * *immigration officials may order a temporary removal of such aliens for examination at a designated time and place, but such temporary removal shall not be considered a landing, nor shall it relieve vessels, the transportation lines, masters, agents, owners, or consignees of the vessel upon which said aliens are brought to any port of the United States from any of the obligations which, in case such aliens remain on board, would under the provisions of this act bind the said vessels, transportation lines, masters, agents, owners, or consignees:* * * *Whenever a temporary removal of aliens is made the vessels or transportation lines which brought them and the masters, owners, agents, and consignees of the vessel upon which they arrive shall pay all expenses of such removal and all expenses arising during subsequent detention, pending decision on the aliens' eligibility to enter the United States and until they are either allowed to land or returned to the care of the line or to the vessel which brought them, such expenses to include those of maintenance, medical treatment in hospital or elsewhere, burial in the event of death, and transfer to the vessel in the event of deportation, excepting only where they arise under the terms of any of the provisos of section eighteen hereof. Any refusal or failure to comply with the provisions hereof shall be punished in the manner specified in section eighteen of this act.*

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF DECEMBER 24, 1920

An Act to provide for the treatment in hospital of diseased alien seamen.

* * * That alien seamen found on arrival in ports of the United States to be afflicted with any of the disabilities or diseases mentioned in section 38 of the act of February 5, 1917, * * * shall be placed in a hospital designated by the immigration official in charge at the port of arrival and treated, all expenses connected therewith, including burial in the event of death, to be borne by the owner, agent, consignee, or master of the vessel, and not to be deducted from the seamen's wages, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until such expenses are paid or their payment appropriately guaranteed and the collector of customs so notified by the immigration official in charge: *Provided*, That alien seamen suspected of being afflicted with any such disability or disease may be removed from the vessel on which they arrive to an immigration station or other appropriate place for such observation as will enable the examining surgeons definitely to determine whether or not they are so afflicted, all expenses connected therewith to be borne in the manner hereinbefore prescribed. * * *

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF MAY 26, 1924

SEC. 3. When used in this act the term "immigrant" means any alien departing from any place outside the United States destined for the United States, except * * * (5) a bona fide alien seaman serving as such on a vessel arriving at a port of the United States and seeking to enter temporarily the United States solely in the pursuit of his calling as a seaman * * *.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws, and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners) or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor. * * *

---

1 When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board of the ship on which they arrived pending delivery to the immigration station. Each transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public and at the expense and responsibility of the steamship company. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from certain curable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

Form 559

105

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y. 11/12/, 1940.

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the

SS SEEOSTRIS.
J.H. Winchester & Co.,
17 Battery Place, N.Y.C. Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the [redacted] thereunder, you are hereby directed to

[redacted] Attorney General.
[redacted] SS SEEOSTRIS.
detain on board (Place of delivery or detention)
[redacted]

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statutes appearing on the reverse side hereof, and regulations made thereunder:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, 3d, or tourist class passenger, member of the crew, stowaway, etc.)
Graham Dawood	
Antonio Hernandez	
Domingo Franche	
Aly Mousa	
Eden Main	
Aly Ibrahim	
Albert de Sousa	
Mohamed Essack	
Mohamed Youss	
Abdul Gaffoor	
Hassan Mousa	
Jalal Abdul Malik	
Cosme Essack	
Mohamed Ayoob	
Salama Deeran	

BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION OFFICER IN CHARGE.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

Signature

Title of person signing receipt

(OVER)

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 1 * * * That the term "seaman" as used in this act shall include every person signed on the ship's articles and employed in any capacity on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place.

SEC. 10. (As amended by Sec. 27 of immigration act of 1924.) That it shall be the duty of every person, including owners, masters, officers, and agents of vessels of transportation lines, or international bridges or toll roads, other than railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section 23, bringing an alien to, or providing a means for an alien to come to, the United States, to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers. Any such person, owner, master, officer, or agent who fails to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine in each case of not less than $300 nor more than $1,000, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; or, if in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor, it is impracticable or inconvenient to prosecute the person, owner, master, officer, or agent of any such vessel, such person, owner, master, officer, or agent shall be liable to a penalty of $1,000, which shall be a lien upon the vessel whose owner, master, officer, or agent violates the provisions of this section, and such vessel shall be libeled therefor in the appropriate United States court.

(3) Proof that the alien failed to present himself at the time and place designated by the immigration officers shall be prima facie evidence that such alien has landed in the United States at a time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers.

Extract from Section 15

SEC. 15. That * * * *immigration officials may order a temporary removal of such aliens for examination at a designated time and place, but such temporary removal shall not be considered a landing, nor shall it relieve vessels, the transportation lines, masters, agents, owners, or consignees of the vessel upon which said aliens are brought to any port of the United States from any of the obligations which, in case such aliens remain on board, would under the provisions of this act bind the said vessels, transportation lines, masters, agents, owners, or consignees.* * * *Whenever a temporary removal of aliens is made the vessels or transportation lines which brought them and the masters, owners, agents, and consignees of the vessel upon which they arrive shall pay all expenses of such removal and all expenses arising during subsequent detention, pending decision on the aliens' eligibility to enter the United States and until they are either allowed to land or returned to the care of the line or to the vessel which brought them, such expenses to include those of maintenance, medical treatment in hospital or elsewhere, burial in the event of death, and transfer to the vessel in the event of deportation, excepting only where they arise under the terms of any of the provisions of section eighteen hereof. Any refusal or failure to comply with the provisions hereof shall be punished in the manner specified in section eighteen of this act.*

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF DECEMBER 26, 1929

An Act to provide for the treatment in hospital of diseased alien seamen.

* * * That alien seamen found on arrival in ports of the United States to be afflicted with any of the disabilities or diseases mentioned in section 35 of the act of February 5, 1917, * * * shall be placed in a hospital designated by the immigration official in charge at the port of arrival and treated, all expenses connected therewith, including burial in the event of death, to be borne by the owner, agent, consignee, or master of the vessel, and not to be deducted from the seamen's wages, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until such expenses are paid or their payment appropriately guaranteed and the collector of customs so notified by the immigration official in charge: *Provided*, That alien seamen suspected of being afflicted with any such disability or disease may be removed from the vessel on which they arrive to an immigration station or other appropriate place for such observation as will enable the examining surgeons definitely to determine whether or not they are so afflicted, all expenses connected therewith to be borne in the manner hereinbefore prescribed. * * *

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF MAY 26, 1924

SEC. 2. When used in this act the term "immigrant" means any alien departing from any place outside the United States destined for the United States, except * * * (5) a bona fide alien seaman serving as such on a vessel arriving at a port of the United States and seeking to enter temporarily the United States solely in the pursuit of his calling as a seaman * * *.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor * * *.

† When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board of the ship on which they arrived pending delivery to the immigration station. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least practicable contact with the public, and at the expense and responsibility of the steamship company. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

Form 589

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS 106

Justice

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ~~LABOR~~

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York 1/9, 1946

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the

SS Seamates

J. H. Winchester & Co Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

~~Deliver~~ / ~~Detain~~ / ~~Remove~~ / *detain on board* Seamates

(Place of delivery or detention)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statutes appearing on the reverse side hereof, and regulations made thereunder:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, 3d, or tourist class passenger, member of the crew, stowaway, etc.)
Abraham Lamood	.
Cirdonio Fernandez	.
Domingo Francis	.
Aly Moussa	.
Edgar Magee	.
Aly Ibrahim	.
Albert De Souza	.
Mohamed Farouk	.
Mikamed Hamed	.
Abdul Gaffoor	.
Hassan Moussa	.
Jalal Abdul Malek	.
Yoosuf Essack	.
Mohamed Ayoob	.
Salama Defrawi	.

8429

BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION OFFICER IN CHARGE

U. S. Immigration Inspector

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

Master

(Title of person signing receipt)

(FIO)

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 1. * * * That the term "seaman" as used in this act shall include every person signed on the ship's articles and employed in any capacity on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place.

SEC. 10. (As amended by Sec. 27 of immigration act of 1924.) That it shall be the duty of every person, including owners, masters, officers, and agents of vessels of transportation lines, or international bridges or toll roads, other than railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section 23, bringing an alien to, or providing a means for an alien to come to, the United States, to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers. Any such person, owner, master, officer, or agent who fails to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine in each case of not less than $200 nor more than $1,000, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment, or, if in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor, it is impracticable or inconvenient to prosecute the person, owner, master, officer, or agent of any such vessel, such person, owner, master, officer, or agent shall be liable to a penalty of $1,000, which shall be a lien upon the vessel whose owner, master, officer, or agent violates the provisions of this section, and such vessel shall be libeled therefor in the appropriate United States court.

(b) Proof that the alien failed to present himself at the time and place designated by the immigration officers shall be prima facie evidence that such alien has landed in the United States at a time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers.

Extract from Section 18

SEC. 18. That * * * *immigration officials may order a temporary removal of such aliens for examination at a designated time and place, but such temporary removal shall not be considered a landing, nor shall it relieve vessels, the transportation lines, masters, agents, owners, or consignees of the vessel upon which said aliens are brought to any port of the United States from any of the obligations which, in case such aliens remain on board, would under the provisions of this act bind the said vessels, transportation lines, masters, agents, owners, or consignees. * * * Whenever a temporary removal of aliens is made the vessels or transportation lines which brought them and the masters, owners, agents, and consignees of the vessel upon which they arrive shall pay all expenses of such removal and all expenses arising during subsequent detention, pending decision on the aliens' eligibility to enter the United States and until they are either allowed to land or returned to the care of the line or to the vessel which brought them, such expenses to include those of maintenance, medical treatment in hospital or elsewhere, burial in the event of death, and transfer to the vessel in the event of deportation excepting only where they arise under the terms of any of the provisos of section eighteen hereof. Any refusal or failure to comply with the provisions hereof shall be punished in the manner specified in section eighteen of this act.*

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF DECEMBER 26, 1930

An Act to provide for the treatment in hospital of diseased alien seamen.

* * * That alien seamen found on arrival in ports of the United States to be afflicted with any of the disabilities or diseases mentioned in section 35 of the act of February 5, 1917, * * * shall be placed in a hospital designated by the immigration official in charge at the port of arrival and treated, all expenses connected therewith, including burial in the event of death, to be borne by the owner, agent, consignee, or master of the vessel, and not to be deducted from the seamen's wages, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until such expenses are paid or their payment appropriately guaranteed and the collector of customs so notified by the immigration official in charge: *Provided*, That alien seamen suspected of being afflicted with any such disability or disease may be removed from the vessel on which they arrive to an immigration station or other appropriate place for such observation as will enable the examining surgeons definitely to determine whether or not they are so afflicted, all expenses connected therewith to be borne in the manner hereinbefore prescribed. * * *

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF MAY 26, 1924

SEC. 3. When used in this act the term "immigrant" means any alien departing from any place outside the United States destined for the United States, except * * * (5) a bona fide alien seaman serving as such on a vessel arriving at a port of the United States and seeking to enter temporarily the United States solely in the pursuit of his calling as a seaman. * * *

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to pay such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, left behind, or otherwise failed to depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor * * *

---

1 When delivery to the immigration station is directed the aliens must be detained on board of the vessel upon their arrival pending delivery to the immigration station and transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public and at the expense and responsibility of the steamship company. Aliens who are essential for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from a communicable disease must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

Form 559

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

Joshua

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York 11/9/40, 19

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the

SS Seaboard
J. H. Winchester & Co. Inc.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

Enter ~~to~~ / ~~detain on board~~ / ~~remove to~~ Seaboard
(Place of delivery or detention)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statutes appearing on the reverse side hereof, and regulations made thereunder:

NAME.	STATUS ON VESSEL. (1st, 2d, 3d, or ~~transit~~ class passenger; member of the crew, stowaway, etc.)
Maurice Rosson	paroled
Jack Matgarah	
Ahmed Sadek	
Mohamed Elbagir	
Ahmed Elsayed	
Mohamed Bada	
Depaur Corvalle	
Mikwali Harjon	
Kirsen Mohamed	
Darwish Ally	
Moslem Charlie	
Yousuf Khan	
Jewel Khare	
Louis Easton	
Antonio Aguirre	
Mohamed Abdul Razak	
Jose Enzide	

Regulary

BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION OFFICER IN CHARGE

J. C. Keene
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged

[illegible]
Signature

Master
Title of person signing receipt.

(over)

(EH)

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC 1. * * * That the term "seaman" as used in this act shall include every person signed on the ship's articles and employed in any capacity on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place.

SEC 10. (As amended by sec. 27 of immigration act of 1924.) That it shall be the duty of every person, including owners, masters, officers, and agents of vessels of transportation lines, or international bridges or toll roads, other than railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section 23, bringing an alien to, or providing a means for an alien to come to, the United States, to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers. Any such person, owner, master, officer, or agent who fails to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine in each case of not less than $200 nor more than $1,000, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment, or, if in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor, it is impracticable or inconvenient to prosecute the person, owner, master, officer, or agent of any such vessel, such person, owner, master, officer, or agent shall be liable to a penalty of $1,000, which shall be a lien upon the vessel whose owner, master, officer, or agent violates the provisions of this section, and such vessel shall be libeled therefor in the appropriate United States court.

(b) Proof that the alien failed to present himself at the time and place designated by the immigration officers shall be prima facie evidence that such alien has landed in the United States at a time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers.

Extract from Section 15

SEC 15. That * * * *immigration officials may order a temporary removal of such aliens for examination at a designated time and place, but such temporary removal shall not be considered a landing, nor shall it relieve vessels, the transportation lines, masters, agents, owners, or consignees of the vessel upon which said aliens are brought to any port of the United States from any of the obligations which, in case such aliens remain on board, would under the provisions of this act bind the said vessels, transportation lines, masters, agents, owners, or consignees.* * * *Whenever a temporary removal of aliens is made the vessels or transportation lines which brought them and the masters, owners, agents, and consignees of the vessel upon which they arrive shall pay all expenses of such removal and all expenses arising during subsequent detention, pending decision on the aliens' eligibility to enter the United States and until they are either allowed to land or returned to the care of the line or to the vessel which brought them, such expenses to include those of maintenance, medical treatment in hospital or elsewhere, burial in the event of death, and transfer to the vessel in the event of deportation, excepting only where they arise under the terms of any of the provisos of section eighteen hereof. Any refusal or failure to comply with the provisions hereof shall be punished in the manner specified in section eighteen of this act.*

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF DECEMBER 26, 1928

An Act to provide for the treatment in hospital of diseased alien seamen.

* * * That alien seamen found on arrival in ports of the United States to be afflicted with any of the disabilities or diseases mentioned in section 35 of the act of February 5, 1917, * * * shall be placed in a hospital designated by the immigration official in charge at the port of arrival and treated, all expenses connected therewith, including burial in the event of death, to be borne by the owner, agent, consignee, or master of the vessel, and not to be deducted from the seamen's wages, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until such expenses are paid or their payment appropriately guaranteed and the collector of customs so notified by the immigration official in charge. *Provided*, That alien seamen suspected of being afflicted with any such disability or disease may be removed from the vessel on which they arrive to an immigration station or other appropriate place for such observation as will enable the examining surgeons definitely to determine whether or not they are so afflicted, all expenses connected therewith to be borne in the manner hereinbefore prescribed. * * *

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF MAY 26, 1924

SEC 3. When used in this act the term "immigrant" means any alien departing from any place outside the United States destined for the United States, except * * * (5) a bona fide alien seaman serving as such on a vessel arriving at a port of the United States and seeking to enter temporarily the United States solely in the pursuit of his calling as a seaman. * * *

SEC 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor. * * *

---

1 When delivery to the immigration station is directed the aliens must be detained on board of the ship on which they arrived pending delivery to the immigration station. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least practicable contact with the public and at the expense and responsibility of the steamship company. Aliens who have been held for further inquiry, examination in the belief that they are suffering from some communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 1. * * * That the term "seaman" as used in this act shall include every person signed on the ship's articles and employed in any capacity on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place.

SEC. 10. (As amended by Sec. 27 of immigration act of 1924.) That it shall be the duty of every person, including owners, masters, officers, and agents of vessels of transportation lines, or international bridges or toll roads, other than railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section 23, bringing an alien to, or providing a means for an alien to come to, the United States, to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers. Any such person, owner, master, officer, or agent who fails to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine in each case of not less than $200 nor more than $1,000, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment, or, if in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor, it is impracticable or inconvenient to prosecute the person, owner, master, officer, or agent of any such vessel, such person, owner, master, officer, or agent shall be liable to a penalty of $1,000, which shall be a lien upon the vessel whose owner, master, officer, or agent violates the provisions of this section, and such vessel shall be libeled therefor in the appropriate United States court.

(b) Proof that the alien failed to present himself at the time and place designated by the immigration officers shall be prima facie evidence that such alien has landed in the United States at a time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers.

Extract from Section 16

SEC. 16. That * * * *immigration officials may order a temporary removal of such aliens for examination at a designated time and place, but such temporary removal shall not be considered a landing, nor shall it relieve vessels, the transportation lines, masters, agents, owners, or consignees of the vessel upon which said aliens are brought to any port of the United States from any of the obligations which, in case such aliens remain on board, would under the provisions of this act bind the said vessels, transportation lines, masters, agents, owners, or consignees.* * * *Whenever a temporary removal of aliens is made the vessels or transportation lines which brought them and the masters, owners, agents, and consignees of the vessel upon which they arrive shall pay all expenses of such removal and all expenses arising during subsequent detention, pending decision on the aliens' eligibility to enter the United States and until they are either allowed to land or returned to the care of the line or to the vessel which brought them, such expenses to include those of maintenance, medical treatment in hospital or elsewhere, burial in the event of death, and transfer to the vessel in the event of deportation, excepting only where they arise under the terms of any of the provisos of section eighteen hereof. Any refusal or failure to comply with the provisions hereof shall be punished in the manner specified in section eighteen of this act.*

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF DECEMBER 24, 1928

An Act to provide for the treatment in hospital of diseased alien seamen.

* * * That alien seaman found on arrival in ports of the United States to be afflicted with any of the disabilities or diseases mentioned in section 16 of the act of February 5, 1917, * * * shall be placed in a hospital designated by the immigration official in charge at the port of arrival and treated, all expenses connected therewith, including burial in the event of death, to be borne by the owner, agent, consignee, or master of the vessel, and not to be deducted from the seamen's wages, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until such expenses are paid or their payment appropriately guaranteed and the collector of customs so notified by the immigration official in charge. *Provided*, That alien seamen suspected of being afflicted with any such disability or disease may be removed from the vessel on which they arrive to an immigration station or other appropriate place for such observation as will enable the examining surgeons definitely to determine whether or not they are so afflicted, all expenses connected therewith to be borne in the manner hereinbefore prescribed. * * *

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF MAY 26, 1924

SEC. 3. When used in this act the term "immigrant" means any alien departing from any place outside the United States destined for the United States, except * * * 5. a bona fide alien seaman serving as such on a vessel arriving at a port of the United States and seeking to enter temporarily the United States solely in the pursuit of his calling as a seaman * * *

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 30. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor * * *

---

1 When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board of the ship on which they arrived pending delivery to the immigration station. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public and at the expense and responsibility of the steamship company. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable disease must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

Form 559

107

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

~~DEPARTMENT OF LABOR~~ Justice

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York 11/9, 1920

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the

SS Seaplus

J. H. Winchester & Co. Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

~~deliver to~~
detain on board
~~remove to~~

Seaplus

(Place of delivery or detention)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statutes appearing on the reverse side hereof, and regulations made thereunder:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, 3d or tourist class passenger; member of the crew, stowaway, etc.)
Abraham Lawood	
Antonio Fernandez	
Domingo Francis	
aly Mousa	
Edeu Maan	
aly Ibrahim	
Abdul De Souza	
Mohamed Ezzuck	
Mohamed Hyoud	
Abdul Saffoor	
Hadi ali Mousa	
Jalal Abdul Mahdi	
Hoosa Ezzuck	
Mohamed Ayoob	
Adiana Esperanza	

8429

BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION OFFICER IN CHARGE

Inspector

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

(Time)

(Date)

(Name of person signing receipt)

OVER

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 1. * * * That the term "seaman" as used in this act shall include every person signed on the ship's articles and employed in any capacity on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place.

SEC. 16. (As amended by Sec. 27 of immigration act of 1924.) That it shall be the duty of every person, including owners, masters, officers, and agents of vessels of transportation lines, or international bridges or toll roads, other than railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section 2 bringing an alien to, or providing a means for an alien to come to, the United States, to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers. Any such person, owner, master, officer, or agent who fails to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine in each case of not less than $300 nor more than $1,000, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment, or, if in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor, it is impracticable or inconvenient to prosecute the person, owner, master, officer, or agent of any such vessel, such person, owner, master, officer, or agent shall be liable to a penalty of $1,000, which shall be a lien upon the vessel whose owner, master, officer, or agent violates the provisions of this section, and such vessel shall be libeled therefor in the appropriate United States court.

(b) Proof that the alien failed to present himself at the time and place designated by the immigration officers shall be prima facie evidence that such alien has landed in the United States at a time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers.

Extract from Section 15

SEC. 15. That * * * *immigration officials may order a temporary removal of such aliens for examination at a designated time and place, but such temporary removal shall not be considered a landing, nor shall it relieve vessels, the transportation lines, masters, agents, owners, or consignees of the vessel upon which said aliens are brought to any port of the United States from any of the obligations which, in case such aliens remain on board, would under the provisions of this act bind the said vessels, transportation lines, masters, agents, owners, or consignees.* * * *Whenever a temporary removal of aliens is made the vessels or transportation lines which brought them and the masters, owners, agents, and consignees of the vessel upon which they arrive shall pay all expenses of such removal and all expenses arising during subsequent detention, pending decision on the aliens' eligibility to enter the United States and until they are either allowed to land or returned to the care of the line or to the vessel which brought them, such expenses to include those of maintenance, medical treatment in hospital or elsewhere, burial in the event of death, and transfer to the vessel in the event of deportation, excepting only where they arise under the terms of any of the provisos of section eighteen hereof. Any refusal or failure to comply with the provisions hereof shall be punished in the manner specified in section eighteen of this act.*

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF DECEMBER 26, 1928

An Act to provide for the treatment in hospital of diseased alien seamen.

* * * That alien seamen found on arrival in ports of the United States to be afflicted with any of the disabilities or diseases mentioned in section 35 of the act of February 5, 1917, * * * shall be placed in a hospital designated by the immigration official in charge at the port of arrival and treated, all expenses connected therewith, including burial in the event of death, to be borne by the owner, agent, consignee, or master of the vessel, and not to be deducted from the seamen's wages, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until such expenses are paid or their payment appropriately guaranteed and the collector of customs so notified by the immigration official in charge: *Provided*, That alien seamen suspected of being afflicted with any such disability or disease may be removed from the vessel on which they arrive to an immigration station or other appropriate place for such observation as will enable the examining surgeons definitely to determine whether or not they are so afflicted, all expenses connected therewith to be borne in the manner hereinbefore prescribed. * * *

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF MAY 26, 1924

SEC. 3. When used in this act the term "immigrant" means any alien departing from any place outside the United States destined for the United States, except * * * A bona fide alien seaman serving as such on a vessel arriving at a port of the United States and seeking to enter temporarily the United States solely in the pursuit of his calling as a seaman. * * *

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection, or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Any [illegible] that an alien seaman [illegible] did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officers or the Secretary of Labor. * * *

---

4 When delivery to the immigration station is directed the aliens must be detained on board of the ship on which they arrived pending delivery to the immigration station. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public and at the expense and responsibility of the steamship company. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

Form 559

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ~~LABOR~~ Justice

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York 11/9/40, 19...

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the

SS ... Iesodhras.
H Wanklin & Co.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

~~deliver to~~
detain on board
~~remove to~~

Sessions
(Place of delivery or detention)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statutes appearing on the reverse side hereof, and regulations made thereunder:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, 3d, or tourist class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)
Maurice Rosson	granted
Jack Matsevich	
Ahmed Hadeto	
Mohamed Elbagan	
Ahmed Elsayed	
Mohamed Saad	
Depaur Cornelius	
Millwain Hanson	
Kassem Mohamed	
Daoud Aly	
Ibrahim Charlie	
Ahmed Ibrahim	
Ibrahim Ibrahim	
Ahmed Ibrahim	
Mohamed Abdul Rahim	
Ibrahim Sadek	

By direction of the Immigration and Naturalization Service
Officer in Charge

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

Signature

(Title of person signing receipt)

(OVER)

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 1. * * * That the term "seaman" as used in this act shall include every person signed on the ship's articles and employed in any capacity on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place.

SEC. 10. (As amended by Sec. 27 of immigration act of 1924.) That it shall be the duty of every person, including owners, masters, officers, and agents of vessels of transportation lines, or international bridges or toll roads, other than railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section 23, bringing an alien to, or providing a means for an alien to come to, the United States, to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers. Any such person, owner, master, officer, or agent who fails to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine in each case of not less than $200 nor more than $1,000, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; or, if in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor, it is impracticable or inconvenient to prosecute the person, owner, master, officer, or agent of any such vessel, such person, owner, master, officer, or agent shall be liable to a penalty of $1,000, which shall be a lien upon the vessel whose owner, master, officer, or agent violates the provisions of this section, and such vessel shall be libeled therefor in the appropriate United States court.

(b) Proof that the alien failed to present himself at the time and place designated by the immigration officers shall be prima facie evidence that such alien has landed in the United States at a time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers.

Extract from Section 15

SEC 15. That * * * *immigration officials may order a temporary removal of such aliens for examination at a designated time and place, but such temporary removal shall not be considered a landing, nor shall it relieve vessels, the transportation lines, masters, agents, owners, or consignees of the vessel upon which said aliens are brought to any port of the United States from any of the obligations which, in case such aliens remain on board, would under the provisions of this act bind the said vessels, transportation lines, masters, agents, owners, or consignees.* * * *Whenever a temporary removal of aliens is made the vessels or transportation lines which brought them and the masters, owners, agents, and consignees of the vessel upon which they arrive shall pay all expenses of such removal and all expenses arising during subsequent detention, pending decision on the aliens' eligibility to enter the United States and until they are either allowed to land or returned to the care of the line or to the vessel which brought them, such expenses to include those of maintenance, medical treatment in hospital or elsewhere, burial in the event of death, and transfer to the vessel in the event of deportation, excepting only where they arise under the terms of any of the provisos of section eighteen hereof. Any refusal or failure to comply with the provisions hereof shall be punished in the manner specified in section eighteen of this act.*

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF DECEMBER 24, 1928

An Act to provide for the treatment in hospital of diseased alien seamen.

* * * That alien seaman found on arrival in ports of the United States to be afflicted with any of the disabilities or diseases mentioned in section 38 of the act of February 5, 1917, * * * shall be placed in a hospital designated by the immigration official in charge at the port of arrival and treated, all expenses connected therewith, including burial in the event of death, to be borne by the owner, agent, consignee, or master of the vessel, and not to be deducted from the seamen's wages, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until such expenses are paid or their payment appropriately guaranteed and the collector of customs so notified by the immigration official in charge: *Provided*, That alien seamen suspected of being afflicted with any such disability or disease may be removed from the vessel on which they arrive to an immigration station or other appropriate place for such observation as will enable the examining surgeons definitely to determine whether or not they are so afflicted, all expenses connected therewith to be borne in the manner hereinbefore prescribed. * * *

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF MAY 26, 1924

SEC. 2. When used in this act the term "immigrant" means any alien departing from any place outside the United States destined for the United States, except * * * (5) a bona fide alien seaman serving as such on a vessel arriving at a port of the United States and seeking to enter temporarily the United States solely in the pursuit of his calling as a seaman. * * *

SEC 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.[1]

SEC 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor. * * *

---

[1] When delivery to the immigration station is directed the aliens must be detained on board of the ship on which they arrived pending delivery to the immigration station. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public and at the expense and responsibility of the steamship company. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
JAN 7 1941
RECORD DIVISION
[illegible], D. C.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of Norfolk, Va.
December 27, 1941

I, master of the Egyptian (nationality) S.S. Seminole, from port of Norfolk Va., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the complement of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port

Total crew at time of arrival 30 — Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged None — Seamen left in hospital or died None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 30

The above named vessel arrived at this port November 27th 1941, consigned to Raleigh Steamship Agency, is now lying at Army Base, Norfolk, and is expected to sail December 28th 1941, for Liverpool, England & Dublin, Irela. on United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was Hampton Roads.

30

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
AHMED SADEK	27	Egyptian	
MOHAMED ABDEL BAGA	27	"	

FORM 689

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality		
ASK Brynildsen	35	Norwegian		
Karl Oliver Okanen	21	Canadian		

I acknowledge this reference to Section [illegible] of the Immigration Act of February [illegible] 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each alien on crew not reported herein. I certify on my honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional aliens in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[illegible]
for the Master

INDEXED

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

That upon the departure of any vessel from any port or place in the United States to any foreign port or place the master, owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, to whom the vessel was consigned at the time of its arrival at such port or place, shall deliver to the immigrant inspector in charge at the port of departure, or if there be no such officer at such port, then to the collector of customs thereof, a list or manifest containing the name of each alien employed on such vessel, and the capacity in which employed, and specifying those who have been lawfully admitted to the United States, those who have been granted permits to land temporarily, those who have been granted permits to land in transit to a foreign country, those who have been granted permits to depart from the United States to Canada or Mexico, those who have been granted permits to proceed in transit through the United States, those who have been granted permits to depart from the United States, those who have been granted permits to land in the United States

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Samuel Roberts	38	British	
Ahmed Yis	38	"	
Yakis Shaleem Saad	39	"	

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where left.
Youssef Khan	35	British	16 Oct. 1940 - Liverpool
Mohamed Youssef	32	"	7 " "
Abdul Malik	34	"	1 " "

2

FORM 680

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

WOOD, NIEBUHR & CO.
CUSTOMS BROKERS
BOWLING GREEN 9-6125-6
80 BROAD ST., MARITIME EXCH.

Port of New-York
25 November 1940

Vessel Egyptian
Destination Liverpool

I certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of this vessel since the date of the last report.

Total crew at time of arrival	34	Number of crew deserted	3
Number of crew left in charge	2	Seamen left in hospital (or jailed)	2
Number of seamen signed on at this port	3	Total crew this date	30

9 November 1940 Milton St Bligh
Norfolk
New-York

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where left.
Youssef Khan	35	British	16 Oct. 1940 - Liverpool
Mohamed Youssef	32	"	7 " "
Abdul Malik	34	"	1 " "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN (Continued)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where left.
Samuel Roberts	38	British	
Ahmed Yis	38	"	
Yakis Shaleem Saad	39	"	

SEAMEN LEFT ON AT THIS PORT

Owners will comply with the requirements of the Immigration Laws of the United States

Local Inspector of Customs

Master

Seal and Title

Seal and Title of United States

Date

OCT 1 1940

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have this day delivered to the Collector of Customs at this port a list containing the names of all aliens employed on the vessel whereof I am master, stating the place of birth, last residence, and intended destination of each alien, and the vocation for which employed on board such vessel, and that I will not, without the permission of the Collector of Customs, land any alien employed on board such vessel at any port in the United States.

Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port [illegible] the owner, agent, consignee, master thereof to deliver to the [illegible] lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the place of birth, last residence, and intended destination of each alien, and the vocation for which employed on board such vessel [illegible]

2 08 10

WOOD, NIEBUHR & CO.
CUSTOMS BROKERS
BOWLING GREEN 9-6125-6
80 BROAD ST., MARITIME EXCH.

FORM 680

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New-York
25 November, 1940

I, master of the egyptian S.S. Sesostris
from port of Liverpool hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	34	Number of seamen deserted	3
Number of seamen discharged	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	2
Number of seamen signed on at this port	3	Total crew this date	30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 9 November, 1940, consigned to J. H. Winchester & Co. and is expected to sail Nov 25th, 1940, for Norfolk via United States port of New-York this voyage was Milton St Bklyn Liverpool First port of call in United States

103

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	Where and when signed on
Youssef Khan	35	British	16 Oct 1940 - Liverpool
Mohamed Youssef	32	"	7 " " "
Abdul Malik	24	"	7 " " "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Samuel Roberts	38	British	
Ahmed Yis	38	"	
Yakia Sholem Saud	39	"	

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

INDEXED

Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14 1917

* GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish [illegible] is punishable by a fine [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector

EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

by the representatives of any vessel having such alien

, 194 , from the Port of

ice*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Distinguishing Marks

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON T

of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigrat
arrival at a port of the Uni

, arriving at

NEW YORK

| Family Name | Given Name | | |

FORM. 680
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 110

uired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

ELDER DEMPSTER LINES LTD. 34 & 44 SOUTH CASTLE ST. LIVERPOOL 1 ... , arriving at NEW YORK , ... , 194C , from the Port of DUBLIN, EIRE.

(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so whether permission to re apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column to be used by immigrant officials only)
ROSSION	MAURICE	87	MASTER	1935	ALEXANDRIA	NO	YES	53	M	FRENCH BELGIAN		5' 8"	180 LBS	Tattoo on L/A		
MATIEVICH	JACK VL 559/632	15	CH. OFFICER	1936	"	"	"	35	"	DALMATIAN	YOGOSLAV	6' 1"	180 LBS	NO		
SADEK	AHMED VL 559/632	6	2ND "	1934	"	"	"	27	"	EGYPTIAN	EGYPTION	5' 10"	132 LBS	NO		
ELBAGA	MOHAMED VL 559/632	6	3RD "	1934	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 10"	140 LBS	NO		
ELSAYED	AHMED VL 559/632	3	4TH "	1939	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 4"	150 LBS	NO		
BADR	MOHAMED	9	CADET	1940	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 11"	160 LBS	NO		
CORNEILLE	DEPAUW	18	CH. ENGINEER	1936	"	"	"	65	"	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5' 5"	190 LBS	NO		
~~NICHOLS~~	~~ZERVOUDAKIS~~	~~36~~	~~2ND~~	~~1940~~	~~LIVERPOOL~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~43~~	~~"~~	~~GREEK~~	~~BRITISH~~	~~5' 4"~~	~~185 LBS~~	~~NO~~		
HASSAN	METWALI	15	3RD "	1934	ALEXANDRIA	"	"	34	"	EGYPTIAN	EGYPTIAN	5' 6"	190 LBS	Tattoo L/A with scar		
IBRAHIM	DAWOOD	26	DONKEYMAN	1940	LIVERPOOL	"	NO	41	"	EAST INDIA	BRITISH	5' 5"	160 LBS	NO		720 documents
MOHAMED	KASSEM	18	COOK	1940	ALEXANDRIA	"	NO	38	"	EGYPTIAN	EGYPTIAN	5' 5"	175 LBS	Tattoo R. Hand		
ALY	DARWICH	28	STEWARD	1940	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5' 8"	120 LBS	NO		
FERNANDEZ	ANTONIO	7	M.R.S.	"	LIVERPOOL	"	"	28	"	EAST INDIA	BRITISH	5' 5"	136 "	"		720 documents
FRANCIS	DOMINGO	2	G. BOY	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 6"	158 "	"		
CHARLIE	MOSLEM	80	BOATSWAIN'S MATE	1940	LIVERPOOL	NO	NO	45	M	MALAYA	BRITISH	5' 2"	120 LBS	NO		
ALY	MOUSA	16	AB	1940	"	"	"	38	M	EAST INDIA	BRITISH	5' 5"	120 LBS	NO		
FAKIR	ABDEL RAIMAN	7	"	"	LIVERPOOL	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 4"	98 LBS	"		
EDEN	MAIN	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6' 00"	150 "	"		
ALY	IBRAHIM	8	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5' 1"	120 "	Tattoo R. Wrist		
ALBERT	DE SOUZA	7	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 4"	180	NO		
MOHAMED	ESSARK VL 559/632	14	GREASER	1940	LIVERPOOL	NO	NO	16	M	EAST INDIA	BRITISH	5' 8"	140 LBS	NO		
MOHAMED	YOUSO	10	F/M	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 3"	125 "	"		
~~NICHOLS~~	~~ERNULS~~	~~6~~	~~F/M~~	~~1940~~	~~LIVERPOOL~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~32~~	~~M~~	~~EAST INDIA~~	~~BRITISH~~	~~6' 00"~~	~~178 LBS~~	~~NO~~		
ABDUL	GAFFOOR	26	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 8"	140 "	NO		
HASSAN	MOUSA VL 559/632	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 2"	168 LBS	NO		
JALAL	ABDUL MALIK	10	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 3"	142 "	"		
ABDUL	GUNNY	8	TRIMMER	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 6"	165 "	"		Detained on Arrival
~~MIR~~	~~MOHAMED~~	~~10~~	~~F/A~~	"	"	"	"	~~22~~	"	"	"	~~5' 8"~~	~~170 "~~			
GOOMA	ESSACK	12	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5' 11"	160 "	"		
MOHAMED	AYOOB	9	AB	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5' 5"	168 "	"		

List closed with thirty members on crew list.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. ...
at DUBLIN, IRELAND (City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via direct
Francis H. Styles
Date OCT 10 1940
Seal and Fee Stamp
(The validity of this visa permits [illegible] months from date unless previously the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL DUBLIN IRELAND

AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE $2 FEE STAMP

No. 2647
$ 2.00 = 10/-
Immigrant Inspector

Detentions withdrawn 6 pers fr # 720 + # 720
John J. Coughlin

* See List of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Ahmed Khayra Mabrouk Bedr	25	Egyptian	18 Dec. 1939 Alexandria	
Ahmed Khayra Mabrouk Bedr	26	Egyptian	4 April 1940	

Name / Age / Nationality / When and where signed on

Line...
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* *194*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680

FORM 680
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

– Supplementary –

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. ——

116

111

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(V. Vessel "SESOSTRIS", arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 9- 1940, 194, from the Port of LIVERPOOL

JAMES LAVER, PRINTER, 64 & 66 SOUTH CASTLE ST. LIVERPOOL 1. S 4228A

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS Including statement whether alien ever entered, deported from United States and if so, whether permission to apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for official use only)
	FIRST.														lbs			
1	P.E	SALAMA	Decran		2nd Engineer	16/10/40	Liverpool	No	Yes	44	M	Egyptian	Egyptian	5/6"	170	Nil		
	FIRST	E.L. 99191/127	559/632															
2	P.E	KHAN	Youssef		Fireman	-"-	"	"	"	41	M.	W.Indian	British	5'9"	168	"		
	FIRST																	
3	P.E	KHAIRE	Gool		"	-"-	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'8"	170	"		
	FIRST																	
4	P.E	GASTON	Louis		Asst.Cook	-"-	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'3	150	"		
	FIRST																	
5	P.E	AGUIRRE	Antonio		Bosun	11/10/40	Dublin	"	"	31	M	Spainish	Spanish	5'8"	165	"		
	FIRST	VL559/632																
6	P.E	OLAZAGA	Benito		Fireman	-"-	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8"	160	"		
	FIRST.	VL559/632																
7	P.E	RAZCK	Mohamed Abdul		"	-"-	"	"	"	43	M	Egyptian	Egyptian	5'6"	165	"		
	FIRST.																	
8	P.E	SOUZA	João Baptista John		"	-"-	"	"	"	44	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'10"	170	"		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Liverpool.

Closed with 35 members of crew

I certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Deletions with drawn Crew's Ps# 7

John S. Cuthbertson, Jun. 776

Master

Vu au Consulat Royal d'Egypte
Pour la legalisation de la signature de
M. MAURICE ROSSION.
Liverpool, le 16th October 1940
Consul Royal d'Egypte

M. L. Kenaw
CONSUL GENERAL

S/S Sesostris
Chas. J. Parr
October 16, 1940.

Liverpool, England

Recd. 7. Supplementary crew lists.
~~Fee $2.00 (10/-)~~ No fee prescribed
~~Boston~~

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *194* _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

112

116

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

V Vessel S.S Golden Gate, arriving at [illegible], 1940, from the port of Port Angeles, Canada

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Lagano	Jose	V 41	Muslin	(illegible)	Ensenada	No	Yes	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	U.S.					
2		Fernandez	Manuel	V 30	Ch Mess	"	"	"	"	51	M	Mexican	V	5'6	160			
3		Schmidt	C.W.J.	V 35	2nd Mess	"	"	"	"	41	M	Swiss	V	5'6	140			
4		Williams	Emmett	V 25	3rd Mess	"	"	"	"	42	M	Kansas	V	5'6	150			
5		Judy	Maurice	V 15	Boy	"	"	"	"	17	M	Illinois	V	5'10	175			
6		Jackson	Jackson	V 15	O.B.	"	"	"	"	40	M	[illegible]	V	5'7	140			
7		Kuyper	James	V 30	O.B.	"	V	"	"	32	M	[illegible]	V	5'5	130			
8		Kuberg	George	V 30	O.B.	"	"	"	"	51	M	[illegible]	V	5'5	135			Legal Admission
9		Wheeler	Jos S.	V 30	O.B.	"	"	"	"	32	M	N Carolina	U.S.	6'1	150			
10		King	George	V 21	O.S.	"	"	"	V	22	M	[illegible]	U.S.	6'2	145			
11		Parsons	Jack R	V 21	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	M	[illegible]	U.S.	5'10	135			
12		Cully	William	24	Ch Engr	"	"	"	"	40	M	[illegible]	U.S.	5'9	165			
13		Tuyman	Anthony	V 27	1st Asst Eng	"	"	"	"	46	M	[illegible]	U.S.	5'8	155			
14		Sebastian	Frances	V 22	2nd Asst Eng	"	"	"	"	46	M	[illegible]	V	5'10	150			
15		Thompson	James	V 25	3rd Asst Eng	"	"	"	"	41	M	[illegible]	V	5'9	160			
16		Ramos	Gene	V 20	O.S.	"	"	"	"	51	M	[illegible]	V	5'6	145			
17		Myers	Manuel	V 23	O.S.	"	"	"	"	43	M	[illegible]	V	5'4	140			
18		Larsen	Roland	V 21	Fireman	"	"	"	"	47	M	[illegible]	V	5'9	150			
19		Ramos	Rafael	V 8	Fireman	"	"	"	"	42	M	[illegible]	U.S.	5'6	140			
20		Hopkins	Joseph M.	V 25	Fireman	"	"	"	"	46	M	[illegible]	V	5'9	165			
21		Simmons	Julius	V 45	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	71	M	[illegible]	V	5'6	150			
22		Ward	James T	V 55	Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	67	M	England	U.S.	5'6	165			
23		Small	Leon V	V 18	Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	16	M	California	V	5'0	135			
24		Gardner	Samuel K	V 15	Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	16	M	[illegible]	V	5'7	160			
25		Thomas	Jos H.	21	Radio	"	"	"	"	21	M	Texas	V	5'9	170			
26		Lyons	James	V 18	O.B.	"	"	"	"	43	M	Canada	V	5'7	160			
27		Whitehead	Richard	20	2nd Cook	Glasgow	Scotland	"	"	34	M	[illegible]	V	5'7	165			
28		Logie	Kenneth	V 21	O.B.	"	"	"	"	24	M	[illegible]	V	5'9	160			
29		Cantel	James	V 35	Oiler	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S.	V	5'7	170			
30		Stewart	Ruth	V 21	Wiper	"	"	"	"	22	M	[illegible]	V	5'7	145			

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (16) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

GOLDEN SWORD NOV 9-1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henry Fagans, of the S.S. golden dawn, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H Fagans
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 19 .

Immigrant Inspector.

111
19

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners , or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavians (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sold by Luz & Co., 24 Beaver St., New York. 11-891.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 114

116

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "EMPIRE ELK" *, arriving at* New York *, Nov 1* *, 194* *, from the Port of* Liverpool

EMPIRE ELK

NOV 9 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Ft.	In.	(14) Weight Lbs.	(15) Personal marks particularities or disease	REMARKS	Action of Immigrant Inspector
1	Yes	Keay	William Smith	32	Master	15/6/40	Liverpool	No	Yes	52	Male	Scot	British	5	10	170			
2	First	McCubbin	William	23	1st Officer	14/10/40	do.	No	Yes	38	do.	Scot	do.	5	9	150			
3	Yes	Richardson	Sydney	10	2nd do.	15/6/40	do.	No	Yes	30	do.	English	do.	5	8	140			
4	Yes	Giles	Henry John	6	3rd do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	30	do.	do.	do.	5	10	154			
5	Yes	Smith	Peter	3½	1st Radio Officer	do.	do.	No	Yes	22	do.	do.	do.	5	9	154			
6	First	Southworth	Peter	1st Voyage	2nd do.	14/10/40	do.	No	Yes	18	do.	do.	do.	5	9	130			
7	Yes	Duff	John	40	Carpenter	18/6/40	do.	No	Yes	60	do.	Canadian	do.	6	1	168			
8	First	Daraman	Bonsoo Bin	37	Bosun	17/9/40	do.	No	Yes	55	do.	Malayan	do.	5	7	166	Scar on left Eyebrow.		
9	First	Kiboo	Bukit	20	A. B. and Lamps	17/9/40	do.	No	Yes	37	do.	do.	do.	5	6	164	Scar on right Eyebrow.		
10	Yes	Nagle	Michael Alan	10	A. B.	28/6/40	Portland, Ore.	No	Yes	38	do.	Newfoundland	do.	5	5	133			
11	Yes	Williams	Larence Francis	8	A. B.	do.	do.	No	Yes	27	do.	Canadian	do.	6	0	184			
12	Yes	O'Keefe	Leo	10	A. B.	do.	do.	No	Yes	39	do.	Newfoundland	do.	5	11	169			
13	Yes	Moriarty	Ronald	1	A. B.	do.	do.	No	Yes	23	do.	do.	do.	5	10	170			
14	Yes	Walsh	William	12	A. B.	do.	do.	No	Yes	34	do.	do.	do.	5	9	178	Scar on right Thumb.		
15	~~Yes~~	~~Woods~~	~~Francis~~	~~7~~	~~A. B.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~23~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~6~~	~~0~~	~~170~~	~~No ring Finger on left Hand.~~	Replaced by No. 35.	
16	First	Hamed	Hussen	20	A. B.	17/9/40	Liverpool	No	Yes	39	do.	Malayan	do.	5	6	154			
17	do.	Jamin	Ismael Bin	21	A. B.	do.	do.	No	No	44	do.	do.	do.	5	7	112	Woman on left Arm.		
18	Yes	Legget	Thomas	40	Chief Engineer	9/7/40	Portland, Ore.	No	Yes	61	do.	English	do.	5	8	175			
19	First	Evans	William Percy Thomas	30	2nd do.	4/10/40	Liverpool	No	Yes	54	do.	Welsh	do.	5	5	142			
20	do.	Brennan	Hugh	3	3rd do.	23/9/40	do.	No	Yes	30	do.	Irish	Irish	5	9	175			
21	do.	Kerevan	Frank	1st Voyage	4th do.	2/10/40	do.	No	Yes	19	do.	English	British	6	0½	160			
22	Yes	Gatica	Juan	27	Donkeyman	17/6/40	do.	No	Yes	45	do.	Chilian	do.	5	4	154	Tattoo on left Arm.		
23	Yes	Vaughan	Thomas	23	Greaser	do.	do.	No	Yes	44	do.	do.	do.	5	6	148	Tattoo on left Hand.		
24	Yes	Cadoza	Alfred	27	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	50	do.	Portuguese	do.	6	1	175			
25	First	Mohamed	Ali	25	do.	24/9/40	do.	No	Yes	48	do.	Aden, Arab	do.	5	6½	160	Scar on left Hand.		
26	do.	Ali	Yusuf Fatch	26	Fireman	27/9/40	do.	No	Yes	46	do.	Somali	do.	5	7	160	Burn on left Arm.		
27	Yes	Castaños	Candido	31	do.	17/6/40	do.	No	Yes	51	do.	Spanish	do.	5	7	140	Two marks on left Arm.		
28	Yes	Funiu	Toshi	21	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	47	do.	Japanese	do.	5	5	154			
29	Yes	Gomez	Carlos	33	Chief Steward	20/6/40	do.	No	Yes	45	do.	Spanish	Spanish	5	5	182	Tattoo on right Hand.		
30	Yes	Quintana	Domingo	17	Asst. do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	35	do.	Spanish	British	5	6	140			

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ships company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners) or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban)

FORM 6580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 115 116

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EMPIRE ELK" (MOORE LAWSON PRINTERS, 69 & 69 SOUTH CASTLE ST. LIVERPOOL 1 — T. 47281), arriving at [illegible] NOV 9 - 1940, 194, from the Port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Ft. In.	Weight Lbs.	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS	(15) Alien Commissioned and Inspected
31	First	Fountain	Francis Edward	V 6	Assistant Steward	7/10/40	Liverpool	No	Yes	23	Male	Philippine	British	5 4	118			
32	Yes	Patino	James	V 20	Cook	17/6/40	do.	No	Yes	38	do.	do.	do.	5 5	126	Tattoo Right Arm.		
33	Yes	Moultrie	Eric Thomas	V 15	Asst. Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes	40	do.	English	do.	5 4	133			
34	Yes	Ashworth	Peter	V 2	O. S.	do.	do.	No	Yes	16	do.	do.	do.	5 0	104			
~~35~~	~~First~~	~~Leyman~~	~~Kadir Bin~~	~~19~~	~~A. B.~~	~~17/10/40~~	~~do~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~39~~	~~do.~~	~~Malayan~~	~~do.~~	~~5 5~~	~~168~~	REPLACED BY No. 36		
36	FIRST	OSMAN	KANTER BIN	V 22	A B	17-10-40	do	No	No	do	do	MALAYAN	do	5-4	136			

Closed with 34 members of crew

[illegible] above named persons have been satisfactory [illegible] after their [illegible] under an agreement [illegible] the United States. They [illegible] for the operation of the vessel

at Liverpool, England. (City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
S/S Empire Elk
Master
[illegible] (Consul) OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
October 17. 1940.

Fee No. 7.
Fee $2.00 (10/4)
Service No. 5105.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See List of races on back hereof

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 194[illegible]

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ... , *Surgeon of the* ..... , (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be) , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , *19* .....

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 590 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Eleni . Passengers sailing from Manchester 10-20-40 Liverpool 10-23-40 , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
	HEAD TAX PAID 9-22-41		VL 562/16																	
1		CALLINICOS	GEORGES	60 -	M	-	CH. STEWARD	YES	—	—	GREECE	GREEK	—	—	3/2 B	{Status changed to Temporary visitor for business C O auth 8-21-1941 - C O file 56055/657}				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

24H

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

117

Arriving at Port of New York, November 9TH, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	(Transferred from Crew List page #1 line #32)												To FEB. 25, 1942												5	7½	- -	-	-	RIGHT HAND
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

... CO. INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST. N. Y.

National Form

Sheet No. 1

F5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *., of the* ..... *, from* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

at .....

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Beatraud Andre Hubert	20	Belge			
Katsaounis George	47	Greek			
Hatzielthanasiou Ioanis	29	"			
Stephensen Clover F.	20	Ollande			
Lindell Eikki O.	24	Finland			
Manolesos Apostolos	26	Greek			
Marcunjanes Antony	25	"			
Protopoulos Ioanis	38	"			
Polyzos Nicolas	35	"			
Teenens T.	24	Ollande			
Blom J. L.	20	Ollande			
Lazigarkis Georgs	35	Greek			
Van der Graff	53	Ollande			
Subolt Otteno	31	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Luigi Feraldi
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1813

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-11-39

Clerk 1179

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
NOV 27 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York
21 November, 1940

I, master of the Greek (Nationality) S. S. Eleni from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 — Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged 11 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2
Number of seamen signed on at this port 14 — Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 9 November, 1940, consigned to ; is now lying at , and is expected to sail , 19 for via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 118

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	Whom and where signed on
Callinicos George	60	Greek	Liverpool
Miliopoulos Ioanis	18	"	Manchester

14-1813

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Boumtakis Stavros	57	Greek	Manchester	
Tsimounis Ephstratios	50	Greek	"	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Pitsikalis Gustony	39	Greek	Manchester
Psareas Georges	32	"	"
Halikiopoulo Ioannis	27	"	"
Lazigakis Pythagoras	20	"	"
Karabalis Irakleis	24	"	"
Mazaitis Othon	48	"	"
Gasparis Ioannis	39	"	"
Dendrinos Panos	17	"	"
Sims Robert	32	Estonian	"
Moldegare Andreas	58	Norvegian	"
Stigg	23	Sreden	"

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO. INC.—130 LAFAYETTE ST. N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

119

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "ELENI", arriving at New York, November 4, 1940, from the port of MANCHESTER.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	FERADIS	EUGENE	24	Master	23/9/40	M/cr	No	Yes	40	Male	Greek	Greek	6'0"	170	No		
2	No	BAXEVANOPOULOS	SERAFIM	16	Ch.Officer	17/10/40	M/cr	No	Yes	32	"	"	"	5'6½"	172	No		
3	Yes	GLANTZIS	PARASKERAS	3	2nd Officer	4/4/40	Cardiff	No	Yes	21	"	"	"	5'4½"	169	No		
4	Yes	PITSIKALIS	ANTONY	23	3rd "	11/10/40	M/cr	No	Yes	38	"	"	"	5'6"	181	No		
5	Yes	KOSTANTINOPOULOS	TOMMIS	13	Sparks	6/6/40	Bordeaux	No	Yes	38	"	"	"	5'6'	183	No		
6	Yes	JIANNAKOPOULOS	GEORGES	35	Ch.Engineer	10/8/40	Hull	No	Yes	60	"	"	"	5'7'	180	No		
7	Yes	DEDES	STAVROS	6	2nd Engr	6/6/40	Bordeaux	No	Yes	31	"	"	"	5'5'	160	No		
8	Yes	PETINAKIS	GEORGES	4	3rd Engr	16/9/40	M/cr	No	Yes	25	"	"	"	5'4"	152	No		
9	Yes	KYRIAKAKIS	CONSTANTINOS	4	4th Engr	16/9/40	"	No	Yes	26	"	"	"	5'4'	153	No		
10	Yes	KOVERIS	NICOLAOS	25	Bo'sun	5/10/35	Genoa	No	Yes	38	"	"	"	5'5'	157	No		
11	Yes	PSARREAS	GEORGIS	12	Donkeyman	27/11/39	Liston	No	Yes	33	"	"	"	5'8"	163	No		
12	Yes	KALLINIKOS	CHARALAMBIS	20	Sailor	6/6/40	Bordeaux	No	No	40	"	"	"	5'5'	170	Left hand		
13	Yes	KARAHALIS	ERACLIS	10	"	28/11/39	Lisbon	No	Yes	25	"	"	"	5'7"	165	No		
14	Yes	TSIMOUNIS	EPHSTZATIS	35	"	28/11/39	Lisbon	No	Yes	50	"	"	"	5'4'	161	No		
15	Yes	MORAITIS	OTHON	20	"	6/6/40	Bordeaux	No	Yes	48	"	"	"	5'3"	158	No		
16	Yes	DENDRINOS	PANAGIOTIS	3	"	10/10/40	M/cr	No	Yes	18	"	"	"	5'6"	152	No		
17	Yes	BOUBAKIS	STAVROS	45	"	10/10/40	"	No	Yes	57	"	"	"	5'8"	164	No		
18	Yes	ARTAVANIS	MARIOS	12	Fireman	6/6/40	Bordeaux	No	Yes	28	"	"	"	5'4½"	156	No		
19	Yes	CHRISSOVERGIS	GEORGES	17	"	6/6/40	"	No	Yes	32	"	"	"	5'9"	159	No		
20	Yes	MANOLATOS	ODISSEO	6	"	12/5/39	Rotterdam	No	Yes	27	"	Greek	Roumanian	5'5½"	160	No		
21	Yes	PUNN	VAINO	4	"	16/7/40	S'hampton	No	Yes	20	"	Estonian	Estonian	5'5½"	158	No		
22	Yes	LUTSIK	ARNOLD	2	"	16/7/40	"	No	Yes	25	"	"	"	5'9"	162	No		
23	Yes	SILS	ROBERT	2	"	16/7/40	"	No	Yes	51	"		"	5'7"	160	No		
24	Yes	MOLDEGAARD	ANDRES	45	"	17/8/40	Phila	No	Yes	60	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'8	166	Right hand		
25	Yes	VETTING	VICTOR	2½		16/7/40	S'hampton	No	Yes	30	"	Estonian	Estonian	5'7"	163	No		
26	Yes	BORG UIST	STIG	6	"	17/8/40	Phila	No	Yes	22	"	Swede	Swede	5'10"	160	left hand		
27	Yes	CHALIKIOPOULOS	TOMMIS	10	Steward	24/9/38	Hull	No	Yes	27	"	Greek	Greek	6'0"	161	No		
28	Yes	MILOPOULOS	TELLIS	4	2nd "	8/10/40	M/cr	No	Yes	18	"	"	"	5'5'	159	No		
29		[illegible]	PYTHAGORAS	2	3rd	6/5/40	New York	No	Yes	20	"	Greek	"	5'9'	158	No		

Seen
Manchester, England
OCT 19 1940
for the journey to the United States
via
Reported - Above Crew
No Documents

George Tait,
Consul of the United States of America
Manchester, England

Fee $ 2.00 107
Service No. 1911

ation in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) ch alien. See other side.

14—1240

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—189 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

121

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Eleni, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of November, 1943

H. E. Oldag
Immigrant Inspector.

E Euphrosinidis
Master First or Second Officer.

Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Printed and Sold by H. R. Elliot & Co., Inc. 189 Lafayette St. N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

121

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.V. Dominion Hartwell, arriving at, New York, U.S.A. Nov. 9, 1940, from the port of Bridgewater N.S. Canada

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
NO 1	Nice Jean	U. H.	✓ none	30	Master	1/11/40	Bridgewater	no	yes	55	male	French	Canadian	6 ft		NO Travel Documents
yes 2	Davis	Joseph	✓ "	10 ~~42~~	Mate	15/8/40	Canso	no	yes	47	"	"	"	6 ft	247	" " " "
" 3	Goodwin	Harold W.	✓ "	~~44~~ 42	Cook & Asst	15/8/40	"	no	yes	62	"	"	"	5'6	222	" " " "
NO 4	Vooner	Clayton	✓ "	~~16~~ 20	1st Engineer	13/9/40	Yarmouth	"	"	30	"	British	"	5'10	140	" " " "
" 5	Brewer	Ray	✓ "	19	Asst. Eng.	5/11/40	Yarmouth	no	yes	48	"	English	Canadian ~~British~~	5'9	172	" " " "
" 6	Collins	Edward	✓ "	21	Cook	13/9/40	"	no	yes	42	"	"	"	5'7	172	" " " "
" 7	Koop	Ray	✓ "	10	A. B.	2/11/40	Bridgewater	no	"	34	"	"		5'7	140	" " " "
yes 8	Bridgeman	Willis	✓ "	~~47~~ 42	A B	15/8/40	Canso	"	"	42	"	English	"	5'11	140	" " " "
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

7/15 Dy R. N. Mac Leans
(Master)

DOMINION HALSYD NOV 9 - 1940

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents... [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. A. MacQuarrie, Master, of the S.S. Dominion Voyager, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

R. A. MacQuarrie, Master

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 9th day of November 1940

C. J. McCann

Immigrant Inspector

114

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

15

130

TOTAL

22

22

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Odvar Lunde	29	Norwegian			
Oskar Snortland	20	"			
Tore Tjelland	27	"			
Lars Ricard	20	Swedish			
Helge Aronsen	21	Norwegian			
Olav Bernhard Berge	21	Norwegian			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1813

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York U.S.A.

November 10th, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) SXS. M/S "BRAND"
from port of Porsgrunn, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 31 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . Nil
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 6 Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 9th, 1940, consigned to Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Atlantic Basin, and is expected to sail November 10th, 1940, for Comeau Bay Que.
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

122

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1813

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Odd Halvorsen	20	Norwegian	9/7-40 N. Y.	W. D.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Nils Vik	38	Norwegian	21/8-40 New York
Georg Aune	28	"	6/8-40 New York
John Dahlberg	31	Swedish	9/7 -40 New York
Odd Olsen	21	Norwegian	4/10-40 " "
Odd Halvorsen	20	"	9/7-40 " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO. INC. 120 LAFAYETTE ST. N. Y.
Form 580

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

123

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Norwegian M/S "BRAND" , *arriving at,* New York U.S.A. , November 6th , 19 40 , *from the port of* Comeau Bay Que.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Helgesen	Reidar	426	20 Years	Master	23/10-39	New York	No.	Yes.	34	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	6'00"	190 Lbs.	
2	Holberg	Arthur	765	20 "	1.Officer	24/4-37	Kr-sand	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	185 "	
3	Sorensen	Laurits	2360	30 "	2. "	10/3-38	Tonsberg	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	195 "	
4	Larsen	Trygve	52	7 "	3. "	10/4-39	Porsgrunn	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'00"	175 "	
5	Olsen	Ole	334	10 "	Carpenter	10/4-39	Arendal	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	165 "	
6	Sorlie	Hans	444	7 "	Boatswein	10/4-39	Porsgrunn	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	195 "	
7	Alne	Georg	367	6 "	A.B.	6/8-40	New York	Yes	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	165 "	nothing foreign
8	Vik	Nils	179	16 "	A.B.	21/8-40	" "	Yes	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	165 "	nothing foreign
9	Gulbrandsen	Albert	1	15 "	A.B.	11/10-39	" "	No.	"	44	"	"	"	6'00"	176 "	
10	Carlsen	Frittjof		3 "	O.S.	21/8-40	" "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	170 "	
11	Olsen	Odd		2 "	O.S.	4/10-40	" "	Yes	"	21	"	"	"	5'2"	150 "	nothing foreign
12	Nilsen	Torsten		4 "	O.S.	21/8-40	" "	No.	"	20	"	"	Swedish	6'2"	175 "	
13	Nilsen	Odd	93	6 "	O.S.	10/10-39	" "	"	"	25	"	Scan.	Norwegian,	5'8"	170 "	
14	Carlsen	Olaf	95	2 "	O.S.	10/4-39	Porsgrunn	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	165 "	
15	Eriksen	Thor	82	2 "	O.S.	10/4-39	" "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	170 "	
16	Nenseth	Hans	39	13 "	1.Engineer	15/6-38	" "	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'2"	205 "	
17	Thingstad	Karl	45	30 "	2 "	10/4-38	" "	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'10"	170 "	
18	Amundsen	Alfred	30	15 "	3. "	7/5-39	" "	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	168 "	
19	Dahlberg	John	19	12 "	4. "	9/7-40	New York	Yes	"	31	"	"	Swedish	5'9"	169 "	nothing foreign
20	Danielsen	Jens	387	7 "	Electrican	11/11-37	Porsgrunn	No.	"	29	"	"	Norwegian	5'8"	170 "	
21	Halvorsen	Johan		10 "	Motorman	26/10-40	New York	"	"	32	"	"	Detained on board	6'00"	176 "	GOC 22
22	Petersen	Sofus	6441	30 "	"	9/7-40	" "	"	"	50	"	"	Denish	5'9"	200 "	
23	Johansen	Hans	1093	4 "	"	9/7-40	" "	"	"	23	"	"	Norwegian	5'11"	175 "	
24	Larsen	Kristen	122	8 "	Oiler.	9/7-40	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'00"	174 "	
X	Halvorsen	Odd	197	2 "	"	9/7-40	Medical Stds	Yes	Venerial	20	"	"	Detained on board	5'7"	160 "	No document
26	Hanes	Rolf	62	2 "	"	22/3-39	Porsgrunn	No	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	175 "	
27	Olsen	Andreas	114	16 "	Steward	15/6-39	Tv-strand	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	160 "	
28	Guliksen	Godtfred	70	8 "	Messboy	9/7-40	New York	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	170 "	
29	Skaaren	Alf		7 "	Cooksmate	20/9-40	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	168 "	
30	Baadsvik	Frittjof		1 "	Clerk	15/5-39	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	176 "	
31	Helgesen	Elsa	87	2 "	Stewardese	23/10-39	" "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	160 "	

No visa required

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

Line Tramp
Owners A/S BORGESTAD Borgestad Norway.
Local Agents Furness & Withy & Co. Ltd.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

BRAND
NOV 9 1940

130

TOTAL SEAMEN 22

Total 22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Reidar Helgesen Master of the M/S "BRAND", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

R. Helgesen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of November, 1940

Robert J. Conby
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC. 120 LAFAYETTE ST. N. Y.
FORM 650

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total crew 24 all Americans

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

125

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

130

Vessel TORNY, arriving at, NEW YORK, NOV 10 1940, 19, from the port of WINDSOR N.S.? CANADA.

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Osterbo	Harald	✓	15	Master	1/31-40	Phila.	No	Yes	33	Male	Scandinav	Norway	6'0"	176	REGISTERED
2	Hanssen	Henry D.	✓	21	1.off.	4/4-39	N.Y.	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
3	Storaas	Lars	✓	8	2. off.	10/24-38	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'2"	178	"
4	Eriksen	Hans	✓	20	Ch. eng.	4/6-40	Bergen	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
5	Johannesseh	Alf	✓	6	2. eng.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'0"	170	"
6	Melby	Kristian	✓	12	3. eng.	10/18-40	N.Y.	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10"	175	"
7	Jensen	Jens	✓	32	Steward	9/5-40	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'6'	155	"
8	Husevaag	Karl	✓	11	Cook	4/6-40	Bergen	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
9	Ness	Ole	✓	25	Boatsw.	6/1-40	N.Y.	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
10	Bjornstad	Reidar	✓	6	A.B.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
11	Sorensen	Karsten	✓	5	"	6/22-40	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
12	Kammen	Herman	✓	11	"	9/6-40	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
13	Hansen	Hans	✓	3	O.S.	4/9-40	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
14	Renestol	Johannes	✓	1	"	4/6-40	Bergen	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'0"	110	"
15	Myklebust	Konrad	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
16	Thoresen	Haakon	✓	13	Donkeym.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
17	Johansen [redacted]	Jens	✓	10	Firem.	6/1-40	N.Y.	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
18	Stromsvold	Gjertin	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	155	"
19	Aanonsen	Johan	✓	4	"	9/6-40	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'0½	172	"
20	Hauge	Nils	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	163	"
21	Achre	Harry	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
22	Glantz	Sven	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'2"	136	"
23	Olsen	Einar	✓	3	Trimmer	8/5-40	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	167	NO TRAVEL DOCUMENTS
24	Ohma	Leif	✓	1	Messboy	4/6-40	Bergen	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	130	REGISTERED
25																
26	Certificate that U.S. land is more than															
27	fifty miles from Port of Windsor N.S.															
28	E K Knowles															
29	Collector of Customs															
30																

10.35 A.M.

WINDSOR

Line U.S. GYPSUM CO.

Owners EILERT LUND, BERGEN

Local Agents U.S. GYPSUM CO.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TORNY

NOV 10 1940

TOT'L PASSEN 22

Total 22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. OSTERBO MASTER of the NORW. S/S TORNY, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

H. Osterbo
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Novemba, 1940

A. Carlson
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

130

111
110

TOTAL PASSENGERS 22

22

Total 22

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

126

130

S. S. TIBERIUS Sailing from PUERTO SUCRE Oct.25th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK November 10, 1940.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BARTLETT	HAROLD W.	52	2	M	M	October 25th 1888 Santa Cruz ~~Calif~~ Calif.	3 5 1 2 9 Enrich	834 Yale Ave. Berkeley Calif.
2	BARTLETT	JENNIE G.	49	3	F	M	July 15th 1891 Berkeley Calif.	" " "	" " " " "
3							Merchandise Insp. 3:15 PM		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									25

Total 22

Line... New-York - Venezuela Line
Owners.. Royal Netherlands Steamship Cy.
Local Agents Funch Edye & Co 25 Broadway N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—906

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED NOV 25 1940

Arr. 11-10-40

S/S Siberia

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		2	2
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		2	2

130

Total

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
S.Petraeus	25	Netherlands	from s/s " Medea "		

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
A.Goezinne	31	Netherlands	Curacao 5-4-'40 transferred to s/s " Hebe "
L.F.Boelhouwer	38	Netherlands	Curacao 5-4-'40 transferred to s/s " Medea "

14-1918

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

128

Vessel TIBERIUS, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, November 10th, 1940, *from the port of* LA GUAIRA

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1340

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	ELDERENBOSCH	HENDRIK CORNELIS	34	captain	9-18-40	N.York	No	Yes	50	M	Dutch	Dutch	6-0½	200			
2	Yes	BAKKER	ADRIANUS	21	ch.officer	8-21-40	N.York	"	"	38	"	"	"	6-0	210			
3	Yes	VAN GIFFEN	HENDRIK	14	2nd.officer	8-10-40	Curacao	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-10	189			
4	Yes	GOEZINNE	ARIS	14	3rd.officer	5-4-40	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6-2	160			
5	Yes	BUYS	JAN	1	apprentice	9-18-40	N.York	"	"	20	"	"	"	6-2	173			
6	Yes	HEYENGA	JOHAN CRISTOFEL	35	ch.engineer	9-6-40	Maracaibo	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-9	200			
7	Yes	HEIMERS	ELKE	24	2nd. "	5-4-40	Curacao	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8	185			
8	Yes	BODE	ARIE	17	3rd. "	5-4-40	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	164			
9	Yes	BOEKEMA	EGBERT	1	4th. "	9-18-40	N.York	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	165			
10	Yes	BOELHOUWER	LEONARDUS Fr.	17	steward	5-4-40	Curacao	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-10	190			
11	Yes	JANSEN	ENRIQUE	14	cook	5-4-40	"	"	"	34	"	W.Indian	"	5-6	145			
12	Yes	MARTINA	RODOLFO JUAN	4	2nd.cook	7-12-40	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	130			
13	Yes	WILLIAMS	JOSEPH OTHNIEL	4	servant	5-4-40	"	"	"	26	"	"	British	6-1	150			
14	Yes	SWAN	JOHN ALEXANDER	1	"	5-4-40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	125			
15	Yes	ELBERS	JULES CORNELIS	¼	"	8-10-40	"	"	"	21	"	"	Dutch	5-7	135			
16	Yes	GIROMUS	JUAN BAUTISTA	20	boatswain	10-5-40	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	140			
17	Yes	SCHOOBAAR	LEANDRO SALOMON	2	carpenter	10-5-40	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	130			
18	Yes	COSTER	ANTONIO CONFESOR	30	sailor	8-10-40	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-9	170			
19	Yes	ALBERTO	LUCAS ALCANTARA	25	"	8-10-40	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-8	140			
20	Yes	DONAS	ENRIQUE EMPERADOR	35	"	10-5-40	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-9	160			
21	Yes	VAN UITER	JOSEPH	30	"	10-5-40	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-8	165			
22	Yes	CLUNTJE	JULIO CORNELIO	6	"	10-5-40	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	135			
23	Yes	CECILIA	LUCIANO THEODORA	¾	boy	10-5-40	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-10	125			
24	~~Yes~~	~~WIELS~~	~~VIDAL AGUSTIN~~	~~57~~	~~oiler~~	~~5-4-40~~	"	"	"	~~53~~	"	"	"	~~6-1~~	~~175~~			
25	Yes	OSEPA	VICENTIUS PAULA	32	"	5-4-40	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6-0	170			
26	Yes	MALACIO	FEDERICO BERNARDUS	27	fireman	5-4-40	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-10	165			
27	Yes	ANTONIA	CASPAR JAN T.	17	"	6-14-40	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-9	171			
28	Yes	MARCHA	HENRIQUE VICENTIO	31	"	10-5-40	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-10	165			
29																		
30	No	WIELS	HYACINTHUS PROTUS	25	oiler	10-28-40	Maracaibo	No	Yes	45	M	W.Indian	Dutch	5-10	160		SEE SUPPL. LIST	

Closed with [illegible] *of crew*

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO

List closed with 28 (Twenty eight) members of crew, including master.-

Owners New-York - Venezuela Line

Royal Netherlands Steamship Cy.

Local Agents Funch Edye & Co 25 Broadway N.York.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1340

TIBERIUS

NOV 10 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hendrik Cornelis Elderenbosch Master *, of the* Dutch s.s. " T I B E R I U S ", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

H Elderenbosch

Master ~~Philadelphia~~.

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* November, *19*40.

Immigrant Inspector.

No.....

erican Vice Consulate at
Guaira, Venezuela

the journey to the United States

Wallace E. Moessner

Vice Consul

Date OCT 26 1940

valid for presentation at United

(Signature)

Service No 344
Fee #2.00 on Bs 6.40

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA.

Supplemental

NO.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

viz: Direct

Vice Consul

Date November 2nd, 1940.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

129

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "TIBERIUS", *arriving at* NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 10TH, 194 0., *from the port of* MARACAIBO.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		WIELS	HYACINTHUS PROTUS	✓ 25	oiler	10-28-40	Maracaibo	no	yes	45	M	W. Indian	Dutch	5.10	160		rcg	typl
2												Returning Crew						
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA.

NO. Supplemental Visa

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via Direct

Charles L. Sherry
Vice Consul

Date November 2nd 1940.

Line New York-Venezuela Line

Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Company

Local Agents Funch, Edye & Co., Inc., New York,

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hendrik Cornelis Elderenbosch *Master, of the* Dutch s.s. T I B E R I U S *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

H Elderenbosch
Master.

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* November *, 19* 40

Immigrant Inspector.

1/1/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 46367 BILLED NOV 25 1940

Cards Punched 11x7/40 M & H
Clerk
Cards Received
Cards Checked 12/3/40
Clerk M. W.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

130

I, L. B. Milbourne, Surgeon of the American Steamship "Talamanca" therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. B Milbourne

Sworn to before me this 10th day of November, 19 40

at New York

John Cass 11-10-40
Imm Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S.	to State	in	U.S.	to State	in		EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	2					19				1	22
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST 3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	2					19				1	22

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16—430

MDND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3	19	22
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	3	19	22

S/S Talamanca
Atl Fruit Co

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List ONE - A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TALAMANCA". Passengers sailing from AS INDICATED BELOW, , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL C.Z. 2nd NOVEMBER 1940												WHEELING	W. VA.						
1	U.S. CIT.	RIHELDAFFER	John Lawrence	51		M	M							USA	9-24-89					NO PERMANENT ADDRESS TRAVELS FOR GENERAL MOTORS 1775 B'way NYC	
2		RIHELDAFFER	Evelyn Charlotte	32		F	M	Hse.Wfe.	Ys	English	Ys	British	English	England	London	REP #1292870 APP #1276889	Wash.DC	8-5-40		99	"
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PUERTO BARRIOS, REP. GUATEMALA 5th NOVEMBER 1940														REP #1277944					
3		CARLSON	Astrid	37		F	M	Hse.Wfe.	Ys	Eng.German	Ys	German	German	Norway	Stavanger	APP #1261092	Wash.DC	3-16-40		USA	Brooklyn NY
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA, CUBA, 7th NOVEMBER 1940														Non-Im 3570					
4	EXEMPT	BUSTILLO-OTERO	Enrique	54		M	M	Merchant	Ys	Eng.Spanish	Ys	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Asturias	Sec3(2)	Cuba	11-5-40	99561/51	CUBA	HAVANA
5		Lines 5 thru 30 not used:-																			
		Chief Purser																			
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

compare 4th P.M. 11/10/40

26

Total passengers 39
U. S. citizens 36
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List ONE A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

131

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 10th NOVEMBER, *19* 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			How, by prima or whether, or inflammation for entry and treatment of the insane, or suspected by clarity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																														
2	GENERAL MOTORS CO. 1775 Broadway N.Y.C.		NY	NYC	Ys	Husband	Ys	Ys	1937 NY-Visitors 1938 " Perm.		8-1-40	Vise GENERAL MOTORS CO. 1775 Broadway NYC	No to reside Perm.			Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
3	Husband Arthur W.Carlson Ap.#186 San Salvador		"	Bklyn	"	"	"	"	1937 1940	NY	Mar.'40	Friend Dr. Patrick S. Haran 3210 Kings Hiway	No to reside Bklyn NY			Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	Hazel	"
4	Wife Maria V. Bustillo Aguacate 66 Havana Cuba	Cuba			"	Self	"	"	9-12-37 10-16-37	Miami NY	10-16-37	Friends Smith,Kirkpatrick & Co.115 Broad St NYC	Ys 60 days			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	"	Green	"
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Fruit Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W.Whidden (Master), of the Am.S.S. "Talamanca", from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C.W.Whidden

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of November, 1940

at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

132

S. S. "TALAMANCA" sailing from AS INDICATED BELOW, ..., 19...., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY 10th NOVEMBER, 19 40

	No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
		CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK NY 26th OCTOBER 1940								
NOT COUNTED	1	Blair	Eulalia	33		F	S	December 28th 1906 Jackson, Michigan		1886 Magnolia Drv Cleveland, Ohio
	2	de Fabry	Dorris	21		F	S	May 25th 1919 Newark, N.J.		52 Beacon St Newark NJ
	3	Devine	Margaret	28		F	S	May 26th 1912 Elizabeth, N.J.		44 Summit Ave New Dorp S.I.N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	4	Dillworth	John T.	29		M	S	June 16th 1911 Winthrop, Mass.		102 Mt. Vernon St. Boston, Mass.
	5	Hellmund	Hazel L.	28		F	S	December 16th 1911 Boston, Mass.		91 Congress St. Roslindale, Mass.
	6	Johnson	Helen	35		F	S	November 8th 1904 Brooklyn NY		351 Eastern Parkway Brooklyn NY
	7	Lane	Herbert H.	27		M	M	June 18th 1913 Boston, Mass.		443 Beacon St Boston, Mass.
	8	Lane	Ruby	25		F	M	November 20th 1915 Malden, Mass.		- " -
NOT COUNTED	9	Mass	Samuel	32		M	S	September 7th 1908 New York, N.Y.		272 West 90th St. New York, N.Y.
	10	Sloan	Louise	55		F	W	August 6th 1885 Arvonia, Va.		West Moreland Place Richmond Va.
	11	Sloan	Elizabeth	23		F	S	January 15th 1917 Richmond, Va.		- " -
	12	Sloan	Anne	21		F	S	April 3rd 1919 Richmond, Va.		- " -
	13	Street	William H. (Dr.)	57		M	M	January 26th 1883 Middlesex, Va.		Rio Vista Road Richmond, Va.
	14	Street	Bliss	58		F	M	May 6th 1882 Richmond, Va.		- " -
	15	Street	John R. W.	26		M	S	July 10th 1914 Richmond, Va.		- " -
NOT COUNTED	16	Taylor	Gertrude	34		F	S	November 3rd 1906 Chatannoga, Tenn.		119 E 39th St, N Y C
	17	Williams	John R.	52		M	S	April 13th 1888 Arvonia, Va.		1103 E Main St Richmond Va.
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL C.Z. 2nd NOVEMBER 1940								
	18	BAUR	Raymond	44		M	M	August 14th 1896 San Luis Obeispo Calif.		223 East 62nd St. N Y C
	19	HANCK	Ray	39		M	S	March 10th 1901 Raton, N.M.		821 S. Broadway Baltimore, Md.
	20	Mc Guinness	John J.	55		M	S		Born of American Parents, Limon, C.R.	469-53 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
	21	O'Toole	Margaret	33		F	S	May 5th 1907 New York, N.Y.		3321 145th St. Flushing L.I.N.Y.
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PUERTO BARRIOS REP. GUATEMALA 5th NOVEMBER 1940								
	22	Cragin	Donald B. (Dr.)	64		M	M	November 18th 1875 Farmington, Me.		1414 Asylum Ave Hartford, Conn.
	23	Cragin	Reata K.	55		F	M	September 22nd 1885 Essex, Conn.		- " -
	24	Haskel	Henrik	38		M	M		US Dist Court Brooklyn 1926	Hopatcong N.J.
	25	Haskel	Katherine B.	40		F	M	October 7th 1900 Newark, N.J.		- " -
	26	O'Neil	Alexander	45		M	M	March 7th 1895 New York, N.Y.		3536 90th St Jackson Hts. L.I.N.Y.
	27	O'Neil	Sara	45		F	M	February 2nd 1895 Barrytown, N.Y.		- " -
	28	Theodore	Paul	26		M	M		By father's papers	52 Elm Street Manchester, N.H.
	29	Theodore	Flora	23		F	M	March 9th 1917 Boston, Mass.		- " -
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA, CUBA, 7th NOVEMBER 1940								
	30	MELCHER	Clare A.	33		F	S	November 17th 1907 Philadelphia Pa.		20480 Cecil St. Philadelphia Penna.

Complete 4.20 PM

John Corcoran
Deputy Insp.

27

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Fruit Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 638
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Two

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

133

S. S. "TALA MANCA" sailing from AS INDICATED BELOW, ..., 19...., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. NOVEMBER 10th, 19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA, CUBA 7th NOVEMBER 1940								
1	Driscoll	Julie	36	✓	F	S	September 8th 1904 Bridgeport, Pa.		2640 17th St. Philadelphia, Penna.
2	Eiland,	Ralph T.	40	✓	M	M	July 25th 1899 Montgomery, Ala.		1301 Vermont Ave. Washington, D.C.
3	La Pidus	Samuel	39	✓	M	M	April 14th 1901 New York, N.Y.		81 Hansbury Ave Newark N.J.
4	Paul	Wilhelmina	32	✓	F	S	April 22nd 1908 Queens, N.Y.		1748 Bergen St. Brooklyn N.Y.
5	Smith	Mabel E.	33	✓	F	S	December 5th 1906 Jersey City, N.J.		319 Fairmount Ave Jersey City, N.J.
6	Lines 6 thru 30 not	used:-							
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Chief Purser

complete 4.00 P.M. 11/10/40.

23

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Fruit Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—668

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Two

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

133

S. S. "TALA MANCA" sailing from AS INDICATED BELOW, ..., 19...., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. NOVEMBER 10th, 19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA, CUBA 7th NOVEMBER 1940								
1	Driscoll	Julia	36		F	S	September 8th 1904 Bridgeport, Pa.		2640 17th St. Philadelphia, Penna.
2	Eiland,	Ralph T.	40		M	M	July 25th 1899 Montgomery, Ala.		1301 Vermont Ave. Washington, D.C.
3	La Pidus	Samuel	39		M	M	April 14th 1901 New York, N.Y.		81 Hansbury Ave Newark N.J.
4	Paul	Wilhelmina	32		F	S	April 22nd 1908 Queens, N.Y.		1748 Bergen St. Brooklyn N.Y.
5	Smith	Mabel E.	33		F	S	December 5th 1906 Jersey City, N.J.		319 Fairmount Ave Jersey City, N.J.
6	Lines 6 thru 30 not	used:-							
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Chief Purser

complete 4.00 P.M. 11/10/40.

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Fruit Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(7)
16—606

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name		Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Lyle	Bradley	42	American			
Guillermo	Ross	33	"			
Martin	Kates	28	"			
Samuel	Mason	43	"			
Luis	Rodriquez	25	"			
John	Reklaitis	29	"			
Archibald	Jonoas	42	"			
George	Frederick	31	"			
Charles	Culver	19	"			
Frank	Pena	22	"			
Angel	Garcia	35	"			
Juan	Rivera	30	"			
Damaso	Goitia	43	"			
George	Medina	45	"			
Miguel	Silva	35	"			
Jack	Russell	38	"			
Edward	Middlekauff	37	"			
William	Meyer	38	"			

RECEIVED
DEC 5, 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Taken in at 11/0

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

13th November, 19 40

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. "T A L A M A N C A"
from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 120 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . None
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 18 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . None
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 18 Total crew this date 1 2 0

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 10th November, 19 40, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9 N.R., N.Y.C., and is expected to sail 13th November, 19 40, for KINGSTON-BARR NQUILLA-CARTAGENA-CRISTOBAL & RETURN VIA KINGSTON via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 134

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name		Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
James	Strudley	38	American	Oct. 24th. 1940	New York
Maurice	Richards	25	"	"	"
Charles	Reynolds	28	"	"	"
George	Horan	24	"	"	"
James	Quinn	18	"	"	"
Robert	Whitaner	31	"	"	"
Joseph	Andrews	21	"	"	"
Joseph	Wilcox	40	"	"	"
Edward	Thomas	19	"	"	"
Arthur	Morales	31	"	"	"
Luis	Garcia	37	"	"	"
Frank	Ramos	34	"	"	"
Ira	Maupin	52	"	"	"
Juan	Jamette	52	"	"	"
Jose	Lopez	53	"	"	"
Justino	Alvarez	23	"	"	"
Martin	Jaeger	20	"	"	"
John	Zeleznik	23	"	"	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 590

Form 590
U'S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. One

135

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T A L A M A N C A, *arriving at* NEW YORK,NY, NOV.10th.1940, *19*....., *from the port of* Havana, Cuba

TALAMANCA

NOV 10 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Whidden	Charles	✓	Master	1940 Oct.26	NewYork	Yes	Yes	50	M		U.S.Citizen					
2		Armstrong	George	✓	1st.Mate					43	M							
3	No	Strudley	James	✓	2nd."					38	M							
4	No	Zwicker	Francklyn	✓	3rd."					34	M							
5	Yes	Brennan	John	✓	Cadet					21	M							
6		Achimore	Alexander	✓	"					23	M							
7		Broderick	William	✓	FirePatrol					60	M							
8		Ferreira	Jose	✓	"					52	M							
9		Bethencourt	Blas	✓	Carpenter					61	M							
10		Rodriguez	Jose	✓	Carpt.Mate					48	M							
11		Calvo	Ramiro	✓	Bosun					42	M							
12		Bisson	Elmer	✓	Q'master					39	M							
13		Helgesen	Alf	✓	"					27	M	Scand.	Norway	5'7"	150	None	Reg Res.	
14		Pavod	Constantine	✓	"					48	M		U.S.Citizen					
15		Richards	Maurice	✓	A.B.Seaman					25	M							
16		Beavers	Earl	✓	"					36	M							
17		Gillan	David	✓	"					44	M							
18		Salazar	Francisco	✓	"					42	M							
19		Nakonechny	Bohdon	✓	"					24	M							
20		Nummelin	Arthur	✓	"					50	M							
21		Mc Namee	Ferdinand	✓	Ord.Seaman					20	M							
22		Reynolds	Charles	✓	"					28	M							
23		Harrison	William	✓	"					26	M							
24		Heaslip	William	✓	Ch.Purser					44	M							
25		Joyce	Edgar	✓	2nd."					30	M							
26		Horan	George	✓	3rd."					24	M							
27		Askevold	Gerhard	✓	Musician					40	M							
28		Globerman	Zizzy	✓	"					35	M							
29		Rosenthal	Morris	✓	"					29	M							
30		Fischer	George	✓	"					37	M							

Line ..... United Fruit

Owners ..... United Fruit Company

Local Agents ..... United Fruit Company

John P. Postema

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 688

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....

Form 680

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Two

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

136

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Talamanca, *arriving at* New York,N.Y., Nov. 10th. 1940, *19* ..., *from the port of* Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Milbourne	Leander	✓	Doctor	1940 Oct.26th	NewYork	Yes	Yes	60	M		U.S. Citizen					
2		Brown	Thomas	✓	Ch.Radio					34	M							
3	No	Trewin	James	✓	2nd."					19	M							
4	Yes	Quinn	James	✓	3rd."					18	M							
5		Zeleznik	John	✓	Maintanence					23	M							
6		Cioffi	Daniel	✓	"					22	M							
7		Gomez	Sotero	✓	"					31	M							
8		Engelbert	William	✓	Ch. Engineer					41	M							
9		Angell	Charles	✓	1st.Asst."					41	M							
10		Dean	William	✓	Ch.Refrig.					48	M							
11		Whitener	Robert	✓	2nd.Asst."					30	M							
12		Couball	John	✓	3rd.Asst."					27	M							
13		Andrews	Joseph	✓	Jr.3rd.Asst."					21	M							
14		Wilcox	Joseph	✓	Ch. Elect.					40	M							
15	No	Newman	Gerald	✓	2nd."					29	M							
16	Yes	Thomas	Edward	✓	3rd.Refrig.					19	M							
17		Kuhl	Robert	✓	Jr. Engr.					25	M							
18		Casal	James	✓	"					44	M							
19		Lasher	Robert	✓	Lic. "					20	M							
20	No	Butka	Andrew	✓	Lic. Cadet					22	M							
21	Yes	Gonzalez	Celestino	✓	Eng.Storkpr.					43	M							
22		Dopico	Jose	✓	Oiler					30	M							
23		Babio	Antonio	✓	"					46	M							
24		Morales	Arthur	✓	"					31	M							
25		Padron	Severino	✓	"					41	M							
26		Pazas	Celestino	✓	"					43	M							
27		Truax	Elmer	✓	"					41	M							
28		Garcia	Luis	✓	Fireman					37	M							
29		Di Cristina	Ceasar	✓	"					26	M							
30		Mosquera	Marcelino	✓	"					52	M							

Line ..... United Fruit

Owners ..... United Fruit Company

Local Agents ..... United Fruit Company

John H. Hoffman
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 640

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ...1.

Sheet No. Three

137

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Talamanca, *arriving at* New York,N.Y., Nov. 10th. 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* Havana, Cuba

(1) Line No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Suarez	Jose	✓	Fireman	1940 Oct.26th.	NewYork	Yes	Yes	44	M		U.S. Citizen					
2	|	Diaz	Juan	✓	"					33	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6	160	None	Reg. Rec.	
3	No	Giset	Arthur	✓	"					32	M		U.S. Citizen					
4	No	Garcia	Ramon	✓	Wiper					40	M	Spanish	Spain	5'7"	165	None	Reg. Rec.	
5	No	Ramos	Fra nk	✓	"					34	M		U.S. Citizen					
6	Yes	Ortiz	Jose	✓	"					35	M							
7	|	Bond	Thomas	✓	Ch.Steward					47	M							
8	|	Pena	Carlos	✓	2nd."					41	M							
9	|	Fernandez	Severino	✓	Sal."					51	M							
10	|	Wallick	Topsy	✓	Stewardess					51	F							
11	|	Bode	Helen	✓	"					47	F							
12	|	Darby	John	✓	Barman					42	M							
13	|	Oleaga	Julian	✓	Ch. Cook					45	M							
14	|	Monasterio	Angel	✓	2nd."					45	M							
15	|	Palacios	Augustin	✓	3rd."					57	M							
16	|	Arancua	Cirilo	✓	4th."					44	M							
17	|	Limberg	Georges	✓	5th."					45	M							
18	|	Reinoso	Dionisio	✓	6th."					25	M	Spanish	Spain	5'9"	170	None	doc. lifted.	
19	|	Maupin	Ira	✓	Ship's"					52	M		U.S.Citizen					
20	|	Rabago	Enrique	✓	Endman					43	M	Span-Amer	Ecuador	5'6	180	None	Reg Resident.	
21	No	Hernandez	Juan	✓	"					23	M		U.S. Citizen					
22	Yes	Wagner	Frank	✓	"					38	M							
23	|	Delgado	Amado	✓	"					45	M							
24	|	Dicena	Valentin	✓	"					46	M	P. I.	P. I.	5'5"	155	None	Reg Rec	
25	|	Hernandez	James	✓	"					24	M	Span-Amer	Colombia	5'9"	160	None	Reg Rec	
26	|	Dittus	Theodore	✓	Butcher					45	M		U.S. Citizen					
27	No	Jamette	Juan	✓	Ch. Baker					52	M							
28	No	Sevekow	Fred	✓	2nd."					60	M							
29	Yes	Echevarria	Jose	✓	Ch. Pantry					35	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	155	None	Reg Rec	
30	|	Morales	Anacleto	✓	2nd."					33	M		U.S. Citizen					

Line ...United Fruit...

Owners... United Fruit Company

Local Agents ..... United Fruit Company

John H. Watson

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 699

Form 699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

Sheet No. Four.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

138

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Talamanca, *arriving at* New York,N.Y., Nov. 10th. 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1940												
1	Yes	Pedernales	John		Utilityman	Oct.26th	NewYork	Yes	Yes	23	M		U.S. Citizen					
2		Jaramillo	Arturo		Storekeeper					51	M							
3		Naphtali	Menachem		Printer					30	M							
4		Alvarez	Henry		Linenkeeper					45	M							
5		Knickle	Kenny		Dk.Steward					50	M							
6		Lopez	Jose		Nite Watch					53	M							
7		Marropodi	Natale		Bath Stwd.					55	M							
8		Navarro	Amando		SmRm."					26	M							
9		Cruz	Alexander		Waiter's Mess					32	M							
10		Bastida	Jesus		P.O.Mess.					49	M	Spanish	Spain	5'3"	175	None	Reg Rec	
11		Dorley	William		1st.Messman					55	M		U.S. Citizen					
12		Lopez	Samuel		2nd."					33	M							
13	No	Castello	Nolberto		3rd."					45	M							
14	Yes	Anoos	Philip		F.M.Boy					39	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'2"	175	None	Reg Rec	
15		Alvarez	Justino		S.M.Boy					23	M		U.S. Citizen					
16		Jaeger	Martin		Bellboy					20	M							
17		Echevarria	Primitivo		"					30	M							
18		Kowall	Stephen		Barber					51	M							
19		Hurdelbrink	Ludwig		B.R.Steward					46	M							
20		Jones	Henry		"					58	M							
21		Lauwers	Arthur		"					49	M							
22		Russell	William		"					45	M							
23		Ruiz	Gil		"					36	M							
24		Pardi	Albert		Waiter					32	M							
25		Ramos	Pedro		"					32	M							
26		Green	Robert		"					46	M							
27		Calvino	Jose		"					39	M							
28		Heuman	Arthur		"					25	M							
29		Kopmels	Nicholas		"					44	M							
30		Robelo	Norberto		"					52	M	Span-Amer	Nicaragua	5'5	165	None	Reg Rec	

Closed with One Hundred + Twenty (120) Names Members of Crew

Line United Fruit

Owners United Fruit Company

Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 688

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W. Whidden Master, of the American "Talamanca" , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master

Sworn to before me this 10th. day of November, 19 40

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, OCT 30 1940
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Cristobal
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH -120-
PRICE No. 6833

1/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
Thomas P. Day	36	U.S.A.	C. R. Coburn	35	U.S.A.
Joseph J. Petcho	37	✓	Harold E. Whiting	41	✓
Gerald H. Ellis	40	✓	Harold E. Chase	44	✓
William L. Smith	33	✓	Haakon Johannesen	35	Norway
Ramon Vargas	25	✓	Edward A. Edwards	51	U.S.A.
Walter Sepelski	23	✓	Jose Canul	39	Mexico
Henry Harris	40	✓	M. J. Delaney	33	U.S.A.
Jose A. Munoz	38	Chile	Pacifico Colon	40	✓
Earl King	38	U.S.A.	Julius Gluesche	20	✓
James R. Downie	44	British	Jos. J. Giordano	25	✓
Edward Rydon	21	U.S.A.	Philip Ensoff	44	✓
Lawrence Andersen	40	✓	Godfrey Turner	20	✓
Leon Pudinskis	26	✓	Emilio Isaac	41	✓
William R. Smith	19	✓	George W. Willis	31	✓
Joseph L. Hardridge	42	✓	George R. Marshall	48	✓
William H. Telfold	54	✓	H. Guenier	37	✓
Norman Christiansen	54	✓			
Harry Swift	46	✓			
James A. MacDonald	44	✓			
Alfred Brockford	24	✓			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

F. L. Proud
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sarcoxie

Sold by Uns & Co., 67 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 90532

11/12

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
NOV 18 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York
1 November, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Sarcoxie
from port of Halifax N. S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 35 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 36 — Total crew this date 36
not including master

The above named vessel arrived at this port 10 November, 1940, consigned to American Caribbean Line; is now lying at Pier 28 E.R., and is expected to sail November, 1940 for St. Thomas, W. Indies & S. America
via United States port of direct — First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

139

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14 -1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Jose A. Munoz	45	Chile	10/23/40 New York
Haakon Johansen	~~35~~ 38	Norway	✓ ✓ ✓
Jose L Bonnel	39	Mexico	✓ ✓ ✓
Entire crew discharged including above 3 aliens; remainder American citizens			

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

140

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Am. S/S SARCOXIE, arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 10, 1940, from the port of HALIFAX. N.S.

SARCOXIE NOV 10 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Proud	Thomas L.	30 Yrs	Master	10/23/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	45	M	English	U.S.A.	5-11	165			
2	"	Day	Thomas P.	17	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	36	"	American	"	5-10	160			
3	"	Peters	Joseph T.	15	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-5	168			
4	"	Ellis	Gerald F.	15	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	French	"	5-8	165			
5	No	Smith	William L.	14	Radio	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	6-1	165			
6	"	Vargas	Ramon	13	Bo'sun	"	"	"	"	25	"	P.R.	"	5-7	187			
7	"	King	Carl	6	A.B.	"	"	"	"	38	"	American	"	5-10	180			
8	"	Andersen	Lawrence	26	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scandi	"	5-8	182			
9	"	Munuz	Jose A.	25	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	Chile	5-8	180			Reg Ris.
10	"	Weinstein	Samuel	10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	U.S.A.	5-5	130			
11	"	Wolfe	William	5	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6-1	220			
12	"	Ford	Alex f.	12	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6-0	158			
13	"	Hartridge	Joseph L.	4	O.S.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6-0	140			
14	"	Smith	William B.	1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6-3	187			
15	"	Graham	Liston G.	1	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-10	165			
16	Yes	Boisen	Elmont L.	24	Ch. Engr	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6-0	192			
17	"	Christianson	Norman	34	1st Ass't	"	"	"	"	54	"	English	"	5-7	180			
18	"	Swift	Harry	17	2nd Ass't	"	"	"	"	40	"	American	"	5-7	140			
19	"	Vaughan	Benjamin	12	3rd Ass't	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	135			
20	No	Coburn	Clyde R.	5	Dk Engr	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-10	165			
21	No	Chase	Harold E.	15	Oiler	"	"	"	"	44	"	Irish	"	5-6	185			
22	"	Whitney	Harold E.	24	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-8	210			
23	"	Johansen	Haakon	22	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scandi	Norway	5-11	190			Reg. Ris.
24	"	Canul	Jose	16	W.T.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spanish	Mexico	5-5	130			Reg Ris.
25	"	Edwards	Edward A.	36	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	Welsh	U.S.A.	5-6	180			
26	"	Delaney	Merton J.	5	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	"	5-11	175			
27	"	Gliesche	Julius	3	Wiper	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	"	6-0	175			
28	"	Colon	Nicholas	15	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	"	5-5	155			
29	"	Giordano	Sol J.	3	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Italian	"	5-10	165			
30	Yes	Insoft	Phillip	25	Stwd	"	"	"	"	44	"	Russian	"	5-8	158			

Line Ocean Dominion S.S. Corporation

Owners Alcoa S.S. Company, Inc.

Local Agents New York, N.Y.

John Pozzoni

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14 1/40

Sold by Hoe & Co., New York 1089122

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____, of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19__

_____*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavians (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sold by Unz & Co., 24 Beaver St., New York U 89172

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

141

Vessel Am. S/S SARCOXIE, *arriving at* New York, NOV 10 1940, *19* 40, *from the port of*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Garner	Godfrey	10	Ch. Cook	10/23/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	30	M	Negro	U.S.A.	5-5	172			
2	Yes	Isaac	Emilio	14	2nd Cook	10/23/40	"	"	"	41	"	P.R.	"	5-5	185			
3	"	Willis	Georges W.	12	M.M.	10/23/40	"	"	"	31	"	Negro	"	5-9	152			
4	"	Marshall	George	25	Utility	10/23/40	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-8	140			
5	No	Lewis	Wallace N.	1	M.B.	10/23/40	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	150			
6	Closed with (36) Thirty ~~Five~~ Dive members of Crew including Master																	
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

John F. Post from
Imm. Inspector

Crew List Visa

American Consulate General, Halifax, N.S., Canada

SEEN
For the voyage to the United States

Via Direct

JAMES HAMMOND B. Miles Hammond

Vice Consul of the United States

Service No.

Fee Stamp

Date Nov 6/40

No Fee

Line Ocean Dominion S.S. Corporation

Owners Alcoa S.S. Company, Inc.

Local Agents New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

43

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Am. S/S Sarcoxie, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W. L. Proud
Master, Mate, or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of November, 1940

John [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

1/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavians (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sold by Uns & Co., 24 Beaver St., New York U 89172

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

143

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "Skjelmø", arriving at New York, November 16th, 1940, from the port of Reval, Estonia, 11/5/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	master	1/1/40	Calif.	no	yes	43	m	Scand.	Norway	6'	210			
1		Andreassen	Fern. Arth.	40 yrs	1st Office	28/4-37	Norway	No	yes	59	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9"	198	Tato left hand		RPL
2		Pettersen	Theo. [illegible]	28 yrs	2nd	—	—	—	—	35	"	—	—	6'1"	176	None		RPL
3		Andersen	Julius Adolf	17 yrs	3rd	—	—	—	—	47	"	—	—	5'9"	170	Tato [illegible]		RPL
4		Andersen	Johan [illegible]	15 yrs	4th	—	—	—	—	38	"	—	—	5'9½"	164	None		RPL
5		Stokkjær	Kristian Sverre	9 yrs	1st Mess Room	—	—	—	—	27	"	—	—	6'0"	175	Tato R. arm		RPL
6		Kyrkjeeide	Tryggve	12 yrs	2nd	—	—	—	—	40	"	—	—	6'½"	150	None		RPL
7		Andersen	Edvard	8 yrs	Secretary	—	—	—	—	48	"	—	—	6'0"	158	—		RPL
8		Svendsen	Kristian	25 yrs	Boatswain	—	—	—	—	53	"	—	—	5'6"	140	—		RPL
9		Larsen	Andr. Peter	9 yrs	Carpenter	—	—	—	—	31	"	—	—	5'7"	142	R. & R. ring finger 1st part off		RPL
10		Standnes	Anders	12 yrs	Ab. Seaman	—	—	—	—	30	"	—	—	5'10"	162	Left thumb off		RPL
11		Pedersen	Ole Kristian	12 yrs	—	—	—	—	—	35	"	—	—	5'10"	126	Tato R. arm		RPL
12		Simonsen	Johannes	6 yrs	—	—	—	—	—	54	"	—	—	5'7"	140	" R. arm		RPL
13		Hansen	Carl Severin	32 yrs	—	—	—	—	—	53	"	—	—	5'8"	144	" both arms		RPL
14		Bach	Henry Johan	6 yrs	—	—	—	—	—	28	"	—	—	5'6"	136	None		RPL
15		Arntzen	Ove	4 yrs	—	—	—	—	—	24	"	—	—	5'4"	170	—		RPL
16		Jacobsen	Edvard	30 yrs	—	—	—	—	—	59	"	—	—	5'8"	174	—		RPL
17		Andersen	Margot Julius	1 yr	—	—	—	—	—	37	"	—	—	5'8"	160	Tato R. arm		RPL
18		Martinussen	Sigurd Sigvart	10 yrs	—	—	—	—	—	36	"	—	—	5'8"	146	None		RPL
19		Jacobsen	Robert Johan	11 yrs	—	—	—	—	—	27	"	—	—	5'11"	148	mother Mutilated hand		RPL
20		Gullikson	Sverre	3 yrs	Ord. Seaman	—	—	—	—	25	"	—	—	5'5"	148	None		RPL
21		Evensen	William Hans	2 yrs	—	—	—	—	—	22	"	—	—	5'11"	164	—		RPL
22		Kristiansen	Henrik Sigvart	2 yrs	—	—	—	—	—	33	"	—	—	5'9"	148	—		RPL
23		Olsen	Ludvig	7 yrs	—	—	—	—	—	25	"	—	—	5'11"	180	—		RPL
24		Hauge	Konrad Olai	12 yrs	—	—	—	—	—	18	"	—	—	5'9"	134	—		RPL
25		Evensen	Arne	4 yrs	—	—	—	—	—	22	"	—	—	5'10"	146	—		RPL
26		Pedersen	Helge Sigvart	1 yr	Boy	—	—	—	—	19	"	—	—	5'8"	140	Scar R. arm		RPL
27		Nilsen	Paul Marinius	1 yr	Mess Room	—	—	—	—	20	"	—	—	5'9"	180	None		RPL
28		Andersen	Einar	20 yrs	Steward	—	—	—	—	42	"	—	—	5'6"	172	—		RPL
29		Evensen	Einar	7 yrs	1st Cook	—	—	—	—	28	"	—	—	5'10"	184	—		RPL
30		Christiansen	Ivar	7 yrs	2nd	—	—	—	—	30	"	—	—	5'4"	126	—		RPL

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

SOLGT

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 440
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ..... *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19.*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 660

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 2

144

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. Soc[illegible]nt, arriving at [illegible]York, [illegible]ber 10, 1940, from the port of [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		[illegible]																
2		[illegible]																
3		[illegible]																
4		[illegible]																
5		[illegible]				17-[illegible]	Oslo											
6		[illegible]				24-[illegible]	Norway											
7		[illegible]																
8		[illegible]																
9		[illegible]																
10		[illegible]																
11		[illegible]																
12		[illegible]																
13		[illegible]																
14		[illegible]																
15		[illegible]																
16		[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]											
17		[illegible]				25/4-3[illegible]	Norway											
18		[illegible]																
19		[illegible]																
20		[illegible]																
21		[illegible]																
22		[illegible]																
23		[illegible]																
24		[illegible]																
25		[illegible]																
26		[illegible]																
27		[illegible]																
28		[illegible]				2/11-4[illegible]	[illegible]											
29		[illegible]																
30		[illegible]				4/11-40	[illegible]											

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Normann Andersen, Master, of the S/S "Dorothy" , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. Normann Andersen
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

11/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. W. Keane.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1613

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Subsidiary 11/10

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
NOV 22 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York
Nov. 20th, 1940

I, master of the British (Nationality) M. S. Subsidiary, from port of Liverpool Eng., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 46 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . NIL
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . NIL Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . NIL
Number of seamen signed on at this port . NIL Total crew this date 46

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 10th, 1940, consigned to Cunard White Star Ltd; is now lying at Pier 54 North River, and is expected to sail November 20th, 1940, for U. K.
via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 145

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

146

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SILVERCEDAR" *, arriving at* New York, Nov 10, 1940 *from the port of* Liverpool Eng. Oct 23, 1940

10 000 12/37 33 0134

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	YES	KEANE	THOMAS	20 yrs	MASTER	30.7.40	MANCHESTER	NO	YES	38	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.11½	160	NIL	NO	
2	YES	CHIVERS	GEORGE	16 "	CH.OFFICER	do.	do.	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0.	160	NIL	NO	
3	1 st	FERRIER	KENNETH	8 "	2nd MATE	do.	do.	NO	YES	29	M	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.9	142	NIL	NO	
4	1 st	FIELDING	ROGER	7 "	3rd "	7.10.40	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	150	NIL	NO	
5	YES	ADAMSON	ROBERT	18 "	CH ENGINEER	30.7.40	MANCHESTER	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 5	130	NIL	NO	
6	1 st	STEWART	RHODERICK JOHN	10 "	2nd "	16.7.40.	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES		M	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.10	150	NIL	NO	
7	1 st	DONALDSON	THOMAS	5 "	3rd "	30.7.40	MANCHESTER	NO	YES	26	M	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5. 9	150	NIL	NO	
8	1 st	BRAND	THOMAS	4 "	4th "	15.8.40	BIRKENHEAD	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10¾	158	NIL	NO	
9	1 st	ROWLAND	BENJAMIN	3 mths	5th "	30.7.40	MANCHESTER	NO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	146	NIL	NO	
10	1 st	BAKER	EDWARD	8 yrs	Radio Officer	7.10.4	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0	144	NIL	NO	
11	YES	ROBINSON	ROBERT	3 "	APPRENTICE	30.7.40	MANCHESTER	NO	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0¼	176	NIL	NO	
12	YES	REWELL	PAUL	2 "	do.	do.	do.	NO	YES	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0.	165	NIL	NO	
13	YES	ROBERTS	ERIC	2 "	do.	do.	do.	NO	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	136	NIL	NO	
14	YES	DIGGINS	ALLAN	2 "	do.	do.	do.	NO	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	168	NIL	NO	
15	1 st	WHITE	TASMAN	1 "	A.B.	do.	do.	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	146	NIL	NO	
16	1st	FARRELL	ROBERT	4 "	do.	16.8.40	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6½	144	NIL	NO	
17	1st	KELLY	EDWARD	15 "	do.	do.	do.	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	118	NIL	NO	
18	1st	McDONOUGH	THOMAS	5 mths	2nd. .RO.	do.	do.	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	140	NIL	NO	
19	1st	LING	AH TAY	12 yrs	BOATSWAIN	19.3.40.	SINGAPORE	NO	NO	37	M	FOOCHAW	CHINESE	5.8½	140	NIL	NO	
20	1st	LING	AH TAY	5 "	2nd do.	do.	do.	NO	NO	41	M	do.	do.	5. 4	145	NIL	NO	
21	1st	CHEW	AH SEM	18 "	C'MASTER	do.	do.	NO	NO	38	M	do.	do.	5.3	115	NIL	NO	
22	1st	NGOH	AH CHING	5 "	do.	do.	do.	NO	NO	28	M	do.	do.	5.7	135	NIL	NO	
23	1st	LEE	AH NIEW	5 "	SAILOR	do.	do.	NO	NO	25	M	do.	do.	5. 2	130	NIL	NO	
24	1st	TIANG	EE TAY	5 "	do.	do.	do.	NO	NO	25	M	do.	do.	5. 4	125	NIL	NO	
25	1st	WONG	KWAI	5 "	do.	do.	do.	NO	NO	42	M	do.	do.	5.6	135	NIL	NO	
26	1st	AH	FOR	5 "	do.	do.	do.	NO	NO	34	M	do.	do.	5.7	140	NIL	NO	
27	1st	LIM	HAK CHING	4 "	do.	do.	do.	NO	NO	31	M	do.	do.	5.7	140	NIL	NO	
28	1st	LING	PENG KWANG	5 "	do.	do.	do.	NO	NO	38	M	do.	do.	5.5½	115	NIL	NO	
29	1st	WONG	PONG PIN	5 "	do.	do.	do.	NO	NO	26n	M	do.	do.	5.4½	125	NIL	NO	
30	1st	TING	CE KEONG	10 "	S. COOK	do.	do.	NO	NO	35	M	do.	do.	5. 4	120	NIL	NO	

SILVER-CEDAR NOV 10 1940

H. . Manley Insp. Imm.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *. of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 21 Water St., N. Y.
Form 480

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SILVERCEDAR" *, arriving at* NEW YORK, NOV 10 1940 *, 19 , from the port of* 147

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position on ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether dies, ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (Discretionary for use of Government officials only)
1	1st	KANG	FOR YOR	4 yrs	S. BOY	19.3.40	SINGAPORE	NO	NO	37	M	FOOCHOW	CHINESE	5.4	125	NIL	NO	
2	1st	AH	HONG	18 "	CARPENTER	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	M	do.	do.	5.5	150	NIL	NO	
3	1st	LEONG	FOOUG	20 "	No.1. FITTER	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	M	CANTONESE	do.	5.6	127	NIL	NO	
4	1st	LAM	YOU KAM	10 "	FITTER	do.	do.	do.	do.	59	M	do.	do.	5.4	117	NIL	NO	
5	1st	CHAN	YONG	3 "	GREASER	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5.5¼	121	NIL	NO	
6	1st	OW	POH	8 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	M	do.	do.	5.9	125	NIL	NO	
7	1st	LEE	SOW	3 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5.8	126	NIL	NO	
8	1st	HONG	KUM	3 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5.5	120	NIL	NO	
9	1st	LAM	SAI	3 "	F. COOK	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	M	do.	do.	5.6	119	NIL	NO	
10	1st	JA	BING	30 "	CH STEWARD	do.	do.	do.	YES.	48	M	do.	do.	5.0½	120	NIL	NO	
11	1st	LIM	HEE LIANG	24 "	2nd "	do.	do.	do.	NO	37	M	HAINANESE	do.	5.7	135	NIL	NO	
12	1st	WEE	AH YAP	16 "	CH. COOK	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	M	do.	do.	5.6	140	NIL	NO	
13	1st	WANG	SOEN FAUG	20 "	2nd "	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	M	do.	do.	5.7	130	NIL	NO	
14	1st	LEE	TING CLRICK YEUG CHIK	10 "	M.R. BOY	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	M	do.	do.	5.8	151	NIL	NO	
15	1st	LIM	YIN	14 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	do.	do.	5.7	131	NIL	NO	
16	1st	LIM	YEE DAUG	20 "	Pantry Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	M	do.	do.	5.5	120	NIL	NO	
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

at Consulate
at Liverpool England (City) (Country)

Closed with 46 members of crew.

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via S/S Rimmington
(Consul)
Oct. 21. 1940.

Feeko. 4.
Fee #2 (10/4)
Revenue No. 5253.

I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

W. Kean
Master.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Information required in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is to be furnished by alien or his guardian if alien is under 16 years of age.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 688

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Thomas Keane, master, of the U.S. Silvercedar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Nov, 1947

Fred Wanley

Immigrant Inspector.

11/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Hercegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north).	Turkish
Italian (south).	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

2

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
La Forge, Edward	24	U.S.A.	Vincent, Charles	51	U.S.A.
Leondis, Gus	50		Peck, Alexander	27	
Drake, Robert	26		Harbut, Robert	19	
Johnson, Howard	41		Mendez, John	32	
miller, Max	55		Sidlak, Henry	31	
Gardner, Paul	41		Wheatley, Harry	50	
Troche, Frank	58				
Mitchell, Manley	54				
Wallace, William	61				
Silberger, Lawrence	30				
Lubinski, Walter	53				
Spiker, Frederick	55				
Stracke, Eugene	23				
Calvert, William	24				
Lewandowski, Thadius	22				
Harrington, W.	47				
Di Giovanni, Francis	28				
Cordell, Robert	27				
Larsen, Anton	56				
Fenske, Nelson	42				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. P. Bauer
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien with respect to whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 689 2-36

Pres. Tyler 11/10

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
NOV 25 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

148

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK

NOVEMBER 22? changed to Pres Tyler, 1940

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S. S. PRESIDENT HAYES from port of SAN FRANCISCO, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 88 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 30 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 26 — Total crew this date 84

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 10, 1940, consigned to AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES; is now lying at JERSEY CITY? N.J., and is expected to sail NOVEMBER 22, 1940 for SAN FRANCISCO via United States port of LOS ANGELES First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

NOV 28 1940

14-1813

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
La Forge, Edward	24	U.S.A.	vincent, Charles	51	U.S.A.
Leondis, Gus	50		Peck, Alexander	27	
Drake, Robert	26		Harbut, Robert	19	
Johnson, Howard	41		Mendez, John	32	
miller, Max	55		Sidlak, Henry	31	
Gardner, Paul	41		Wheatley, Harry	50	
Troche, Frank	38				
Mitchell, Manley	34				
Wallace, William	61				
Silberger, Lawrence	30				
Lubinski, Walter	33				
Spiker, Frederick	33				
Stracke, Eugene	25				
Calvert, William	24				
Lewandowski, Thadius	22				
Harrington, W.	47				
Di Giovanni, Francis	28				
Cordell, Robert	27				
Larsen, Anton	36				
Fenske, Nelson	42				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L F Bauer
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 599 2-36

Pres. Tyler 11/10

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

148

RECEIVED
NOV 25 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
NOVEMBER 22, changed to 1940

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S. S. PRESIDENT HAYES Pres Tyler
from port of SAN FRANCISCO, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 88 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 30 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 26 — Total crew this date 84

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 10, 1940, consigned to AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES; is now lying at JERSEY CITY? N.J., and is expected to sail NOVEMBER 22, 1940 for SAN FRANCISCO via United States port of LOS ANGELES First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

NOV 22 1940
39

14-1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Ridzick, Joseph	56	U.S.A.	San Francisco Aug9,1940
Howk, Daniel	57		
Gordon, Benjamin	54		
Ewing, Frederick	29		
Andersen, Irwin	28		
Cummings, Louis	24		
Flanagan, Patrick	59		
Forni, Adolph	55		
Donahue, Preuss	24		
Slavin, Joseph	22		
Maholland, Frank	24		
Leggersmith, Morris	29		Aug.12,1940
Conway, Wayne	29		Aug. 9,
Hooper, Alfred	23		Aug. 10,
Keualana, Peter	26		Aug.9,
Caimanque, Gurtaro	55		
Mizsak, Julius	51		
Doyle, Thomas	52		
Wagner, Andrew	39		
Torjussen, Olav	29		
Rostron, George	45		
Getas, Peter	24		Aug. 10
Taylor, Frank	42		Aug. 9
Simmons, Hize	23		
Graves, Alvin	24		

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Winters, Adola	42	U.S.A.	San Francisco Aug.9,1940
Hubbard, Lester	28		Capetown,s.a, Oct,17,1940
Williams, William	49		
Harris, Thomas	28		
Abbey, George	24		Port Au Spain November 5,1940, Trinidad

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

149

PORT OF San Francisco

12/14/40, 19

I, master of the Amer. (Nationality) S. S. President Tyler from port of Bombay, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 81 — Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 86

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12/11/40, 19, consigned to American President Lines, Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 46, and is expected to sail 12/14/40, 19, for Manila, P.I. via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED
DEC 14 1940
U. S. IMM. & NAT. SERVICE
SAN FRANCISCO

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 590

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT HAYES, arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 10, 1940, from the port of MANILA, P.I. via Trinidad

150

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	BAUER	HAROLD	30 YR	MASTER	8/9/40	SAN FRAN.	NO	YES	63	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	160	NONE		
2	YES	PEDERSON	GEORGE	23 YR	CH. MATE					41				5/6	175			
3	NO	IVERSON	ROLF	12 YR	IST. MATE	8/12/40				33				5/6	175			
4	YES	HENRIKSON	ARTHUR	14 YR	2ND. MATE	8/9/40				33				6/1	167			
5	NO	WALTON	ROBERT	5 YR	3RD. MATE	8/10/40				22				6/0	155			
6	YES	BONGERS	DONALD	1 YR	CADET	8/9/40				20				6/2	160			
7	NO	ACCURSO	WILLIAM	NIL	CADET	8/14/40				18				5/10	142			
8	YES	WADE	JOHN	12 YR	RADIO	8/9/40				39		IRISH		6/0	168			
9	YES	HIETALA	EINO	5 YR	CARPENTER					29		FINNISH		5/8	190			
10	NO	ANDRADE	ANTONIO	25 YR	A.B.					43		SPANISH AMERICAN		5/3	165			
11	NO	RIBZIK	JOSEPH	16 YR	A.B.					33		AMERICAN		5/7	135			
12	NO	MC CABE	WILLIAM	25 YR	A.B.					55		ENGLISH		5/11	150			
13	NO	KINDELL	JOHN	3 YR	A.B.					23		AMERICAN		5/11	183			
14	NO	HUBER	CLAIRE	9 YR	A.B.	8/12/40				42				5/8	155			
15	NO	OLSTAD	OLAF	20 YR	A.B.	8/9/40				38		SCAND-INAVIAN		5/10	160			
16	NO	FORNI	ADOLPH	14 YR	A.B.	8/14/40				36		AMERICAN		5/9	142			
17	YES	SLAVIN	JOSPEH	3 YR	O.S	8/9/40				22				5/10	145			
18	NO	MAHOLLAND	FRANK	4 YR	O.S					24				5/7	135			
19	NO	BURNS	HENRY	[illegible] YR	O.S					[illegible]				5/[illegible]	140			
20	NO	MOLNAR	GEORGE	13 YR	BOSN'S MAINT					29				5/5	180			
21	YES	SVENDSEN	KRISTIAN	15 YR	STORES MAINT					44		SCANDIN-AVIAN		6/0	170			
22	NO	RAY	ROBERT	20 YR	MAINT A.B.					36		AMERICAN		6/1	190			
23	NO	HOWK	DANIEL	17 YR	MAINT A.B.					37				5/8	150			
24	NO	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	12 YR	MAINT A.B.					41		ENGLISH		5/6	145			
25	YES	WESTERMAN	RAYMOND	8 YR	PURSER					33		AMERICAN		5/7	145			
26	NO	DONAHUE	JOHN	3 YR	SR. CLERK					24				5/9	170			
27	NO	TURKUS	EDWARD	NIL	SURGEON					50				5/11	185			
28	YES	GEORGE	JAMES	30 YR	CH. ENGINE					57				5/4	126			
29	YES	KNIGHT	JOHN	16 YR	IST ASST.					43				5/3	168			
30	YES	MASEY	LAURENCE	10 YR	2ND ASST.					36				5/10	150			

PRES. HAYES
NOV 10 1940

Hospitalized at Cape Town Oct 18, 1940

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Local Agents [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 688

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT HAYES, *arriving at* NEW YORK-, NOVEMBER 10, 19 40, *from the port of* MANILA, P.I.

151

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—2260

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	WOLFE	FRANCIS	10 YR	3RD ASST	8/9/40	SAN FRAN.	NO	YES	30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	165	NONE		
2	NO	MACKEY	HENRY	17 YR	4TH ASST					56				5/7	160			
3	NO	WILEY	FRANCIS	1 YR	JR. ENGINE					23				5/8	135			
4	NO	FINAN	JOHN	15 YR	JR ENGINE					39				5/8	160			
5	NO	MARSHALL	JOHN	28 YR	JR. ENGINE	8/10/40				42		ENGLISH		5/9	130			
6	YES	CRIPPEN	PAUL	1 YR	CADET	8/9/40				21		AMERICAN		5/8	135			
7	YES	BRITTAIN	LUCINE	1 YR	CADET					19				5/8	155			
8	NO	GORDON	BENJAMIN	18 YR	DK ENGINE					34				5/6	170			
9	NO	MESSERSMITH	MORONI	6 YR	MACHINIST	8/12/40				29				5/11	172			
10	NO	BELL	VERNON	18 YR	ELECTRICIAN	8/10/40				43				5/8	175			
11	YES	BURNETT	ANDREW	18 YR	CH REF'R	8/9/40				42				5/5	152			
12	YES	PEREIRA	GEORGE	6 YR	2ND. REF'R					36		PORTUGUESE		5/10	195			
13	YES	COMPOTHREKAS	JERRY	40 YR	3RD REF'R					62		GREEK		5/5	195			
14	YES	CONWAY	WAYNE	11 YR	MAINTENANCE					29		AMERICAN		6/4	205			
15	YES	CADIGAN	PATRICK	6 YRS	OILER					24				5/10	154			
16	NO	HOOPER	ALFRED	5 YR	OILER	8/10/40				23				5/11	190			
17	NO	KEAULANA	PETER	9 YR	OILER	8/9/40				26		PACIFIC ISLANDER		6/0	195			
18	NO	EWING	FREDERICK	10 YR	OILER					29		AMERICAN		5/6	138			
19	YES	SKOVBO	GENE	2 YR	OILER					22				6/0	165			
20	NO	CAIMANQUE	GUSTAVO	18 YR	OILER					35		SPANISH AMERICAN		5/5	160			
21	YES	ANDERSON	IRVIN	9 YR	[illegible]T					28		AMERICAN		6/1	150			
22	NO	MIZSAK	JULIUS	8 YR	[illegible]T					31		SLOVAK		5/2	140			
23	NO	BOYLE	THOMAS	9 YR	[illegible]T					32		ENGLISH		5/10	150			
24	YES	HOLMQUIST	JACK	8 YR	STORES					37		AMERICAN		5/11	165			
25	NO	BARTON	EDWARD	6 YR	F.M.					23				5/8	140			
26	NO	WAGNER	ANTHONY	15 YR	F.M.					39				5/6	176			
27	NO	TORJUSSEN	OLAV	12 YR	F.M.					30		SCANDINAVIAN		6/0	182			
28	NO	ROSTROM	GEORGE	25 YR	F.M.					45		AMERICAN		5/3	133			
29	NO	BUSH	GEORGE	40 YR	F.M.					45				5/7	169			
30	NO	CUMMINGS	LOUIS	5 YR	F.M.					24				6/1	165			

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1220

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.
Form 640

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* . . . . . *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

. . . . . *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . *, 19* . .

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT HAYES, arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 10, 1940, from the port of MANILA, P. I.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	GETAS	PETER	4 MOS	WIPER	8/10/40	SAN FRAN.	NO	YES	24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/5	170	NONE		
2	YES	SHINN	PETER	1 YR	WIPER	8/9/40				22		JAPANESE		5/2	130			
3	NO	TAYLOR	FRANK	15 YR	WIPER					42		AMERICAN		5/9	190			
4	YES	MC CAWLEY	JOHN	15 YR	WIPER					45				6/1	180			
5	NO	LEVET	JOHN	4 MOS	WIPER	8/13/40				21				6/1	160			
6	YES	KURTZ	LOUIS	20 YR	CH. STEWARD	8/9/40				59				5/7	180			
7	YES	HAYDEN	CLAUDE	22 YR.	BUTCHER					49		EST INDIAN		5/10	211			
8	YES	NORTON	RALPH	7 YR	PANTRYMAN					30		AMERICAN		6/0	160			
9	YES	LOPES	MANUEL	36 YR.	CH. COOK					56		EST INDIAN		6/8	190			
10	NO	JONES	HENRY	35 YR	2ND. COOK	8/13/40				65		NEGRO		5/7	145			
11	NO	STEWART	CHARLES	15 YR	3RD. COOK	8/9/40				31		NEGRO		6/0	185			
12	YES	HILL	JAMES	10 YR	NITE PANTRY	8/13/40				54		NEGRO		5/6	140			
13	NO	BUYTENEN	JOHN	15 YR	BAKER	8/9/40				60		DUTCH		5/8	170			
14	YES	BURNETT	THOMAS	3 YR	MESSMAN					32		AMERICAN		5/3	126			
15	NO	CHING	HENRY	4 YR	MESSMAN					25		CHINESE		5/4	160			
16	NO	GENEST	JOHN	5 YR	MESSMAN	8/13/40				48		AMERICAN		5/10	160			
17	NO	NIMONS	HIZE	3 YR	MESSMAN	8/9/40				25		NEGRO		5/11	160			
18	YES	CARRINGTON	CLEMENT	10 YR	MESSMAN					29		NEGRO		5/6	168			
19	NO	GRAVES	ELVIN	3 YR	MESSMAN					24		NEGRO		5/7	160			
20	NO	FLANAGAN	PATRICK	4 YR	MESSMAN					29		AMERICAN		6/1	150			
21	NO	EDWARDS	JOHN	4 YR	MESSMAN	8/13/40				30		NEGRO		5/3	148			
22	NO	DELAGARDE	AUSTIN	10 YR	MESSMAN					31		EST INDIAN		5/5	130			
23	YES	WINTERS	OSCEOLA	3 YR	PORTER	8/9/40				42		NEGRO		5/4	170			
24	YES	NICE	ROBERT	16 YR	SCULLION					35		AMERICAN		5/5	152			
25	NO	NAGEL	BJORY	5 YR	SCULLION					29				5/6	170			
26	YES	DUNBAR	KELVIN	3 MOS	SUPERNUM. PORTY	8/14/40				22		FILIPINO		5/6	130			
27		Closed with eighty five only (85) members of the crew including the master																
28																		
29																		
30																		

ALFREDO DE LE...
Insular Collector of Cus...
Sept. 5, 1940.

American Consulate Swire No. 1217
at Manila, Philippine Islands
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via ports
Thomas Corbin Nickok
American Consul
Date SEP. 7 - 1940
Immigrant Inspector.

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Local Agents MERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. S. BAUER, *of the* SS PRESIDENT HAYES, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master [redacted].

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 440

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT HAYES, *arriving at* [illegible], [illegible], *19*40, *from the port of* [illegible] 153

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	No.	HUBBARD	Lester	3 yrs.	Workaway	Oct.17,1940	Cape Town	Yes	Yes	28	Male	English	American	6	165		
2	"	WILLIAMS	William Montgomery	2 "	"	" "	"	"	"	49	"	Negro	American	5'11"	140		
3	"	HARRIS	Thomas	2 "	"	" "	"	"	"	28	"	Negro	"	5'6"	135.		
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17	No	Abbey	George	10 yrs	Workway	Nov 3rd 1940	Trinidad	yes	N.Y. yes	24	Male	English	American	5'6"	145		
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

CLOSED WITH 88 MEMBERS OF CREW INCLUDING MASTER.
SUPPLEMENTAL.

NO. —
AMERICAN CONSULATE
AT Cape Town, Cape of G.H.
(CITY) (COUNTRY)
Seen
FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES
VIA Trinidad
(CONSUL) Albert L. Rhodes
DATE October 17, 1940
(SEAL) (STAMP) No fee prescribed

Closed with 88 members of crew

American Consulate 2441.

direct
Vice- Merlin E. Shelly
NOV 3 - 1940

Supplementary No fee

Line [illegible]
Owners [illegible]
Local Agents [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 660

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. S. BAUER, of the S/S PRESIDENT HAYES, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H. S. Bauer
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of November, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

11/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

4

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
Kare Andersen	20	NORWEGIAN			
Albert Backman	46	Swedish			
Fredrad Mathisen	28	NORWEGIAN			
Magnus Hauge	21	—			
John Clancy	42	British			
~~Hans Olsen~~	~~26~~	~~Swedish~~			
Henri de Muynch	39	Belgian			
Franz Laurent	45	Belgian			
George Cobos	25	Chilean			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

John Olsen
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sold by Uni... 24 Beaver ... D. C. 10-90332

11/10

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF New York
DEC. 5TH, 1940

I, master of the NORWEGIAN (Nationality.) S. S. NORFJORD
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 26 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seamen left in hospital (~~or died~~) 3
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 — Total crew this date ~~28~~ 27

The above named vessel arrived at this port NOV. 10th, 1940 consigned to WINCHESTER; is now lying at PIER [illegible], and is expected to sail DEC. 5TH, 1940 for England via United States port of NEW YORK DIRECT. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

154

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
John Olsen	41	NORWEGIAN	NOV 10th [illegible] N. Y.

DEC 5 1940

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Peter Jakobsen	57	NORWEGIAN	August 4th Oslo 1938	Organic disease of the heart
Johannes Jakobsen	22	"	March 17th 1939	Appendix
Reidar Hellstad	20	"	February 27th Oslo	Heart disease

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Helge Karlsen	23	NORWEGIAN	Dec 18th Kristiansand 1939
Johan Jensen	23	"	" 18th " "
Martin Pedersen	39	"	June 6th 1940 Fanehavn

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Sheet No. ____

156

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S NOREFJORD, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 of November, 1940, from the port of HALIFAX N.S.

NOREFJORD

NOV 10 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Olsen	Asbjörn ✓	26	Master	17.10.38	Oslo	No	Yes	43	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.8"	220			ppt
2	"	Faanes	Johan ✓	15	ch. off.	30.10.39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.11"	156			ppt
3	"	Ström	Michael ✓	11	2nd "	22.7.39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8"	153			ppt
4	No	Syvertsen	Sverre ✓	16	3rd. "	16.10.40	Barrow	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.10"	145			ppt
5	Yes	Jakobsen	Anton ✓	41	carpenter	9.8.38	Oslo	"	"	56	"	"	"	6.0"	205			ppt
6	"	Johansen	Olaf ✓	30	boatswain	18.12.39	Kr.sand	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.7"	155			ppt
7	"	Jakobsen	Johannes ✓	5	A.B.	17.3.39	Oslo	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8"	163			ppt
8	"	Thorkildsen	Knut ✓	10	"	18.12.39	Kr.sand	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8"	148			"
9	"	Larsen	Salve ✓	4	"	" " "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.11"	160			ppt
10	No	Mathisen	Einar ✓	25	"	7/ 5.40	London	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7"	158			ppt
11	Yes	Melberg	Albert ✓	3	O.S.	18.12.39	Stavanger	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7"	150			ppt
12	"	Olaussen	Leif ✓	1	"	13.2.40	Oslo	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9"	155			ppt
13	"	Hilstad	Roald ✓	1	Deckboy	27.2.40	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.9"	155			ppt
14	No	Garratt	Alexander ✓	1 month	"	8.10.40	Barrow	"	"	16	"	English	English	5.7"	116			ppt
15	Yes	Olsen	Olav ✓	11	cn. eng	3.12.38	Oslo	"	"	32	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.8"	169			ppt
16	"	Hareide	Bjarne ✓	10	2nd. "	15.8.39	New York	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9"	160			ppt
17	"	Karlsen	Sverre ✓	25	donkeyman	30.10.39	Oslo	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.8"	158			ppt
18	"	Jensen	Johan ✓	4	fireman	18.12.39	Trondheim	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10"	155			"
19	No	Terjesen	Torstein ✓	15	3rd. eng.	6.6.40	London	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.11"	165			ppt
20	"	Kristiansen	Martin ✓	15	fireman	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.11"	162			ppt
21	"	Barron	Walter ✓	3	fire. ass.	12.9.40	Halifax	"	"	30	"	English	Canadian	5.10"	150			ppt
22	Yes	Drachenberg	Andreas ✓	11	Steward	24.2.40	Oslo	"	"	35	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.8"	150			ppt
23	"	Hexeberg	Finn ✓	1	Cook	13.2.40	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8"	146			ppt
24	"	Vikan	Viktor ✓	2	Messboy	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8"	148			ppt
25	No	Roberts	ESmond ✓	½	Galleyboy	13.9.40	Halifax	"	"	20	"	English	Canadian	5.8"	157			ppt
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

6/10/399

Closed with Twenty Five Including

All documents

Members of Crew
Masters

Crew List Visa

American Consulate General, Halifax, N.S., Canada

SEEN

For the voyage to the United States

Via Direct

JOSEPH WILKINS Joseph Wilkins

Vice Consul of the United States

Service No. 2798

Seal

Stamp

Date Nov 7/40

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HALIFAX, N.S. NOVA SCOTIA CANADA

$2.00 DOCUMENTARY STAMP

V-7 1240

CONSULATE GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES

200 U.S.L.

Line Norwegian Shipping and Trade Mission

Owners Norwegian America Line

Local Agents Norwegian America Line, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 440

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Liverpool, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Jos. Olsen
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec., 19 [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

1/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Vera Schwindt	24	American			
Constantina Livaditis	31	Greek			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

J. Theofanidis
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
NOV 18 1940
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

(9) 11/10

PORT OF New-York
November, 1940

I, master of the ARMENIAN (Nationality.) S. S. MYRIAM
from port of TAMPICO, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 — Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (~~or died~~) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November, 1940, consigned to Sielings & Jarvis 2 Rector St.; is now lying at City Service Dock N.Y., and is expected to sail 14 November, 1940, for Tampico via United States port of ; First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

157

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Stavros Efstathiadis	55	Greek	Houston January 19th	Broken figur

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
			~~X~~

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

158

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MYRIAM, arriving at WARNER, New Jersey, November 1, 1940, from the port of TAMPICO (Mexico)

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFF. : 14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	THEOCHARIDIS	JOHN V 21.		captain	20-1-39	Hamburg	No.	Yes	36.	Male	Greek	Greek	1.70.	80.	None	Examined two	Admitted
2	"	MOATSOS	CONSTANDINOS V 11		Chief Off.	"	"	"	"	37.	"	"	"	1.75	67.	"	do	"
3	"	COUVIELOS	DEMETRIOS V 17		2nd Off.	"	"	"	"	31.	"	"	"	1.76.	72.	"	do	"
4	"	THEOCHARIDIS	CONSTANDINOS V 6.		3rd Off.	"	"	"	"	28.	"	"	"	1.68.	70.	"	do	"
5	"	HOURSOGLOU	PANAGIOTIS 3.		N. Oper.	4-4-39.	Tuxpan	"	"	28.	"	"	"	1.76.	70.	"	"	"
6	"	MONOKROUSOS.	GERASIMOS V 28.		Chief Eng.	20-1-39.	Hamburg	"	"	53.	"	"	"	1.71.	89.	"	do	"
7	"	DOUDALIS	DEMETRIOS V 11.		2nd Eng.	"	"	"	"	29.	"	"	"	1.76.	72.	"	do	"
8	"	BIZANIS	CONSTANDINOS 5.		3rd Eng.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	1.69.	67.	"	do	"
9	"	VENTOURIS	STYLIANOS V 10.		3rd Eng.	2-4-40.	Houston	"	"	32.	"	"	"	1.70.	70.	"	do	"
10	"	PHILIPPIDIS	EMMANUEL V 10.		Boats	20-1-39.	Hamburg	"	"	29.	"	"	"	1.70	67.	"	do	"
11	"	STAVRIANOS	ANASTASIOS V 3.		Sailor	"	"	"	"	27.	"	"	"	1.66.	70.	"	do	"
12	"	EFSTATHIADIS	STAVROS V 40.		do.	11-11-39.	Houston	"	"	55	"	"	"	1.70.	70	"	do	"
13	"	PATAPOUDAKIS.	EFTHIMIOS V 25		do.	9-2-40.	"	"	"	51.	"	"	"	1.71.	75.	"	do	"
14	"	FARKAS	LOUIS V 8.		do.	25-12-39.	"	"	"	30	"	Hungarian	Hungarian	1.74	77	"	do	"
15	"	ANDRES	LORENZO V 2.		do.	20-1-40.	Tampico	"	"	22	"	Mexican	Mexican	1.66	64.	"	do	"
16	"	HOGSETH	ANDREAS V 13.		do	6-7-40.	Houston	"	"	31.	"	German	Norwegian	1.71.	70.	"	do	"
17	"	GIAVERAKIS	XENOPHON V 17.		do.	9-2-40.	"	"	"	43.	"	Greek	Greek	1.70	70.	"	do	"
18	"	TSOUCHLARAKIS	KYRIAKOS V 30		Donkeyman	20-1-39	Hamburg	"	"	45	"	"	"	1.65	67.	"	do	"
19	"	TEIGA	JOSE V 25.		Greaser	"	"	"	"	44.	"	Spanish	Spanish	1.68	70.	"	do	"
20	"	KIKTA	STEFANOS V 10.		do.	"	"	"	"	31.	"	Slovak	Czech.	1.75.	68.	"	do	"
21	"	CARASCOSA	AMILCAR 1.		do	20-12-39	Tuxpan	"	"	31.	"	Mexican	Mexican	1.75	69.	"	do	"
22	"	GUADALUPI	ANTONIO V 20.		do.	25-5-40.	Houston	"	"	52.	"	Italian	Italian	1.68	83.	"	do	"
23	"	SAMVAKEROS	MICHAEL V 21.		Steward	20-1-39.	Hamburg	"	"	42.	"	Greek	Greek	1.71	86.	"	do	"
24	"	DIAMANDOPOULOS-	ANDREAS 10.		Cook	"	"	"	"	52.	"	"	"	1.67.	80.	"	In Hospital at Tampico.	
25	"	ARANGO	JOSE V 1.		2nd Cook	21-6-40.	Tuxpan	"	"	17.	"	Mexican	Mexican	1.71.	67.	"	do	"
26	"	VARGA	JOSEPH V 5.		Fireman	25-12-39.	Houston	"	"	28.	"	Hungarian	Hungarian	1.67	73.	"	do	"
27	"	ANDRASIK	JOSEPH V 2.		do.	"	"	"	"	31.	"	"	"	1.69.	67.	"	do	"
28	"	CEIGERS	ERIKS V 12.		do.	"	"	"	"	29.	"	Latvian	Latvian	1.69.	67.	"	do	"
29	"	SALTEN	FERDERICO V 1		Mess boy	20-7-40	Tuxpan	"	"	21	"	Mexican	Mexican	1.60	61	"	do	"
30		ZUMAYA	JUAN V 3		MARINERO	30-10-40	TAMPICO	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.68	69	"	do	"

Closed with (29) twenty-Nine Names Members of Crew

Line Union Maritime & Shipping Co.
Owners Compania Maritima Limenia Ltd
Local Agents Sielings & Jarvis 2 Rector St.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

MYRIAM NOV 10 1940

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Theochaviedes Master, of the T/S MYRIAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J Theochaviedes
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Nov, 1940.

P D Keneyan
Immigrant Inspector.

Closed with 29 members of crew
No. -
American Consulate at Tampico, Mexico
SEEN:
For the journey to the United States
of SS. "MYRIAM"
Jack Neal
Vice Consul
Date. NOV 1 1940
Service No. 2230
Fee $2.00

Jack D. Neal
American Vice Consul

1/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 25 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Harry Hazen	25	Norwegian			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Nils F. Fredrickson	16	American	9/16-40 New York

Printed and Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 549
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

160

Vessel Mirlo, arriving at, New York, Dec. 10, 1940, from the port of Tampico, Mexico 11/2/40

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Remarks (Whether alien examined; Nat'l passport, identification card; DEPORTED)	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
yes 1	Berge	Oddmund ✓	No	25 Years	Captain	3/4-39	Oslo	No	Yes	46	M.	Scand.	Norway	5-8	155	Tattoo	
" 2	Petersen	Peter Oskar ✓	"	27 "	Ch. Mate	5/16-40	New-York	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-7	160	Ring	
" 3	Petersen	Claus ✓	"	40 "	2nd. "	3/6-39	Oslo	"	"	61	"	"	"	5-7	165	"	
" 4	Nicolaisen	Einar ✓	"	13 "	3rd. "	3/6-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	150	"	
" 5	Hovland	Ivar Gunleif ✓	"	29 "	Wl. Operator	6/19-40	New-York	No	"	44	"	"	"	5-8	140	Tattoo right arm	
" 6	Olsen	Anton Marentius ✓	"	27 "	Carpenter	3/6-39	Oslo	No	"	60	"	"	"	5-10	150	"	
" 7	Svendsen	Bjarne ✓	"	4 "	A. B.	3/6-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	145	"	
" 8	Wilhelmsen	Johan ✓	"	4 "	" "	2/21-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	160	"	
" 9	Rindal	Trygve ✓	"	3 "	O. S.	7/6-40	Philadelp.	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	175	"	
" 10	Kihle	Nils Adolf ✓	"	1 "	" "	3/6-39	Oslo	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	136	Scar right hand	
" 11	Ajer	Arne ✓	"	3 "	" "	2/28-40	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	160	Scar over left eye	
" 12	Anholt	Reidar ✓	"	2 "	" "	6/20-40	New-York	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	164	"	
" 13	Ludvigsen	Leif ✓	"	1 "	" "	6/21-40	" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	150	"	
" 14	Solum	Hans ✓	"	1 "	" "	9/30-39	Tönsberg	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	160	"	
No 15	Hilje-Larsen	Hilje ✓	"	2 "	" "	10/22-40	Phi.delph.	"	"	18	"	"	Denmark	5-8	160	"	
Yes 16	Löfqvist	Ansgar ✓	"	20 "	1. "Engineer	3/4-39	Oslo	"	"	38	"	"	Norway	5-8	165	Ring	
" 17	Fredriksen	Karl Henrik ✓	"	18 "	2. "	3/6-39	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-8	160	"	
" 18	Andersen	Karl Hj. ✓	"	38 "	3. "	3/6-39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	160	"	
" 19	Tangen	Ole Gerhart ✓	"	15 "	Pumpman	3/6-39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	160	Ring	
" 20	Larsen	Kristian ✓	"	3 "	Donkeyman	2/16-40	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	150	"	
" 21	Andersen	Ariel Fevang ✓	"	3 "	Fireman	3/6-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	155	"	
" 22	Andersen	Asbjörn Theodor ✓	"	3 "	"	3/6-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	167	"	
" 23	Kittelsen	Harald ✓	"	3 "	"	5/20-40	New-York	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	170	"	
" 24	Sakke	Olaf ✓	"	1 "	Greaser	3/7-39	Oslo	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-	150	"	
" 25	Fossen	Gunnar ✓	"	1 "	"	2/27-40	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	150	"	
" 26	Gravdal	Alf ✓	"	3 "	"	10/4-40	New-York	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	150	"	
" 27	Hansen	Alfred ✓	"	10 "	"	10/22-40	Phil. delp.	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	150	"	
" 28	Hvitsten	Johan ✓	"	1 "	"	2/15-40	Tönsberg	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	150	"	
" 29	Fjeld	Nils Johannes ✓	"	10 "	Steward	3/4-39	Oslo	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	145	"	
" 30	Thorsen	Arthur ✓	"	10	Cook	10/4-40	New-York	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	154	"	

MIRLO OCT 10, 1940

Line
Owners Wilh. Wilhelmsen, Tonsberg
Local Agents Gulf Oil Corporation.

14-1260

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oddmund Berge of the Norwegian S/S Nirit, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

O. Berge
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 580

U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

161

T Vessel Mirlo, arriving at, [illegible], Nov. 1, 19 -, from the port of Tampico, Mexico

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) Remarks Nationality and No. of alien seaman's identification card DEPORTED	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes 1	Hansen	Karl ✓	No	7 Yrs,	Galleyboy	10/4-40	New-York	No	Yes	24	M	Scand.	Norway	5-10	183	Key
" 2	Fredriksen	Nils Ferdinand ✓	"	6 Mth.	Messboy	9/16-40	" "	YES	"	16	"	American	U. S. A.	5-7	150	"
" 3	Berge	Dagny ✓	"	2 Yrs.	Stewardess	6/5-40	" "	NO	"	30	Fm.	Scand.	Norway	5-3	140	"
" 4	Berge	Liv (Daughter) ✓	"			6/5-40	" "	"	No	9mth.	"	"	"			"
5	Closed with (34) Thirty-four Names Members of Crew - Gulf Steam Ship															
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Closed with 34 members of crew
No. 1
American Consulate at Tampico, Mexico
SEEN:
For the journey to the United States on the "MIRLO"
Jack D. Neal
Vice Consul
Date NOV 1 1940
Service No. 2220
1940 $2.00

Jack D. Neal
American Vice Consul

Line
Owners Wilh. Wilhelmsen, Tonsberg
Local Agents Gulf Oil Corporation

14—130

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oddmund Berge of the Norwegian S/S Nils, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

C. Berge
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Nov., 19[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

1110

40

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4800

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW

Sheet No. 163

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s MOUNT KYLLENE, arriving at NEW YORK, Nov 10, 1940, from the port of Swansea, Eng. Oct 19, 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL	(4) Length of service	Position in ship's	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED (6)	(7) Whether to be discharged this port of	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR. (This column for use of Government Officials only.)
1	FIRST.															
2	No.	DIKTA														
3	YES	KASSI														
4	"	FOUS														
5	"	SIATS														
6	"	ASLAM														
7	FIRST.															
8	No	VELL														
9	YES	ARGYR														
10	FIRST.															
11	No	CHRIS														
12	"	VASI														
13	"	KOMN														
14	"	ASTY														
15	"	POLI														
16	YES	HAM														
17	"	GABO														
18	"	GAR														
19	"	TSA														
20	FIRST.															
21	NO.	VIOL														
22	"	VLAS														
23	"	ZISS														
24	"	TSAN														
25	YES	NY/ MIL														
26	NO.	NTAN														
27	YES	KAF														
28	FIRST.															
29	NO	LAL														
30	"	PRA														
31	"	KOV														
32																
33																
34																
35																
36																
37																
38																
39																
40																

MOUNT KYLLENE 11/10/40

38 MAN

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 600 2-38

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Andonis Polyzos	32	Greek			
Athanasios Bitros	41	Greek			
Eustratios Lambrakis	24	Greek			
Kaipale Oiva	24	Finland			
Alexandros Trimis	30	Greek			
Marcel Van De Werken	44	Netherlands			
Ivey Swenson	47	Sweden			
Karl Parkkali	36	Finland			
Joseph Bayens	33	Belgium			
Oscar Vandaele	25	Belgium			
Loperoudis Grigorios	39	Greek			
Evangelos Vrilakas	43	Greek			
Jose Lastay	32	Cuba			
Fredinit Van Dijck	37	Netherlands			
Theofiel Lebbe	23	Belgium			
Sven Allan Svensson		Sweden			
Jepesa Dyrsame	44	Madagascar			
Ioannis Fotopoulos	36	Greek			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1813

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
NOV 25 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York

November 21st., 1940

I, master of the Greek (Nationality) S. S. Mount Kyllene from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 16 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 17 — Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 10th., 1940, consigned to CHARLES HILL & SONS INC.; is now lying at Ft. of Java. St. Bkyln. N.Y. and is expected to sail Nov. 21st., 1940 for Halifax, Avonmouth, & Newport, Eng. via United States port of. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

162

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Evreipidis Hatkimos	27	English	from Cardiff 9/10/40

14-1813

names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Date OCT 14 1940

Master

COMPLETED WITH 25 NUMBERS OF THE CREW.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See lateral races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Andemis Poligon	32	Greek			
Alexarmatis Andreas	41	Greek			
Eustratios Yavoros	24	Greek			
Kaipak Oiva	24	Finland			
Alexandros Trianis	30	Greek			
Marcel Vy DeVerley	44	Netherlands			
Jules Overmars	17	S Wonde			
Kaarl Parkkali	36	Finland			
Joseph Bayens	33	Belgium			
Oscar Vermuley	25	Belgium			
Lyperandis Grigorios	39	Greek			
Evangelos Krikeos	43	Greek			
Jose Lestay	32	Cuba			
Fredinit Van Dijck	37	Netherlands			
Thomimus Delbar	23	Belgium			
Sax, alias Ivanoy		Switzerland			
Jepsen, Dykama	44	Netherlands			
Ioannis Fotopulos	36	Greek			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1813

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 669 2-36

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
NOV 25 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York

November 21st., 1940

I, master of the Greek (Nationality) S. S. Mount Kyllene from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 16 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 17 — Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 10th., 1940, consigned to CHARLES HILL & SONS INC.; is now lying at Ft. of Java St. Bkyln. N.Y and is expected to sail Nov. 21st., 1940 for Halifax, Avonmouth, & Newport, Eng. via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 162

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Evrepsidis Hotkinos	27	English	from Cardiff 9/10/40

14-1813

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Georges Angelakatsis	4.	Greek.	from Cardiff 15/2/40
Vassilios	29	Greek.	from Cardiff 14/10/40
Tsanaki Emanuel	30	Greek.	from cardiff 9/10/40
Tasos Komninos	33.	Greek.	" 14/10/40
Tasos Batzidis	34	Greek.	" 16/10/40.
Zissimopulos	42	Greek	" 9/10/40
Leonidas Makopulos	44.	Greek	" 9/10/40.
Dimitrios Panagiotis	29	Greek	" 9/10/40
Prastelis Nicolaos	25	Greek.	" 9/10/40
Capetanis Andonios	43	Greek	" 8/11/40.
Dotralis Andonis	28.	Greek	" 9/10/40.
Kyriakos Michael	39	English.	" 15/11/40
Joannis Kosidakis	48	Greek.	" 15/11/40
Arthur Gabrielsen		Sweden	Norfolk 31/8/40
Henry Asbjorn		Norwegian	" 31/8/40
Gerardo Eriksen		Sweden	" 31/8/40

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Christos Dietis	38	Greek.	from Cardiff 10/10/40
Joannis Fourkos	25	Greek	" 15/7/40
Demetrios Sakos	31	Greek	from Cardiff 12/10/40.
Antonios Adambakalis	27	Greek	" 15/10/40
Joannis Velliades	40	Greek.	" 9/10/40
Athanasios Anastasiou	28.	Greek.	" 9/10/40
Michael Polliades.	60	Greek.	" 9/10/40.
Nicolaos Piotis	46.	Greek.	" 9/10/40.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 163

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s MOUNT KYLLENE, arriving at NEW YORK, Nov 10, 1940, from the port of Swansea, Eng. Oct 19, 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be disch'ged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height: Feet	Inches	(14) Weight: Pnd	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR. (This column for use of Government Officials only.)
1	FIRST No.	DIKTAS	CHRISTOS	21 YEARS	CAPTAIN	10/10/40	CARDIFF	No	YES	38	MAN	WHITE	GREEK	5	7	150	NONE		
2	YES	KASSIDAKIS	IOANNIS	25	CHIEF OFFICER	15/7/40	CARDIFF	"	YES	48	"	"	GREEK	5	5	160	"		
3	"	FOUSKAS	IOANNIS	5	2nd OFFICER	15/7/40	CARDIFF	"	YES	25	"	"	GREEK	5	9	115	"		
4	"	SIATSIS	DIMITRIOS	7	2nd OFFICER	15/7/40	CARDIFF	"	YES	31	"	"	GREEK	5	8	120	"		
5	"	ASLAMBALOGLOU	ANTONIOS	2	RADIO OFFICER	15/7/40	CARDIFF	"	YES	27	"	"	GREEK	5	4	110	"		
6	FIRST No	VELLIADIS	IOANNIS	21	CHIEF ENGINEER	11/10/40	CARDIFF	"	YES	40	"	"	GREEK	5	10	150	"		
7	YES	ARGYROKASTRIDIS	GEORGIOS	12	2nd ENGINEER	15/7/40	CARDIFF	"	YES	27	"	"	GREEK	5	9	135	"		
8	FIRST No	CHRISTOFOROU	ALKINOOS	5	THIRD ENGINEER	9/10/40	CARDIFF	"	YES	28	"	"	GREEK	5	7	135	"	Repatriated 11/12/40	
9	"	VASILIOU	VASILIOS	4	THIRD ENGINEER	14/10/40	CARDIFF	"	YES	29	"	"	GREEK	5	8	130	"		
10	"	KOMNINOS	ANASTASIOS	2	STEWART	14/10/40	CARDIFF	"	YES	18	"	"	GREEK	5	4	115	"		
11	"	ASTYFIDIS	ANASTASIOS	22	COOK	10/10/40	CARDIFF	"	NO	34	"	"	GREEK	5	9	130	"		
12	"	POLIADIS	MICHAEL	35	BOATSWAIN	9/10/40	CARDIFF	"	YES	60	"	"	GREEK	5	6	130	"		
13	YES	HANSEN	ASBJØRN	5	SAILOR	30/8/40	NORFOLK	Yes	YES	24	"	"	NORWEGIAN	5	7	120	"		
14	"	GABRIELSON	ARTHUR	8	SAILOR	30/8/40	NORFOLK	Yes	YES	43	"	"	SWEDE	5	10	175	"		
15	"	GAARDER TRYGVE	TRYGVE GAARDER	26	SAILOR	30/8/40	NORFOLK	Yes	YES	47	"	"	NORWEGIAN	5	7	200	"		
16	FIRST No	VIOLIS	NIKOLAS	28	SAILOR	9/10/40	CARDIFF	No	YES	46	"	Held on board 8/4/29	GREEK	5	6	130	"		
17	"	VLACHOPOULOS	LEONIDAS	21	SAILOR	8/10/40	CARDIFF	"	YES	45	"	"	GREEK	5	7	121	"		
18	"	ZISSIMOPOULOS	VENEDIKTOS	22	SAILOR	9/10/40	CARDIFF	"	YES	42	"	"	GREEK	5	8	120	"	Registered 11/12/40	
19	"	TSANAKIS	EMMANUEL	17	DONKEYMAN	9/10/40	CARDIFF	"	YES	30	"	"	GREEK	5	8	120	"		
20	YES FIRST	MICHAEL KYRIAKOS	MICHAEL KYRIAKOS	27	OILMAN	15/7/40	CARDIFF	Yes	YES	44	"	"	ENGLISH	5	10	145	"	LA. 1928 Registered	
21	NO.	NTAKALIS	ANTONIOS	15	OILMAN	9/10/40	CARDIFF	No	YES	37	"	"	GREEK	5	7	120	"		
22	YES FIRST	KAPETOURIS	ANTONIOS	28	FIREMAN	31/7/40	CARDIFF	"	YES	42	"	"	GREEK	5	8	140	"	Reg 11/12/40 Repatriated 11/13/40-Does not registered	
23	NO	LALAOUNIS	PANAYOTIS	13	FIREMAN	9/10/40	CARDIFF	"	YES	29	"	"	GREEK	5	8	120	"		
24	"	PRASKELIS	NIKOLAOS	11	FIREMAN	9/10/40	CARDIFF	"	NO	25	"	"	GREEK	5	7	120	"		
25	"	KOKKINOS	EVRIPIDIS	5 YEARS	MESS-ROOM BOY	9/10/40	CARDIFF	"	YES	25	"	"	ENGLISH	5	4	115	"	Registered 11/12/40	
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			
31																			
32																			
33																			
34																			
35																			
36																			
37																			
38																			
39																			
40																			

Miscellaneous Service No. 1137

Total number of Crew 25

Fee $2.00 = 10/4.

American Consulate, at Cardiff, Wales. (City) (Country)

CLOSED WITH 25 CREW

H. L Manley Ship 11/10/40.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

S. Reid Thomson (Consul)

Date OCT 14 1940

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Master

COMPLETED WITH 25 MEMBERS OF THE CREW.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MOUNT KYLLENE s/s 10/10/40

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Christos Diktas master, of the S/S Mount Kellene, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Christos D

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Nov, 1940

H D Wanley

Immigrant Inspector.

Vised by the Greek Consulate
Marine DE
Cardiff 14 October 1940
For & behalf Commander G Constantinides
Consul

11/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposod, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUB-DIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
ELYSIO BISPO DE OLIVEIRA	33	Brazilian			

RECEIVED
DEC 6 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

A. F. Krug.

por ELIAS PAULO CABRERA Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 689 5-37

Complete Lyra 11/10

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.

November 29, 1940

I, master of the Brazilian (Nationality) S. S. "COMANDANTE LYRA"
from port of Rio de Janeiro, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 49 — Number of seamen deserted ---
Number of seamen discharged --- — Seamen left in hospital (or died) ---
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 48
Seamen transferred to one of our tankers: 1

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 10, 1940, consigned to LLOYD BRASILEIRO; is now lying at Pier 8-New York Docks, Brooklyn, and is expected to sail November 29, 1940 for Rio de Janeiro and Santos via United States port of --- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 164

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DEC 6 10 45 AM

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

SEAMAN TRANSFERRED TO ONE OF OUR TANKERS

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
BENJAMIN TEIXEIRA COELHO	54	Brazilian	10-20-40, Rio de Janeiro

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Sheet No. 1

U.S. Form 680
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

165

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel "COMANDANTE L Y R A", arriving at New York, Nov. 1, 19 40, from the port of Buenos Aires

COMANDANTE LYRA NOV 10 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	P.E.	Cabrera	Elias Paulo	28 years	Captan	7-12-40	R.Janeiro	No	Yes	50	Male	Portuguese	Brazilian	5-6	130	No		
2	"	~~Passos Lima~~	~~Oscar Miranda~~	~~22~~	" Chief Oficer	7-12-40				39				5-5	135			
3	"	Figueiredo	Walter Freitas	7	" First "	7-12-40	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	"	5-5	133	"		
4	"	Pinto	Ludovico	5	" 2nd. "	5-3 -40	Para	"	"	23	"	Portuguese	"	5-8	140	"		
5	"	Cordeiro Grangeiro	Francisco	11	" 1st.Wireless	7-19-40	R.Janeiro	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	170	"		
6	"	da Silva	Jose Henriques	1	" 2nd. "	7-19-40	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	140	"		
7	"	Macario dos Santos	Jose	28	" Boatswain	4-11-40	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-2	155	"		
8	"	Fernandes	Thadeu	11	" Pharmacist	7-19-40	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-7	145	"		
9	"	Lopes Bezerra	Mario	12	" Carpenter	4-11-40	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-3	124	"		
10	"	Cardoso da Silva	Antonio	14	" A.B.Seaman	4-11-40	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	133	"		
11	"	Accioly da Silva	Jose	20	" "	4-11-40	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-8	132	"		
12	"	de Campos	Jose Patricio	25	" "	7-19-40	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	135	"		
13	"	Sant'Anna Oliveira	Fernando	22	" "	7-19-40	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	170	"		
14	"	Pedro dos Santos	Joao	12	" "	7-12-40	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	154	"		
15	"	Popino da Silva	Duval	8	" Ord.Seaman	4-11-40	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	135	"		
16	"	Francisco de Alcantara	Joao	23	" "	4-11-40	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-2	136	"		
17	"	Ferreira Barbosa	Lino	17	" "	4-11-40	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	129	"		
18	"	Queiroz	Manoel	22	" "	4-11-40	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	135	"		
19	"	Braz	Manoel	18	" "	7-19-40	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	133	"		
20	"	Araujo Cordeiro	Amaro	2	" "	4-11-40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	130	"		
21	"	Alves Junior	Francisco Romao	24	" 1st.Engineer	4-11-40	"	"	"	44	"	African	"	5-6	132	"		
22	"	Nascimento Gomes	Haroldo	15	" 2nd. "	4-11-40	"	"	"	33	"	Potuguese	"	5-7	138	"		
23	"	Mattos Pinho	Raymundo Lazaro	7	" 3nd. "	5- 2-40	Para	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	140	"		
24	"	Gomes Pereira	Bartholomeu	17	" 4nd. "	9-21-40	R.Janeiro	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-6	130	"		
25	"	Nery dos Passos Santos	Felippe	14	" 5nd. "	5- 2-40	Para	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	135	"		
26	"	de Olveira	Aurelio Francisco	14	" Oiler	7-19-40	R.Janeiro	"	"	58	"	African	"	5-8	175	"		
27	"	da Silva Barros	Jose	6	" "	4-11-40	"	"	"	50	"	Portuguese	"	5-5	144	"		
28	"	Rodrigues da Silva	Manoel	21	" "	4-11-40	"	"	"	42	"	African	"	5-4	134	"		
29	"	Macena da Silva	Antonio	9	" "	4-11-40	"	"	"	43	"	Portuguese	"	5-5	150	"		
30	"	Manoel da Silva	Jose	5	" "	7-12-40	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-4	145	"		

H. Williams Insp. 11/1/40

Line: Lloyd Brasileiro Liner
Owners: Lloyd Brasileiro
Local Agents: Lloyd Brasileiro

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that te foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19..

..... *Immigrant Inspector*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector board ng the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6sg) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6 Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sold by Uns & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. U 70382
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

£9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

166

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

NOV 10 1940

Vessel, "COMANDANTE L Y R A", *arriving at* M, , *19* , *from the port of* Buenos Aires

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	P.E.	da Silva	Cassiano Manoel	32 years	Oiler	7-19-40	R.Janeiro	No	Yes	57	Male	Portuguese	Brazilian	5-6	130	No	
2	"	Pires da Silva	Jose	23 "	"	4-11-40	"	"	"	40	"	African	"	5-5	150	"	
3	"	Lucio de Oliveira	Jose	23 "	Fireman	4-11-40	"	"	"	47	"	Portuguese	"	5-3	143	"	
4	"	Goncalves de Lima	Grigorio	28 "	"	4-11-40	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-4	149	"	
5	First	Lino dds Santos	José	9 "	"	7- 3-40	Pernambuco	"	No	44	"	African	"	5-5	146	"	
6	P.E.	Benedicto dos Santos	Joao	2 "	Coal Passer	4-11-40	R.Janeiro	"	Yes	31	"	"	"	5-3	140	"	
7	First	Bernadino dos Santos	Walfrido	4 "	"	7-12-40	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	145	"	
8	P.E.	Goncalves	José Fernandes	32 "	Chief Steward	9-21-40	"	"	"	58	"	Spanish	"	5-7	165	"	
9	"	de Oliveira	Eduardo	10 "	1st.Cook	4-11-40	"	"	"	40	"	African	"	5-7	170	"	
10	"	Monteiro da Silva	Arlindo	7 "	2nd. "	4-11-40	"	"	"	24	"	Portuguese	"	5-3	130	"	
11	"	Villarim Garcez	Ginnethon	4 "	3nd. "	7-19-40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	130	"	
12	"	Cosme da Silva	Raymundo	23 "	Baker	4-11-40	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-3	129	"	
13	"	de Souza Cavalcanti	Nelson	6 "	Steward	4-11-40	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	132	"	
14	"	Gomes de Freitas	Severino	1 "	"	4-11-40	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	126	"	
15	"	Pedro de Almeida	José	8 "	"	4-11-40	"	"	"	30	"	Affrican	"	5-2	128	"	
16	"	da Silva Almeida	Gricério	2 "	"	4-11-40	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-2	130	"	
17	"	Marrocos Guedes	Antonio	17 "	"	4-12-40	"	"	"	38	"	Portuguese	"	5-0	127	"	
18	"	de Barros Filho	Abel Monteiro	3 "	Cargo-Clerk	4-11-40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	155	"	
19	"	Flavio Goncalves	Joao	10 "	"	4-11-40	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	123	"	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL,
Buenos Aires, Argetina. No.—
SEEN
For his journey to the United States
VIA Santos and Brazilian ports
William Bauer
American Vice Consul.
Date OCT 8 - 1940
Service No. 622
Fee $2.00 equal to 250 Argt. paper pesos

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
OCT 8 - 1940
THIS LIST IN 2 SHEETS
YEARS 49 NAMES LISTED
MEMBERS OF THE CREW,
INCLUDING THE MASTER.
William Bauer
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL.
OCT 17 1940
NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS

Line Lloyd Brasileiro Liner
Owners Lloyd Brasileiro
Local Agents Lloyd Brasileiro
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Elias Paulo Cabrera, Capitain *, of the* S.S. "COMANDANTE L Y R A" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b) of Immigration Rule 6, which appear below.*

Elias Paulo Cabrera
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19 ....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sold by Uux & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. U 70382
Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

167

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, Comte. Lyra, arriving at [illegible] NOV 10 1940, 19 ..., from the port of Rio de Janeiro

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
P.E. 1	P.L.	Guimarães de Fonseca	Augusto	22	Chief Steward	10-19-40	R. Janeiro	No	yess	54	Male	Portuguese	Brazilian	5-7	160	No	
2	"	TEIXEIRA COELHO	BENJAMIN	33	"	OFFICIAL 10-19-40	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-6	152	"	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

H. L. Manley Insp 11/10/40

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST VISA
AMERICAN CONSULATE
at RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL
No. —
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Victoria
[illegible]
Vice Consul
Date Oct 19, 1940
Seal and Fee Stamp
Closed with 49 members in crew, including master.
Service No. —
NO FEE PRESCRIBED

THIS LIST IN 3 SHEETS BEARS THE NAMES OF 49 MEN, REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW, (INCLUDING MASTER)
[illegible]
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Line Lloyd Brasileiro
Owners Lloyd Brasileiro
Local Agents Lloyd Brasileiro
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Elias Paulo Cabrera, master, *of the* Brazilian steamer "Conte. Lyra", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b) of Immigration Rule 6, which appear below.*

Elias Paulo Cabrera
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 10 *day of* Nov 1942

H. S. Manley
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[redacted]

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1812

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

11/10

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

WOOD, NIEBUHR & CO
CUSTOMS BROKERS
[illegible]
[illegible] MARITIME EXCH. N. Y.

PORT OF NEW YORK,
Nov 21, 1940

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality) S. S. BELLEROPHON from port of GLASGOW, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 87 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . NIL
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . NIL Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . NIL
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . NIL Total crew this date 87

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 10th November, 1940, consigned to Anchor Line; is now lying at Nor. Riv. Hoboken, and is expected to sail 21st November, 1940, for Glasgow via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

168

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1812

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BELLEROPHON, arriving at New York Nov. 10, 1940, from the port of GLASGOW. 26 +D

BELLEROPHON NOV 10 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at Sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1	No.	KAVANAGH	CHARLES	31	MASTER	30-6-40	NEWPORT	No	YES	45	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'7	12.8	NIL	NIL ppt
2	"	Mc DAVID	ARTHUR	19½	1st mate	30-6-40	NEWPORT	NO	YES	35	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	12 5/10	NIL	ppt
3	"	FINCH	JOHN HERBERT	14	2ND	do	do	No	YES	30	"	"	"	5'9½	11 2	SCAR ON LEFT LEG	ppt
4	"	SIMPSON	JOHN McCREERY	10	3RD	do	do	No	YES	28	"	SCOTCH	"	5'6	10-2	NIL	ppt
5	"	HUNT	JOHN BLAIN	6	4TH	do	do	No	YES	28	"	SCOTCH	"	5'11	14-10	NIL	ppt
6	"	BURKE	MICHAEL ALOYSIUS	18	CH. RADIO OFF.	do	do	NO	YES	39	"	ENGLISH	"	5'7	9-6	NIL	ppt
7	"	Mc DERMOTT	HAROLD WILLIAM	6	2ND	21-10-40	GLASGOW	No	YES	29	"	ENGLISH	"	5'10½	13.0	NIL	ppt
8	"	ABBOTT	REGINALD DODLES HOWARD	24	CH. ENGINEER	30-6-40	NEWPORT	NO	YES	45	"	ENGLISH	"	5'11	13-10	ABDOMINAL OPERATION MARK	ppt
9	"	BATHGATE	JOHN SUTTON	16	2ND	do	do	No	YES	38	"	do	"	5'7½	10-5	NIL	ppt
10	"	MONTGOMERY	TERENCE MATTHEW	6	3RD	do	do	No	YES	28	"	do	"	5'8	10-8	NIL	ppt
11	"	PURDY	WILLIAM	3	4TH	do	do	NO	YES	27	"	do	"	6-0½	14-10	DEFORMED LEFT EAR.	ppt
12	" X	MATLOCK	HERBERT GEORGE	1	ASST	do	do	NO	YES	24	"	do	"	5'7½	10-3	BIRTH MARK LEFT SHOULDER	No document
13	"	CAMPBELL	JAMES HERBERT	1	ASST.	30-6-40	NEWPORT	NO	YES	21	"	ENGLISH	"	5'11	10-6	SCAR ON LEFT KNEE	ppt
14	"	MURRAY	FREDERICK SCOTT	1½	ASST.	23-10-40	GLASGOW	NO	YES	23	"	SCOTCH	"	5'7½	8-6	TATTOO: SHIP ON LEFT FORE ARM.	ppt
15	"	GROVES	ARTHUR RICHARD	1½	MIDSHIPMAN	30-6-40	NEWPORT	NO	YES	18	"	ENGLISH	"	5'10	12-0	NIL	ppt
16	"	ELLIS	HUGH OWEN	3½	Do	30-6-40	do.	NO	YES	20	"	WELSH	"	5'6	9-0	NIL	ppt
17	"	CHALLIS	SIDNEY BUFORD	33	CH. STEWARD	30-6-40	do	NO	YES	49	"	ENGLISH	"	5'7	13-7	NIL	ppt
18	"	HANNA	FRANK KITCHENER	11	AB.	30-6-40	do	NO	YES	26	"	IRISH	"	6'0	11-10	NIL	ppt
19	"	MORONEY	JOHN RALPH	2	OS.	3-7-40 ~~30-6-40~~	do	NO	YES	19	"	ENGLISH	"	5'10	11-7	NIL	ppt
20	"	VILES	CLIVE EDWIN	5	AB.	30-7-40	do	NO	YES	23	"	~~do~~	"	5'8	11-0	NIL	ppt
21	"	HOGAN	HAROLD GERALD	10	"	8-7-40 ~~30-6-40~~	do	NO	YES	27	"	DO	"	5'3	11-1	NIL	ppt
22	"	ROBERTS	JOSEPH GERALD	11	"	8-7-40 ~~30-6-40~~	do	NO	YES	33	"	DO	"	5'9	11-4	NIL	ppt
23	"	ROBERTS	JOHN HENRY	6	CARPENTER	8-7-40 ~~30-6-40~~	do	NO	YES	27	"	DO	"	5'10	12-0	NIL	ppt
24	"	SNEYD	FRANK	37	LEADING SEAMAN ~~LEADING BOY~~	8-7-40 ~~30-6-40~~	do	NO	YES	58	"	IRISH	"	5'9	11-10	NIL	ppt
25	"	MAIN	DAVID	34	BOSUN	8-7-40 ~~30-6-40~~	do	NO	YES	47	"	SCOTCH	"	5'7	10-0	TATTOOS BOTH FORE ARMS	ppt
26	"	MORRIS	HERBERT CHARLES	17	A.B.	8-7-40 ~~30-6-40~~	do	NO	YES	33	"	ENGLISH	"	5'8	11-0	NIL	ppN
27	"	CONNOLLY	JOHN	1	DECK BOY	30-6-40	do	NO	YES	18	"	ENGLISH	"	5'3	9-6	SCAR ON BOTH SIDES OF NECK	ppt
28	"	CAVANAGH	JOHN BENSON	18	2ND STEWARD	30-6-40	do	NO	YES	35	"	ENGLISH	"	5'9	12-0	SCAR ON LEFT THIGH.	ppt
29	"	McNEILL	THOMAS INGRAM	~~22~~ 1½	~~D~~ OS.	8-7-40 ~~30-6-40~~	do.	NO	YES	20	"	SCOTCH	"	5'5	8-5	BIRTHMARK ON RIGHT CHIN.	"
30	"	AINSWORTH	EDWARD	½	DECK BOY	30-7-40	do	NO	YES	19	"	ENGLISH	"	5'6	10-4	1 TATTOO ON LEFT ARM 3 TATTOOS ON RIGHT ARM	ppt
31	"	ROBERTS	SAMUEL BERESFORD	10	A.B.	8-7-40 ~~30-6-40~~	do	NO	YES	26	"	WELSH	"	5'4	11-10	NIL	ppt
32	"	JONES	HAROLD	3	O.S.	8-7-40 ~~30-6-40~~	do	NO	YES	25	"	WELSH.	"	4'8	12-0	TATTOOS EACH FORE ARM	ppt
33	"	BUCKLEY	CHARLES	33	A.B.	8-7-40 ~~30-6-40~~	do	NO	YES	49	"	ENGLISH	"	5'5½	10-2	NIL	ppt
34	" +	GORDON	JOHN AITKEN	32	~~Saloon Cook~~ Steward	29-8-40	do.	NO	YES	48	"	IRISH	"	5'7	13-0	NIL	No documents
35	" +	BOON	DOUGLAS ROLAND	NIL	-DO-	24-10-40	Glasgow	NO	YES	28	"	ENGLISH	"	5'6	9-0	APPENDECITIS OPERATION MARK ON RIGHT SIDE	DO documents
36	"	MACPHERSON	ANGUS DUNCAN	8	SURGEON	24-10-40	Glasgow	NO	YES	69	"	SCOTCH	"	5'8	9.12	NIL	No documents
37	"	GRAHAM	~~ENGLAS~~ ALEXANDER	20	A.B.	8-~~9~~-40	NEWPORT	No	YES	38	"	ENGLISH	"	5'9	11.10	SCAR ON THE RIGHT FOREARM	ppt
38	"	THOMAS	WILLIAM	14	A.B.	8-~~9~~-40	"	No	YES	30	"	WELSH	"	5'4½	10.7	NIL	ppt
39	"	REYNOLDS	JOHN	10	A.B.	8-7-40	"	No	YES	26	"	ENGLISH	"	6'1	12.8	TATTOO ON RIGHT ARM	ppt
40	"	MALCOLM	ALBERT JAMES	1	DECK Boy	30-6-40	"	No	YES	17	"	WELSH	"	5'9	10.2	NIL	ppt

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

C W Devine
Immigrant Inspector.

U.S. IMM. OFFICE 25 OCT 1940

Line Alfred Holt Liverpool
Owners Alfred Holt & Co Liverpool
Local Agents Rathbone Bros & Co Ltd

14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....*, of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., *19*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February, 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Chinese

Form 586
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

170

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BELLEROPHON, arriving at New York Nov. 11, 19 , from the port of GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at Sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1	No	LI	SING	15	SHIPS COOK	18.10.40	Glasgow	No	No	44	M.	Chinese	Chinese	5'7	11.2	Mole on back	No documents
2	"	CHAN	BIEW	3	2ND "	do	do	NO	NO	24		do	do	5'5	8.12	NIL	
3	"	LEUNG	HON	12	No 1 BOY	do	do	NO	NO	30		do	do	5'5	10.0	small scar left cheek	
4	"	LIN	KOW	10	3rd Steward	do	do	NO	NO	32		do	do	5'4	8.8	scar on forehead	
5	"	LAI	TONG	8	Asst "	do	do	NO	NO	24		do	do	5'6	8.8	3 small scars on left cheek	
6	"	LAM	YEE	6	" "	do	do	No	NO	24		do	do	5'4	9.8	scar between eyes	
7	"	CHEUNG	KAN	2	" "	do	do	NO	NO	21		do	do	5'2	8.6	NIL	
8	"	CHEUNG	YAN	4	" "	do	do	NO	NO	21		do	do	5'3	7.12	scar between eyes	
9	"	WONG	PUN	3	Galley Boy	do	do	NO	NO	27		do	do	5'4	8.9	NIL	
10	"	KAM	HING	39	No 1 D'man	28.8.40	Newport	NO	NO	56		do	do	5'6	10.10	operation plate on right eyelid	
11	"	NG	KAR	~~19~~ 19	" 2 "	do	do	NO	NO	40		do	do	5'6	8'13	NIL	
12	"	CHENG	LIN	20	" 3 "	do	do	NO	NO	47		do	do	5'4	10.13	NIL	
13	"	TONG	KIU	10	" 4 "	do	do	NO	NO	50		do	do	5'4	9.9	TATTOO on LEFT ARM	
14	"	LAU	CHUNG	10	" 1 D'man	do	do	NO	NO	36		do	do	4'9	7.2	2 boils back of	
15	"	LAM	FAT	22	" 2 "	do	do	NO	NO	53		do	do	5'7	9.12	scar left leg	
16	"	YU	CHOY	10	STOREKEEPER	do	do	NO	NO	36		do	do	5'6	9.7	scar left side of upper lip	
17	"	WONG	YAM	5	FIREMAN	18.10.40	Glasgow	NO	NO	34		do	do	5'7	7.10	slight scar on right temple	
18	"	CHENG	CHIU	4	do	28.8.40	NEWPORT	NO	NO	26		do	do	5'4	8.3	NIL	
19	"	NO	DAI	6	do	do	do	NO	NO	26		do	do	5'4	9.0	NIL	
20	"	LEUNG	WING	13	do	do	do	NO	No	39		do	do	5'6	9.4	scar behind left ear	
21	"	TANG	WAH	2	do	do	do	NO	NO	24		do	do	5'4	8.8	NIL	
22	"	CHAN	YAU	3	do	do	do	NO	NO	23		do	do	5'3	7.2	scar left side of nose	
23	"	YU	FOOK	18	do	do	do	NO	NO	45		do	do	5'5	9.8	NIL	
24	"	TSANG	FAT	19	do	do	do	NO	NO	41		do	do	5'7	7.10	mole on left upper lip	
25	"	CHO	CHING	5	do	do	do	NO	NO	33		do	do	5'7	8.8	scar on fore. head	
26	"	WONG	PUI	6	do	do	do	NO	NO	29		do	do	5'5	8.8	scar of left side of mouth	
27	"	LO	SING	10	do	do	do	NO	NO	46		do	do	5'6½	9.4	scar on left side of mouth	
28	"	LO	DING	12	do	do	do	NO	NO	42		do	do	5'5	7.12	broken nail on left second finger	
29	"	MAN	HING	15	do	do	do	do	NO	40		do	do	5'4½	10.0	mole on left eye brow	
30	"	CHEUNG	YAM NAM	15	do	do	do	NO	NO	36		do	do	5'6	10.0	left forearm broken - mark on right fore. arm	
31	"	WONG	CHOI PANG	2	do	do	do	NO	NO	41		do	do	5'4	9.1	NIL	
32	"	WONG	CHUNG	9	do	do	do	NO	NO	35		do	do	5'5	9.10	scar above fore. head	
33	"	LAU	YING	10	do	do	do	NO	NO	29		do	do	5'4½	10.0	scar right jaw.	
34	"	LOW	KWAI	10	do	do	do	NO	NO	45		do	do	5'7	9.0	Bird marks on right fore. arm	
35	"	LAU	TONG	10	do	do	do	NO	NO	31		do	do	5'3	8.8	Box Tree	
36	"	CHAN	TAM	25	do	do	do	NO	NO	49		do	do	5'5	8.13	mole on left cheek	
37	"	CHAM	PAK	4	do	do	do	NO	NO	25		do	do	5'4	9.2	scar on knuckle of right fore. finger	
38	"	CHAN	CHAI	25	do	do	do	NO	NO	43		do	do	5'5	9.1	burn on right fore. arm	
39	"	PANG	CHOW	10	do	do	do	NO	NO	32		do	do	5'4	9.1	scar under right jaw	
40	"	WONG	MAN	5	do	do	do	NO	NO	32		do	do	5'5	7.12	NIL	
41	"	CHEUNG	TONG	15	D'man both	do	do	NO	NO	41		do	do	5'4	7.2	Mole on left cheek	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all in sound condition and of the [illegible] for the operation of the vessel.

M. M. OFFICE
25 OCT 1940

Line Alfred Holt Liverpool
Owners Alfred Holt Liverpool
Local Agents Rae Bright & Co Ltd Liverpool

Immigrant Inspector.

* The word "white," "black," "mulatto," or the race of each person must be stated. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....*, of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*.....*, 19*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February, 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14–1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

171

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BELLEROPHON", arriving at New York Nov. 10, 1940, from the port of GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at Sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1	No	LIU ✓	WONG ✓	6	Fireman	28.8.40	Newport	No	No	25	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5'4	8.0	scar over left eye brow	No documents
2	"	WONG ✓	THI ✓	12	Fitter	do	do	No	No	31	"	"	"	5'5	8.13	NIL	
3	"	CHAN ✓	TONG ✓	2	do	do	do	No	No	28	"	"	"	5'8	9.0	Scar L/Elbow	
4	"	CHAN ✓	POI ✓	8	Carpts Mate	do	do	No	No	28	"	"	"	5'6	8.10	scar on back of right hand	
5	"	CHAN ✓	YONG ✓	6	Fireman	18.10.40	Glasgow	No	No	34	"	"	"	5'8	9.10	several scars on face	
6	"	WONG ✓	CHOO ✓	15	Trimmers Boy	do	do	No	No	34	"	"	"	5'6	7.2	mole on right side of nose	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	
31																	
32																	
33																	
34																	
35																	
36																	
37																	
38																	
39																	
40																	

Closed with 87 Members of Crew
A. Bowman Consul

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their nationalities as stated herein, and none of them is under contract to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. 1653
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Direct.
Howard A. Bowman Consul
Date OCT 25 1940

Fee $2.00=10/4

AMERICAN CONSULATE
FEE STAMP $2.00
OCT 25 1940
GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.

OCT 1940

Line Alfred Holt Liverpool
Owners Alfred Holt Liverpool
Local Agents Rae Bugh Cotton Scott & Co Glasgow

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 2 Master, of the Vénézuélienne, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, ~~Mate~~ or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Juin, 19 -

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE, TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February, 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number /

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

172

M/S. "BAGHDAD" Sailing from PARA, OCTOBER 30, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOV. 4th, 1940

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	SMYTHE	STEWART	65	9	M	M	SCOTLAND FEB. 22. 1875	[illegible]	146 Pelham Road Phila. PA.
2	SMYTHE	WILLIAM Mc. KINLEY	39	1	M	M	PHILADELPHIA PA. SEP. 20. 1901	[illegible]	8532 Forest Ave. Elkin Park PA.
3							McKeesport Pa.		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

29

Line Lamport & Holt Line Ltd
Owners Fred. Olsen & Co., Oslo
Local Agents Lamport & Holt Line Ltd

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-606

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED NOV 25 1940

_____

_____

Arr. 11-10-40

S/S Baghdad

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		2	2
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist and			
3rd Class			
Total		2	2

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Divind Johnsen	29	Norwegian			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Rolv G. Tripp	36	Norwegian	

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Sudmund O Andersen	31	Norwegian			
Samuel Meyghen	30	Belgium			
Harling Andersen	18	Norwegian			
Harling Fredriksen	18	"			
Ole Bendal	31	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Nic. Thorsen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and at the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1612

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Baghdad
11/10

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York
November, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S/S. "Baghdad"
from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 28 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 5 Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 10th, 1940, consigned to Lampart & Holt Line Ltd.; is now lying at _____, and is expected to sail November 14th, 1940, for Philadelphia
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

174

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED
20 NOV 1940
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

14—1612

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Tolly Hegvold	24	Norwegian	12/1-39 - Calo
Reinar Mölderklev	20	-"-	3/7-40 - New York
Lars Markinnen	44	-"-	17/9-40 -"-
Harry Böther	19	-"-	3/7-40 -"-

Form 080
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

175

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Baghdad", arriving at New York, November 14th, 1940, from the port of Bahia

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Thorsen	Nicolai	42	Master	13/11/36	Oslo	No	Yes	57	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5'8"	170	None		ppt
2	First	Bende	Thomas R.	18	1 Officer	14/9/40	N.Y.	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"		"
3	Yes	Gundersen	Thorolf R.	16	2 "	6/12/38	Oslo	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"		"
4	First	Andersen	Kristian J.	14	3 "	18/9/40	N.Y.	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"		"
5	"	Johansen	Gjerlöw H.	16	Carpenter	20/9/40	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"		"
6	Yes	Bye	Gunne	11	Boatswain	19/4/39	Oslo	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	190	"		"
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	8	Sailor	3/7/40	N.Y.	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		
8	"	Olsen	Morten	9	"	11/7/40	"	YES	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	180	"		"
9	"	Huth	Kjell	4	"	19/4/39	Oslo	NO	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"		"
10	"	Hatlö	Knut	3m	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"		"
11	"	Fredsvik	Björn	4	"	19/12/38	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	155	"		"
12	"	Clausen	Ragnar	3	"	20/4/39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'2"	130	"		"
13	First	Olsen	Adolf	7	"	18/9/40	N.Y.	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"		"
14	Yes	Winther	Waldemar	28	1 Engineer	12/4/38	Oslo	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	200	"		"
15	"	Svendsen	Finn	13	2 "	11/8/39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"		"
16	First	Pripp	Rolf	8	3 "	13/9/40	N.Y.	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"		"
17	Yes	Ulfsten	Einar	10	Electrician	18/10/38	Oslo	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"		"
18	"	Toften	Finn	15	Motorman	1/12/38	N.Y.	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"		"
19	"	Bjelland	Gunnar	4	"	19/4/39	Oslo	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"		"
20	"	Vetterhus	Konrad	9	"	1/12/39	N.Y.	YES	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"		"
21	First	Andresen	Trygve	7	"	17/9/40	"	NO	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"		"
22	"	Martiniussen	Lars	18	Oiler	"	"	YES	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"		"
23	Yes	Böhler	Harry	3	"	3/7/40	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"		"
24	First	Haaland	Knut	30	Steward	11/9/40	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"	DISCHARGED AT CEARA OCT. 21st Arc Thorsen	
25	Yes	Hegvold	Willy	5	Cook	12/1/39	Oslo	YES	"	23	"	"	"	6'1"	195	"		"
26	"	Moldeklev	Einar	4	2nd	4/7/40	N.Y.	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"		"
27	"	Mikalsen	Ingar	2	Saloonboy	19/4/39	Oslo	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"		"
28	"	Braathen	Oskar	18	"	8/8/40	Para	NO	"	40	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"		"
29	First	Johansen	Öivind	6	Messboy	20/9/40	N.Y.	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"		"
30	"	Larsen	Leif	12	Steward	16/10/40	Bahia	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0"	160	"		"

BAGHDAD

OCT 19 1940

Line Lampert & Holt Line Ltd

Owners Fred Olsen & Co, Oslo

Local Agents Lampert & Holt Line Ltd

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, the undersigned Master, of the Am M/V Baghdad, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Nic. Larsen
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 40

Immigrant Inspector.

Closed with 28 (twenty eight) numbers of crew including master

CLOSED WITH TWENTY-NINE (29) MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW, INCLUDING THE MASTER.

ORIGINAL CREW LIST VISA

American Consulate No.....
at Bahia, Brazil
CITY (COUNTRY)
For the Juriedn to the United States
via Ceará, Tutoya, Pará
SEAL AND STAMP
Robert Jahns
VICECONSUL
DATE Oct. 16, 1940
SERVICE NO. 453

Fee $2.00 U. S. Cy. equal to Rs. 46$000

Supplementary Visa Service no 296 No fee.

No. ..... Para, Brazil
(Consulate) (Country)

U. S. S/S "Baghdad"
Master

Jay Walker
VICE (CONSUL)
OCT 30 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE BAHIA, BRAZIL

AMERICAN CONSULATE PARA, BRAZIL

1/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York

November 15, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. SANTA TERESA

from port of Wilmington Dela, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 53
Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged 5
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 5
Total crew this date 53

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York November 11, 1940, consigned to Grace Line Inc New York; is now lying at Pier 58NR New York, and is expected to sail November 15th, 1940, for Cristobal CZ & San Antonio (Chi. via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

178

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

1940 DEC 3 PM 50

14—1613

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Clarance Clay	29	American			
Francisco Nunez	54	American			
Pablo Parrar	54	American			
Guiseppe Sarucs	32	American			
Joseph A Joyce	27	American			

RECEIVED
DEC 3 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

V. ZERNIN — *Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1612

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Oliver M Morgan	32	American	New York October 1 1940
Bernardo Ruiz	52	American	ditto
Peter Basaloga	27	American	ditto
Antonio C. Cortez	20	American	ditto
Maynard Hagemeyer	21	American	New York October 4 1940

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

177

Vessel "SANTA TERESA", arriving at NEW YORK NY, NOVEMBER 11, 1940, from the port of SAN ANTONIO (CHILE) OCTOBER 24 1940 and CRISTOBAL CZ NOVEMBER 5 1940

U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				YEARS		1940												
1	YES	ZERNIN	VLADIMIR ✓	30	MASTER	OCT 1	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	49	M	RUSSIAN	AMERICAN	5-8	186	NONE		
2	YES	KOPPANG	SIGURD EUGENE ✓	32	CHIEF OFFICER	OCT 1			YES	49	M	SCANDINAV	AMERICAN	6-0	180	SCAR ON RIGHT FOREARM		
3	YES	LUKER	ALBERT S ✓	13	2ND OFFICER	OCT 1			YES	33	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	156	TATTOES BOTH ARMS		
4	YES	HASELOFF	FREDERICK ✓	6	3RD OFFICER	OCT 1			YES	24	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	185	NONE		
5	YES	BUSKIN	JEROME ✓	20	JR 3RD OFF	OCT 1			YES	44	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	166	NONE		
6	NO	ROSHKIND	PAUL ✓	3 MOS	CADET OFF	OCT 4			YES	20	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	178	NONE		
7	YES	PINKERTON	LOUIS ✓	6	RADIO	OCT 1			YES	40	M	HEBREW	AMERICAN	5-6	168	NONE		
8	YES	KILANSKI	CHARLES ✓	23	CARPENTER	OCT 1			YES	42	M	POLISH	AMERICAN	5-7	170	NONE		
9	YES	CALDAS	JOAS JOSEPH ✓	22	BOATSWAIN	OCT 1			YES	38	M	PORTUGUESE	AMERICAN	5-6	145	NONE		
10	NO	WILSON	ALEXANDER M ✓	30	ABLE SEAMAN	OCT 4			YES	62	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	165	NONE		
11	NO	ANDRYSIAK	LEO ✓	12	"	OCT 4			YES	33	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	170	CUT ON LITTLE FINGER LEFT HAND		
12	YES	CARLSON	KENNETH ✓	3	"	OCT 1			YES	23	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-0	180	NONE		
13	YES	MORGAN	OLIVER ✓	9	"	OCT 1			YES	32	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-0	190	NONE		
14	YES	GALE	GEORGE L ✓	10	"	OCT 1			YES	37	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	150	NONE		
15	YES	BAUER	HELMUTH ✓	3	"	OCT 1			YES	25	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-0	200	NONE		
16	YES	SOUTHWICK	JOHN ✓	10	"	OCT 1			YES	37	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5-7	140	NONE		
17	YES	FORREST	JAMES ✓	26	"	OCT 1			YES	40	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	140	NONE		
18	YES	SOTOS	JOSEPH ✓	5	ORD SEAMAN	OCT 1		DISCHARGED W/A NOTIFICATION	YES	27	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-0	168	NONE		
19	NO	TRICOCHE	JUAN ✓	11	"	OCT 4			YES	34	M	SP AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-3	134	NONE		
20	YES	SCHNEIDER	CHARLES J ✓	4	"	OCT 1			YES	30	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10½	165	NONE		
21	YES	CRAFT	EDWARD T ✓	4½	"	OCT 1			YES	24	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7⅞	143	TATTOES ARMS BOTH		
22	YES	BOLIO	PHILIP ✓	12	PURSER	OCT 1			YES	42	M	MEXICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	151	NONE		
23	YES	HARPER	ALEXANDER ✓	4	JR PURSER'S CLERK	OCT 1			YES	31	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	155	GROOVE IN FINGER NAIL 4TH FINGER L/HAND		
24	YES	BRENNAN	THEODORE F ✓	13	PURSER'S CLRK	OCT 1			YES	34	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	145	NONE		
25	YES	COLVIN	GEORGE R ✓	8	PURSER'S CLRK	OCT 1			YES	29	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-0	178	NONE		
26	YES	HUNT	GEORGE E ✓	20	CHIEF ENGR	OCT 1			YES	41	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-1	237	TATTOE RIGHT FOREARM		
27	YES	MELGAARD	MAGNUS ✓	30	1ST ASST ENGR	OCT 1			YES	50	M	SCANDINAV	AMERICAN	5-7	160	SCAR BY RIGHT EAR		
28	YES	BAXTER	WILLIAM ✓	8	2ND ASST ENGR	OCT 1			YES	26	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-1	215	NONE		
29	YES	BOONE	KENNETH I ✓	7	3RD ASST ENGR	OCT 1			YES	27	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-0	165	A PENDICITIS SCAR		
30	YES	HANSON	WILLIAM J ✓	9	JR 3RD "	OCT 1			YES	26	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	195	TATTOE UPPER LEFT ARMS		

STATERESA

NOV 11 1940

Line ..... GRACE LINE INC 10 HANOVER SQ NEW YORK NY

Owners ..... GRACE LINE INC 10 HANOVER SQ NEW YORK NY

Local Agents GRACE LINE INC 10 HANOVER SQ NEW YORK NY

PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Immigrant Inspector.

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

178

Vessel "SANTA TERESA", *arriving at* NEW YORK NY, NOVEMBER 11TH, *19*40, *from the port of* SAN ANTONIO (CHILE) OCT 24 1940 and CRISTOBAL CZ NOVEMBER 5 1940

U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1340

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				YEARS		1940												
1	YES	STOUDARD	WILLIAM ✓	16	CHIEF REFER ENGR	OCT 1	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	48	M	SCOTCH	AMERICAN	5-8	136	SCAR RIGHT AND LEFT SIDE ABDOMEN		
2	YES	HOIE	KARL ✓	8	JR ENGR	OCT 1			YES	26	M	SCANDINAV	AMERICAN	5-8	143	NONE		
3	YES	CUNNINGHAM	JOHN ✓	25	CHIEF ELECT	OCT 1			YES	40	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7	167	NONE		
4	YES	BROWN	PAUL ✓	23	ASST ELECTR	OCT 1			YES	38	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-5½	170	NONE		
5	YES	WALTERS	SAMUEL J ✓	2	ENGINE CADET	OCT 1			YES	24	M	IRISH	AMERICAN	5-11	155	NONE		
6	YES	PHIPPS	RALPH ✓	16	OILER	OCT 1			YES	31	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	142	NONE		
7	YES	GARCIA	ANTONIO ✓	18	OILER	OCT 1			YES	46	M	SPANISH	AMERICAN	5-5	165	NONE		
8	YES	GRAMONITIS	NICHOLAS ✓	36	OILER	OCT 1			YES	41	M	GREEK	AMERICAN	5-5	140	NONE		
9	YES	MOLINA	ENRIQUE ✓	14	WATERTENDER FIREMAN	OCT 1			YES	32	M	SP AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	135	NONE		
10	YES	MONAGES	EDUARDO ✓	12	DITTO	OCT 1			YES	43	M	WEST INDIAN	AMERICAN	5-3	157	NONE		
11	YES	KORB	MAX ✓	7	DITTO	OCT 1			YES	34	M	HEBREW	AMERICAN	5-8	200	NONE		
12	NO	ALFARO	SEGUNDO ✓	6	WIPER	OCT 1			YES	28	M	SP AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-5	156	NONE		
13	NO	OROZCO	BENJAMIN ✓	18	WIPER	OCT 1			YES	47	M	SP AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-5	150	NONE		
14	NO	DONNELLY	DAVID FRANCIS ✓	6	WIPER	OCT 1			YES	30	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-4½	190	NONE		
15	YES	KUYPER	PETER J ✓	16	CH STEWARD	OCT 1			YES	2	M	DUTCH	AMERICAN	6-0	188	NONE		
16	NO	RUIZ	BERNARDO ✓	3	CHIEF COOK	OCT 1			YES	32	M	SPANISH	AMERICAN	5-4	128	SCAR ON R OUT ARM		
17	YES	JASMER	FRED C ✓	20	2ND COOK & BAKER	OCT 1			YES	1	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	170	NONE		
18	YES	PALACIO	MIGUEL DEL ✓	12	MESSMAN	OCT 1			YES	20	M	SPANISH	AMERICAN	5-5	145	NONE		
19	YES	CASALEGA	PETER ✓	1	MESSMAN	OCT 1			YES	17	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7	147	NONE		
20	NO	PALET	RAMON JAIME ✓	16	MESSBOY	OCT 1			YES	24	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-5	120	SCAR ON STOMACH		
21	NO	LORENZANA	ADRIANO ✓	3	MESSBOY	OCT 1			YES	28	M	WEST INDIAN	AMERICAN	5-5	120	NONE		
22	NO	LOPEZ	ANGEL ✓	2	KITCHEN UTILITY	OCT 1			YES	21	M	WEST INDIAN	AMERICAN	5-1	122	TATTOES CHEST AND ARMS BOTH		
23	NO	ORTIZ	ANTONIO C ✓	3	UTILITYMAN	OCT 1			YES	20	M	WEST INDIAN	AMERICAN	5-5	140	NONE		
24	NO	HAGEMEIER	LEONARD F ✓	1 MO	UTILITYMAN	OCT 4			YES	21	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	179	NONE		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C.Z. Date 10/11/40
SEEN
2 Sheets 30 Entries
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Balboa, C.Z. Date 11/5/1940
SEEN
2 Sheets
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date OCT 9 1940
SEEN 2nd Master
2 Sheets 54 Entries
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Line ..... GRACE LINE INC 10 RAVOY SQ NEW YORK NY
Owners ..... GRACE LINE INC 10 RAVOY SQ NEW YORK NY
Local Agents ..... GRACE LINE INC 10 HANOVER SQ NEW YORK NY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. ZERNIN, MASTER, ____, of the AM. SS "SANTA TERESA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

V. ZERNIN - Master

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of November, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. 46374 BILLED NOV 28 1940

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Med
Cards Furnished 11/30/40
Clerk MGH
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 12/3/40
Clerk M.M.
Port

Med 11-11-40

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASS
		U.S.				U.S.					EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	3					2					1	6
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	3					2					1	6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	4	2	6
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	4	2	6

Ss San Miguel

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List ____ / ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "San Miguel" Passengers sailing from Lisbon and Ponta Delgada, on October, 28, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	MARTINS CAIADO PX 1226 4-23-41	ANDRÉE S. J. SLAVE	21	✓	F.	S.	Domestic	Yes	French, German, English, Creole, Portuguese	Yes	PORTUGUESE	White	Portugal	Lisbon	396	Lisbon	28/10/940		Portugal	Estoril
2		van den BERGH	Sonia	48	✓	F.	M.	"	Yes	Holandesa, English, Russe, Francais etc	Yes	Holandeza	White	[illegible]	Suvalki	16	Ponta	24/8/940		Portugal	Porto
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9		PAIVA	Glaphyra Anthimes Ferreira	38	✓	F.	M.	Teacher	Yes	Portuguese, English, French, Spanish	Yes	Brazilian	White	Brazil	Para	# 1	Ponta Delgada	July 18, 940	99.561/38	S. Miguel	Ponta Delgada
10		MATEUS Medeiros	Maria Natalia Dias	20	✓	F.	M.	Domestic	Yes	Portugues	Yes	Portugueza	White	S. Miguel	Monteiros	5	Ponta Delgada	Nov. 1, 940		S. Miguel	Monteiros
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29			30																			
30																						

Sailing from P. Delgada on

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, November 11, 1940

180

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by cash, passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend Coronel Sa Teixeira Avenida Almirante Reis 100 - 2° Direita	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Mexico City	No	Mother	More	No	No	No	No	Her Mother Soledade da Fonseca Candido Gualapec 74 Mexico	No	Trans	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	M.	Brown	Brown	
2	Friend: Luiz Veiga 707 Rua Marechal Saldanha, Porto	N.Y.	California	Santa Barbara	No	Myself	Yes	No	No.	No	No.	Friend: Leo Polak 115/25 Eight 8th Ave. N.Y.C.	No	Visit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Grey	
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
	October November 1st, 1940.																													
9	Friend Dr. Antonio Camara Praça 2 de Março, P. Delgada	N.Y.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Myself	More	Yes	Several years	All U.S.A.	July 30/939	Brazilian Consulate General	No	Tourist	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	M.	Brown	Brown	
10	Father in law: Domingo Medeiros R. da Ponte, Mosteiro	N.Y.	Mass.	Fall River	No	Husband	10	No	No	No	No.	Husband: Manuel Medeiros 288 Orange Str. Fall River Mass	No	Return	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	M.	Brown	Brown	
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the San Miguel, from [illegible] Costa [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]
at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

16—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

181

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "San Miguel" sailing from Ponta Delgada, November 1, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, November 11, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
									Sister
1	MELLO	Margarida	23		F	S	S. SeeKonK, Mass. September 10, 917	#103 Ponta Delgada	José Caetano de Melo Olney Str. SeeKonK Mass.
2	RAPOSO	Teofilo	33		M	S	S. New Bedford, Mass. July 11, 907	6012552 Sister	19 Harrison Str. Somerville Mass.
							Visitor Temp		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

31

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—816

SAN MIGUEL NOV 11 1940

14008 San Miguel

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
None					

RECEIVED
FEB 11 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

John Jayne for Antonio Dionisio, Cptn.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sold by Uns & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. C. 11 91678

11/11

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF New York

February 5, 1941

I, master of the Portuguese (Nationality.) S. S. San Miguel

from port of Ponta Delgada, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 — Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged None — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port None — Total crew this date 36

The above named vessel arrived at this port November 11, 1940, consigned to Flomarcy Co. Inc.; is now lying at 33 St. Bklyn, N.Y., and is expected to sail November 19, 1940, for Ponta Delgada via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

182.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

14—1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Sheet No. 1

..., from the port of Ponta Delgada 11/11 1940

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
					REMARKS
					(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)
1	Jose Rodrigues	Portuguese	1,80	100	NO
2	Manuel Rodrigues	"	1,73	77	"
3	Manuel Rodrigues	"	1,70	72	"
4	Manuel Rodrigues	"	1,82	86	"
5	Manuel Rodrigues	"	1,67	67	"
6	Manuel Rodrigues	"	1,85	68	"
7	Manuel Rodrigues	"	1,85	87	"
8	Manuel Rodrigues	"	1,80	74	"
9	Manuel Rodrigues	"	1,88	88	"
10	Manuel Rodrigues	"	1,78	76	"
11	Manuel Rodrigues	"	1,68	67	"
12	Manuel Rodrigues	"	1,58	73	"
13	Manuel Rodrigues	"	1,80	75	"
14	Manuel Rodrigues	"	1,81	62	"
15	Manuel Rodrigues	"	1,68	74	"
16	Manuel Rodrigues	"	1,57	62	"
17	Manuel Rodrigues	"	1,67	72	"
18	Manuel Rodrigues	"	1,71	76	"
19	Manuel Rodrigues	"	1,82	75	"
20	Manuel Rodrigues	"	1,83	54	"
21	Manuel Rodrigues	"	1,85	73	"
22	Manuel Rodrigues	"	1,78	73	"
23	Manuel Rodrigues	"	1,59	64	"
24	Manuel Rodrigues	"	1,88	87	"
25	Manuel Rodrigues	"	1,83	59	"
26	Manuel Rodrigues	"	1,83	63	"
27	Manuel Rodrigues	"	1,85	76	"
28	Manuel Rodrigues	"	1,81	58	"
29	Manuel Rodrigues	"	1,82	62	"

*See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sold by Uns & Co.

Form 0545
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLO

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States

Vessel SAN MIGUEL, arriving at New York, port of

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAG: When	Wh
YES	DIONISIO	ANTONIO ✓	30	Capitão	24/10/40	LISB
-"-	MACHADO	LUCIANO ✓	25	Imediato	-"-	-"-
-"-	MATEUS	MANUEL LOURENÇO ✓	10	2º. PILOTO	-"-	-"-
-"-	CAVALEIRO	HENRIQUE ✓	15	3º. -"-	-"-	-"-
-"-	VILAÇA	SERAFIM ✓	20	Telegrafista	-"-	-"-
-"-	RIO	ALFREDO ✓	20	C/Mestre	-"-	-"-
-"-	CARMO	POMPEU ✓	21	Marinheiro	-"-	-"-
-"-	PANELA	JOSÉ ✓	12	"	-"-	-"-
-"-	FRADE	MANUEL ✓	12	"	-"-	-"-
NO	QUARESMA	ANTONIO ✓	15	"	-"-	-"-
YES	MOIRINHO	DOMINGOS ✓	10	Moço	-"-	-"-
-"-	OLIVEIRA	RAUL ✓	10	"	-"-	-"-
-"-	BRAVO	FRANCISCO ✓	12	"	-"-	-"-
-"-	CINTRA	FRANCISCO ✓	20	"	-"-	-"-
-"-	FREIRE	EDUARDO ✓	28	1º.Maquinista	-"-	-"-
-"-	SANTOS	ARTUR ✓	18	2º. "	-"-	-"-
-"-	LEOTE	RAUL ✓	15	3º. "	-"-	-"-
-"-	PATO	FRANCISCO ✓	30	4º. "	-"-	-"-
-"-	MARTINS	ANTONIO ✓	15	Paioleiro	-"-	-"-
-"-	FIGUEIREDO	MAXIMO ✓	25	Arvitenor	-"-	-"-
-"-	OLIVEIRA	INACIO ✓	28	"	-"-	-"-
-"-	CARLOS	FRANCISCO ✓	18	Fogueiro	-"-	-"-
-"-	SILVA	ANTONIO ✓	14	"	-"-	-"-
-"-	JORO	DOMINGOS ✓	13	"	-"-	-"-
-"-	LUIZ	Teixeira) ✓	30	"	-"-	-"-
-"-	SANTOS	JOAQUIM ✓	20	"	-"-	-"-
-"-	REIS	MANUEL ✓	18	"	-"-	-"-
-"-	MARQUES	MANUEL ✓	6	Taifeiro	-"-	-"-
-"-	LOPES	LUIZ ✓	10	"	-"-	-"-
-"-	MIRANDA	ANTONIO ✓	15	"	-"-	-"-

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
None			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
None			

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF Labor
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

183

Vessel SAN MIGUEL, arriving at New York Nov. 11, 1940, from the port of Ponta Delgada 1/11/40

(1) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
YES	DIONISIO	ANTONIO ✓	30	Capitão	24/10/40	LISBOA	NO	YES	48	M.	Portuguesa	Portuguesa	1,80	100	NO	Reg	ppt
-"-	MACHADO	LUCIANO ✓	25	Imediato	-"-	-"-	"	"	40	"	-"-	-"-	I,73	77	"	Reg	"
-"-	MATEUS	MANUEL LOURENÇO ✓	10	2º. PILOTO	-"-	-"-	"	"	25	"	-"-	-"-	I,70	72	"	Reg	ppt
-"-	CAVALEIRO	HENRIQUE ✓	15	3º. -"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	35	"	-"-	-"-	I,62	85	"	"	"
-"-	VILAÇA	SERAFIM ✓	20	Telegrafista	-"-	-"-	"	"	50	"	-"-	-"-	I,67	67	"	Reg	ppt
-"-	RIO	ALFREDO ✓	20	C/Master	-"-	-"-	"	"	39	"	-"-	-"-	I,65	58	"	"	"
-"-	CARMO	POMPEU ✓	21	Marinheiro	-"-	-"-	"	"	39	"	-"-	-"-	I,65	67	"	"	"
-"-	PANELA	JOSÉ ✓	12	"	-"-	-"-	"	"	28	"	-"-	-"-	I,80	74	"	"	"
-"-	FRADE	MANUEL ✓	12	"	-"-	-"-	"	"	35	"	-"-	-"-	I,68	68	"	Reg	ppt
NO	QUARESMA	ANTONIO ✓	15	"	-"-	-"-	"	"	37	"	-"-	-"-	I,78	75	"	"	"
YES	MOIRINHO	DOMINGOS ✓	10	Moço	-"-	-"-	"	NO	42	"	-"-	-"-	I,68	67	"	"	"
-"-	OLIVEIRA	RAUL ✓	10	"	-"-	-"-	"	YES	25	"	-"-	-"-	I,58	73	"	Reg	ppt
-"-	BRAVO	FRANCISCO ✓	12	"	-"-	-"-	"	NO	40	"	-"-	-"-	I,70	75	"	"	"
-"-	CINTRA	FRANCISCO ✓	20	"	-"-	-"-	"	YES	59	"	-"-	-"-	I,61	62	"	"	"
-"-	FREIRE	EDUARDO ✓	28	1º. Maquinista	-"-	-"-	"	"	50	"	-"-	-"-	I,68	74	"	Reg	ppt
-"-	SANTOS	ARTUR ✓	18	2º. "	-"-	-"-	"	"	35	"	-"-	-"-	I,57	62	"	"	"
-"-	LEOTE	RAUL ✓	15	3º. "	-"-	-"-	"	"	32	"	-"-	-"-	I,67	72	"	"	"
-"-	PATO	FRANCISCO ✓	30	4º. "	-"-	-"-	"	"	58	"	-"-	-"-	I,71	78	"	"	"
-"-	MARTINS	ANTONIO ✓	15	Paioleiro	-"-	-"-	"	"	38	"	-"-	-"-	I,62	75	"	"	"
-"-	FIGUEIREDO	MAXIMO ✓	25	~~Ajudante~~ Ajudante	-"-	-"-	"	NO	61	"	-"-	-"-	I,63	54	"	Reg	ppt
-"-	OLIVEIRA	INACIO ✓	28	"	-"-	-"-	"	"	61	"	-"-	-"-	I,65	73	"	"	"
-"-	CARLOS	FRANCISCO ✓	18	Fogueiro	-"-	-"-	"	"	43	"	-"-	-"-	I,63	72	"	"	"
-"-	SILVA	ANTONIO ✓	14	"	-"-	-"-	"	"	48	"	-"-	-"-	I,65	78	"	Reg	ppt
-"-	JORO	DOMINGOS ✓	13	"	-"-	-"-	"	YES	38	"	-"-	-"-	I,63	63	"	"	"
-"-	LUIZ	Teixeira) ✓	30	"	-"-	-"-	"	NO	59	"	-"-	-"-	I,63	59	"	Reg	"
-"-	SANTOS	JOAQUIM ✓	20	"	-"-	-"-	"	YES	42	"	-"-	-"-	I,68	97	"	"	"
-"-	REIS	MANUEL ✓	18	"	-"-	-"-	"	NO	37	"	-"-	-"-	I,76	73	"	"	"
-"-	MARQUES	MANUEL ✓	6	~~Empregado~~ Empregado	-"-	-"-	"	YES	25	"	-"-	-"-	I,59	64	"	Reg	ppt
-"-	LOPES	LUIZ ✓	10	"	-"-	-"-	"	"	48	"	-"-	-"-	I,61	58	"	"	"
-"-	MIRANDA	ANTONIO ✓	15	"	-"-	-"-	"	NO	49	"	-"-	-"-	I,62	62	"	"	"

Leonardo B.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Sold by Unz & Co., New York U 89172

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Why and where signed on.
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
None			

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....*, of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*.....*, 19*....

.....*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavians (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sold by Uux & Co., 24 Beaver St., New York U 89172

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel San Miguel, arriving at New York, Nov. 1, 1940, from the port of Ponta Delgada 10/31/40 No. 184

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	YES	SANTOS	SEBASTIAO ✓	18	Ch Steward Despenseiro	25/10/40	LISBOA	NO	YES	41	M.	Portuguese	Portug.	1,80	58	NO	Reg	ppl
32	-"-	EXPOSTO	JOSÉ ✓	35	Cozinheiro Cook	-"-	-"-	"	NO	68	"	-"-	-"-	1,63	62	"	Reg	ppl
33	-"-	SILVA	RAUL ✓	18	Padeiro Baker	-"-	-"-	"	"	46	"	-"-	-"-	1,64	60	"	"	"
34	-"-	ERMEIDA	GUILHERME ✓	13	Steward Steward	-"-	-"-	"	YES	34	"	-"-	-"-	1,62	65	"		
35	-"-	FRANCISCO	JOSÉ ✓	16	"	-"-	-"-	"	"	38	"	-"-	-"-	1,59	62	"	Reg	Rpl
36	-"-	SANTOS	ARTUR ✓	8	"	-"-	-"-	"	"	24	"	-"-	-"-	1,59	59	"	"	"
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 36 members of crew, including the Master

Service No. 3956 Issued LISBON, PORTUGAL
American Consulate
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of S/S "San Miguel"
(Seal)
(Fee stamp)
WARREN C. ROBINSON (Consul)
Date OCT 28 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE $2 FEE STAMP 40

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the San Miguel C, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Antonio Siquier
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Nov., 1940

O. W. Lenci
Immigrant Inspector.

11/11

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

1-2
3-2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. 46368 BILLED NOV 25 1940

185

I, Cluny Macpherson, ..., Surgeon of the S.S. "FORT TOWNSHEND" Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear ..... that I have had Thirty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Medical Act, Nova Scotia Medical Act & General Medical Council of U.K., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cluny Macpherson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6th., day of November, 19 40

at St.John's.Nfld.

J. Wesley Winch
Notary Public

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

M & H

Cards Punched 11/7/40 M&H
Clerk .....
Cards Removed .....
Cards Checked 12/3/40
Clerk M.H.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXPENSES								EXEMPT	TOTAL PAID
1st CABIN					3					12	15
CABIN											
2nd CABIN	2									28	30
TOURIST 3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	2				3					40	45

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—680

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	12	3	15
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	2		2
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	14	3	17

11-10-40

45

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT TOWNSHEND" Passengers sailing from ST JOHN'S.NFLD., NOVEMBER 6hh., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	MACKINNON	HUGH	46		M	M	MASTER MARINER	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	English	Scotland	Coll	T.C.70	St.John's	Nov 2/40		Scotland	Edinburgh
2	EXEMPT	OLIVER	MAURICE GRAHAM	32		M	M	FIRST MATE	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	English	Ireland	Wexford	T.C.71	St.John's	Nov 2/40		Ireland	Wexford
3	EXEMPT	MACRAY	HORSLEY	25		M	M	SECOND MATE	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Newcastle-on-Tyne	T.C.72	St.John's	Nov 2/40		England	Newcastle-on-Tyne
4	EXEMPT	JENKINS	WALTER	23		M	S	SEAMAN	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	English	Scotland	Kincardine	T.C.75	St.John's	Nov 2/40		Scotland	Kincardine
5	EXEMPT	MACKENZIE	ALEXANDER	39		M	M	MARINE ENGINEER	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	English	Scotland	Paisley	T.C.73	St.John's	Nov 2/40		Scotland	Allandale
6	EXEMPT	AITKEN	GEORGE	36		M	M	MARINE ENGINEER	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	English	Scotland	Clyde Bank	T.C.74	St.John's	Nov 2/40		Scotland	Clyde Bank
7	EXEMPT	STIRLING	WILLIAM BRUCE	32		M	S	SEAMAN	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	English	Scotland	Kirkintilloch	T.C.80	St.John's	Nov 2/40		Scotland	Grangemouth
8	EXEMPT	HARVIE	JAMES S	50		M	M	MARINE ENGINEER	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	English	Scotland	Glasgow	T.C.81	St.John's	Nov 2/40		Scotland	Glasgow
9	EXEMPT	SHIRLEY	ALEXANDER	37		M	M	CHIEF STEWARD	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	English	Scotland	Greenock	T.C.76	St.John's	Nov 2/40		Scotland	Greenock
10	EXEMPT	VENUS	LESLIE	28		M	S	WIRELESS OPERATOR	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	T.C.77	St.John's	Nov 2/40		England	London
11	EXEMPT	HARDIE	ALEXANDER	20		M	S	APPRENTICE	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	English	Scotland	Grangemouth	T.C.78	St.John's	Nov 2/40		Scotland	Grangemouth
12	EXEMPT	TOWERS	HAROLD	19		M	S	APPRENTICE	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	English	Scotland	Grangemouth	T.C.79	St.John's	Nov 2/40		Scotland	Grangemouth
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28			32																		
29																					
30																					

4-16

NOV 11 1940

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.NY., NOVEMBER 11th., *19* 40

186

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he perform labor, and if so what kind or profession?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, etc. (See reverse for full text of question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, contract, or agreement, express or implied, made previous to the importation	Whether ever deported or excluded from the United States	Whether ever arrested and deported at own expense	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States; whether he is a subject, citizen, or denizen of any foreign country, and, if so, what country; whether he intends to return to the country whence he came after temporary residence in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife-Mary Eliz/ Scotland via Edinburgh.Scotland.	NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg	Yes	Yes	Visit 1940	Pa.	Jan. 1940	Joining "WEST EKOLK" New York.NY.	R.Yes E.No	1 Mth	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	10	Fr	Brn	Grey	
2	Wife-Annie / Scotland via Wexford.Ireland.	NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg	Yes	Yes	Visit 1940	- Pa	Jan. 1940	" "	R.Yes E.No	1 Mth	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	Rdy	Brn	Brn	
3	Wife-Mrs.H/ England via Newcastle-on-tyen.Eng.	NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg	Yes	Yes	Visit 1931	- Dec. Ore.	1931	" "	R.Yes E.No	1 Mth	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	11	Drk	Brn	Green	
4	Mother-Isabel/ Scotland via Kincardine.Scotland.	NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg.	Yes	No				" "	R.Yes E.No	1 Mth	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	Med	Brn	Grey	
5	Wife-Annie/ Scotland via Johnstone.Scotland	NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg.	Yes	Yes	Visit 1939	Pa.	Jan. 1939.	" "	R.Yes E.No	1 Mth	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	11	Drk	Blk	Brn	
6	Wife-Isabel/ Scotland via Glasgow.Scotland.	NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg.	Yes	Yes	Visit 1921	- Calif.	June 1921	" "	R.Yes E.No	1 Mth	No	N	N	N(	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fr	Grey	Blue	
7	Father-Walter/ Scotland via Grangemouth.Scotland.	NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg.	No	Yes	Visit 1940	Pa.	Jany. 1940	" "	R.Yes E.No	1 Mth	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	Med	Brn	Brn	
8	Wife-Margaret/ Scotland via Renfrew.Scotland.	NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg.	No	No		-		" "	R.Yes E.No	1 Mth	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	Fr	Fr	Blue	
9	Wife-Margaret/ Scotland via Stirlingshire.Scotland	NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg.	No	Yes	Visit 1940	Pa.	Jany. 1940	" "	R.Yes E.No	1 Mth.No		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	HOOD	NO	5	10	Fr	Brn	Blue	
10	Father-Albert/ England via London,England	NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg.	No	Yes	Visit 1939	- NY	Jany. 1939	" "	R.Yes E.No	1 Mth	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	Fr	Brn	Blue	
11	Father- Robert/ Scotland via Grangemouth.Scotland	NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg.	No	Yes	Visit 1940	Pa.	Jany 1940	" "	R.Yes E.No	1 Mth.No		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	6	0	Med	Brn	Brn	
12	Father-Walter/ Scotland via Glasgow.Scotland.	NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg.	No	Yes	1939 Mass	- Mass	August 1939	" "	R.Yes E.No	1 Mth.No		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	Fr	Fr	Blue	
13												" "																		
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

14—430

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line FURNESS RED CROSS

Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.LONDON.ENGLAND

Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.NEW YORK.NY.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A HENRIKSON. (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *MASTER, of the* S.S."FORT TORONTO" *, from* HALIFAX,N.S. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J.A.Henrikson

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* November *, 19* 40

at New York.NY

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

187

S. S. "FORT TOWNSHEND" *sailing from* ST JOHN'S.NFLD. NOVEMBER 6th., *19* 40, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK.NY. NOVEMBER 11 th., *19* 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	DE ZELLER	ROSE ISABELLA	70		F	S	August 16,1870. New York.NY		34 Grameroy Park.New York.NY
2	LUCAS	MABEL CORINNE	57		F	M	September 29th,1883.New York.NY.		2488 Marlboro Rd,Cleveland.Ohio.
3	SCHNEIDER	KENNETH	20		M	S	January 8,1920. New York.NY.		432-East-69th St. New York.NY.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

NOV 11 1940

33

Line FURNESS RED CROSS

Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD, LONDON, ENGLAND

Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD, NEW YORK, NY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S.S. "FORT TOWNSHEND" Employed by Owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Medical Act, Nova Scotia Medical Act & General Medical Council of U.K., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Cluny Macpherson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6th. day of November, 19 40

at St.John's.Nfld.

J. Wesley Marsh,
Notary Public Permanent Com.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—4200

Form 566 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List (4)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT TOWNSHEND" Passengers sailing from ST JOHN'S.NFLD, NOVEMBER 6th., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give portion of set issued)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of findings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	HICKMAN	REUBEN PARSONS	30		M	M	SEAMAN	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	04-81 Nfld	Fortune	T.C.108	St.John's	Nov 5/40	Ed Fal 9955 4/573	81 Nfld	Fortune	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29		34																				
30																						

NOV 11 1940

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—200

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,NY., NOVEMBER 11th., *19* 40

189

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid the passage, whether paid by other person, or by what relative, society, corporation, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to which (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife-Rita/ Fortune.Nfld. Nfld via	NY	NY State	NewYork City or town	No	M.of Shpg	No	No				Joining "LIBERTY BELL" New York,NY.	R.Yes E.No	2 Wks	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line FURNESS RED CROSS

Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.LONDON.ENGLAND

Local Agents FURNES. WITHY & CO LTD.NEW YORK.NY.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A HENRIKSEN, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND" *, from* HALIFAX,N.S. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J.A.Henriksen

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 10th. *day of* November *, 19* 40

at New York,NY

John J. Murphy

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

190

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND" Employed by Owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty-Nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Medical Act, Nova Scotia Medical Act & General Medical Council of U.K., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cluny Macpherson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6th. day of November, 19 40

at St.John's.Nfld.

J. Wesley March
Notary Public Permanent Comm.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 566 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List (3)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT TOWNSHEND" Passengers sailing from ST JOHN'S.NFLD., NOVEMBER 6th., 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BUTLER	MINNIE	23		F	S	NONE	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld 29-81	Pt Rexton	Sect.4(C) NQIV 113	St.John's	Oct 15/40		Nfld	Pt Rexton
2		DEUTSCH	ILKA	40		F	S	DOCTOR	Yes	English	Yes	Czecho-Slov.	Czech	Bohemia 20-26	Prague	Non-pref. QIV 196	St.John's	July 23/40		Nfld	Renocontre
3	EXEMPT	ST JOHN	HONORA	70		F	W	WIDOW	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld 03-81	Colliers	Sect 3(2) Visa 105	St.John's	Oct 29/40	VL 561/48	Nfld	Conception Hr
4	EXEMPT	JOHNSTONE	WM ELLIS	20		M	S	SEAMAN	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland 04-16	Linlithgow	T.C.84	St.John's	Nov 2/40		Scotland	Stevenston
5	EXEMPT	DURHAM	SYDNEY HORACE	42		M	M	SEAMAN	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England 15	Grimsby	T.C.82	St.John's	Nov 2/40		England	Grimsby
6	EXEMPT	WALKER	HENRY	19		M	S	SEAMAN	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England 15	Darnell	T.C.85	St.John's	Nov 2/40		England	Darnell
7	EXEMPT	GREENBAUM	HAROLD	38		M	S	FIREMAN	Yes	English	Yes	Esthonia	Esthonian	Esthonia 09	Talinn	T.C.87	St.John's	Nov 2/40		Scotland	Glasgow
8		~~BAXTER~~	~~ROBERT~~	~~36~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~SEAMAN~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Kirk~~	~~T.C.90~~	~~St.John's~~	~~Nov 4/40~~		~~Scotland~~	~~Kirk~~
9	EXEMPT	MUSCAT	PETER PAUL	32		M	M	FIREMAN	Yes	English	Yes	Maltese	English	Malta 04-39	Gozo	T.C.86	St.John's	Nov 4/40		Malta	Gozo
10	EXEMPT	ANDREWS	HARRY	25		M	S	FIREMAN	Yes	English	Yes	England	Jewish	England 15	London	T.C.88	St.John's	Nov 2/40		England	Grimsby
11	EXEMPT	TODD	JAMES	60		M	M	COOK	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England 15	Liverpool	T.C.83	St.John's	Nov 2/40		England	Liverpool
12	EXEMPT	MURRINS	WILLIAM	27		M	M	FIREMAN	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld 81	St.John's	T.C.91	St.John's	Nov 4/40		Nfld	St.John's
13	EXEMPT	STOCKMAN	JAMES	21		M	S	STEWARD	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld 81	Goulds	T.C.99	St.John's	Nov 5/40		Nfld	Goulds
14	EXEMPT	FOWLES	GEORGE	51		M	M	DONKEYMAN	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England 15	Birkenhead	T.C.93	St.John's	Nov 4/40		England	Birkenhead
15	EXEMPT	CORBETT	EDWARD	30		M	M	SEAMAN	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld 81	Conception-Hr	T.C.97	St.John's	Nov 4/40		Nfld	St John's
16	EXEMPT	WHEELER	EDWARD	28		M	M	SEAMAN	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	St.Anthony	T.C.95	St.John's	Nov 4/40		Nfld	Greenspond
17	EXEMPT	NORRIS	STEWART G	30		M	S	SEAMAN	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	Pound Cove	T.C.94	St.John's	Nov 4/40		Nfld	Wesleyville
18	EXEMPT	BENNETT	WM F	26		M	S	SEAMAN	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	St.John's	T.C.92	St.John's	Nov 4/40		Nfld	St.John's
19	EXEMPT	HAWDON	JAMES FRED	40		M	M	SEAMAN	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England 15	Grimsby	T.C.110	St.John's	Nov 6/40		England	Grimsby
20	EXEMPT	HOLDEN	MAURICE	62		M	WD	SEAMAN	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld 81	St.John's	T.C.96	St.John's	Nov 4/40		Nfld	St.John's
21	EXEMPT	WADDLETON	JOHN	41		M	S	SEAMAN	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	Trepassey	T.C.98	St.John's	Nov 5/40		Nfld	Trepassey
22	EXEMPT	MURRINS	JOHN	28		M	M	SEAMAN	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	St.John's	T.C.89	St.John's	Nov 4/40		Nfld	St.John's
23	EXEMPT	SQUIRES	HENRY	29		M	S	SEAMAN	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	St Phillips	T.C.106	St.John's	Nov 5/40	CDFIB 77556/673	Nfld	St.John's
24	EXEMPT	DOMINY	HERT	28		M	S	SEAMAN	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	Greenspond	T.C.105	St.John's	Nov 5/40		Nfld	St.John's
25	EXEMPT	TULK	HENRY	48		M	M	SEAMAN	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	St Jacques	T.C.104	St.John's	Nov 5/40		Nfld	Point au Gaul
26	EXEMPT	STOODLEY	RAYMOND	40		M	M	SEAMAN	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	Grand Bank	T.C.100	St.John's	Nov 5/40		Nfld	Grand Bank
27	EXEMPT	BENNETT	WALTER	50		M	M	SEAMAN	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	Fortune	T.C.101	St.John's	Nov 5/40		Nfld	Fortune
28	EXEMPT	ROGERS	FREDERICK C	28		M	S	SEAMAN	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	St.John's	T.C.105	St.John's	Nov 5/40		Nfld	St.John's
29	EXEMPT	MOREY	WILLIAM J	27		M	M	SEAMAN	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	Flatrock	T.C.107	St.John's	Nov 5/40		Nfld	Torbay
30	EXEMPT	SUTTON	JOSEPH	46		M	S	SEAMAN	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	Trepassey	T.C.103	St.John's	Nov 5/40		Nfld	Trepassey

NOTE. # 8 on this sheet jumped overboard and lost at sea Nov 6/40

Purser.

NOV 11 1940

Total passengers 35
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____
Aliens . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List (3)

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,NY., NOVEMBER 11 th., *19* 40 191

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence") Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for self, passage furnished by relative, whether paid by him or other person, or by transportation company, or otherwise)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Sister-Nita Butler Goose Cove.Nfld.		NY	Bkln.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				Sister-Mrs.Sarah Frampton 528-5th St.Bkln.NY.	No	Per.	Yes	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	9	Med	Brn	Grey
2	Friend-Harry Wihansky St.John's.Nfld.		NY	Astoria	Yes	Self	Yes	No				Cousin-Bennie Deutsch 2414 Dittmars Blvd.Astoria	No	Per.	Yes	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	3	Brun	Brn	Brn
3	Daughter-Mrs.J Hawley/ St.John's.Nfld.	Nfld via NY	NY	Bkln.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				Daughter-Mrs.Ita Steward 1365-52nd St.Bkln.NY.	R.Yes 6 E.No Mos	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	1	Fr	Grey	Grey
4	Father-Robert/ Stevenston.Scotland.	Scotland via NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg.	No	No				Joining "WEST EKOLK" New York,NY.	R.Yes 1 E.No Mth	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	Med	Brn	Brn
5	Wife-Elizabeth/ Grimsby.England	England via NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg.	No	No				" "	R.Yes 1 E.No Mth	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	No	5	6	Med	Grey	Hzl
6	Mother-Beatrice/ Darnell,England	England via NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg	No	No				" "	R.Yes 1 E.No Mth	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	9	Fr	Fr	Grey
7	Emp-Geo Nesbet & Co Glasgow.Scotland.	Scotland via NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg.	No	No				" "	R.Yes 1 E.No Mth	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	11	Drk	Brn	Blue
8	~~Mother-Mary/ Kirkwestland.~~	~~Scotland via NY~~	~~NY~~	~~NewYork~~	~~No~~	~~M.of Shpg.~~	~~No~~	~~No~~				" "	~~R.Yes 1 E.No Mth~~	~~No~~	~~N~~	~~N~~	~~N~~	~~N~~	~~N~~	~~N~~	~~N~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~11~~	~~Fr~~	~~Brn~~	~~Blue~~
9	Wife-Mary/ Gozo,Malta.	Scotland via NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg	No	No				" "	R.Yes 1 E.No Mth	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	Drk	Blk	Brn
10	Mother-Rose/ London,England	Scotland via NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg	No	No				" "	R.Yes 1 E.No Mth	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	Drk	Brn	Brn
11	Wife-Selina/ Liverpool.England.	Scotland via NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg	No	No				" "	R.Yes 1 E.No Mth	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	1	Med	Grey	Grey
12	Wife-Angela/ St.John's.Nfld.	Scotland via NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg	No	Yes	Visit 1940	La.	June 1940	" "	R.Yes L E.No Mth	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	Med	Brn	Blue
13	Father-Peter/ Goulds.Nfld.	Scotland via NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg	No	No				" "	R.Yes 1 E.No Mth	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	Fr	Brn	Grey
14	Wife-Elizabeth/ St.John's.Nfld.	Scotland via NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg	No	Yes	Visit 1940	Ba	June 1940	" "	R.Yes 1 E.No Mth	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	9	Fr	Grey	Blue
15	Wife-Annie/ St.John's.Nfld.	Scotland via NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg.	No	No				" "	R.Yes 1 E.No Mth	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fr	Brn	Blue
16	Wife-Effie/ Greenspond.Nfld.	Scotland via NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg	No	No				" "	R.Yes 1 E.No Mth	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	6	0	Rdy	Brn	Grey
17	Mother-Eliza/ McReyville.Nfld	Scotland via NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg	No	No				" "	R.Yes 1 E.No Mth	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	11	Med	Brn	Brn
18	Sister-Annie Bennett/ St.John's.Nfld.	Scotland via NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg.	No	Yes	1940	NY	1940	" "	R.Yes 1 E.No Mth	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	Drk	Blk	Brn
19	Wife-Clara/ Grimsby.England	Scotland via NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Sjpg	No	Yes	1935 to 1936	NY	Oct. 1936	" "	R.Yes 1 E.No Mth	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	10	Drk	Brn	Brn
20	Step-daughter-Mrs.C Walsh/ St.John's.Nfld.	Scotland via NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg	No	Yes	1921 to 1932	NY	August 1932	" "	R.Yes 1 E.No Mth	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	Fresh	Grey	Blue
21	Sister-Mrs Mary Ryan/ Trepassey.Nfld.	Scotland via NY	N	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg	No	No				" "	R.Yes 1 E.No Mth	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	Med	Brn	Grey
22	Wife-Bride/ St.John's.Nfld.	Scotland via NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg	No	Yes	Visit 1940	NY	June 1940	" "	R.Yes 1 E.No Mth	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fr	Fr	Blue
23	Father-Solomon/ St.John's.Nfld.	Nfld via NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg	No	Yes	Visit 1940 Mass	Mass	April 1940	Joining "LIBERTY BELL" New York,NY.	R.Yes 2 E.No Wks	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	Frsh	Brn	Blue
24	Father-J C-Dominy/ St.John's.Nfld.	Nfld via NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg	No	Yes	Visit 1940	Mass	April 1940	" "	R.Yes 2 E.No Wks	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	9	Frsh	Brn	Grey
25	Wife-Alice/ Point au Gaul.Nfld.	Nfld via NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg	No	Yes	Visit 1918	La.	1918	" "	R.Yes 2 E.No Wks	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	3	Fr	Brn	Blue
26	Wife-Blanche/ GrandBank.Nfld.	Nfld via NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg	No	Yes	Visit 1924	Mass.	1924	" "	R.Yes 2 E.No Wks	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	Fr	Brn	Blue
27	Wife-Hannah/ Fortune.Nfld.	Nfld via NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg	No	Yes	Visit 1908	Mass	1908	" "	R.Yes 2 E.No Wks	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	Frsh	Brn	Blue
28	Mother-Mary/ St.John's.Nfld.	Nfld via NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg	No	No				" "	R.Yes 2 E.No Wks	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	10	Fr	Blde	Blue
29	Wife-Helen/ Torbay.Nfld.	Nfld via NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg	No	No				" "	R.Yes 2 E.No Wks	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	10	Frsh	Brn	Grey
30	Brother-George/ Trepassey.Nfld.	Nfld via NY	NY	NewYork	No	M.of Shpg	No	Yes	Visit 1922	NY	March 1922	" "	R.Yes 2 E.No Wks	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fr	Brn	Blue

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line FURNESS RED CROSS
Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.LONDON.ENGLAND
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD. NEW YORK.N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A HENRIKSON, MASTER, of the S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND", from HALIFAX.N.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J.A.Henrikson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th. day of November, 19 40

at New York.NY

John F. Ellington

Immigrant Inspector.

16—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spaniah American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
McVeigh John	46	British			
Pope Chas E	48	Nfld			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

C. E. Pope
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York.NY
November 12th, 1940

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. "FORT TOWNSHEND"
from port of Halifax.NS, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 58 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 2 Total crew this date 58

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 11th., 1940, consigned to Furness Withy & Co Ltd NYC; is now lying at Pier 96 NR NYC, and is expected to sail November 12th, 1940, for Halifax.NS via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.NY

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 192

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Pope Chas E	42	Nfld	4/11/40 St.John's
Henriksen John A	52	Canada	29/9/40 New York.NY

Sheet No 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

193

Vessel S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND" *, arriving at,* NEW YORK.NY. , NOVEMBER 11th., , *19*40 *, from the port of* HALIFAX.N.S.

FORT TOWNSHEND NOV 7 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) *Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	JONES	JAMES E		20 YRS	FIRST OFFICER	27/6/40	St.John's	No	Yes	44	M	English	Nfld	5/8	180	F.
2	JACKMAN	PHILIP		25 "	SECOND OFFICER	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	6/0	230	F.
3	MATTHEWS	HENRY		10 "	SR RADIO OFF.	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	British	5/6	200	F.
4	GOLBY	ERIC		1 "	JR RADIO OFF.	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	Canada	5/10	170	F.
5	PARSONS	ALBERT		10 "	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	Nfld	5/8	160	F.
6	PRIM	MATTHEW		15 "	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/10	180	F.
7	BEST	DAVID		10 "	A B	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/7	145	PE. R&F.
8	STURGE	SEYMOUR		10 "	A B	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/9	163	F.
9	METCALFE	JOHN		10 "	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/8	190	PE. R&F.
10	BARBOUR	GORDON		10 "	A B	6/7/40	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/8	190	F.
11	SAINSBURY	JOHN		10 "	Q M	12/7/40	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/9	170	F.
12	CHAYTOR	AUGUSTUS		5 "	A B	25/7/40	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/9	160	F.
13	WHITE	WILLIAM		6 "	Q M	27/7/40	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/9	160	F.
14	BENNETT	MICHAEL		20 "	NT WTCHMAN	9/8/40	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5/5	175	F.
15	TILLER	CECIL		20 "	Q M	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/8	200	PE. R&F
16	MERCER	WILLIAM		10 "	A B	23/8/40	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/8	170	F.
17	SQUIRES	GORDON S		12 "	PURSER	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	6/0	190	F.
18	POWELL	WILLIAM		15 "	Q M	6/9/40	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/9	180	F.
19	POWER	PETER		15 "	A B	20/9/40	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/9	160	F.
20	HENRIKSON	JOHN A		20 "	MASTER	29/9/40	New York	"	"	52	M	Finnish	Canada	5/9	180	PE. R&F.
21	GLADNEY	JOHN		10 "	A B	5/10/40	St.John's	"	"	29	M	English	Nfld	5/8	170	F.
22	SPURRELL	HEZEKIAH		20 "	CH OFFICER	11/10/40	New York	"	"	51	M	"	"	5/8	180	PE. R&F.
23	TILLER	JAMES		20 "	A B	4/11/40	St.John's	"	"	41	M	"	"	5/8	170	~~PE. R&F.~~
24	POPE	CHARLES E		20 "	SUPY CH OFFICER	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5/8	170	F.
25	HEALEY	EDWARD J		5 "	THIRD FOURTH ENG	27/6/40	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/8	160	F.
26	POWER	RICHARD F		1 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/9	160	F.
27	KAVANAGH	JOHN		1 "	FIREMAN	11/7/40	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/10	145	F.
28	CLARKE	ERNEST		24 "	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	50	M	Afr Black	B W I	5/8	180	F.
29	LOUKE	ALLAN F R		1 "	FOURTH ENG	9/8/40	"	"	"	22	M	English	Nfld	5/6	130	F.
30	KEAN	SAMUEL		11 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/7	165	F.

1st Trip PE.
1st Trip PE.

Line FURNESS RED CROSS

Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.LONDON.ENG.

Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.NEW YORK.NY.

John F. Murphy — J.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A HENRIKSON., MASTER of the S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. A. Henrikson
Master, ~~First or Exclusive Agent~~

Sworn to before me this 11th., day of November 1940

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

...ELLIOT & CO., INC.—150 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 500

...ENT OF LABOR
...TION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND" *, arriving at,* NEW YORK.NY. , NOVEMBER 7th., , 19 40 , *from the port of* HALIFAX.N.S. 194

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BURSELL	REX C		5 YRS	FIFTH ENG.	11/8/40	St.John's	No	Yes	32	M	English	Nfld	5/7	150	F.
2	COOPER	JOHN		1 "	OILER	23/9/40	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/10	170	F.
3	SHEEHAN	JAMES		20 "	OILER	30/8/40	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5/8	176	F.
4	QUIGLEY	AUGUSTUS		7 "	OILER	20/9/40	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/10	170	F.
5	ROBINSON	GEORGE		20 "	SECOND ENG	11/10/40	New York	"	"	48	M	English	British	5/8	150	PE. R&F.
6	COOPER	EDWARD		15 "	FIREMAN	17/10/40	St.John's	"	"	55	M	English	Nfld	5/10	230	F.
7	SMITH	FRANK		10 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	Canada	5/10	160	F.
8	CAIRNS	CHARLES P		20 "	CH ENGINEER	28/10/40	New York	"	"	68	M	English	British	5/10	160	F.
9	ROBERTSON	DONALD		30 "	SECOND STD	27/6/40	St.John's	"	"	52	M	"	"	5/7	190	PE. R&F.
10	LEHANE	TIMOTHY		25 "	SEC CK & BAKER	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5/4	145	F.
11	ROBERTS	THOMAS		28 "	CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5/6	120	PE. R&F.
12	LAWLOR	GERALD		5 "	THIRD COOK	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	Nfld	5/9	160	PE. R&F.
13	REELIS	CHARLES		25 "	ASST STD	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5/8	160	F.
14	DENIEF	MICHAEL		5 "	ASST STD	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/6	130	F.
15	BARNES	GERALD		5 "	OFFICERS ASST STD	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5/7	170	F.
16	HALL	ARTHUR		17 "	NT WTCHMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	British	5/8	160	F.
17	PUSHIE	JOHN		1 "	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	Nfld	5/8	160	PE. R&F.
18	LINDSAY	WALTER		17 "	ASST STD	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	British	5/7	150	PE. R&F.
19	COLLEY	WILLIAM F		15 "	DISHWASHER	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/8	180	F.
20	SMITH	CHARLES		10 "	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	47	M	Afr Black	B W I	5/8	180	F.
21	LOUGHLIN	GERARD		12 "	ASST STD	20/7/40	New York	"	"	39	M	English	British	5/7	170	PE. R&F.
22	HOCKADAY	JOHN		30 "	CH STEWARD	2/8/40	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5/9	190	PE. R&F.
23	PENNYFEATHER	CYRIL		7 "	ENG STEWARD	27/6/40	St.John's	"	"	30	M	Afr Black	B W I	5/10	160	F.
24	SCHOFIELD	GRANT		10 "	ASST STD	31/8/40	New York	"	"	38	M	English	Canada	5/8	190	PE. R&F.
25	MACDONALD	JEAN		20 "	STEWARDESS	29/9/40	"	"	"	52	F	English	British	5/2	140	PE. R&F.
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Visa closed with fifty-five (55) members of crew.
Service No. 1392.
Fee: $2.00, U.S. cy.
$2.22, Can. cy.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
ST JOHN'S NEWFOUNDLAND

(Country)

to the United States
SS. FORT TOWNSHEND

Vice (Consul)

Date NOV. 6 1940

CHARLES C. SUNDELL
VICE CONSUL OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Line FURNESS RED CROSS
Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD. LONDON.ENGLAND
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.NEW YORK.NY.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A HENRIKSON... MASTER of the S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND" , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. A. Henrikson
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 11 th. day of November 19 40

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SUPPLEMENTARY

Vessel S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND" *, arriving at,* NEW YORK.NY. , NOVEMBER 11 th., , 1940 *, from the port of* HALIFAX.N.S. 195

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1st Trip P.E. 1	LONG	FRANK		2 YRS	ASST STD	4/11/40	St.John's	No	Yes	21	M	English	Nfld	5/8	170	Doc. + Reg.
1st Trip P.E. 2	BARRETT	GEORGE		1 "	ASST STD	6/11/40	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5/8	160	No doc + not Reg.
1st Trip. P.E. 3	HARDING	PATRICK		3 "	ASST STD	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/8	140	Reg. No documents
4																
5	Closed with three (3)															
6	Crew making a total															
7	including the															
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Crew List Visé
American Consulate General, Halifax, N.S., Canada
STEN
For the voyage to the United States
Via Direct
Fraser Watkins
Vice Consul of the United States
Service No. 2820
Seal
Fee Stamp Date November 8, 1940

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

additional members of the of fifty-eight (58)

Line FURNESS RED CROSS

Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD. LONDON.ENGLAND

Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD. NEW YORK.NY.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A HENRIKSON.. MASTER of the S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND" , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. A. Henrikson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11th. day of November 19 40

John F. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14 1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 14008, November 7-11, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....seventh.....

day of.....August....., 1943.

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 7, 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		VOLUME 14009			
November 11	Brazil	Trinidad	385	14	24
	Lara	Maracaibo	34	2	2
	Olmas	Halifax	21	1	1
	Betoino	Bay Roberts, Nfld.	8	1	1
	City of Glasgow	Balboa	81	3	3
	Copiapo	Valparaiso	84	4	8
	Comol Cuba	Santa Crydel Sur	32	2	2
	Benedick	Curacao	38	2	2
	Brynymor	Glasgow	37	1	1
	Cosmo	San Juan via P.R.	--	--	10
12	T. K. Bentley	Spencers Isl. N.S.	6	1	1
	Toronto	Montreal	34	2	2
	Domino	Pto. Tarafa	29	1	1
	Evros	Durban	30	1	1
	Exeter	Lisbon	119	4	11
	Seatrain N. Y.	New Orl.via Havana	43	2	3
	James & Stanley	Grand Bank, Nfld.	6	1	1
	Klipparen	Jamaica	31	2	2
	Mexico	Havana	109	4	13
	Angelina	San Juan via P.R.	--	--	2
	Vell Ragnar	Petsamo via Boston	--	--	1
13	Sanna	Faroe Islands	10	1	1
	E. T. Bedford	Caripito	39	2	2
	Esso Aruba	"	44	2	4
	Mormacdove	Buenos Aires	46	2	3
	Rita	Port Alfred	22	1	1
	Corisco	Puerto Catazas	20	1	1
	Antigua	Puerto Barrios	118	4	6
	Bosijka	Arica	33	2	2
	Brush	St. Thomas	34	2	3
14	Veragua	Kingston	124	5	7

14009

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFESTS [illegible], [illegible]

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film, that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this 8th day of August, 1943.

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 8, 1943
Date

Edward Fallica
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GEORGE DILL, Surgeon of the AMER. S. S. "BRAZIL" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF VIRGINIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of NOVEMBER, 1940

at NEW YORK

DATE FILED
NOV 25 1940

EXEMPT

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at the port of arrival at which the vessel may have touched en route in the continental limits of the United States; but if no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak
Cuban.	Latvian	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch	Magyar.	Spanish American
East Indian	Manx	Syrian.
English	Montenegrin	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
Cuban			
Other			
Total			

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BRAZIL" . *Passengers sailing from* RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL , OCTOBER 30 , 19 40

16—430

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Issued Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	MELLO REIS BARBOSA -	MARIA de LOURDES	30		F	M	HOUSEWF.	YES	PORT.,ENG.	YES	BRAZIL	PORTUGUESE	BRAZIL	BELLO HORIZONTE	NIV 199 SEC.3-1	RIO DE JANEIRO	9/26/40		BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
2	DIPLOMAT	BARBOSA MELLO	MARIA REGINA	2		F	S	NONE	NO	- - -	NO	BRAZIL	"	"	RIO DE JANEIRO	NIV 199 SEC 3-1	"	"		"	"
3	H.P.	BLUNT	RITA	54		F	W	HOUSEWF.	YES	ENG.,PORT.	YES	BRAZIL	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	FORTRESS MONROE	NIV 162 SEC.3-2	"	9/13/40		"	"
4	H.P.	BACCALONI	SALVATORE	41		M	M	SINGER	"	ITAL.,SPAN.	"	ITALY	N.ITALIAN	ITALY	ROME	NIV 257 SEC.3-2	"	10/28/40		ARGENTINA	B'S.AIRES
5	H.P.	BACCALONI	ELENA SVILAROVA	37		F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	" "	"	ITALY	BULGARIAN	BULGARIA	SOFIA	NIV 258 SEC.3-2	"	"		"	"
6	EXEMPT	CID	EDMUNDO	46		M	M	MERCHANT	"	PORT.,ENG.	"	BRAZIL	PORTUGUESE	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	NIV 261 SEC.3-2	"	10/28/40		BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
7	H.P.	DUVIVIER	THEODORO EDUARDO	31		M	W	LAWYER	"	PORT.,ENG.	"	BRAZIL	"	"	"	NIV 260 SEC.3-2	"	"		"	"
8	H.P.	FINK	CERLINA	50		F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	ENG.,GER., FR.,PORT.	"	GR.BRIT.	HEBREW	GERMANY	MUNDE GEESTE-	QIV 3942	"	8/19/40		"	"
9	H.P.	FIGNER	HELENA	32		F	S	SINGER	"	PORT.,FR., GER.,ITAL.	"	BRAZIL	PORTUGUESE	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	NIV 255 SEC.3-2	"	10/26/40		"	"
10	H.P.	FRIEDLANDER	HELGA INGEBORG	25		F	S	TRAINED NURSE	"	GER.,ENG., ITAL.,PORT.	"	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HAMBURG	QIV 9921	"	10/2/40		"	"
11	H.P.	GROSSMANN CIURARIU dit -	ROSALIE ELKON	26		F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	PORT. GER.,FR.	"	BELGIUM	"	BELGIUM	ANTWERP	QIV 1069	"	10/28/40		"	"
12	UNDER 16	GROSSMANN CIURARIU dit -	PHYLIS LILIAN	8		F	S	NONE	"	PORTUGUESE	"	BRAZIL	"	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	NQIV 33 SEC.4(c)	"	"		"	"
13	H.P.	HUEYO	JORGE ALBERTO	23		M	M	SECRE-TARY	"	SPAN.,ENG.	"	ARGENTINA	SP.AMER.	ARGENTINA	B.AIRES	NIV 197 SEC.3-2	"	9/24/40		ARGENTINA	B'S.AIRES
14	H.P.	HUEYO	ZUBERBUHLER de ELENA MARIA -	22		F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	SPANISH	"	ARGENTINA	"	"	"	NIV 198 SEC.3-2	"	"		"	"
15	H.P.	JESSNER	IRENE JELLINEK	39		F	S	OPERA SINGER	"	GER.,ENG., ITAL.,FR.	"	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA	RP1263223 1280467	WASH.,DC	5/22/40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK CITY
16	EXEMPT H.P.	LEMOS	ZELIA de	30		F	S	TRESS PROPRIA-	"	PORT.,ENG.	"	BRAZIL	PORTUGUESE	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	NIV 265 SEC.3-2	RIO DE JANEIRO	10/29/40		BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
17	H.P.	GRIMALDI SEABRA (KNOWN AS: JEAN BERGER)	ROBERTO	24		M	S	INDUSTRY	"	PORTUGUESE	"	BRAZIL	"	"	"	NIV 240 SEC.3-2	"	10/22/40		"	"
18	H.P.	SCHLOSSBERG	ARTUR	31		M	S	COMPOSI-TOR	"	GER.,FR., PORT.,ENG.	"		HEBREW	GERMANY	HAMM	NIV 266 SEC.3-2	"	10/29/40		"	"
19	H.P.	STIEVENARD	HELENE	30		F	S	NONE	"	FRENCH	"	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	- REI CHAISY le	QIV 2458	"	10/24/40		FRANCE	PARIS
20	H.P.	SCOTTO	VINCENT BACA	50		M	M	COMMERCE	"	ENGLISH, SPANISH	"	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	JEREZ de la FRONTERA	NQIV 32 SEC.4(B)	"	10/28/40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK CITY
21	H.P.	STIASSNI	JOSEF	23		M	M	TEXTILE DESIGNER	"	GER.,FR., ENG.,CZECH	"	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	MORAVIAN	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV 9925	"	10/22/40		ENGLAND	LONDON
22	H.P.	STIASSNI	FERGUSON SYLVIA JOY -	24		F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	ENGLISH	"	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	QIV 6606	"	"		"	"
23	UNDER 16	STIASSNI	MICHAEL JOSEPH ERNEST -		5	M	S	NONE	NO	- - -	NO	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	QIV 6607	"	"		"	"
24	H.P.	SURMAGNE	SIMON PIERRE	62		M	M	INDUSTRY	YES	FREN.,ENG. GER.,ITAL.	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	EGYPT	CAIRO	QIV 32	"	10/9/40		"	"
25	H.P.	SURMAGNE	MARIE SIMONE	52		F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	FREN.,ENG. GERMAN	"	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	BANNE VILLEUR-	QIV 2643	"	9/28/40		"	"
26	H.P.	SURMAGNE	ANNIE DENISE JANE -	19		F	S	STUDENT	"	" "	"	FRANCE	"	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV 2644	"	9/20/40		"	"
27		S. S. "BRAZIL", PASSENGERS SAILING FROM PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD, NOVEMBER 6, 1940																			
28	EXEMPT H.P.	HOADLEY	PETER ANTHONY	15		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR.BRIT.	ENGLISH	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN	TC. 128 3-3	PORT OF SPAIN	10/30/40		TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
29	H.P.	JARDINE	ALEXANDER SHIRLEY	61		M	M	MERCHANT	"	"	"	GR.BRIT.	SCOTCH	"	"	NIV 117 3-2	"	11/2/40		"	"
30	H.P.	JARDINE	ZURCHER AUDREY EMILY -	52		F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	"	"	GR.BRIT.	ENGLISH	"	"	NIV 118 3-2	"	"		"	"

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 11, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported with prior	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of —		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after the temporary purpose for which he came to the United States is accomplished	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MO.,MANUELA RUA P. BORGES 15, RIO DE JANEIRO	BRAZIL N.Y.	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	HUSB.,JOSE, ASTOR HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY Park Central	R-Y E-N	4 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	WITH MOTHER LINE # 1	"	-	-	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	-	WITH MOTHER LINE # 1	R-Y E-N	4 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	3	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	BRO-IN-LAW, 293 RUA REAL GRADEZA, RIO DE JANEIRO	"	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1932	N.Y.	FEB., 1932	BRO-IN-LAW,ERNEST MARLOW, 1120 SHORE ROAD,DOUGLASTON LONG ISLAND, N.Y.	R-Y E-N	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	FRND.,MARCHES DRAGONETTI de TORRES,SANTA FE 5207, BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA	ARGENT. N.Y.	-	-	NO	TEATRO COLON	YES	"	1939	N.Y.	1939	METROPOLITAN OPERA, N.Y.C.	R-Y E-Y	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	HZL	NONE
5	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 4	"	-	-	NO	"	YES	"	"	"	"	" " "	R-Y E-N	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	AUB.	HZL	NONE
6	WF., BRANCA, RUA SIQUEIRA CAMPOS 23, RIO DE JANEIRO	BRAZIL N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	"	1916	N.Y.	1916	c/o POCAHONTAS COAL CO., 1 BROADWAY, NEW YORK	R-Y E-N	60 DAS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	GRY	GRN	NONE
7	FA.,EDUARDO, RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL	"	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	HOTEL LEXINGTON, NEW YORK CITY	R-Y E-N	3 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
8	HUSB., MOSES ARON FINK, PALACE HOTEL, RIO DE JAN.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	-	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1914	N.Y.	1920	DAU.,MRS.EMANUEL BECKER, 308 W.93rd.ST.,N.Y.C.	R-N E-N	PER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FR	BRN GRY	BRN	NONE
9	FA.,FRED,CASA EDISON,7 de SETEMBRO 90, RIO DE JAN.	BRAZIL N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COU.,ARTHUR FIGNER,c/o ROYAL TYPWRITER CO.,NYC	R-Y E-N	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
10	MO.,IRMA,HAMBURG 20,HAYN-STRAASE 7, GERMANY	-	DC	WASH.	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	AUG., 1939	EMPLOYER,LELAND KING,JR., DEPT.OF STATE,WASH.,DC	R-N E-Y	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
11	HUSB.,SIGFRIED,AV.COPACABA-NA 178, RIO DE JANEIRO	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	-	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FA.,MR. BERNARD EIKON,630 FIFTH AVE.,NEW YORK	R-N E-N	PER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	DK	BRN	NONE
12	FATHER, AS WITH MOTHER LINE # 11	-	"	"	-	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	-	WITH MOTHER LINE # 11	R-N E-N	PER.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	3	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
13	FA.,ALBERTO, ARENALES 1371 BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA	ARGENT. N.Y.	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	Hotel Belmore	R-Y E-N	45 4 Mo DAS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLD	GRN	NONE
14	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 13	"	-	-	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 13	R-Y E-N	45 4 Mo DAS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLD	BRN	NONE
15	FA.,ARTHUR,4242 JUDGE ST., ELMHURST, L.I.,N.Y.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	-	SELF	YES	YES	APRIL 1938	N.Y.	JUNE, 1940	HOTEL BEACON, 75th. ST., & BDWY., NEW YORK CITY	R-N E-Y	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BLD	BLU	NONE
16	BRO.,EDUARDO, RIO DE JANEIRO	BRAZIL N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	MAY 1939	N.Y.	MAY, 1940	FRND.,MR. HUNTING, 67 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY	R-Y E-N	30 DAS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
17	FA.,G.dos SANTOS SEABRA, PRA.FLAMENGO 88, RIO	BRAZIL N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRND.,DECIO MOURA,BRAZILIAN CONSULATE,NEW YORK	R-Y E-?	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
18	FRND.,FRED FIGNER,7 de SETEMBRO 90, RIO DE JAN.	BRAZIL N.Y.	-	-	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	-	-	-	c/o ROYAL TYPWRITER CO., 2 PARK AVE.,NEW YORK	R-Y E-N	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
19	MO.,THERESE STIEVENARD - LAVELLO,14 RUE de la POMPE, PARIS,	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	-	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRND.,MME.HENRICOT,150 CENT.PARK SO.,NEW YORK	R-N E-Y	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
20	FRND.,D.JUVET,660 W.180th. ST.,NEW YORK CITY	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	-	SELF	YES	YES	IDAHO & 1914	N.Y.	NOV., 1939	HOTEL COMMODORE, NEW YORK CITY	R-N E-Y	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE
21	FA-IN-LAW,MR.G.FERGUSON,225 W.HEATH RD.,LONDON,N.W.3	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	-	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FA.,E.STIASSNI, HOTEL BERKSHIRE, NEW YORK CITY	R-N E-Y	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
22	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 21	-	"	"	-	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 21	R-N E-N	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	FR	BLU	NONE
23	WITH FATHER LINE # 21	-	"	"	-	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	-	WITH FATHER LINE # 21	R-N E-N	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	-	FR	BLD	BLU	NONE
24	BRO-IN-LAW, M.SAYETTAT, 2 AV.LAMARK,PARIS,FRANCE	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	-	SELF	YES	YES	8/19/ 1940	N.Y.	9/20/ 1940	HOTEL ST. REGIS, NEW YORK CITY	R-N E-Y	PER.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	GRY	BLU	NONE
25	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 24	-	"	"	-	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 24	R-N E-N	PER.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
26	WITH FATHER LINE # 24	-	"	"	-	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	WITH FATHER LINE # 24	R-N E-N	PER.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
27	ARRIVING AT THE PORT OF NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 11, 1940																													
28	FA.,J.H.HOADLEY,13 ALEXANDER ST.,PORT OF SPAIN,TRIN.	CANADA	-	-	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	c/o ROYAL BANK OF CANADA, 68 WILLIAM ST.,NEW YORK	R-Y E-N	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE
29	SON, BURNLEY, 9 MELVILLE LANE,PORT OF SPAIN,TRIN.	N.Y. TRIN.	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1924	N.Y.	AUG., 1924	c/o THE TEXAS CO.,135 E. 42nd.ST., NEW YORK CITY	R-Y E-N	MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN GRY	GRY	NONE
30	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 29	"	-	-	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	"	"	"	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 29	R-Y E-N	MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN GRY	BRN	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, INC.

Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION

Local Agents MOORE & McCORMACK, INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY N. SADLER, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the AMER. S. S. "BRAZIL", from RIO DE JANEIRO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H N Sadler

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of NOVEMBER, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Farrell

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GEORGE DILL, Surgeon of the AMER. S. S. "BRAZIL", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF VIRGINIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of NOVEMBER, 1940

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GEORGE DILL, Surgeon of the AMER. S. S. "BRAZIL", SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF VIRGINIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of NOVEMBER, 1940

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BRAZIL" *Passengers sailing from* BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA, OCTOBER 25, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT H.P.	CASTRO	JUAN ALEJANDRO	37		M	M	CHIEF OIL WELL DRILLER	YES	SPANISH	YES	ARGENTINA	SPAN.AMER.	ARGENTINA	PLATA MAR DEL -	NIV 259 SEC.3-1	BUENOS AIRES	10/22/40		ARGENT.	PLAZA HUINCUL
2	EXEMPT H.P.	COLLAZO	JOSE MARIA	45		M	M	MERCHANT	"	"	"	ARGENTINA	"	"	MERCEDES	NIV 265 SEC.3-2	"	10/24/40		"	BUENOS AIRES
3	EXEMPT H.P.	COLLAZO	- MARIA MONGOLD de GUILLERMINA AEA	42		F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	SPAN.,FR.	"	ARGENTINA	"	"	BS.AIRES	NIV 266 SEC.3-2	"	"		"	"
4	DIPLOMAT H.P.	CACERES	SEVERO GORGONIO	35		M	M	OIL WELL DRILLER	"	SPANISH	"	ARGENTINA	"	"	GUAYCAMA, CATAMARCA	NIV 260 SEC.3-1	"	10/22/40		"	ORAN
5	H.P.	CERONI	OTELLO	48		M	S	MUSICIAN	"	ITAL.,ENG.	"	ITALY	N.ITALIAN	ITALY	RAVENNA	QIV 5219	"	9/5/40		"	B'S.AIRES
6	H.P.	GIOSCIA	RICARDO	42		M	M	MERCHANT	"	SPANISH	"	URUGUAY	SPAN.AMER.	URUGUAY	FLORES	NIV 17 SEC.3-2	DEO MONTEVI-	10/23/40		URUGUAY	MONTEVIDEO
7	EXEMPT H.P.	IRIBERRI	BERNARDO	58		M	M	"	"	SPAN.,FR.	"	ARGENTINA	SPANISH	SPAIN	NAVARRA	NIV 249 SEC.3-2	BUENOS AIRES	10/16/40		ARGENT.	B'S,AIRES
8	H.P.	JAUCOURT	PIERRE	65		M	M	DIRECTOR	"	FREN.,ENG.	"	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS	NIV 248 SEC.3-2	"	10/15/40		"	"
9	H.P.	KOHLSTEDT de -	JOSEPH GLADYS	42		F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	SPAN.,ENG.	"	ARGENTINA	SPAN.AMER.	ARGENTINA	B'S.AIRES	RP 1274930 1292052	WASH.,DC	8/2/40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK CITY
10	H.P.	JACOBY	HUGO ~~ISRAEL~~	54		M	M	COMMERCE	"	GER.,ENG.	"	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	STUTTGART	QIV 9761 6(A)3	DEO MONTEVI-	10/15/40		URUGUAY	MONTEVIDEO
11	H.P.	LIST	ANNY	39		F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	GER.,ENG.	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	NISDORF	RP 1279528 1262416	WASH.,DC	4/26/40		ARGENT.	B'S.AIRES
12	H.P.	LORAND	(ADDY) ADRIENNE MARIE	42 ~~43~~		F	S	SECRETARY	"	FREN.,ENG.	"	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	MORBIHAN	NIV 258 SEC.3-2	B.AIRES	10/21/40	99558/850	FRANCE	PARIS
13	H.P.	LUTJOHANN	CARLOS ENRIQUE	28		M	M	MERCHANT	"	SPAN.,ENG.	"	ARGENTINA	SPAN.AMER.	ARGENTINA	B'S.AIRES	NIV 244 SEC.3-2	B.AIRES	10/14/40		ARGENT.	B'S.AIRES
14	H.P.	LUTJOHANN	LEONORA USSHER	24		F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	SPAN.,ENG.	"	ARGENTINA	"	"	"	NIV 245 SEC.3-2	"	"		"	"
15	H.P.	LENGSFELDER	WALTER father	35		M	M	ENGINEER	"	SPAN.,FR., GER.,ENG.	"	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	SLOVAK	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV 4907	"	8/21/40		"	"
16	H.P.	LENGSFELDER	INGEBORG mother	28		F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	" " "	"	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	GERMAN	"	BERLIN	QIV 4908	"	"		"	"
17	UNDER 16	LENGSFELDER	MADELEINE NICOLE	2		F	S	NONE	NO	- - -	NO	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	GERMAN	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	QIV 4909	"	"		"	"
18	EXEMPT H.P.	MULHALL	JULIO ADRIAN	61		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENG.,SPAN.	YES	ARGENTINA	SPAN.AMER.	ARGENTINA	B'S.AIRES	NIV 267 SEC.3-2	"	10/24/40		"	"
19	H.P.	MAISON	RENE	45		M	M	OPERA SINGER	"	ENG. FREN.,GER.	"	BELGIUM	FRENCH	BELGIUM	FRAMERIES	RP1260811 1277740	WASH.,DC	3/13/40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
20	H.P.	~~DE PRATSI~~ de - SIEYES ~~de VERNES~~	~~ANTOINE~~ BERNARD ~~JULES~~ -	44		M	M	TURER MANUFAC-	"	FREN.,ENG., SPAN.,PORT.	"	FRANCE	"	FRANCE	VERSAILLES	QIV 2758	BS.AIRES	8/26/40		ARGENT.	B'S.AIRES
21	H.P.	SOULAS	SANTIAGO EDUARDO	50		M	W	INDUSTRY	"	SPAN.,ENG.	"	ARGENTINA	SPAN.AMER.	ARGENTINA	B'S.AIRES	NIV 251 SEC.3-2	"	10/17/40		"	"
22	H.P.	SOULAS	ELISABETH MONICA MARIA -	25		F	S	NONE	"	" " "	"	ARGENTINA	"	"	"	NIV 252 SEC.3-2	"	"		"	"
23	H.P.	SOULAS	EDUARDO SANTIA- GO	19		M	S	STUDENT	"	" " "	"	ARGENTINA	"	FRANCE	PARIS	NIV 253 SEC.3-2	"	"		"	"
24	H.P.	STRAUS	JAROSLAV	33		M	S	VALET	"	CZECH, SPAN.,FREN.	"	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	SLOVAK	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	HRADISTE	NIV 604 SEC.3-2	"	5/17/40	7/561/32	"	"
25																					
		S. S. "BRAZIL" SAILING FROM SANTOS, BRAZIL, OCTOBER 29, 1940																			
26	EXEMPT H.P.	HOWELL	IDRYS LLEWELYN	48		M	M	GENERAL MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR.BRIT.	ENGLISH	WALES	BANGOR	NIV 61 SEC.3-2	SAO PAULO	10/24/40		CHINA	SHANGHAI
27	H.P.	MOCSARI	PAUL PAVEL	48		M	S	CERAMICS MANUFACT.	"	ENG.,PORT. GER.,FREN.	"	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV 10008	"	10/2/40		BRAZIL	SAO PAULO
28	EXEMPT H.P.	STEIGER	ROBERT	37		M	M	METAL. EXPERT	"	ENG.,PORT. FREN.,GER.	"	SWITZER-LAND	FRENCH	SWITZERLAND	ST.GALL	NIV 56 SEC.3-2	"	10/17/40		"	"
29																					
30																					

LINES 29 TO 30 INCLUSIVE LEFT BLANK.

CHIEF PURSER

2

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 11, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for over passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See Note at foot of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, subpoena, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WF.,ROSA, PLAZA HUINCUL, NEUQUEN, ARGENTINA	-	CAL.		NO	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRND.,CAPODONICO, 80 BROAD ST., NEW YORK c/o NAT'L.CITY BANK, NEW YORK CITY	R-N 2nd class E-N VRS.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	SIS.,MERCEDES de ISAURRALDE	ARGT.																										
	EDUARDO ACEVEDO 20,B.AIRES	N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-		R-Y 216 W.T. 73054 E-N DAS.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE
3	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 2	"	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 2	R-Y 216 E-N DAS.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BLD	BLU	NONE
4	WF.,ELVIRA, ORAN SALTA, ORAN, ARGENTINA	-	CAL.		YES	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	-	-	-	80 BROAD ST., NEW YORK	R-N 2 days E-N VRS.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	BRO.,DINO, RAVENNA, ITALY	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	-	COLON THEATER	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	4/19/ 1940	FRND.,VINCENZO VANNI,157 W.57th.ST.,NEW YORK CITY	R-N E-Y PER.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	RDY	BRN GRY	BRN	NONE
6	FRND.,DR.JULIO NIN y SILVA RIVERA 2392, MONTEVIDEO	URUGUAY N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929	N.Y.	11/30/ 1929	HOTEL ST.MORITZ, NEW YORK CITY	R-Y 3 months R.T. 74067 E-N DAS.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
7	WF.,CRESCENCIA, SANTA FE 3149, B'S.AIRES,ARGENTINA	ARGENT. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	HOTEL ST.MORITZ, NEW YORK CITY	R-Y 60 R.T. 73061 E-N DAS.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE
8	BRO-IN-LAW,JORGE ATUCHA, CANGALLO 444, B'S.AIRES	ARGENT. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1933 1896	N.Y.	1933 1940	FAIRFAX HOTEL, WASHINGTON, D.C.	R-Y 3y R.T. 73030 E-N MOS.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	GRY	BLU	NONE
9	FA.,WALTER, CORRIENTES 456, BUENOS AIRES	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	-	SELF	YES	YES	1938	N.Y.	8/7/ 1940	HUSB.,W.L.JOSEPH, 105 W. 55th.ST., NEW YORK CITY	R-N E-N FND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE
10	WF.,GRETE, CHUCARRO 1224, MONTEVIDEO, URUGUAY	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	-	SELF	YES	YES	1934	N.Y.	JUNE 1934	HOTEL ST. MORITZ, NEW YORK CITY	R-N E-? PER.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
11	FRND.,BR.SCHRAMEL, LAVALLE 477, BUENOS AIRES	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	-	COLON THEATER	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	7/12/ 1939	RESIDENCE: 143 W. 73rd.ST. NEW YORK CITY	R-N E-N FND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BLK	NONE
12	FA., FRANCOIS, BRETTE, FRANCE	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	-	"	YES	NO	-	-	-	~~METROPOLITAN OPERA~~ NEW YORK CITY	R-Y 3 E-Y MOS.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BLD	BLU	NONE
13	FA., ENRIQUE, AMENABAR 1361 BUENOS AIRES	ARGT. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRND.,DANIEL MAGUIRE,100-19 158th.AV.,HOWARD BCH., L.I.	R-Y 3 R.T. 73050 E-N MOS.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	4	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
14	FA.,TIMOTEO USSHER,QUINTANA 39, BUENOS AIRES	"	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 13	R-Y 3 E-N MOS.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
15	FA-IN-LAW, MAXIMO FRIEDLANDER, ACEVEDO DIAZ 1035, MONTEVIDEO, URUGUAY	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	-	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BRO.,HANS, 749 WEST END AVE NEW YORK CITY	R-N E-Y PER.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
16	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 15	-	"	"	-	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 15	R-N E-N PER.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
17	WITH FATHER LINE # 15	-	"	"	-	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	-	WITH FATHER LINE # 15	R-N E-N PER.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	-	FR	BLD	BLU	NONE
18	WF., DORA, QUINTANA 916, BUENOS AIRES	ARGENT. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRND.,MORRIS BRILL,1619 BROADWAY, NEW YORK	R-Y 60 R.T. 73053 E-N DAS.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
19	MO.,MME.LEOPOLD MAISON,56 R.F.DEFUISSEANN,MARGINETTE, BELGIUM/	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	-	TEATRO COLON	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	22 MAR., 1940	ANSONIA HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY	R-N E-Y FND.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLD	BLU	NONE
20	FRND.,PINKNEY TUCK U.S.EMBASSY,B.AIRES	-	GA.	ATLANTA	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	5/5/ 1939	WF.,COUNTESS de SIEYES, ANJACO ROAD,ATLANTA,GA.	R-Y E-N FND.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
21	COU.,EMILIO SOULAS,ALSINA 930, BUENOS AIRES	ARGENT. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1935	N.Y.	JAN., 1936	HOTEL PIERRE, NEW YORK CITY	R-Y 44 R.T. 73077 E-N MOS.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
22	WITH FATHER LINE # 21	"	-	-	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1935	N.Y.	JAN., 1936	WITH FATHER LINE # 21	R-Y 44 E-N MOS.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
23	WITH FATHER LINE # 21	"	-	-	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	WITH FATHER LINE # 21	R-Y 44 E-N MOS.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
24	BRO.,ANTONIO, TAROSOVA KOLLAROVA 223 UH.HRADISTI, MORAVIA	"	-	-	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	YES	1935	N.Y.	JAN., 1936	WITH EMPLOYER LINE # 21	R-Y 44 R.T. 73079 E-Y MOS.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
25																												
	ARRIVING AT THE PORT OF NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 11, 1940																											
26	WF.,THERESA, RUA GUADELUPE 707, SAO PAULO, BRAZIL	BRAZIL N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	NOV., 1939	c/o NORTH AMER. GRAIN, 80 BROAD ST., NEW YORK	R-Y 60 E-N DAS.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
27	MO.,MARIANNE, HOTEL TERMINUS, SAO PAULO	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	-	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRND.,MR.THEODOR GUTTMANN, 214 DUFFIELD ST., BROOKLYN	R-N E-Y															
28	WF.,HELENA,R.RODRIGO CLAUDIO 123, SAO PAULO,BRAZIL	BRAZIL N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	c/o MACE COMPANY,2773 LAKE ST., DENVER, COLO.	R-N PER.YES R-Y 60 R.T. 79929 E-N DAS.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8½	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, INC.
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE & McCORMACK, INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY N. SADLER, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the AMER. S. S. "BRAZIL", from BUENOS AIRES & SANTOS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H N Sadler

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of NOVEMBER, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Farrington

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

CRUISE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "B R A Z I L" Sailing from NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOVEMBER 11, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	AGRAMONTE	TOMAS	32		M	M			SO. DIST. COURT OF NEW YORK NEW YORK CITY, JAN. 7, 1939	8 JONES ST., NEW YORK CITY
2	BODEN	BRUNO	40		M	S			U. S. DISTRICT COURT, BROOKLYN, N.Y., APRIL 15, 1930	7427 BOULEVARD EAST, WOODCLIFF, N.J.
3	O'CONNELL	JOSEPH SEBASTIAN	39		M	S	8/9/01	JERSEY CITY, N.J.		869 LEXINGTON AVE., NEW YORK CITY
4	PARIS	SALLY	35		F	S	2/19/05	PITTSBURGH, PA.		5562 HOBART ST., PITTSBURGH, PA.
5	THATCHER	JAMES SLIFER	58		M	S	12/25/81	ELIZABETH, N.J.		245 DEVONIA AVE., EAST MT. VERNON, N.Y.
6	WOODS	HERBERT	81		M	W			COLORADO SPRINGS, 1913	340 LINCOLN ST., LONGMONT, COLO.
7	WRIGHT	FRANCES STOVALL	27		F	S	4/29/13	RICHMOND, VA.		6204 THREE CHOPT ROAD, RICHMOND, VA.
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

3

NOTE: LINES 8 TO 30, INCLUSIVE, ARE BLANK. R. L. Kuntzelle PURSER.

Line MOORE & McCORMACK LINES, INC.
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE & McCORMACK, INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

CRUISE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "B R A Z I L" Sailing from NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOVEMBER 11, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	AGRAMONTE	TOMAS	32		M	M			SO. DIST. COURT OF NEW YORK NEW YORK CITY, JAN. 7, 1939	8 JONES ST., NEW YORK CITY
2	BODEN	BRUNO	40		M	S			U. S. DISTRICT COURT, BROOKLYN, N.Y., APRIL 15, 1930	7427 BOULEVARD EAST, WOODCLIFF, N.J.
3	O'CONNELL	JOSEPH SEBASTIAN	39		M	S	8/9/01	JERSEY CITY, N.J.		869 LEXINGTON AVE., NEW YORK CITY
4	PARIS	SALLY	35		F	S	2/19/05	PITTSBURGH, PA.		5562 HOBART ST., PITTSBURGH, PA.
5	THATCHER	JAMES SLIFER	58		M	S	12/25/81	ELIZABETH, N.J.		245 DEVONIA AVE., EAST MT. VERNON, N.Y.
6	WOODS	HERBERT	81		M	W			COLORADO SPRINGS, 1913	340 LINCOLN ST., LONGMONT, COLO.
7	WRIGHT	FRANCES STOVALL	27		F	S	4/29/13	RICHMOND, VA.		6204 THREE CHOPT ROAD, RICHMOND, VA.
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

NOT COUNTED
NOT COUNTED
NOT COUNTED

3

NOTE: LINES 8 TO 30, INCLUSIVE, ARE BLANK. R. L. Lauterbach PURSER.

Line.... MOORE & McCORMACK LINES, INC.
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE & McCORMACK, INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "BRAZIL" Sailing from BUENOS AIRES, OCTOBER 29, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOVEMBER 11, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BIGELOW	ELIZABETH KINNEY	23		F	M	8/15/17 CICINNATI, O.		3842 CLIFTON AVE., CINCINNATI, OHIO
2	BIGELOW	PRESCOTT, 3RD.	2	3	M	S		BORN IN BUENOS AIRES, AUG. 10, 1938 AMERICAN PARENTS	" "
3	FARMER	RAYMOND T.	43		M	M	11/14/96 WILLARD, MO.		c/o STANDARD OIL CO. N.Y., 30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA, N.Y.C.
4	FARMER	MARIE ANITE	44		F	M	2/23/96 SPRINGFIELD, MO.		" "
5	HAYS	HARRY J.	39		M		7/18/01 KANSAS CITY, MO.		211 NORTH 21st. ST., KANSAS CITY, KAN.
6	MAFFITT	EDWARD PIERCE	34		M	M	7/23/06 ST.LOUIS, MO.		15 E. 69th. ST., HOTEL WESTBURY, N.Y.C.
7	MAFFITT	KATHERINE MULVANE	30		F	M	10/3/10 TOPEKA, KAN.		" "
8	MAFFITT	KATHERINE CHOUTEAN	7		F	S		BORN STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN, 4/7/33 AMERICAN PARENTS	" "
9	RAMSEY	ALICE HARTNETT	31		F	M	2/5/09 MARLBOROUGH, MASS.		GLEN ROCK, N.J.
10	SMITH	WILLIAM C.	57		M	M		FATHER'S PAPERS, CHICAGO, ILL., JAN. 28, 1889	MILFORD, DELAWARE
11	UHALT	JOSEPH HENRY	41		M	M	9/26/99 NEW ORLEANS, LA.		RADIO STATION W.D.S.U., NEW ORLEANS, LA.
12	UHALT	MARION B.	23		F	M	12/16/16 NEW ORLEANS, LA.		" "
13	WOOD	MARCIA R.	43		F	M	6/1/97 MT. WASHINGTON, MD.		234 WALNUT AVE., WAYNE, PA.
14	WOOD	THOMAS A., JR.	16		M	S		BORN IN BUENOS AIRES, 11/26/23, AMERICAN PARENTS	" "
NOT COUNTED	(U. S. SEAPOST CLERK) DELANEY	DENNIS JOSEPH	41		M	M	9/25/99 WATERVLIET, N.Y.		130 W. 228th. ST., NEW YORK CITY
16							S. S. "BRAZIL" SAILING FROM SANTOS, BRAZIL, OCTOBER 29, 1940, ARRIVING AT THE PORT OF NEW YORK NOVEMBER 11, 1940		
17	JORDAN	FRANCIS CAMERON	44		M	M	7/20/96 GREENSBORO, N.C.		STATE DEPARTMENT, WASHINGTON, D.C.
18	JORDAN	FLORENCE ELIZABETH	25		F	M	3/16/15 ANCON, C.Z.		" "
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINES 19 TO 30 INCLUSIVE LEFT BLANK.

CHIEF PURSER

4

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, INC.
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE & McCORMACK, INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "B R A Z I L" Sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, OCTOBER 30, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOVEMBER 11, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BAUDIN	HELEN M.	48		F	M	9/29/92 MERCER, PENNA.		c/o INGERSOLL RAND, 11 BROADWAY, NEW YORK
2	BRENNER	WILLIAM FRANKLIN	20		M	S	5/25/20 OREGON CITY, O.		ROUTE #3, BOX 63-A, OREGON CITY, O.
3	FARQUHAR	CATHYA POPESCO	50		F	M		THRU MARRIAGE, NEW YORK, 1908	150 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY
4	FOWLER	SAMUEL LaCOMPTE	79		M	S	3/3/61 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		1235 PENNSYLVANIA ST., DENVER, COLO.
5	HEISE	HENRY FREDERICK	41		M	W	2/13/99 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		119-27 189th.ST., ST. ALBANS, L.I.,N.Y.
6	JONES	ROY SEXTON	39		M	M	10/28/01 FITZGERALD, GA.		43 PEACHTREE WAY, ATLANTA, GA.
7	JONES	MARY RUTH McMILLAN	35		F	M	9/8/05 SELMA, O.		" " DEPARTMENT OF STATE, WASHINGTON, D.C.
8	KING	HAMETIA FIELDER	30		F	M	8/11/10 HOUSTON, TEX.		" "
9	KING	SHERYL LETIA	5		F	S	11/26/35 WASHINGTON, D.C.		143 WEST 73rd. ST., NEW YORK CITY
10	LIST	EMANUEL	40		M	M		SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK COUNTY, NEW YORK CITY, SEPT. 8, 1921	ESSEX HOUSE, NEW YORK CITY
11	MULQUEEN	ELIZABETH C.	29		F	C	9/5/11 MEDFORD, MASS.		PENN MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE CO., SIXTH & WALNUT STS., PHILADELPHIA
12	PATTERSON	ALEXANDER EVANS	53		M	M	6/23/87 WASHINGTON, D.C.		" " 30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA, NEW YORK CITY
13	PATTERSON	ELEANOR MORGAN	45		F	M	10/2/95 WILKINSBURG, PA.		" "
14	PATTERSON	JOHN N.	51		M	M	5/12/89 SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.		" "
15	PATTERSON	ELEANOR SYDONIA	48		F	M	7/2/92 SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.		" "
16	PULSON	SWEN GILBERT	31		M	M	10/12/09 COLWYN, PA.		16 BARNES AVE., WORCESTER, MASS.
17	ROGERS	GEORGE BRADSHAW	42		M	S	10/7/98 BIRMINGHAM, ALA.		160 EAST 48th. ST., NEW YORK CITY
18	RAWLINGS	RICHARD H.	35		M	M	5/31/05 RUTLAND, O.		POMEROY, O.
19	TAYLOR	CHARLES MARTIN	38		M	M	3/7/02 WORCESTER, MASS.		977 EDGEWOOD RD., ELIZABETH, N.J.
20	~~BLUNT~~	~~RITY~~	~~51~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	~~9/16/89 FORTRESS MONROE~~ DUPLICATED ON SHEET #7, LINE #3. A. P. Bautzella Purser		1120 SHORE ROAD, DOUGLASTON, L.I., N.Y.
21									
	S. S. "BRAZIL", PASSENGERS SAILING FROM PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD, NOVEMBER 6, 1940, ARRIVING NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 11, 1940								
22	BORNCAMP	ROBERT P.	42		M	M	9/17/98 NEWTON CENTER, MASS.		1426 MONTEREY ROAD, SO. PASEDENA, CAL.
23	BORNCAMP	MARION HART DAVIS	41		F	M	8/23/99 PALISADES PARK, N.J.		" "
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29	LINES 24 TO 30 INCLUSIVE LEFT BLANK.								
30									

A. P. Bautzella
CHIEF PURSER

5

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, INC.
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE & McCORMACK, INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GEORGE DILL, Surgeon of the AMER. S. S. "BRAZIL" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF VIRGINIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of NOVEMBER, 1940

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 6
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BRAZIL" *Passengers sailing from* PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD, NOVEMBER 6, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT H.P.	CUMMING	PHYLLIS ELAINE	28		F	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR.BRIT.	ENGLISH	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN	T.C. 130 3/3	TRINIDAD	11/1/40		TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
2	EXEMPT H.P.	DARWENT	JOCELYN MARGARET	28		F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	"	"	GR.BRIT.	"	"	"	T.C. 131 3/3	"	"		"	"
3	EXEMPT H.P.	DARWENT	JEAN EDITH	20		F	S	STUDENT	"	"	"	GR.BRIT.	"	"	"	T.C. 132 3/3	"	"		"	"
4	EXEMPT H.P.	FERNANDEZ	FERNANDO	41		M	M	MASON	"	SPANISH	"	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	AVILES	T.C. 133 3/3	"	11/1/40		VENEZUELA	SAN JUAN DE LAGUNILLAS
5	H.P.	FRISCH	WALTER	25		M	S	TAILOR & CUTTER	"	GER.,ENG.	"	GERMANY	HEBREW	AUSTRIA	VIENNA	QIV 10070	"	10/25/40		TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
6	H.P.	HAMBER	GUSTAV	36		M	S	PRINTER	"	GER.,ENG.	"	GERMANY	"	"	"	QIV 10071	"	10/29/40		"	"
7	H.P.	HARTOCH	ERICH NATHAN	39		M	M	MERCHANT	"	GER.,ENG.	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	DUESSELDORF	QIV 10065	"	10/15/40		"	"
8	H.P.	HARTOCH	GRETA	36		F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	GER.,ENG.	"	GERMANY	"	"	ESSEN	QIV 10066	"	"		"	"
9	H.P.	KLIVEN	ERNST father	38		M	M	SPORTS TEACHER	"	GER.,ENG.	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY AUSTRIA	VIENNA	QIV 10075	"	10/30/40		"	"
10	H.P.	KLIVEN	ALICE mother	30		F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	GER.,ENG.	"	GERMANY	"	"	"	QIV 10076	"	"		"	"
11	UNDER 16	KLIVEN	KITTY	4		F	S	NONE	NO	GER.,ENG.	NO	GERMANY	"	"	"	QIV 10077	"	10/31/40		"	"
12	H.P.	KOLLMANN	WALTER	30		M	M	TRAVEL. SALESMAN	YES	GER.,ENG.	YES	GERMANY	"	"	"	QIV 10068	"	10/24/40		"	"
13	H.P.	KOLLMANN	HERTA	27		F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	GER.,ENG.	"	GERMANY	"	"	"	QIV 10069	"	10/25/40		"	"
14	U.S. CIT.	ITON	BENJAMIN JOHN	14		M	S	STUDENT	"	ENGLISH	"	U.S.A.	AFRICAN	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN	. . . . .			X	"	"
15	H.P.	ITON	KELVIN	12		M	S	"	"	"	"	GR.BRIT.	"	TRINIDAD	WOODBROOK	QIV 6264	TRINIDAD	10/26/40		"	"
16	EXEMPT H.P.	ROBBINS	GUY MAX	27		M	S	ACCOUNT.	"	"	"	GR.BRIT.	ENGLISH	CHINA	SHANGHAI	T.C. 87 3/3	"	9/6/40	9954/34	"	"
17	H.P.	ROSS	CLARICE ANNE	37		F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	"	"	GR.BRIT.	AFRICAN	GRENADA	ST. DAVID'S	RP.1270903	WASH.,D.C.	9/11/39		U.S.A.	NEW YORK CITY
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

LINES 18 TO 30 INCLUSIVE LEFT BLANK.

CHIEF PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 11, 1940

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence") Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Age in years at last birthday, or months if under 1 year, or supposed age if born since arrival	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (Color numbers refer to full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether excluded and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	FA.,CARLTON CUMMING, PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD	CANADA N.Y.	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1939	BOSTON	SEPT. 1939	HOTEL TAFT,6 W.44th.St. NEW YORK CITY Toronto	R-Y 2 E-N	DAS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE
2	AUNT, BERYL HEWLETT, PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD	TRINIDAD N.Y.	-	-	RT NO	SELF $330	YES	NO	-	-	-	Montreal Can. Husband HOTEL TAFT, NEW YORK	R-Y 6 E-N	DAS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	FA., EDGAR, PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD	"	-	-	RT NO	SELF $330	YES	NO	-	-	-	McGill University Husband HOTEL TAFT, NEW YORK	R-Y 6 E-N	DAS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
4	WI.,MARIA, AVILES, ASTURIAS, SPAIN	SPAIN N.Y.	-	-	NO	SPANISH CONSULATE $30.	NO	-	-	-	-	c/o CONSL.GENL.OF SPAIN, 515 MADISON AVE., N.Y.C.	R-Y 9 E-N	DAS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
5	FA., HEINRICH, ST.JAMES, PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	-	SELF $400	YES	NO	-	-	-	COU.,IRVING RAPFOGEL,310 WEST END AV., NEW YORK	R-N E-Y	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
6	MO., EMILIE HAMBER, VIENNA AUSTRIA, GERMANY	-	MO.	ST. LOUIS	-	SELF $250	YES	NO	-	-	-	BRO-IN-LAW, HENRY POLLAK, 761 BELT AV., ST.LOUIS,MO.	R-N E-Y	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
7	FRND.,ERICH TRAUB, PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	-	SELF $90	YES	NO	-	-	-	COU.,ERICH SCHIEBE, 610 W. 141st.ST., N.Y.C.	R-N E-Y	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BLD	BLU	NONE
8	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	-	"	"	-	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	WITH HUSBANDASABOVE	R-N E-N	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
9	MO., LEONORE KLIVEN, VIENNA,AUSTRIA,GERMANY	-	MICH.	DETROIT	-	SELF $60	YES	NO	-	-	-	COU.,WALTER HAHN, 3035 PINGREE, DETROIT,MICH.	R-N E-Y	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
10	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	-	"	"	-	HUSBAND	-	NO	-	-	-	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	R-N E-N	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE
11	WITH FATHER AS ABOVE	-	"	"	-	FATHER	-	NO	8	-	-	WITH FATHER AS ABOVE	R-N E-N	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
12	FA.,HEINRICH KOLLMANN, BLUMAUERGASSE 12,VIENNA, OESTERMARCK, GERMANY	-	"	"	-	SELF $60	YES	NO	-	-	-	COU.,KURT GRUBER, 53 E. 75th.ST., NEW YORK CITY	R-N E-Y	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE
13	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	-	"	"	-	HUSBAND	-	NO	-	-	-	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	R-N E-N	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BLD	BRN	NONE
14	COU., JOHN AUDAIN, PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD	-	N.Y.	BROOK-LYN	-	MOTHER	$3.	.....	.....	.....	.....	MO.,GLADYS ITON, 412 WARREN, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
15	WITH BROTHER AS ABOVE	-	"	"	-	"	-	NO	-	-	-	WITH BROTHER AS ABOVE	R-N E-N	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	COLORED			NONE
16	FRND.,HUGH LAVINGTON,PALO SECO, TRINIDAD	CANADA N.Y.	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1919 16	N.Y.	1919 7 NOV.,	HOTEL TAFT, NEW YORK	R-Y 7 E-N	DAS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BLD	BLU	NONE
17	MO.,CATHERINE RADIX, ST. GEORGES,GRENADA,B.W.I.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	-	SELF $40.	YES	YRS.	N.Y.	1939		HUSB.,WALTER ROSS, 663 ROCKAWAY AV.,BROOKLYN,NY	R-N E-N	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DOLORED			NONE
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

Line MOORE & McCORMACK LINES,INC.
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE & McCORMACK, INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY W. BADLER, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AMER. S. S. "BRAZIL" *, from* PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H W Badler

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH *day of* NOVEMBER, *1940*

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Write serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

34—680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES DILL, Surgeon of the AMER. S. S. "BRAZIL", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF VIRGINIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of NOVEMBER, 1940

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 500C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BRAZIL" *Passengers sailing from* RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL, OCTOBER 30, *19* 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1	H.P.	MENDELS	PHILOMENA	37	✓	F	M	HOUSEWF.	YES	DUTCH, ENG.	YES	HOLLAND	HEBREW	BELGIUM	LOMMEL	QIV 736	RIO DE JANEIRO	10/14/40		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
2	UNDER 16 H.P.	MENDELS	ISAAC MOSES	14	✓	M	S	STUDENT	"	" "	"	HOLLAND	"	"	ANTWERP	QIV 737	"	"		"	"
3	H.P.	MOK	MICHEL	41		M	M	MERCHANT	"	" "	"	HOLLAND	"	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	QIV 738	"	"		"	"
4	H.P.	MOK	MIMI MENDELS	41		F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	" "	"	HOLLAND	"	"	"	QIV 739	"	"		"	"
5	H.P.	POLAK	ABRAHAM	35		M	M	DIAMOND POLISHER	"	" "	"	HOLLAND	"	"	"	QIV 740	"	"		"	"
6	H.P.	POLAK	CLARA WITSEN-HUYSEN	36		F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	" "	"	HOLLAND	"	"	"	QIV 742	"	"		"	"
7	UNDER 16 H.P.	POLAK	JACQUES	14		M	S	STUDENT	"	" FREN.	"	HOLLAND	"	"	"	QIV 741	"	"		"	"
8	UNDER 16 H.P.	POLAK	ROSA	12		F	S	"	"	" FREN.	"	HOLLAND	"	"	"	QIV 743	"	"		"	"
9	H.P.	PORIES	THEODOR	43		M	M	MERCHANT	"	GER., ENG.	"	POLAND	"	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV 9926	"	10/25/40		"	"
10	H.P.	PORIES	FRANCISZKA	38		F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	" "	"	POLAND	"	"	MUNICH	QIV 9927	"	"		"	"
11	UNDER 16	PORIES	RUTH	15		F	S	STUDENT	"	" "	"	POLAND	"	"	"	QIV 9928	"	"		"	"
12	UNDER 16	PORIES	WALTER	10		M	S	"	"	" "	"	POLAND	"	"	"	QIV 9929	"	"		"	"
13	H.P.	SOLER BARRANCO	DOLORES	52		F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	SPANISH	"	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	MALAGA	NIV 263 SEC.3-2	"	10/29/40	V.L. 561/13	SPAIN	SEVILLA
14	H.P.	RUIZ SOLER	ENCARNACION	22		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	SPAIN	"	"	HUELVA	NIV 264 SEC.3-2	"	"	V.L. 561/13	"	"
15	U.S. CIT.	SAUER	GUIDO	50		M	M	DAIRY WORKER	"	GER., ENG.	"	U.S.A.	GERMAN	GERMANY	NORDHEIM					U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
16	H.P.	SAUER	ANNA	47		F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	" "	"	GERMANY	"	"	NURNBERG	RP.1305350	WASH., DC.	10/2/40		"	"
17	H.P.	SCHMUKLERZ	ELIAS	65		M	M	RETIRED	"	GER., POL.	"	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	STRASBURG	QIV 1813	RIO DE JANEIRO	9/3/40		GERMANY	BERLIN
18	H.P.	SCHMUKLERZ	CLARA	64		F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	" "	"	GERMANY	"	"	SCHRODA	QIV 1814	"	"		"	"
19	H.P.	WITSENHUYSEN	HARTOG	56		M	M	DIAMOND MERCHANT	"	DUTCH, ENG.	"	HOLLAND	"	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	QIV 744	"	10/14/40		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
20	H.P.	WITSENHUYSEN	ROSA	59		F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	" "	"	HOLLAND	"	"	"	QIV 745	"	"		"	"
21	H.P.	WITSENHUYSEN	ABRAHAM	33		M	M	DIAMOND POLISHER	"	" "	"	HOLLAND	"	"	"	QIV 746	"	"		"	"
22	H.P.	WITSENHUYSEN	ELISA de BOER	31		F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	" "	"	HOLLAND	DUTCH	BELGIUM	ANTWERP	QIV 747	"	"		"	"
23	UNDER 16	WITSENHUYSEN	HARTOG GEORGES	5		M	S	NONE	NO	DUTCH	NO	HOLLAND	HEBREW	"	"	QIV 749	"	"		"	"
24	UNDER 16	WITSENHUYSEN	WILLIAM	4		M	S	NONE	NO	"	NO	HOLLAND	"	"	"	QIV 748	"	"		"	"
25	H.P.	ZONDERVAN	RICHARD	31		M	S	LAWYER	YES	FREN., ENG.	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	BRUSSELS	QIV 872	"	10/10/40		"	BRUSSELS
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

#142 only Leaving Inst 3:30 P

Balance 1 Subway Swap 4:45 pm.

NOTE: LINES 26 TO 30, INCLUSIVE, ARE BLANK. P. L. Lucciarella PURSER.

Total passengers 25

U. S. citizens 1

Aliens 24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 11, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 30,	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	-	HUSBAND	-	NO	-	-	-	WITH HUSBAND, SEE LINE 30,	R-N E-N	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	HZL.	NONE
2	WITH FATHER AS ABOVE	-	"	"	-	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	WITH FATHER AS ABOVE	R-N E-N	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	HZL	NONE
3	FRND.,GERARD LIGHHART, MONTENGRO 277, RIO DE JAN.	-	"	"	-	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRND.,A.WORMS,86 NASSAU ST., NEW YORK CITY	R-N E-Y	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	RDY	BRN	GRY	NONE
4	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	-	"	"	-	HUSBAND	-	NO	-	-	-	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	R-N E-N	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FR	BLD	BLU	NONE
5	FRND.,JOSEPH POLAK, RIO BRANCO 109, RIO DE JANEIRO	-	"	"	-	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRND.,SAUL BLITZ,22 W. 48th. ST., NEW YORK CITY	R-N E-Y	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED	BRN	HZL	NONE
6	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	-	"	"	-	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1916/ 1923	N.Y.	MAY, 1923	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	R-N E-N	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
7	WITH FATHER AS ABOVE	-	"	"	-	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	WITH FATHER AS ABOVE	R-N E-N	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	MED	BRN	HZL	NONE
8	WITH FATHER AS ABOVE	-	"	"	-	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	WITH FATHER AS ABOVE	R-N E-N	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	DK	BLK	GRN	NONE
9	GOU.,MAX PORIES,SALTO GRANDE,STA.CARINA,BRAZIL	-	WIS.	KEE MILWAU-	-	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BRO-IN-LAW,JULIAN LOEWIN, 2125 E.KENWOOD BLVD., MILWAUKEE, WIS./	R-N E-Y	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED	BRN	BLU	NONE
10	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	-	"	"	-	HUSBAND	-	NO	-	-	-	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	R-N E-N	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
11	WITH FATHER AS ABOVE	-	"	"	-	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	WITH FATHER AS ABOVE	R-N E-N	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DK	BRN	BLU	NONE
12	WITH FATHER AS ABOVE	-	"	"	-	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	WITH FATHER AS ABOVE	R-N E-N	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
13	HUSB.,FRANCISCO RUIZ, PROGESO 35, SEVILLA,SPAIN	MEXICO N.Y.	-	-	NO	SON	YES	NO	-	-	-	SON,ANTONIO RUIZ SOLER, WALDORF ASTORIA,N.Y.C.	R-N E-N	3 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
14	WITH MOTHER AS ABOVE	"	-	-	NO	BROTHER	NO	NO	-	-	-	WITH MOTHER AS ABOVE	R-Y E-N	3 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
15	BRO.,FRED SAUER,LARANGEIRAS 498, RIO DE JANEIRO	-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	-	SELF	YES	.....				~~2127 HARMAN~~ ST., BROOKLYN NEW YORK	R-N E-Y	.....																
16	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	-	"	"	-	HUSBAND	-	YES	15 YRS.	N.Y.	OCT., 1940	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	R-N E-N	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLD	BLU	NONE
17	DAU.,ERNA HOLZMAN, COPACABANA 71, RIO DE JAN.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	-	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DAU.,HERTA BLOCH,602 W. 109th.ST.,NEW YORK CITY	R-N E-Y	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	LT	GRY	BLU	NONE
18	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	-	"	"	-	HUSBAND	-	NO	-	-	-	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	R-N E-Y	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE
19	FRND.,JOSEPH POLAK, RIO BRANCO 109, RIO DE JAN.	-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	-	SELF	YES	YES	1916/ 1923	N.Y.	MAY, 1923	FRND.,SAUL BLITZ,22 W. 48th.ST., NEW YORK CITY	R-N E-Y	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK	GRY	BRN	NONE
20	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	-	"	"	-	HUSBAND	YES	YES	"	"	"	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	R-N E-N	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FR	GRY	BLU	NONE
21	FRND.,JOSEPH POLAK,RIO BRANCO 109, RIO DE JAN.	-	"	"	-	SELF	YES	YES	"	"	"	FRND.,SAUL BLITZ, 22 W. 48th. ST., NEW YORK CITY	R-N E-Y	sued for loss of left eye	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED	BRN	BLU	ARTIFICIAL RIGHT EYE.
22	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	-	"	"	-	HUSBAND	-	NO	-	-	-	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	R-N E-N	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	GRN	NONE
23	WITH FATHER AS ABOVE	-	"	"	-	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	WITH FATHER AS ABOVE	R-N E-N	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
24	WITH FATHER AS ABOVE	-	"	"	-	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	WITH FATHER AS ABOVE	R-N E-N	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	11	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
25	FA.,JACK, AVE.LOUISE 105, BRUSSELS, BELGIUM	-	"	N.Y.	-	SELF	YES	YES	1936	N.Y.	NOV. 1936	FRND.,PAUL VAN ZEELAND, 630 FIFTH AVE.,RM.3162, NEW YORK CITY/	R-N E-Y	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, INC.
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE & McCORMACK, INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY N. SADLER, MASTER, of the AMER. S. S. "BRAZIL", from RIO DE JANEIRO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H N Sadler

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of NOVEMBER, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph F. Lamunyon

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY N. SADLER, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the AMER. S. S. "BRAZIL", from RIO DE JANEIRO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H N Sadler

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of NOVEMBER, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph F. Cahill

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—436 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GEORGE DILL, Surgeon of the AMER. S. S. "BRAZIL", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF VIRGINIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of NOVEMBER, 19 40

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BRAZIL" Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA, OCTOBER 25, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	H.P.	BOSSIN	KLARA LERMAN nee -	62	✓	F	W	HOUSEWF.	YES	RUSS., GER.	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	CHARKOV	QIV 570	B.AIRES	9/30/40		ARGENT.	BUENOS AIRES
2	H.P.	FABRYKANT	LEJBA	25	✓	M	S	PURSE MAKER	"	POL., SPAN.	"	POLAND	"	POLAND	JANOW	QIV 1969	"	10/5/40		"	"
3	H.P.	FLOH	LEIZOR LIEBER	44	✓	M	M	TER CARPEN-	"	POL., ENG.	"	POLAND	"	POLAND	TOPOROWIE	QIV 1318	"	9/18/40		"	"
ADMITTED 5/1	H.P.	HASCALOVICI	BORIS	44	✓	M	W	MERCHANT	"	RUSS., SPAN.	"	~~ROMANIA~~ Stateless	"	ROMANIA	ISMAIL	NIV 224 SEC. 3-2	Lima	10/1/40	9958/988	"	"
5	H.P.	HAUSNER	ERNESTO	47	✓	M	M	"	"	GERMAN, SPAN., ENG.	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	MUNICH	NIV 222 SEC. 3-2	"	9/30/40	VL5 11/10	"	"
6	H.P.	HAUSNER	LILLI SCHWABE wife	41	✓	F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	" "	"	NA ARGENTI-	"	"	LEBENN ASCHER-	NIV 221 SEC. 3-2	"	"		"	"
7	U.S. CIT.	MILLS	HUNTER LEE	29	✓	M	M	CIAN ELECTRI-	"	ENGLISH	"	U.S.A.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	TROUTMAN	- - -	- - -	- - -		"	"
8	H.P.	MILLS	RAQUEL ODESSKY wife de	33	✓	F	M	DENTIST	"	SPAN., ENG.	"	ARGENTINA	Hebrew SPANAMER.	ARGENTINA	ROSARIO	NQIV 3740	B.AIRES	10/5/40		"	"
9	H.P.	MANGIAPANO	CARMELA CUSUMANO nee -	60	✓	F	W	HOUSEWF.	"	ITAL., SPAN.	"	ITALY	S. ITALIAN	ITALY	CINISI	QIV 5214	"	8/26/40		"	"
10	H.P.	MANGIAPANO	NICOLO sons	27	✓	M	S	CLERK	"	ITAL., SPAN.	"	ITALY	"	"	"	QIV 5216	"	"		"	"
11	H.P.	MANGIAPANO	VITO sons	38	✓	M	S	TER CARPEN-	"	" "	"	ARGENTINA	"	"	"	QIV 5215	"	"		"	"
12	DIPLOMAT H.P.	RISSO PATRON	ROBERTO JOSE MARIA -	28	✓	M	S	AGRICULT. ENGINEER	"	SPAN., ENG.	"	ARGENTINA	SPAN.AMER.	ARGENTINA	SANTA FE	NIV 254 SEC. 3-1	"	10/19/40		"	"
13	H.P.	ROBILLARD	ROGELIO	30	✓	M	S	STUDENT	"	" "	"	ARGENTINA	"	FRANCE	PARIS	NIV 220 SEC. 3-2	"	9/30/40	Y561/11	"	"
14	H.P.	VUKOVICH	MARKO	42	✓	M	S	LABORER	"	CROATIAN, SPANISH	"	YUGOSLAV.	CROATIAN	YUGOSLAVIA	GATA	QIV 98	"	8/31/40		"	"
15	H.P.	ZALEWSKI	BRONISLAW	42	✓	M	M	LABORER	"	POL., SPAN.	"	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	ZUBOLE	QIV 1324	"	9/30/40		"	"
16	H.P.	ZALEWSKI	NEWIAROWSKA HELENA nee - wife	34	✓	F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	POL., SPAN.	"	POLAND	"	"	ZUCIALEC	QIV 1325	"	"		"	"
17			S. S. "BRAZIL" PASSENGERS SAILING FROM SANTOS, BRAZIL, OCTOBER 29, 1940																		
18	H.P.	FRANCO	ALBERTO with # 20	33	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	PORT., ENG.	YES	BRAZIL	HEBREW	AUSTRIA	STANISLAW	NIV 113 SEC.3-2	SAO PAULO	12/14/39		BRAZIL	SAO PAULO
19	H.P.	FARES	JOAO ANTONIO 9405 2/1	27	✓	M	S	JAI-ALAI PLAYER	"	" "	"	BRAZIL	PORTUGUESE	BRAZIL	SAO PAULO	NIV 64 SEC.3-2	"	10/25/40		"	"
20	H.P.	FRANCK	BRONIA sister 19	20	✓	F	S	STUDENT	"	" "	"	BRAZIL	HEBREW	POLAND	KOLOMYJA	NIV 65 SEC.3-2	"	10/26/40		"	"
21	H.P.	LUKAN	MLADIN	46	✓	M	M	JEWELER	"	YUGOSLAV, SPANISH	"	YUGO-SLAVIA	SLOVAK	YUGO-SLAVIA	SREDNJE SELO	QIV 214	"	9/28/40		"	"
22	H.P.	LUKAN	MIHOVILOVIC IVANICA - wife	39	✓	F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	QIV 215	"	"		"	"
23	H.P.	LUKAN	MARIA JUANA daughter	18	✓	F	S	STUDENT	"	SPAN., ENG.	"	ARGENTINA	SP.AMER.	ARGENTINA	BS.AIRES	NIV 11 #11 NQ4C	"	"		"	"
24			S. S. "BRAZIL" PASSENGERS SAILING FROM RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL, OCTOBER 30, 1940																		
25	H.P.	ADLER	DAVID	30	✓	M	M	AN PHYSICI-	YES	PORT., ENG.	YES	BRAZIL	Hebrew PORTUGUESE	BRAZIL	BAHIA	NIV 241 SEC.3-2	RIO DE JANEIRO	10/23/40		BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
26	H.P.	ADLER	RACHEL wife	24	✓	F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	" "	"	BRAZIL	Hebrew	RIO DE JANEIRO	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	H.P.	GARATE BERAZA	PEDRO 9405 2/1	35	✓	M	S	JAI-ALAI PLAYER	"	SPAN., ENG.	"	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	MADRID	NIV 256 SEC.3-2	"	10/26/40		"	"
EXEMPT H.P.		GAUSE	KARL JOHANN	41	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	"	GER., ENG.	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY AUSTRIA	VIENNA	TC 47 9/3	"	10/15/40		SWITZERLAND	ZURICH
29	H.P.	MAYBANK	JANET 8	23	✓	F	S	ARTIST	"	ENGLISH	"	GR.BRIT.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CROYDON	RP.1304272	WASH., DC	9/21/40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
30	H.P.	MENDELS	EMANUEL entry 9/1 ✓	40	✓	M	M	TURER MANUFAC-	"	DUTCH, ENG.	"	HOLLAND	HEBREW	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	QIV 735	RIO DE JANEIRO	10/14/40		BELGIUM	ANTWERP

5 8 Scanned Dup.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 11, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash sent per wire, passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by employer, or by any organization, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming to engage in any skilled labor, and if so, what kind or class of work and how much has been contracted for	Whether ever deported and if so, when	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SON, SAVA, BOSSIN QUEMES 4746, BUENOS AIRES	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	-	BROTHER	$50 YES	NO	-	-	-	BRO., PETER LERMAN, 425 LAFAYETTE ST., NEW YORK	R-N E-N	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED	WHT	BLU	NONE
2	BRO., CARLOS, FIGUEROA 366 BUENOS AIRES	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	-	SISTER	$30. NO	-	-	-	-	SIS., TILLIE BRAIT, 87-84 165 ST., JAMAICA, N.Y.	R-N E-Y	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED	BLK	BRN	NONE
3	WF., DORA, ARAOS 837, BUENOS AIRES	-	N.Y.	BRONX	-	SELF	$1.70 YES	NO	-	-	-	MO., RUCHEL FLOH LASHAN, 2068 WYSE AV., BRONX, N.Y.	R-N E-Y	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	DAU., ANA HASCALOVICI, TUCUMAN 2396, B.AIRES	ARGENT. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	$50 YES	NO	-	-	-	BRO., MAX HAAS, 25 W. MAIN ST., MOUNT KISCO, N.Y.	R-Y E-N	6 (Aust) MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	MO-IN-LAW, ELSA SCHAWE, PERU 490, B.AIRES	"	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	Husband	Ch.	-	SIS., KATE BAMBERGER, 425 BELMONT AV., CHICAGO, ILL.	R-Y E-N	3 MOS.	Uncle NO	Joseph Lee NO	address? NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE
6	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	"	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	$100 cash NO	-	-	-	-	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	R-Y E-N	6 MOS.	Rivarola NO	Bolivia NO	PT 73033 NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	GRY	GRY	NONE
7	MO-IN-LAW, MARIA ODESSKY, PARANA 1013, B.AIRES	-	IND.	CHARLESTOWN	NO	SELF	YES	..	..	..	..	TAFT HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY	R-N E-N	MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
8	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	-	"	"	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	R-N E-N	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BLK	GRY	NONE
9	FRND., ENRIQUE CAIME, LA PLATA 540, B.AIRES	-	N.Y.	LYN BROOK-	-	COUSIN	YES	YES	1929-1938	N.Y.	AUG. 1938	SON, SALVATORE MANGIAPANE, 138 AVE. "U", BROOKLYN, N.Y.	R-N E-N	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	GRY	HZL	NONE
10	WITH MOTHER AS ABOVE	-	"	"	-	"	$40 YES	NO	-	-	-	WITH MOTHER AS ABOVE	R-N E-Y	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
11	" "	-	"	"	-	"	YES	NO	-	-	-	" "	R-N E-Y	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
12	FA., FRANCISCO, MANSILLA 2552, B.AIRES	ARGENT. N.Y.	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	HOTEL WELLINGTON, N.Y.C.	R-N E-N	YRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BRN	BRN	BLK	NONE
13	SIS., ODETTE DU PLAIX, ALVEAR PALACE, B.AIRES	"	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	MAR. 1940	HOTEL DEL MONICO, NEW YORK CITY	R-Y E-N	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FR.	BRN	HZL	NONE
14	FRND., MATEO KOVIC, NECOCHEA 1283, B.AIRES	-	ORE.	LAND PORT-	NO	BROTHER	$50 YES	NO	-	-	-	BRO., PETE, YUKOVICH, 1034 N.E. SANDY BLVD., PORTLAND	R-N E-Y	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MED	GRY	BLU	NONE
15	FRND., ANDRES BABIAK, 148 VIDELA, B.AIRES	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	BROTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	BRO., KONSTANT ZALEWSKI, 1832 N. WOOD ST., CHICAGO	R-N E-Y	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	4	RDY	BRN	BRN	NONE
16	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	-	"	"	NO	"	$40. -	NO	-	-	-	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	R-N E-N	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	RDY	BRN	BLU	NONE
17																														
	ARRIVING AT THE PORT OF NEW YORK NOVEMBER 11, 1940																													
18	FA., FELIPE, CUBA 101, SAO PAULO, BRAZIL	BRAZIL N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	N.Y.	FEB. 1940	IMPERIAL HOTEL, 31st. ST., & BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY	R-Y E-N	3 MOS.	or 1 Brazilian NO	Postal NO	PT 79932 NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.	BRN	NONE
19	MO., ROSA, MARCOLINA 293, SAO PAULO, BRAZIL	BRAZIL MIAMI	-	-	NO	FARTON EXHIBIT. CO.	YES	YES	1935-1938	MIAMI	OCT. 1938	MR. D. BERENSON, MIAMI, FLA.	R-Y E-Y	6	Exhibitor	Trenton Co														
20	FA., FELIPE, CUBA 101, SAO PAULO, BRAZIL	BRAZIL N.Y.	-	-	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	IMPERIAL HOTEL, 31st. ST. & BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY	R-Y E-N	3 MOS.	Uncle NO	Samuel NO	From 1475 NO	metropolitan NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
21	FRND., NICOLA KRALJERICK, ARCOVERDE 2811, SAO PAULO	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COU., MARIN KLARICH, 3121 S. PARNELL AV., CHICAGO, ILL.	R-N E-Y	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
22	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	-	"	"	NO	HUSBAND	$300 -	NO	-	-	-	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	R-N E-N	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
23	WITH FATHER AS ABOVE	-	"	"	NO	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	WITH FATHER AS ABOVE	R-N E-N	per.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
24																														
	ARRIVING AT THE PORT OF NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 11, 1940																													
25	FA., JOSE, MELO 313, RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL	BRAZIL N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1935	N.Y.	JUNE 1936	AUNT, J. DULBERGER, 1174 SHERIDAN AVE., NEW YORK	R-Y E-N	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	HZL	NONE
26	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	"	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1935	N.Y.	"	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	R-Y E-N	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLD	BLU	NONE
27	AUNT, DOLORES AZURSE, VAMPRE 41, SAO PAULO, BRAZIL	BRAZIL MIAMI	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1940	MIAMI	MAY, 1940	FRND., RICHARD BERENSON, MIAMI, FLA.	R-Y E-Y	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	HZL	NONE
28	FRND., MIRKO TAUSSIG, NILO PECANHA 38-D, RIO DE JAN.	DOMINICA N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	WF., HILDE GAUSE, 227 W. 46th. ST., NEW YORK CITY	R-Y E-N	3 DAS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BLD	HZL	NONE
29	COU., JOAN MILLER, 70 CONISTON RD., ADDISCOMBE, ENG.	-	N.Y.	STATEN ISLAND	-	SELF	YES	YES	20 YRS.	N.Y.	OCT. 1940	FA., ALFRED MAYBANK, 78 BUCHANAN ST., ST. ISLAND	R-N E-Y	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BLD	BLU	NONE
30	FRD., GERARD LIGHHART, MONTENGRO 277, RIO DE JAN.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	-	SELF	$1000 YES	NO	-	-	-	FRND., A. WORMS, 86 MASSAU ST., NEW YORK	R-N E-Y	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MED	BRN	BLU	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY N. SADLER, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the AMER. S. S. "BRAZIL", from BUENOS AIRES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H N Sadler

MASTER

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of NOVEMBER, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Savage

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1940

Form 639 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **4**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "B R A Z I L" Sailing from BUENOS AIRES, OCTOBER 25, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOVEMBER 11, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CANGA	JULIO	24		M	S	4/10/16 METCALF, ARIZONA		1203 WANDA ST., CROCKETT, CAL.
2	DU BOIS	LOARRAINE	22		F	S	12/1/18 BERKELEY, CAL.		627 S. NORMANDIE ST., LOS ANGELES, CAL.
3	GORDON	ALBERT ARTHUR	44		M	M	9/12/96 NEW YORK CITY		54 EAST 176th. ST., NEW YORK CITY
4	LEWIS	ESTHER	68		F	W	5/14/72 ATICA, IND.		4500 ARDEN AVE., MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
5	TANDOI	MARIA COSMA	44		F	M		U. S. DIST. COURT, BROOKLYN, N.Y., 1/30/40	13105 135th. PLACE, S. OZONE PARK, NEW YORK
6		S. S. "BRAZIL", PASSENGERS SAILING FROM PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD, NOVEMBER 6, 1940, ARRIVING NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 11, 1940							
7	ANDREWS	RICHARD GRIFFITHS	26		M	S	2/17/14 JEFFERSON CITY, MO.		549 PORTER ST., SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS
8	CLARKE	RITA EUGENE	35		F	M		U. S. DISTRICT COURT, BROOKLYN, N.Y., 2/5/05	292 PUTNAM AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
9	DE KOYER	JAMES	53		M	M		BORN IN ZEELAND, HOLLAND, 3/2/87, AMERICAN PARENTS	8 ZABRASKIE ST., HALDON, N.J.
10	COSTANZO,	FRANK	40		M	M		U. S. DISTRICT COURT, EL PASO, TEXAS, 4/21/00	2446 W. OAKDALE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

A Mangano
Assistant Purser

LINES 11 TO 30 INCLUSIVE LEFT BLANK.

L. L. Santarelli
CHIEF PURSER

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, INC.
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE & McCORMACK, INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—866

SHEET No. 1

Form 630 C
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BRAZIL" *Sailing from* SANTOS, BRAZIL, OCTOBER 29, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK NOVEMBER 11, 1940

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BRASSNO	GEORGE FRANCIS, JR.	29		M	S	12/23/11	OLDBRIDGE, N.J.		SOUTH RIVER, NEW JERSEY
2	BRASSNO	ELIZABETH	27		F	S	11/11/13	OLDBRIDGE, N.J.		" "
3	SHAVER	FLOYD HERBERT	35		M	M	OGDENSBURG, N.Y.	2/7/05		126 PROCTOR AVE., OGDENBURG, N.Y.
4	WIERSBERG	WILLIAM	39		M	M			DIST. COURT OF THE U. S., BROOKLYN, N.Y., JAN. 16, 1934	380 86th. ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5		S. S. "BRAZIL" SAILING FROM RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL, OCTOBER 30, 1940, ARRIVING AT THE PORT OF NEW YORK NOVEMBER 11, 1940								
6	BRAUNSTEIN	RENE RHODA	21		F	S	8/18/19	NEW YORK CITY		150 WEST 197th. ST., BRONX, N.Y.
7	CUSH	THOMAS FRANCIS	39		M	M	4/29/01	BROOKLYN, N.Y.		285 CRESCENT ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
8	EPSTEIN	ISIDORE	26		M	S	12/28/13	NEW YORK CITY		467 ASHFORD ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
9	EWANCIK	MICHAEL	33		M	S	8/5/07	YONKERS, N.Y.		53 HUDSON ST., YONKERS
10	HORELICK	SAMUEL	29		M	S	6/17/11	BROOKLYN, N.Y.		1713 - 53 ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
11	LOWN	CARLYN MILLER	30		F	M	3/31/10	FOREST HILLS, N.Y.		c/o MISS RUTH MILLER, 257 VALENTINE LANE, YONKERS
12	LARSON	CARREL BLAINE	44		M	M	6/22/96	BUTTE, MONT.		123 WEST SECOND ST., MESA, ARIZ.
13	LARSON	MILDRED HOUSTON	37		F	M	1/18/03	TEMPE, ARIZ.		" "
14	LARSON	KENNETH BLAINE	10		M	S	1/16/30	MESA, ARIZ.		" "
15	LARSON	ALAN HOUSTON	7		M	S			BORN IN MEXICO CITY, 11/28/34, AMERICAN PARENTS	" "
16	PHILLIPS	HERBERT	28		M	M	2/17/12	BROOKLYN, N.Y.		1941 69th. ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
17	PETRENOFF	LOLA	25		F	S	5/5/15	NEW YORK CITY		3640 BOWNE ST., NEW YORK CITY
18	PIKE	NORMA MARY	19		F	S	1/31/21	DERRY, N.H.		91 WINCHESTER ROAD, ARLINGTON, MASS.
19	ROSE	MAURICE	37		M	S			BORN IN WARSAW, POLAND, 8/3/03 AMERICAN PARENTS	579 FORT WASHINGTON AVE., NEW YORK CITY
20	SMITH	FRANCES ROSEMARY	23		F	S	6/5/17	IRON CITY, MICH.		RAMSAY, MICHIGAN
21	SCHWARZ	MAURICE	42		M	M	2/2/98	NEW YORK CITY		113 A. PULASKI ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
22	SUSSMAN	LOUIS	27		M	M	12/14/12	NEW YORK CITY		1877 EAST 21st. ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
23	SUSSMAN	SARA	25		F	M	9/22/15	NEW YORK CITY		" "
24	SCHMELTZ	ABRAHAM	26		M	S			U. S. DIST. COURT, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	127 BAY 37th. ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
25	WHITNEY	WILLIAM BURTON	56		M	S	11/27/84	LOWELL, MASS.		HOTEL VELORIA, PAWTUCKET, R.I.
26	WRIGHT	BEATRICE BIRDSALL	25		F	S	9/10/15	NEW YORK CITY		2200 WAVERLEY ST., PALO ALTO, CAL.
27	THOMS	FLORENCE ALVIRA	19		F	S	7/31/21	PHILADELPHIA, PA.		1102 DUNCANNONAVE., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
28										
29										
30										

LINES 28 TO 30 INCLUSIVE LEFT BLANK.

CHIEF PURSER

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, INC.
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE & McCORMACK, INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NO. .....

S. S. BRAZIL - Am. Republic Lines arrived NOVEMBER 11, 1940 , 19 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY — Deb.—Excl. Date	Page	Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Page	Sec'y	Admitted Date	Page	Sec'y	Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	Del. at E.I. 11/12/40 9 am				Spanish-Spain																				
41M	1 FERNANDEZ, Fernando tourist	10	4	1	No CIV dbt 3/3 Declined to appeal Transit privilege granted 9955/848	Smith	11/12	97	BM										Transhipped to Spain			9 15 2m Marques de 11/23/40 Barcelona		11	11	11
44M	2 HASCALOVICI, Boris "	8	4	1	No Q visa dbt 3/2 Bond 6 months 9958/788	Scarinzi	11/12	114	WH	11/12	84	BM	11/12	93	BM	12 45 pm	Admitted 11/12/40 - 1a 4 fine under Sec. 2(2) to 2/22/40 under $500 dep bond							1	
45F #2	3 LORAND, Adrienne (addy) marie 1cl	6	12	1	No CIV dbt 3/2 no S.W.L. appealed 11/12/40 9958/850	Smith	11/12	75	WH															11	12	11

SS Brazil - 11/11/40 S.I.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

H W Sadler

Master

Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

FORM 669

Brazil

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED NOV 20 1940 RECORD DIVISION Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the American S. S. Brazil, 11-18-40, 19
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 385 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 64 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 59 — Total crew this date 380

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11-11-40, 19 , consigned to Moore-McCormack Lines Inc.; is now lying at 32 North River, and is expected to sail 11-15-40, 19 for East Coast of South America via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Albert Schubert	42	US.	New York 10-4-40
	(Failed to join Rio 10-30-40)		

14-1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Discharged S.S. Brazil N.Y.

Name	Age	Nat	Where and when signed on.
John Hultman	39	US.	New York 10-4-40
Oliver Jones	22	"	"
Juan Legton	35	"	"
Giotto Giampi	38	"	"
Lola Brooks	27	"	"
Denis Kennedy	32	"	"
Clarence Johnson	40	"	"
Cesar Izquierdo	40	"	"
Stanley Gagens	45	"	"
Edward McMonigle	39	"	"
Leo Lucca	24	"	"
Roger Eldridge	34	"	"
Marvin Sparrow	25	"	"
Gildo Codispoti	23	"	"
Hermenegildo Asencio	31	"	"
Anthony Salene	47	"	"
William Duff	45	"	"
Rafael Vargas	36	"	"
Leonard Haley	26	"	"
Chester Dow	23	"	"
Roland Champagne	21	"	"
Walter Quinn	32	"	"
Helen Kline	38	"	"
Rafael Naranjo	23	"	"
Reuben Weinstein	23	"	"
Samuel Spitzer	45	"	"
Heriberto Pardo	32	"	"
John Pasciak	22	"	"
Morris Steinberg	25	"	"
Adolph Zachhuber	25	"	"
Daniel Pasonault	26	"	"
John Gill	20	"	"
Elsa Jensen	36	Denmark	"
John Ludwigs	56	US	"
John Czuba	23	"	"
Gilbert Sternberg	31	"	"
John Reddington	34	"	"
Frances Stemplemen	25	"	"
Henry Torres	25	"	"
Victory Harrison	25	"	"
Herbert Hutchins	45	"	"
Raymond Leroy	34	"	"
Raymond Ekstrand	23	"	"
Marie Cournoyer	25	"	"
Frederick Dearborn	25	"	"
Elizabeth Martin	30	"	"
Laura Sproule	26	Canada	"
Alvin Rutishauser	40	US.	"
John Eichert	28	"	"
Ella Ralph Martin	41	"	"
Frank Lestegas	36	"	"
Felix Parenio	42	Ph.I.	"
Thor. Tillberg	50	US.	"
George Ellison	39	"	"
Alfred Frank	49	Germany	"
Leon Carradine	32	US.	"
Gusta wo Maldonado	23	"	"
Rafael Pisario	31	"	"

Signed On S.S. Brazil N.Y. 11-14-40

Christian Jensen	48	US.
John Anderson	26	"
Kirchal Raborg	28	"
Dixie Shelley	27	"
George Barrena	35	"
Sidney Kalmus	37	"
Emil Hansen	41	"
Charles Ayres	31	"
Stephen Prouseck	31	"
John Zeemo	57	"
Theodore Lingham	24	"
Carl Bergman	40	"
William Speedie	41	"
Buel Murphy	32	"
Joseph Charney	28	"
Thomas Glenn	21	"
David Burns	27	"
Michael Dunne	20	"
Santiago Torres	34	"
Manuel Ponte	41	"
Xavier Cavano	30	"
Morton Munstuk	41	"
Annie Goble	62	"
James Main	30	"
George Casteris	34	"
Thomas Jones	48	"
Joseph Barron	27	"
Benj. Marder	40	"
Roy Monsell	24	"
Elmer McDermott	23	"
Alfred Gordon	25	"
Frank Basaliga	17	"
Irwin Erle	18	"
Louis Blanco	42	"
Lawrence Carnahan	39	"
Louis Parente	26	"
Noel Kilgen	32	"
Stanley Shapiro	20	"
Virginia Holmes	23	"
Ede Krawal	23	"
Vivian Bornshine	18	"
Adeline Bendon	30	"
Edward Behrens	27	"
Alfred Meyer	49	"
Kurt Helbig	49	"
Walter Piontke	31	"
Erich Thomalla	35	Germany
Frank Mata	39	Spain
John Hadeler	45	Germany
Stanley Branch	24	US
George Bastedo	44	"
John Golec	27	"

Reginald Knopf	27	US.
Vincent Gianattasio	26	"
Herminio Fernandez	47	"
George Dixon	39	England
Clifford Hubbard	20	US.
Jan Nachamowitch	34	"
Donald Kenfoot	21	"

Stanley Case	27	US.	New York 10-4-40
Pierre VanDeWouwer	21	"	"
Ali Lalami	43	"	B.A. 10-25-40
Raphael Bloom	48	"	Santos 10-29-40
John Carr	40	"	Rio 10-30-40
Joseph Ghysels	30	"	New York 10-4-40

FORM 6[illegible]
U[illegible] DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

SHEET No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL "B R A Z I L", ARRIVING AT NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 11th, 1940, FROM THE PORT OF RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS, MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD.

BRAZIL NOV 11 1940

NOV 11 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1		SADLER	HARRY N. ✓		MASTER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	54	M		U. S. A.					
2		HULTMAN	JOHN M.		CHIEF OFFICER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M		U. S. A.					
3		LANE	HOWARD F.		FIRST OFFICER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	33	M		U. S. A.					
4	FIRST	ZEARFOSS	CHARLES H.		SECOND OFFICER	10/3/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	49	M		U. S. A.					
5	FIRST	THOMPSON	LLOYD H.		THIRD OFFICER	10/3/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	41	M		U. S. A.					
6		NIELSEN	NILES A.		JR.3rd. OFFICER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U. S. A.					
7		WEBER	WILLIAM G.		JR.3rd. OFFICER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U. S. A.					
8		JONES	OLIVER M.		JR.3rd. OFFICER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U. S. A.					
9	FIRST	ROSS	ARNOLD J.		CADET OFFICER	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U. S. A.					
10		FIORE	ALFRED E.		CADET	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	20	M		U. S. A.					
11		CIBOROWSKI	ALEXANDER M.		CADET	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U. S. A.					
12		SANTARLIA	RAY L.		CHIEF PURSER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	50	M		U. S. A.					
13		ANDREWS	JOHN G.		SR. ASST. PURSER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U. S. A.					
14		ALDUNATE	CARLOS A.		JR. ASST. PURSER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M		U. S. A.					
15		HEIN	MOGENS K.		SR.CLERK	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	44	M		U. S. A.					
16		VON GRONAU	WALTER		JR.CLERK	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	32	M		U. S. A.					
17		SAMA	HAROLD		JR.CLERK	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	20	M		U. S. A.					
18		CLIPPER	JOHN W.		EXTRA JR.CLERK	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	26	M		U. S. A.					
19		CIAMPI	GIOTTO		CRUISE DIRECTOR	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	38	M		U. S. A.					
20		MARSHALL	CHARLES		BAGGAGE MASTER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	38	M		U. S. A.					
21		DILL	GEORGE T.		SURGEON	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	49	M		U. S. A.					
22		EVANS	MARIE L.		SR. NURSE	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	33	F		U. S. A.					
23	FIRST	BROOKS	LOLA M.		ASST.NURSE	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	F		U. S. A.					
24		HABLE	EDWARD J.		HOSPITAL ATTENDENT	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	29	M		U. S. A.					
25	FIRST	HIORNS	NORMAN M.		SR. RADIO OPERATOR	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U. S. A.					
26		MATHERS	REHN M.		1st. RADIO OPERATOR	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U. S. A.					
27		PLIETZ	OSCAR W.		2nd. RADIO OPERATOR	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U. S. A.					
28		UNGAR	MARTIN		CARPENTER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	60	M		U. S. A.					
29		OTERO	PEDRO		DO MATE	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	42	M		U. S. A.					
30		LESTON	JUAN		BOATSWAIN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U. S. A.					

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINE

Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION

Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK LINES INC.

H Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....*, of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*.....*,* 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. O.

SHEET No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL "BRAZIL", ARRIVING AT NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 11th, 1940, FROM THE PORT OF RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS, MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1		GRANSTROM	SVEN		BOATSWAIN'S MATE	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M		U.S.A.					
2	FIRST	BARREIRO	MANUEL		STOREKEEPER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	55	M		U.S.A.					
3		WILLMOT	RICHARD A.		YEOMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U.S.A.					
4		WENSCHEL	FRANK		QUARTER-MASTER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	54	M		U.S.A.					
5		WALKER	GEOFFROY		QUARTER-MASTER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M		U.S.A.					
6		FLADERER	GEORGE		QUARTER-MASTER	10/4/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	21	M		U.S.A.					
7	FIRST	KENNEDY	DENIS		QUARTER-MASTER	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	32	M		U.S.A.					
8		BRINSON	EUGENE		QUARTER-MASTER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M		U.S.A.					
9		HAMMOND	WALTER		QUARTER-MASTER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	42	M		U.S.A.					
10		JOHNSON	CLARENCE		A. B. SEAMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M		U.S.A.					
11		WESIK	MICHAEL		A. B. SEAMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	53	M		U.S.A.					
12		KALADZ	VINCENT		A. B. SEAMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	37	M		U.S.A.					
13	FIRST	IZQUIERDO	CESAR		A. B. SEAMAN	10/4/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M		U.S.A.					
14	FIRST	SOARES	ANTONIO		A. B. SEAMAN	10/4/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
15	FIRST	NIEMI	CARL		A. B. SEAMAN	10/4/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U.S.A.					
16		TARABOCHE	ERNESTO		A. B. SEAMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	38	M		U.S.A.					
17		ROWAN	DAVID		A. B. SEAMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U.S.A.					
18		GUNDERMAN	MICHAEL A.		A. B. SEAMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	43	M		U.S.A.					
19		GERWIEN	HERMAN		A. B. SEAMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	43	M		U.S.A.					
20		GAGENS	STANLEY		A. B. SEAMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	45	M		U.S.A.					
21		O'FLANAGAN	JOSEPH		A. B. SEAMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	46	M		U.S.A.					
22	FIRST	Mc MONIGLE	EDWARD		A. B. SEAMAN	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M		U.S.A.					
23		SABIN	PASQUAL		A. B. SEAMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	53	M		U.S.A.					
24		CARTER	LESLIE M.		A. B. SEAMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M		U.S.A.					
25		TIPTON	JACK		ORD. SEAMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	26	M		U.S.A.					
26		KANE	RICHARD H.		ORD. SEAMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
27	FIRST	HUMPHREY	HAWLEY		ORD. SEAMAN	10/4/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
28		BARRETT	LEO R.		ORD. SEAMAN	10/4/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
29		GERRITY	JOHN		ORD. SEAMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	25	M		U.S.A.					
30		DEWAR	GEORGE R.		ORD. SEAMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	29	M		U.S.A.					

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINE

Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION

Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK LINES INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....*, of the*....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

SHEET No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL "BRAZIL", ARRIVING AT NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 11th, 1940, FROM THE PORT OF RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS, MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD.

	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
60	1		HALLBERG	FRANK		FIRE WATCHMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	74	M		U.S.A.					
61	2		DA SILVA	MANUEL F.		FIRE WATCHMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	44	M		U.S.A.					
62	3		BRRETT	MICHAEL		FIRE WATCHMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	52	M		U.S.A.					
63	4		LAZAROS	SOCRATIS		FIRE WATCHMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	59	M		U.S.A.					
64	5		CUKLI	FLORIAN		CHIEF MAINTENANCE	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	50	M		U.S.A.					
65	6		RIAL	VENTURA		MAINTENANCE	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	53	M		U.S.A.					
66	7		PLANT	JAMES C.		MAINTENANCE	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	37	M		U.S.A.					
67	8		DUMATOV	JOHN		MAINTENANCE	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	41	M		U.S.A.					
68	9		GEARY	MELVILLE		EXTRA CLERK	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
69	10	FIRST	BROWN	JOSEPH		MAINTENANCE PAINTER	10/4/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	37	M		U.S.A.					
101	11		LINK	VICTOR A.		CHIEF ENGINEER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	51	M		U.S.A.					
102	12		SCHRECK	FRED		STAFF CHIEF ENGINEER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	57	M		U.S.A.					
103	13		MATCHES	WILLIAM		SR.1st ASST. ENGINEER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
104	14	FIRST	MEANEY	JAMES		JR.1st ASST. ENGINEER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	33	M		U.S.A.					
105	15		BLUNDELL	FREDERICK		SR.2nd ASST. ENGINEER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	62	M		U.S.A.					
106	16	FIRST	ANDERSEN	ERNST		JR.2nd ASST. ENGINEER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	54	M		U.S.A.					
107	17		KEENAN	THOMAS M.		SR.3rd ASST. ENGINEER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
108	18	FIRST	MACDONALD	ROBERT		JR.3rd ASST. ENGINEER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	50	M		U.S.A.					
109	19		GILFILLAN	ROBERT V.		EX. JR.3rd ASST ENGINEER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
110	20		REED	LLOYD		EX. JR.3rd ASST. ENGINEER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
111	21		DOW	CHESTER A.		EX. JR.3rd ASST. ENGINEER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
112	22		LA ROCCA	JOHN J.		EX. JR. 3rd ASST ENGINEER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U.S.A.					
113	23		CHAMPAGNE	ROLAND		EX. JR.3rd ASST. ENGINEER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
114	24		DEWEY	WILLIAM		EX. JR.3rd ASST. ENGINEER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
115	25		PASIMENI	THOMAS		CADET ENGINEER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
116	26		GRYTTING	HOMER H.		CADET ENGINEER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
117	27		LASHBROOK	ALAN E.		CADET ENGINEER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
118	28	FIRST	WEBER	WILLIAM		PLUMBER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
119	29	FIRST	STILLINGS	WALTER		CHIEF REFER. ENGINEER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	46	M		U.S.A.					
120	30		BOND	EMORY W.		1st ASST. REFER. ENGINEER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	29	M		U.S.A.					

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINE
Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK LINES INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the.....do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 3
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. O.

SHEET No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL "BRAZIL", ARRIVING AT NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 11th, 1940, FROM THE PORT OF RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS, MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
121	1	EILDRIDGE	REGER		2nd ASST.REFER. ENGINEER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
122	2 FIRST	COLLINS	WILLIAM		CHIEF ELECTRICIAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	56	M		U.S.A.					
123	3	DAIR	JOHN L.		1ST ASST. ELECTRICIAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	55	M		U.S.A.					
124	4	FRANK	FRED		2nd ASST. ELECTRICIAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	57	M		U.S.A.					
125	5	LUCCA	LEO		3rd ASST. ELECTRICIAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U.S.A.					
126	6	ROOSEVELT	RALPH		4th ASST. ELECTRICIAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
127	7	SPARROW	MARVIN		JR. ELECTRICIAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	25	M		U.S.A.					
128	8	CODISPOTI	GILDO		JR. ELECTRICIAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
129	9	EDGER	GEORGE		JR. ELECTRICIAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M		U.S.A.					
130	10	McMAHAN	GRIFF L.		ENGINEER'S WRITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	46	M		U.S.A.					
131	11	PALMER	JAMES		ENGINEER'S STOREKEEPER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	46	M		U.S.A.					
132	12	ATKINSON	WALTER J.		OILER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U.S.A.					
133	13	GASS	CHARLES		OILER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	46	M		U.S.A.					
134	14	HOHN	ALBERT A.		OILER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U.S.A.					
135	15	VALIAR	EDWARD		OILER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M		U.S.A.					
136	16	BINKOWSKI	SIGMUND		OILER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
137	17	CISEWSKI	ANTHONY		OILER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
138	18	CARBALLO	MANUEL		OILER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M		U.S.A.					
139	19 FIRST	ASENCIO	HERMENEGILDO		OILER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
140	20	MOZALIA	EDWARD		OILER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	51	M		U.S.A.					
141	21 FIRST	SALENE	ANTHONY		OILER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	47	M		U.S.A.					
142	22	GEORGE	EDWIN L.		OILER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U.S.A.					
143	23	SALGADO	ALEXANDER		OILER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M		U.S.A.					
144	24	DUGAN	STANLEY F.		FIREMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
145	25	BERMUNDEZ	CONRADO		FIREMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
146	26	RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL		FIREMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	41	M		U.S.A.					
147	27	MILAN	EMILIO		FIREMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
148	28	BUSTAMENTE	JOHN		FIREMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	43	M		U.S.A.					
149	29	CZIUZAS	ANTHONY		FIREMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	25	M		U.S.A.					
150	30	TRUJILLO	ANTONIO		FIREMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M		U.S.A.					

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINE
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK LINES INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 6
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

SHEET No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL "BRAZIL", ARRIVING AT NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 11th, 1940, FROM THE PORT OF RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS, MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
151	1	BAGNUOLO	LOUIS		FIREMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
152	2	ESTEVEZ	MANUEL		FIREMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	42	M		U.S.A.					
153	3	CASTRO	JOSE		FIREMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	41	M		U.S.A.					
154	4	KRUEGER	GEORGE X.		FIREMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M		U.S.A.					
155	5	DOYLE	MICHARL		FIREMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	49	M		U.S.A.					
156	6	FIRST KUGRAN	JOHN		WIPER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	28	M		U.S.A.					
157	7	FIRST GUNNERSON	ERIC L.		WIPER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	57	M		U.S.A.					
158	8	MATIAS	CARLOS		WIPER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M		U.S.A.					
159	9	DUFF	WILLIAM		WIPER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	45	M		U.S.A.					
160	10	CANTIN	GEORGE		WIPER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
161	11	FIRST WHITTEN	WALTER S.		WIPER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	45	M		U.S.A.					
162	12	FIRST FIORE	THOMAS J.		WIPER	10/4/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U.S.A.					
163	13	VARGAS	RAFAEL		WIPER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U.S.A.					
164	14	FIRST HALEY	LEONARD		WIPER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	26	M		U.S.A.					
201	15	FIRST TRECKMAN	JOHN		CHIEF STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	43	M		U.S.A.					
202	16	PALCHINSKY	JOSEPH		SECOND STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	50	M		U.S.A.					
203	17	ROTHEIM	ERWIN		ASST.2nd STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	25	M		U.S.A.					
204	18	GIROUX	WILFRED		CHIEF STOREKEEPER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U.S.A.					
205	19	PEREZ	MELCHOR G.		SECOND STOREKEEPER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	53	M		U.S.A.					
206	20	BANKS	JAMES H.		UTILITY STOREKEEPER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	26	M		U.S.A.					
207	21	BARRON	GIBSON		CHIEF BARTENDER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	48	M		U.S.A.					
208	22	MC GRATH	EDWARD		BARTENDER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	45	M		U.S.A.					
209	23	MURRAY	FREDERICK		BARTENDER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
210	24	LAWSON	WILLIAM*		BARTENDER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
211	25	JENSEN	EISA K.	✓	SPECIAL ATTENDENT	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	F	SCANDI-NAVIAN-	DANISH	5-3	120	MOLE.		
212	26	MOHR	LEO		COST CLERK	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U.S.A.					
213	27	OBRINK	GUSTAV B.		CHIEF PRINTER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M		U.S.A.					
214	28	DIAZ	HECTOR		SECOND PRINTER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	45	M		U.S.A.					
215	29	NARANJO	RAFAEL		THIRD PRINTER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	25	M		U.S.A.					
216	30	KLINE	HELEN		STEWARDESS	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M		U.S.A.					

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINE

Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION

Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK LINES INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the.....do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 6
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

SHEET No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL "BRAZIL", ARRIVING AT NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 11th, 1940, FROM THE PORT OF RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS, MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD.

	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
217	1		BAUDOUX	MARIE		STEWARDESS	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	46	F		U. S. A.					
218	2		CROWLEY	ANN		STEWARDESS	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	68	F		U. S. A.					
219	3		PLEMEYER	JOHANNA E.		STEWARDESS	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	49	F		U. S. A.					
221	4		RANDIC	MIRKO		LINEN KEEPER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
222	5		WILKIE	JAMES		ASST.LINEN KEEPER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	44	M		U. S. A.					
223	6		BIENENWALD	ALFRED		SMOKE ROOM STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	49	M		U. S. A.					
224	7		OTOLES	JAMES		SMOKE ROOM STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	32	M		U. S. A.					
225	8		RAPPAPORT	MAX		DECK STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U. S. A.					
226	9	FIRST	GROSSMAN	MORRIS		DECK STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U. S. A.					
227	10		BURKE	PATRICK J.		LIBRARY STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	51	M		U. S. A.					
228	11		HEDERMAN	WILLIAM E.		LOUNGE STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	57	M		U. S. A.					
229	12		FLASTER	JOSEPH		VERANDAH STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U. S. A.					
230	13		WEINSTEIN	REUBEN	*	SWIM POOL ATTENDENT	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U. S. A.					
231	14		BARBA	LOUIS		GYM.ATTDT. MASSEUR	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	32	M		U. S. A.					
232	15		SAUNDERSON	PERCY		HEAD WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	145	NONE.		
233	16		REYES	GREGORY		CAPTAIN'S SERVANT	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M	PHILIP-PINE	PHILIP-PINE	5-4	140	NONE.		
234	17		KOHL	FRED		CH.BED ROOM STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	59	M		U. S. A.					
235	18		KELLERMAN	FRED		BED ROOM STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	42	M		U. S. A.					
236	19		GALLO	JOHN		BED ROOM STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U. S. A.					
237	20		DE ROSSI	JOSEPH A.		BED ROOM STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	49	M		U. S. A.					
238	21		RUSCH	WILLY		BED ROOM STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U. S. A.					
239	22		SANTOS	MIGUEL		BED ROOM STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	48	M		U. S. A.					
240	23		MACKIE	JOSEPH		BED ROOM STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U. S. A.					
241	24		SALTERS	ALFRED		BED ROOM STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	44	M		U. S. A.					
242	25		WAARUM	OLAV		BED ROOM STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	42	M		U. S. A.					
243	26		GAMBINO	ANTHONY		BED ROOM STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	32	M		U. S. A.					
244	27		ANTONGIORGI	FRANCIS		BATH STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	52	M		U. S. A.					
245	28		MARGAND	ARTHUR		BATH STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	53	M		U. S. A.					
246	29		SACK	CHARLES		WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U. S. A.					
247	30		SHERMAN	JOSEPH		WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	32	M		U. S. A.					

Born July 6, 1919

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINE

Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION

Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK LINES INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the.....do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 6
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. O.

SHEET No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL "B R A Z I L", ARRIVING AT NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 11th, 1940, FROM THE PORT OF RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS, MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
248 1		QUINN	WALTER		WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	32	M		U.S.A.					
249 2		ALCARAZ	JUAN		WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	46	M		U.S.A.					
250 3		WEBER	JOHN J.		WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M		U.S.A.					
251 4		McCAULEY	WILLIAM		WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
252 5		CRONIN	WILLIAM F.		WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
253 6		WEIGH	JOHN		WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	62	M		U.S.A.					
254 7		LOPEZ	PATRONIO		WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	47	M		U.S.A.					
255 8		FERRONE	AMADEO		WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	37	M		U.S.A.					
256 9		ZOMBECK	MICHAEL J.		WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	45	M		U.S.A.					
257 10		SALEMI	SAM		WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
258 11		KNOX	HARVEY		WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
259 12		MUELLER	WILLIAM		WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	53	M		U.S.A.					
260 13		FOX	JAMES		WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
261 14		RUDMAN	MORRIS		WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M		U.S.A.					
263 15		ABRAMS	PAUL		WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
264 16		DIAMOND	ABRAHAM		WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
265 17		HILKE	HARRY C.		WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U.S.A.					
266 18		BULNES	MANUEL		WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	41	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	PERUVIAN	5-6	150	NONE.		
267 19		SPITZER	SAM		WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	47	M		U.S.A.					
268 20		ROTHSTEIN	SAM		WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	33	M		U.S.A.					
269 21		MUIR	PHILIP		WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	47	M		U.S.A.					
270 22		SCHUBERT	ALBERT		WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	43	M		U.S.A.					
271 23		PETRIE	SIDNEY		WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	28	M		U.S.A.					
273 24	FIRST	UNRUG	VLADIMIR		WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	46	M		U.S.A.					
274 25		HOGARTH	RICHARD		WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	42	M		U.S.A.					
275 26		KASDAY	MURRAY		WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	33	M		U.S.A.					
276 27		HASLER	JULIUS		WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	50	M		U.S.A.					
277 28		SCHOLWIN	OTTO		WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U.S.A.					
278 29	FIRST	MEINCKE	WALDEMER		WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
30	FIRST	BROWN	PAUL		WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	33	M		U.S.A.					

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINE
Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK LINES INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the.....do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. O.

SHEET No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL "BRAZIL", ARRIVING AT NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 11th, 1940, FROM THE PORT OF RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS, MONTEVIDEO, BUENOA AIRES AND TRINIDAD.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
280 1		SEIFERT	MAX		WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U.S.A.					
284 2		HAWKES	WILLIAM		NIGHT STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	58	M		U.S.A.					
285 3		GORDON	MICHAEL		NIGHT STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	62	M		U.S.A.					
286 4		LAGOMARSINO	ANDREW		STEWARD STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	59	M		U.S.A.					
287 5		STEVENS	FRANK		CHIEF PORTER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	58	M		U.S.A.					
288 6		PASIVE	VALENTINE		PORTER	10/14 0	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M	PHILIP-PINE	PHILIP-PINE	5-1	130	NONE.		
289 7		CURBELO	SANDALIO		PORTER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
290 8	FIRST	ALICEA	SALVADOR		PORTER	10/4/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	29	M		U.S.A.					
291 9		PEREZ	ACISCLO		PORTER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M		U.S.A.					
292 10	FIRST	CORDERO	JULIO G.		PORTER	10/4/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	28	M		U.S.A.					
293 11		LEVINE	HARRY		PORTER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
294 12		FINNERAN	JOSEPH		PORTER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
295 13		PARDO	HERIBERTO		PORTER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	32	M		U.S.A.					
296 14		VANETSKY	HARRY		PORTER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	28	M		U.S.A.					
297 15		ABRAMS	SAM		BELLBOY CAPTAIN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
298 16	FIRST	PASCIAK	JOHN		BELLBOY BUGLER	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
299 17		GAY	MODESTO		BELLBOY	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
300 18		MATATHIAS	MICHAEL		BELLBOY	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U.S.A.					
301 19		STEINBERG	MORRIS	*	BELLBOY	10/4/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	25	M		U.S.A.					
302 20		GUARD	JOHN		BELLBOY	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	25	M		U.S.A.					
303 21		SHACKEN	LOUIS		BELLBOY	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
304 22		QUIROS	HECTOR		BELLBOY	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
306 23		ZACHHUBER	ADOLPH		ELEVATOR BOY	10/4/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	25	M		U.S.A.					
307 24		PASONAULT	DANIEL W.		ELEVATOR BOY	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	26	M		U.S.A.					
308 25		OLIVER	CHARLES		PURSER'S BELLBOY	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U.S.A.					
309 26		PROFETA	GIOVANNI		BED ROOM STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	41	M		U.S.A.					
310 27		GILL	JOHN		ELEVATOR BOY TOURIST	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	21	M		U.S.A.					
313 28		HEGGIE	COLIN G.		CHIEF STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U.S.A.					
314 29		WALKER	WILLIAM		T/HEAD WAITER TOURIST	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	47	M		U.S.A.					
315 30		FARBMAN	RALPH		SMOKE ROOM STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINE
Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK LINES INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the.....do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 6-[illegible]
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL "BRAZIL", ARRIVING AT NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 11th, 1940, FROM THE PORT OF RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS, MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
316 1	FIRST	FERRANDO	RICHARD		T/ DECK STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
317 2		FISHER	JAMES B.		T/ LOUNGE STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
318 3		O'CONNOR	HAROLD		T/BATH STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
319 4		PAVOL	FRANK		T/ NIGHT STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	41	M		U.S.A.					
320 5		JACOBSON	HENRY		T/BED ROOM STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	56	M		U.S.A.					
321 6		THOMAS	DAVID C.		T/BED ROOM STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	160	NONE.		
322 7		BIRK	JACOB		T/BED ROOM STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	56	M		U.S.A.					
323 8		FLANNERY	FRANCIS R.		T/BED ROOM STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	56	M		U.S.A.					
324 9		KUEHN	PAUL		T/BED ROOM STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	56	M		U.S.A.					
325 10		HANNON	LAWRENCE		T/ WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	65	M		U.S.A.					
326 11	FIRST	LONIAK	ANDREW		T/ WAITER	10/3/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
327 12		LUDWIGS	JOHN		T/ WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	56	M		U.S.A.					
328 13		DUFFY	MATHEW		T/ WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M		U.S.A.					
329 14		ROSENTHAL	JACK		T/ WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	33	M		U.S.A.					
330 15		RIVERA	JOSE R.		T/ WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	49	M		U.S.A.					
331 16		RODRIGUEZ	JULIO C.		T/ WAITER	10/3/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M		U.S.A.					
332 17		FABER	FRITZ		T/ WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
333 18		HASSIN	MAX		T/ WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M		U.S.A.					
334 19	FIRST	DUGAN	JAMES		T/ WAITER	10/3/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	21	M		U.S.A.					
335 20		CZUBA	JOHN		T/ WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
336 21		THOMAS	HANS		T/ WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	33	M		U.S.A.					
337 22		PEACOCK	JOHN		T/ WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	43	M		U.S.A.					
338 23	FIRST	CARR	JAMES J.		T/ WAITER	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	158	NONE.		
339 24		STERNBERG	GILBERT		T/ WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
340 25		KAHN	HAROLD		T/ WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U.S.A.					
341 26		REDDINGTON	JOHN R.		T/ WAITER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
342 27		CELLER	AUGUST		T/ WAITER	10/3/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	46	M		U.S.A.					
346 28		DUNHAM	FRANCIS		TOURIST STEWARDESS	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	44	F		U.S.A.					
347 29		STEMPIEMEN	FRANCES		TOURIST STEWARDESS	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	25	F		U.S.A.					
348 30		BLACKMAN	ROBERT		TOURIST BELLBOY	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	18	M		U.S.A.					

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINE
Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK LINES INC.

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....*, of the*....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, of so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 6
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. O.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL "BRAZIL", ARRIVING AT NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 11th, 1940, FROM THE PORT OF RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS, MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
349	1	O'NEIL	FRANK P.		BELLBOY	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	19	M		U.S.A.					
350	2	DUNNE	JOSEPH		GLORYHOLE STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	29	M		U.S.A.					
351	3	COLLINS	GEORGE		GLORYHOLE STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	38	M		U.S.A.					
352	4	GITTLER	LEO		GLORYHOLE STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U.S.A.					
353	5	FERNANDEZ	JOAQUIN		GLORYHOLE STEWARD	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	48	M		U.S.A.					
354	6	THODE	BERNARD		SILVERMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	33	M		U.S.A.					
355	7	TORRES	HENRY		GLASS & CROCKERY	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	25	M		U.S.A.					
356	8	JENSEN	OLE C.		JOINER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	63	M		U.S.A.					
357	9	FRANK	FRED		PAINTER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	48	M		U.S.A.					
358	10	WHITEHEAD	EDWARD D.		MESSMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	52	M		U.S.A.					
359	11	SANTOS	JOSEPH		MESSMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M	PHILIP-PINE	PHILIP-PINE	5-6	160	NONE.		
360	12	FIRST MORAN	FRANK A.		MESSMAN	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	38	M		U.S.A.					
361	13	CARPENTER	ALFONSO		MESSMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M	PHILIP-PINE	PHILIP-PINE	5-7	150	NONE.		
362	14	TEJADA	PEDRO		MESSMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	42	M	PHILIP-PINE	PHILIP-PINE	5-7	145	NONE.		
363	15	OLEGARIO	DAN		MESSMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M	PHILIP-PINE	PHILIP-PINE	5-3	130	NONE.		
364	16	COSCA	LEO A.		MESSMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	26	M	PHILIP-PINE	PHILIP-PINE	5-3	125	NONE.		
365	17	MENDOZA	ARCADIO		MESSMAN	10/4/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	37	M	PHILIP-PINE	PHILIP-PINE	5-5	145	NONE.		
366	18	KAWALING	BERNARDO		MESSMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M	PHILIP-PINE	PHILIP-PINE	5-3	132	NONE.		
367	19	SAMRANO	VAIE		MESSMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	38	M	PHILIP-PINE	PHILIP-PINE	5-6	155	NONE.		
368	20	FIRST CARSON	MEIGS M.		MESSMAN	10/4/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	43	M		U.S.A.					
369	21	HARRISON	VICTOR A.		MESSMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	25	M		U.S.A.					
370	22	CHRISTIANSEN	HAROLD		MESSMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	47	M		U.S.A.					
371	23	FIRST WELLMAN	HANS		MESSMAN	10/4/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
372	24	WHITE	JAMES		CHIEF LAUNDRYMAN	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	48	M		U.S.A.					
373	25	REIF	HENRY F.		LAUNDRYMAN	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U.S.A.					
374	26	GRANADOS	JOAQUIM		LAUNDRYMAN	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-4	140	NONE.		
375	27	RODRIGUEZ	CASTOR M.		LAUNDRYMAN	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	37	M		U.S.A.					
376	28	FIRST CHERNOFF	OSCAR		LAUNDRYMAN	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	58	M		U.S.A.					
377	29	HUTCHINS	HERBERT R.		LAUNDRYMAN	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	45	M		U.S.A.					
378	30	FIRST WALSH	JOHN		ORCHESTRA LEADER	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINE
Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK LINES INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the.....do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 6
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL "BRAZIL", ARRIVING AT NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 11th, 1940, FROM THE PORT OF RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS, MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
380	1 FIRST	STAGLIN	RAMON		MUSICIAN	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	28	M		U.S.A.					
381	2 FIRST	BAMBINO	ANTONIO		MUSICIAN	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M		U.S.A.					
382	3 FIRST	LEROY	RAYMOND		MUSICIAN	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
383	4 FIRST	SMITH	KARL A.		MUSICIAN	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
384	5 FIRST	ORNESTEIN	HARRY M.		MUSICIAN	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M		U.S.A.					
385	6 FIRST	EKSTRAND	RAYMOND O.		MUSICIAN	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
386	7 FIRST	HONOHAN	WILLIAM E.		MUSICIAN	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	33	M		U.S.A.					
387	8 FIRST	KARPOWICZ	EDWARD K.		MUSICIAN	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U.S.A.					
388	9 FIRST	WRIGHT	WILLIAM G.		MUSICIAN	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	25	M		U.S.A.					
389	10	ROENICK	FRIEDRICH		BARBER	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
390	11	BOYAJIAN	PAUL		VALET	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M		U.S.A.					
391	12	LAURENSON	FRANK		PHOTO-GRAPHER	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M		U.S.A.					
392	13 FIRST	STEIN	AARON A.		MUSICIAN	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	32	M		U.S.A.					
393	14	KEARNEY	HELENE		HAIR DRESSER	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	29	F		U.S.A.					
394	15 FIRST	WASYLKIW	MARY		MASSEUSE	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	F		U.S.A.					
935	16	COOPER	VIRGINIA S.		SHOP ATTENDENT	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	41	F		U.S.A.					
396	17	DE OLIVEIRA	JOHN		PORTUGUESE INSTRUCTOR	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
397	18 FIRST	COURNOYER	MARIE R.		ENTERTAINER	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	25	F		U.S.A.					
398	19 FIRST	DEARBORN	FREDERICK		ENTERTAINER	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	25	M		U.S.A.					
399	20 FIRST	MARTIN	VIRGINIA E.		ENTERTAINER	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	F		U.S.A.					
400	21 FIRST	ROBINSON	ROBERT H.		ENTERTAINER	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
401	22	BRITTON	ELEANOR M.		HOSTESS	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	F		U.S.A.					
402	23 FIRST	SPROULE	LAURA	X	ENTERTAINER	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	26	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	120	NONE.		
403	24 FIRST	SHAPIRO	CHESTER		MUSICIAN	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	21	M		U.S.A.					
404	25 FIRST	DE SIANO	FELIPPOE		LAUNDRYMAN	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	28	M		U.S.A.					
410	26	HUNZIKER	PAUL		CHEF	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	45	M		U.S.A.					
411	27	KLEINHANS	WILHELM	✓	ASST.CHEF	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	160	NONE.		
412	28 FIRST	STORM	AIDIE		ENTREE & SAUCE COOK	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
413	29	MEISTER	WILLIAM		ASST. ENTREE & SAUCE COOK	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
414	30 FIRST	RUTISHAUSER	ALVIN		LARDER COOK	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M		U.S.A.					

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINE
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK LINES INC.

J Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR FORM 6[illegible]

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the.....do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 6
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. O.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL "BRAZIL", ARRIVING AT NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 11th, 1940, FROM THE PORT OF RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS, MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
415	1	RICHERT	JOHN		ASST. LARDER COOK	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	28	M		U.S.A.					
416	2	CIESLEWICZ	FRANK		SOUP COOK	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	48	M	POLISH	POLISH	6-2	220	NONE.		
417	3	BARICIC	SAMUEL		ROAST COOK	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
418	4	FIRST CUETO	PEDRO		ASST. ROAST COOK	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	43	M		U.S.A.					
419	5	MARTIN	RALPH		GRILL COOK	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	41	M		U.S.A.					
420	6	ROTH	ERNST		VEGETABLE COOK	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	37	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	170	NONE.		
421	7	LESTEGAS	FRANK		ASST. VEGETABLE COOK	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U.S.A.					
422	8	LETSCH	ARNOLD		FISH COOK	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	41	M	GERMAN	SWISS	6--	170	NONE.		
423	9	LOPEZ	MIGUEL		NIGHT COOK	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	43	M		U.S.A.					
424	10	NONELLA	CHARLES		FRY COOK	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	46	M		U.S.A.					
425	11	GONZALES	DARIO		ROUND COOK	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	43	M		U.S.A.					
426	12	PARENIO	FELIX		CREW COOK	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	42	M	PHILIP-PINE	PHILIP-PINE	5-4	140	NONE.		
427	13	TEJADA	NICANOR		ASST. CREW COOK	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	29	M	PHILIP-PINE	PHILIP-PINE	5-2	145	NONE.		
428	14	LAMON	ROBERT		CHIEF BUTCHER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	50	M		U.S.A.					
429	15	WAHN	FRED		SECOND BUTCHER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
430	16	FIRST FOGE	MANFRED		THIRD BUTCHER	10/4/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M		U.S.A.					
431	17	FIRST GHYSELS	JOSEPH		UTILITY BUTCHER	10/4/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
432	18	BUELLER	FRANK		CHIEF BAKER & CONFECTIONER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	52	M		U.S.A.					
433	19	TAUBERT	CARL		SECOND CONFECTIONER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	38	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	165	NONE.		
434	20	HAIST	HUGO		SECOND BAKER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
435	21	TILLBERG	THOR H.		THIRD BAKER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	50	M		U.S.A.					
436	22	ELLISON	GEORGE		UTILITY BAKER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
437	23	ANIA	CASILDO		CHIEF PANTRYMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	44	M		U.S.A.					
438	24	FRANK	ALFRED		SECOND PANTRYMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	49	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-11	155	NONE.		
439	25	LOPEZ	MANUEL		THIRD PANTRYMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	37	M		U.S.A.					
440	26	KOIAR	WILLIAM		NIGHT PANTRYMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	41	M		U.S.A.					
441	27	SUCH	STEPHEN		COFFEEMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M		U.S.A.					
442	28	MACHATH	JOSEPH		ASST. PANTRYMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U.S.A.					
443	29	FUENTES	JOSE		T/ CHIEF PANTRYMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	29	M	PHILIP-PINE	PHILIP-PINE	5-5	135	NONE.		
444	30	WARD	CHARLES W.		T/ SECOND PANTRYMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	29	M		U.S.A.					

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINE
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK LINES INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. FORM OF DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,....., *of the*....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 6[illegible]
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL "BRAZIL", ARRIVING AT NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 11th, 1940, FROM THE PORT OF BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD. RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS, MONTEVIDEO,

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
445 1	FIRST	PAYNE	ROBERT L.		TOURIST SALADMAN	10/4/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	52	M		U.S.A.					
446 2		CRUZ	PEDRO		T/ ASST. PANTRYMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M	PHILIP-PINE	PHILIP-PINE	5-4	130	NONE.		
447 3		CARRADINE	LEON		T/ ASST. PANTRYMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	32	M		U.S.A.					
448 4		BARONE	PETER		CHIEF UTILITYMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	25	M		U.S.A.					
449 5		DAVISON	DELACY E.		UTILITYMAN	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
450 6		MARTINEZ	SECUNDINO		UTILITYMAN	10/4/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
451 7	FIRST	LUCCA	JORGE		UTILITYMAN	10/4/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	28	M		U.S.A.					
452 8	FIRST	GRAZIANO	ALFRED		UTILITYMAN	10/4/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M		U.S.A.					
453 9		SOLOMON	SOLOMON		UTILITYMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
454 10		DOMINGUEZ	ARTHUR C.		UTILITYMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	41	M		U.S.A.					
455 11		ZEDA	JULIO		UTILITYMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
456 12		MALDONADO	GUSTAVO		UTILITYMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
457 13		VILLEGAS	JOSE		UTILITYMAN	10/4/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	32	M		U.S.A.					
458 14		FRANCESCHI	LUIS		UTILITYMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M		U.S.A.					
459 15		SANTIAGO	JOSE		UTILITYMAN	10/4/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	18	M		U.S.A.					
460 16		BLUNDELL	JOHN S.		UTILITYMAN	10/4/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	48	M		U.S.A.					
461 17		PIZARO	RAFAEL		UTILITYMAN	10/4/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
462 18		LOPEZ	RAFAEL		UTILITYMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
463 19		CASE	STANLEY B.		UTILITYMAN	10/4/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M		U.S.A.					
464 20		LEVY	MEYER		UTILITYMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
465 21		SEGARRA	ALFONSO		UTILITYMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	25	M		U.S.A.					
466 22		RED, JR.	WILLIAM		UTILITYMAN	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	20	M		U.S.A.					
467 23		VAN DE WOUWER	PIERRE JEAN		SPECIAL BAKER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	38	M		U.S.A.					
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CREW LIST VISA
AMERICAN CONSULATE
at RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL
No.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Santos, Montevideo, Buenos Aires, Rio de Janeiro
Vice Consul
Date October 12, 1940
Seal and Fee Stamp
Closed with 383 members in crew, including master.
Service No.

THIS LIST IN 13 SHEETS
NAMES OF 383 MEN, REPORTED AS
MEMBERS OF THE CREW, (INCLUDING MASTER)
R. G. Hart
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINE
Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FORM 65
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL "BRAZIL", ARRIVING AT NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 11th, 1940, FROM THE PORT OF RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS, MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
445	1 FIRST	PAYNE	ROBERT L.		TOURIST SALADMAN	10/4/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	52	M		U.S.A.					
446	2	CRUZ	PEDRO		T/ ASST. PANTRYMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M	PHILIP-PINE	PHILIP-PINE	5-4	130	NONE.		
447	3	CARRADINE	LEON		T/ ASST. PANTRYMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	32	M		U.S.A.					
448	4	BARONE	PETER		CHIEF UTILITYMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	25	M		U.S.A.					
449	5	DAVISON	DELACY E.		UTILITYMAN	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
450	6	MARTINEZ	SECUNDINO		UTILITYMAN	10/4/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
451	7 FIRST	LUCCA	JORGE		UTILITYMAN	10/4/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	28	M		U.S.A.					
452	8 FIRST	GRAZIANO	ALFRED		UTILITYMAN	10/4/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M		U.S.A.					
453	9	SOLOMON	SOLOMON		UTILITYMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
454	10	DOMINGUEZ	ARTHUR C.		UTILITYMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	41	M		U.S.A.					
455	11	ZEDA	JULIO		UTILITYMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
456	12	MALDONADO	GUSTAVO		UTILITYMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
457	13	VILLEGAS	JOSE		UTILITYMAN	10/4/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	32	M		U.S.A.					
458	14	FRANCESCHI	LUIS		UTILITYMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M		U.S.A.					
459	15	SANTIAGO	JOSE		UTILITYMAN	10/4/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	18	M		U.S.A.					
460	16	BLUNDELL	JOHN S.		UTILITYMAN	10/4/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	48	M		U.S.A.					
461	17	PIZARO	RAFAEL		UTILITYMAN	10/4/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
462	18	LOPEZ	RAFAEL		UTILITYMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
463	19	CASE	STANLEY B.		UTILITYMAN	10/4/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M		U.S.A.					
464	20	LEVY	MEYER		UTILITYMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
465	21	SEGARRA	ALFONSO		UTILITYMAN	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	25	M		U.S.A.					
466	22	REED, JR.	WILLIAM		UTILITYMAN	10/5/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	20	M		U.S.A.					
467	23	VAN DE WOUWER	PIERRE JEAN		SPECIAL BAKER	10/1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	38	M		U.S.A.					
	24																	
	25																	
	26																	
	27																	
	28																	
	29																	
	30																	

CREW LIST VISA
AMERICAN CONSULATE
at RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Santos, Montevideo, Buenos Aires, Rio de Janeiro
Vice Consul P. G. Hurd
Date October 12, 1940
Seal and Fee Stamp
Closed with 383 members in crew, including master.
Service N°.

THIS LIST IN 13 SHEETS
NAMES OF 383 MEN, REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW, (INCLUDING MASTER)
P. G. Hurd
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINE
Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK LINES INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the.....do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BRAZIL, *arriving at* NEW YORK, NOV. 11, 1940 *from the port of* BUENOS AIRES

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiaritics, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	LALANI	ALLI M. ✓	—	REPATRIATED SEAMAN	10/25/40	BUENOS AIRES	YES	YES	43	M		USA	5'6	Shipped OCT 25 1940			
2					WORKAWAY													
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10	No	BLOOM	Raphael ✓	—	Workaway	10/29/40	Santos	YES	YES	48	M	Holland	USA	5'8				
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17		CARR	JOHN N. ✓	—	WORKAWAY.	10/30/40	RIO DE JANEIRO	YES.	YES.	40	M		U.S.A	6'5"				
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Buenos Aires, Argentina

I Certify that I Have Furnished to the United States East Coast of South America
William Karnes
American Vice Consul

Date..... OCT. 25 1940

No Fee Prescribed.

Supplementary

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA
AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
(City) (County)
I Certify that I Have Furnished to the United States Rio de Janeiro and Trinidad
Vice Consul
Date October 29, 1940

No fee prescribed

THIS LIST, IN 14 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES OF 385 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW. (Including Master)

Supplementary CREW LIST VISA
AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at RIO DE JANEIRO BRAZIL
I Certify that I Have Furnished to the United States Trinidad
Vice
Oct. 30, 1940
386 members
including master

14
NAMES OF 386
MEMBERS OF THE CREW
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Closed with 384 members of crew including Master

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Bruges, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W. Sadler
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Nov, 19 20

Joseph F. Savage
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Francesco Mauto	44	American			
Raymond Morris	32	do.			
Joseph Jeanpine	25	do.			
Harry Hadin	45	do.			
Anthony Vargas	38	do.			
Charles [illegible]ndez	35	do.			
Costas Prapas	49	do.			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

V. Cernesco

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1612

Form 499
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
NOV 15 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
November 15th, 19 40

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. "LARA"
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 34 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 7 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 — Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 11th, 19 40, consigned to Grace Lines.; is now lying at Pier 57 NR NYC, and is expected to sail November 15th, 19 40 for Colombian and Venezuela Ports. via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
	NONE.		

NOV 15 1940
ELLIS ISLAND
N.Y.

16—1612

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NONE.		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
John Davis	20	American	Nov. 11th 1940. NYC
John Ryan Doyle	58	do.	do.
Richard Gerdes	24	do.	do.
Edward Shephard	26	do.	do.
Leonard Murray	30	do.	do.
Wilfred Mall[illegible]	55	do.	do.
Harry Atwood	23	do.	do.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

34 USC

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "L A R A", *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., NOVEMBER 11TH, *1940*, *from the port of* BARRANQUILLA, CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA PTO CABELLO, MARACAIBO VENEZUELA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	CERNESCO	VLAD	✓	MASTER	1940 OCT 15TH	N.Y.C	YS	YS	54	M	RUMANIAN	U.S.CITIZEN					
2	YES	MORTENSEN	SIGVARDT	✓	CH.OFFICER	DO	DO	YS	YS	43	M	SCAND'AN	U.S.CITIZEN					
3	YES	GUNDERSEN	ARTHUR	✓	2ND. DO	DO	DO	YS	YS	37	M	SCAND'AN	U.S CITIZEN					
4	YES	ASHLAND	ANDREW	✓	3RD. DO	DO	DO	YS	YS	23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.CITIZEN					
5	YES	RAND	MAX	✓	JR.3RD.DO	DO	DO	YS	YS	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.CITIZEN					
6	YES	DAVIS	JOHN	✓	CADET	DO	DO	YS	YS	20	M	AMERICAN	U.S CITIZEN					
7	YES	KABUL	ARTHUR	✓	B O S U N	DO	DO	YS	YS	44	M	RUSSIAN	U.S CITZEN					
8	YES	MORFI	RAMON	✓	CARPENTER	DO	DO	YS	YS	53	M	PTO.RICA	U.S.CITIZEN					
9	YES	GOOTSHALK	CHARLES	✓	A.B SEAMAN	DO	DO	YS	YS	23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.CITIZEN					
10	YES	BURTON	ROBERT	✓	DO	DO	DO	YS	YS	42	M	AMERICAN	U.S.CITIZEN					
11	YES	CATANIA	GUISEPPE	✓	DO	DO	DO	YS	YS	48	M	ITALIAN	U.S CITIZEN					
12	YES	DOYLE	JOHN	✓	DO	DO	DO	YS	YS	37	M	AMERICAN	U.S.CITIZEN					
13	YES	TILFORD	ROYAL	✓	DO	DO	DO	YS	YS	42	M	AMERICAN	U.S CITIZEN					
14	YES	HENSLEY	ELNAS	✓	DO	DO	DO	YS	YS	43	M	AMERICAN	U.S CITIZEN					
15	YES	BORTHWICK	PAUL	✓	RADIO OPTR	DO	DO	YS	YS	37	M	AMERICAN	U S CITIZEN					
16	YES	CARTER	ALEXANDER	✓	P U R S E R	DO	DO	YS	YS	39	M	ENGLISH	U S.CITIZEN					
17	YES	SMITH	CARL	✓	CH.ENGR	DO	DO	YS	YS	47	M	AMERICAN	U.S CITIZEN					
18	YES	JOHNSON	FRANS	✓	1ST.ASST.	DO	DO	YS	YS	55	M	SCAND'AN	U.S CITIZEN					
19	YES	JORGENSEN	RAMON	✓	2ND. DO	DO	DO	YS	YS	53	M	SCAND'AN	U.S CITIZEN					
20	YES	GERDES	RICHARD	✓	3RD. DO	DO	DO	YS	YS	24	M	AMERICAN	U S CITIZEN					
21	YES	JOHNSON	ALPHEUS	✓	O I L E R	DO	DO	YS	YS	40	M	AMERICAN	U.S CITIZEN					
22	YES	RUIZ	ALFONSO	✓	DO	DO	DO	YS	YS	40	M	MEXICAN	U.S CITIZEN					
23	YES	PELTON	LUCIEN	✓	DO	DO	DO	YS	YS	28	M	AMERICAN	U.S CITIZEN					
24	YES	ATWOOD	HARRY	✓	FIREMAN	DO	DO	YS	YS	24	M	AMERICAN	U.S CITIZEN					
25	YES	PEREZ	SANTIAGO	✓	DO	DO	DO	YS	YS	34	M	[illegible]	[illegible] CITIZEN					
26	YES	OLSEN	AXEL	✓	DO	DO	DO	YS	YS	57	M	SCANDINAV	U.S CITIZEN					
27	NO	SHEPHARD	EDWARD	✓	WIPER	DO	DO	YS	YS	26	M	AMERICAN	U.S CITIZEN					
28	YES	MARTIS	PABLO	✓	CH.STEWARD	DO	DO	YS	YS	56	M	D.W.I	[illegible] CITIZEN					
29	YES	KING	REUBEN	✓	CH.COOK	DO	DO	YS	YS	50	M	B.W.I	[illegible]					
30	YES	NEVES	JOAQUIN	✓	2ND.COOK	DO	DO	YS	YS	30	M	PROTUGESE	U.S CITIZEN					

L ARA NOV 11 1940

Line ..... GRACE LINES INC.
Owners ..... GRACE LINES INC.
Local Agents ..... GRACE LINES INC.

E E Kavanagh
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "L A R A", *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., NOVEMBER 11TH, *1940, from the port of* BARRANQUILLA, CARTAGENA COLOMBIA. PTO.CABELLO, MARACAIBO VENEZUELA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	TURNER	JOHN	✓	MESSMAN	OCT.15	N.Y.C.	YS	YS	33	M	COLORED	U.S.CITIZEN					
2	YES	BEROME	DENIS	✓	DO.	DO	DO	YS	YS	41	M	B.W.I.	U.S.CITIZEN					
3	YES	MURRAY	LEONARD	✓	MESSBOY	DO	DO	YS	YS	30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.CITIZEN					
4	YES	MALLETT	WILFRED	✓	JR.ENG'R	DO	DO	YS	YS	35	M	CANADIAN	U.S.CITIZEN					
5	Closed with thirty four (34) members of the crew. Two (2) Sheets.																	
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

American Consulate No. —
at Barranquilla, Colombia
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of SS "Lara".
Passports
Vice (Consul)
October 23, 1940
Service No. 1654.

Line GRACE LINES INC.
Owners GRACE LINES INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINES INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. CERNESCO - MASTER, of the S/S "LARA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

V. Cernesco
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of NOV., 19 40

P A Hanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

14009 Oinas 11/11

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

RECEIVED
JAN 22 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

January 21, 1941.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Fin.) OINAS there is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 11-28-40 for Petsamo, Finland via New York.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	2
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	0
Seamen signed on at this port	2

A. R. Archibald

A. R. ARCHIBALD
District Director
Baltimore District

ELLIS ISLAND
JAN 22 10:47 AM
NEW YORK, N.Y.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	
PEDERSEN JENS	39	Danish	
PRÆST SVEND	31	-"-	

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of Fe... fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor th... plete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew o... from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Geo

Clerk

INDEXED

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5,

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—303

ELLIS ISLAND
JAN 22 10:47 AM
NEW YORK, N.Y.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
PEDERSEN JENS	29	Danish			
PRÆST SVEND	23	—"—			

ELLIS ISLAND
NOV 19 10:47
N.Y.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Göste Frostell
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF BALTIMORE MD
NOVEMBER 27th, 1940

I, master of the FINNISH (Nationality) S. S. OINAS from port of NEW YORK N Y, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 18 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 2 Total crew this date 18

The above-named vessel arrived at this port NOV 23 1940, 19__, consigned to DICHMANN, WRIGHT & PUGH INC; is now lying at Western Maryland R.R. and is expected to sail Nov 28, 1940, for PETSAMO FINLAND via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
SALO ONNI	23	Finn	9-8-40 in Petsamo
SIRKIÄ PENTI	19	—"—	10-8-40 " —"—

BALTIMORE MD
NOV 27 1940
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—1613

16—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

16—1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

3

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
PEDERSEN Jens	29	Danish			
PREST Sverd R.	23	—.—			
Allonen Eino A.	28	Finn			
HEGGENEST Olof	41	Norwegian			
KJOLSOND Johan	41	—.—			
Jakobsen Olof	24	—.—			
JOHANSEN Wilfam	28	—.—			
HENRY SIGDOLFSON	19	—.—			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Göte Frostell

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New-York, 19 40

I, master of the Finnish (Nationality) S. S. OINAS

from port of New York Harbor, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 18 Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 6 Total crew this date 20

The above-named vessel arrived at this port N. Y. 30-11-, 19 40, consigned to Thordén Lines; is now lying at Bayonne, and is expected to sail 2 P.M., 1940 for Finnland via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
LOHELA A. Jaakko	44	Finn	10-8-40 in Pitkäranta

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
PEDERSEN Jens	29	Danish			
PREST Sverker R.	23	—"—			
Allonen Eino J.	28	Finn			
HEGGENEST Olof	41	Norwegian			
KJOLSOND Johan	41	—"—			
Jakobsen Olof	24	—"—			
JOHANSEN Wilfred	28	—"—			
HENRY SIVERTSEN	19	—"—			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Gösta Frostell

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

16—1913

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New-York

, 19 40

I, master of the Finnish S. S. OINAS

from port of New York Harbor, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	18	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	3	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	6	Total crew this date	20

The above-named vessel arrived at this port N. Y. 30-11-, 19 40, consigned to Thordén Lines; is now lying at Bayonne, and is expected to sail 2 P.M., 1940, for Finnland via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
LOHELA A. Jaakko	44	Finn	10-8-40 in Petsamo

16—1913

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
PUKKI Kaarlo	43	Finn	1/12-40 in Kaskö
REIPPO Konsta	32	-"-	2/9-39 . Kotka
OLSEN Bjørn	20	Norwegian	9/8-40 . Petsamo

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S OINAS, arriving at New York, Nov 11, 1940, from the port of Petsamo (Liinahamari) Sept 28 1940 Reykjavik Oct 26 40 Nov 8 40 Halifax

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
										years				cm.	kg			
1	None	Frostell	Gösta —	4/5	Master	22.8-40	Petsamo	No	yes	61	Male	Finnish	Finn	180	120	None	Never deported	Doc Lifd
2	"	Grönlund	Kurt Wm	1/6	I Mate	— — —	— — —	"	"	33	"	— — —	— — —	190	80	— — —	— " —	do
3	"	~~Pitkänen~~	~~Karl Birger~~	~~1/6~~	~~II~~	~~— — —~~	~~— — —~~	~~— — —~~	~~— — —~~	~~30~~	~~"~~	~~— — —~~	~~— — —~~	~~170~~	~~76~~	~~— — —~~	~~— " —~~	do
4	"	Fors	Juho Fredrik	2/6	Engineer	8.9-39	Hangö	"	"	52	"	— — —	— — —	165	80	— — —	— " —	do
5	"	Kuitunen	Kauko Eli	5	II — — —	22.8-40	Petsamo	"	"	26	"	— — —	— — —	185	82	— — —	— " —	do
6	"	Suikkanen	Oskar	18	III — — —	— " —	— — —	"	"	37	"	— — —	— — —	165	69	— — —	— " —	do
7	"	Pitkä	Kaarlo	8	Carpenter	1.12-39	Kaskö	"	"	43	"	— — —	— — —	176	80	— — —	— " —	do
8	"	Peippo	Konsta	4	A.B.	2.9-39	Kotka	"	"	31	"	— — —	— — —	166	68	right toe missing	— " —	do
9	"	~~Hartman~~	~~Otto v.~~	~~20~~	~~A.B~~	22.8-40.	Petsamo	"	"	50	"	— — —	— — —	178	80	None	— " —	
10	"	Salo	Armi Alas	3/12	O S	9.8-40	— — —	"	"	23	"	— — —	— — —	174	74	— — —	— " —	do
11	"	Putus	Väinö	2	O S	9.8-40	— — —	"	"	25	"	— — —	— — —	169	66	— — —	— " —	do
12	"	Lankkonen	Viktori	—	Deckboy	9.8-40	— — —	"	"	16	"	— — —	— — —	176	67	— — —	— " —	do
13	"	Olsen	Björn	—	— — —	9.8-40	— — —	"	"	20	"	Scandinav	Norwegian	170	65	— — —	— " —	do
14	"	Lilja	Kauko Alas	3	Donkeyman	9.8-40	— — —	"	"	29	"	Finnish	Finn	173	68	— — —	— " —	do
15	"	Rapeli	Edvard Ratomaa	2	Fireman	9.8-40	— — —	"	"	28	"	— — —	— — —	167	53	— — —	— " —	do
16	"	Pohjola	Unto Ensio	3	— — —	9.8-40	— — —	"	"	27	"	— — —	— — —	168	68	— — —	— " —	do
17	"	Westman	Eli Leonard	2	Trimmer	9.8-40	— — —	"	"	27	"	— — —	— — —	182	75	— — —	— " —	do
18	"	Koivula	Ilmari Valdemar	1	Fireman	22.8-4	— — —	"	"	26	"	— — —	— — —	175	69	— —	— " —	do
19	"	Lehela	Jaakko Aleksi	19	Steward	10.8-40	— — —	"	"	44	"	— — —	— — —	158	73	— — —	— " —	Doc Lifd
20	"	Engblom	Reino Alfred	5	Cook	9.8-40	— — —	"	"	28	"	— — —	— — —	172	72	left leg cut	— " —	do
21	"	Sirkiä	Pentti Johannes	3	Messboy	10.8-40	— — —	"	"	19	"	— — —	— — —	162	56	None	— " —	do
22	"	Frostell	Anna Elina	2	Stewardess	22.8-40	— — —	"	"	47	female	— — —	— — —	156	67	— —	— " —	Doc Lifd
23	"																	
24	"																	
25	"																	
26	"																	
27	"																	
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 22 members of crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Helsinki, Finland
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Robert McClintock (Consul)
Date AUG 24 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE Service No. 1411
$8.00 Fmks 100.—
FEE STAMP 40
HELSINKI, FINLAND

Line Foreign Shipping Service Corp. 8 & 10 Broadway N.Y.C.
Owners Finnish Lloyd O/y
Local Agents Red Star Line Antwerp & Dover

J.J. Flanagan Inspector

State Dept 11/6/40

No. 3 Toivo Albert Vanhanen Did not Board. No Consular Visa

21 Documents Lifted
21 for Registration
Master Paroled
#1 appeared at Barge Office 11/13/40 - 10.15 am and was fingerprinted Seaman Dup

Immigrant Inspector.

II Mate Karl Birger Pitkänen has been paid off owing to accident, insted of him is Toivo Albert Vanhanen engaged.

A.B. Otto v. Hartman has been paid off owing to accident.

Petsamo/Liinahamari, 9th of Sept. 1940

MERIVARTION LAIVAKOMENDANTTUURI

A. Hedmberg
Captain Commander.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Costa, of the S.S. OINTS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

G. Costa Fun Tass
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of November, 1940

P. J. Kavanagh
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		None			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. B. Nielsen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1618

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Detroit 11/11

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

WOOD, NIEBUHR & CO.
CUSTOMS BROKERS
BOWLING GREEN 9-6125-6-7
90 BROAD ST., MARITIME EXCH., N. Y.

PORT OF New York
Nov 16/40, 19

I, master of the Bay Robert (Nationality) A.S. Belvire
from port of Bay Robert Nfld, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 8 — Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . — — Total crew this date 8

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov 12/40, 19, consigned to ; is now lying at Lauren N.J., and is expected to sail Nov 16/40, 19, for Newport Nfld via United States port of Same Port First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

14—1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

Form 669
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Bétoine, arriving at New York, Nov. 11th, 1940, from the port of Bay Roberts Nfld. Oct. 27, 1940

BETOINE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		NIELSEN	HAROLD	25 yrs	Master	10-10-40	St. John's Nfld	No	Yes	56	M.	Scandivan	British	5'10	172	None	Registered	Doc Lifted
2		AYRES	GEORGE	20 "	Mate	10-10-40	"	No	Yes	41	M.	English	British	5'7"	168	"		No Board
3		HAZARD	GERALD	4 "	Engineer	11.10.40	"	No	Yes	24	M.	English	British	5'8	142	"		do
4		VINCENT	THOMAS	24 "	Bosun	10-10-40	"	No	Yes	45	M.	English	British	5'2	167	"		do
5		BOLT	THOMAS	15 "	Cook Sailor	26-10-40	"	No	Yes	40	M.	English	British	5'6	192	"		do
6		GRANDY	STANLEY	3 "	Sailor	10-10-40	"	No	Yes	22	M.	English	British	5'11	180	"		do
7		HICKEY	Leo	15 "	Sailor COOK	26-10-40	Bay Roberts	No	Yes	35	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	158	"		do
8		COLLINS	JOHN.	8 "	SAILOR	26-10-40	"	No	Yes	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	160	"		do
9		blood with eight (8) members of crew.																
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

D.H. Hanagan
Bay people

1. Pp Lifted Master Registered
7. Dit on Board No Office Document
1. Registration

NOV 11 1940

No. 1
American Consulate at
ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND
(Country)
the journey to the United States
M.V. Betoine
CHARLES D. SUNDELL
VICE CONSUL OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Date
for presentation at United
ports at any time during twelve
from date provided passport con-
to be valid for such period
granted as Non-Immigrant under
section 3 (5) of the Immigration Act
of 1924
Seaman
(Classification)
OCT 26 1940
FEE STAMP
ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND

Service No. 1294
Yee # 2 11 USA
2 22 Barn 64

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sch. Bdoina, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. B. Nielsen
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of November, 1940

A Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

CREWS LANDED ON ARRIVAL

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
J. H. Lewis		British			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
A. K. Spencer		British	

84

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
F. J. Lewis	42	British			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
R. K. Spencer	23	Canadian	10.1.40 Halifax N.S

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CITY OF GLASGOW, arriving at [illegible] YORK, Nov. 11, 1940, from the port of Port Chalmers N.Z.
Balboa 11/3/40

CITY OF GLASGOW
4/11/40

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Constable,	Bertram	30 Years	Master	10.1.40	Halifax	No.	Yes	48	Male	English	British	5'9"	160lbs.		ppt
2	"	Hatherley	Joseph	18 "	Chf.Officer	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scotch	"	5'4"	160 "		"
3	"	Bellhouse	Ralph.	10 "	2nd "	15.1.40	New York	"	"	29	"	English	"	5'5"	130 "		"
4	No	Adam	Jonathan	12 "	3rd "	20.9.40	Auckland	"	"	30	"	Scotch	"	5'10	186 "		"
5	Yes	Gow	George	1 "	Carpenter	10.1.40	Halifax	"	"	22	"	English	"	5'9"	149 "		ppt
6	"	Sumner	Nelson	8 "	2/Master	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	145 "		ppt
7	"	Douglas	Ernest	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	150 "		"
8	"	Dalton	Albert	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	149 "		"
9	"	Ellis	Robert	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Welsh	"	5'6"	160 "		ppt
10	"	Routledge	George	20 "	Chf.Engnr.	12.8.40	Montreal	"	"	45	"	Scotch	"	5'9"	15[illegible] "		ppt
11	"	Hadley	Leonard	12 "	2nd "	10.1.40	Halifax	"	"	33	"	Welsh	"	5'9"	140 "		ppt
12	"	Mincher	Frederick	5 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5'5"	144 "		"
13	"	Humphreys	Richard	10 "	4th "	5.8.40	Montreal	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	160 "		"
14	"	Billington	George	2 "	5th "	10.1.40	Halifax	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	14[illegible] "		ppt
15	"	Jordan	William	1 "	6th "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	[illegible] "		ppt
16	"	Hunter	Alan	8 "	Irish. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	Irish	"	5'9"	15[illegible] "		ppt
17	"	Lovell	Frederick	15 "	Purser	"	"	"	"	51	"	English	"	5'10"	140 "		ppt
18	"	Spencer	Kitchener	2 "	Asst Cstr.	"	"	"	"	23	"	Canadian	"	5'6"	14[illegible] "		No documents
19	"	Andrews	Peter	12 "	1st Stwdess	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	14[illegible] "		" "
20	"	Walsh	Peter	1 "	Cadet	4.8.40	"	"	"	16	"	English	"	5'6"	150 "		No documents
21	"	Weaver	Robert	1 "	3rd Deck Jnr	4.4.40	Sydney	"	"	23	"	Australian	"	5'[illegible]"	140 "		" "
22	No	Wood	Harry Alfred	1 "	"	17.8.40	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	154 "		" "
23	Yes	Patrick	James	1 "	"	4.4.40	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	150 "		" "
24	"	Suntaz	Aqal.	20 "	[illegible]	[illegible].40	New York	"	"	46	"	Indian	"	5'2"	130 "		ppt
25	"	Yusuff	Abass	1[illegible] "	Tk. Steward	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'3"	121 "		"
26	"	Azizor	Rahman	14 "	" Cassal	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'3"	110 "		"
27	"	Calloo.	Abdool	12 "	" Lascar	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	4'9"	112 "		"
28	"	Johiroodin	Ameeroodin	16 "	" "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'3"	110 "		"
29	"	Mohd Cassim	Ahamode	15 "	" "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	111 "		"
30	"	Abdool	Kaudir	12 "	" "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'3"	120 "		"

Line [illegible]
Owners [illegible]
Local Agents [illegible]
16—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(*d*) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

41

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "City of Glasgow", *arriving at* New York, 11/11/40, 19__, *from the port of* Balboa 11/3/40

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Ziggir	Mian	15 Years	Deck Lascar	25.5.40	New York	No.	Yes	38	Male	Indian	British	5'0"	116lbs.		
2	Yes	Anwar	Ali	16 "	" "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'3"	114 "		"
3	Yes	Moonsor Ali	Abass	17 "	" "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	118 "		"
4	Yes	Said Ali	Ariff	7 "	" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'2"	110 "		"
5	Yes	Johir	Bachoo	10 "	" "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'2"	111 "		"
6	Yes	Manickam	Jagarnath	1 "	" Topas	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'2"	115 "		"
7	Yes	Rokemoody	Gopal Meah.	19 "	" Lascar	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'1"	111 "		"
8	Yes	Fazli	Rahman	2 "	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'3"	113 "		"
9	Yes	Mohommed	Mian.	18 "	" "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'3"	114 "		"
10	Yes	Badsha	Mian	1 "	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	116 "		"
11	Yes	Jann	Mian	20 "	Engine Serang	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'3"	120 "		"
12	Yes	Rustam Khan	Ostar Khan	20 "	" 1st Tindel	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'3"	130 "		"
13	Yes	Sezil	Meah	17 "	" 2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'3"	115 "		"
14	Yes	Abdul	Wahab	15 "	" 3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4"	116 "		"
15	Yes	Atharulla	Reazulla	14 "	"Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	120 "		"
16	Yes	Watir	Mian	13 "	" Greaser	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	125 "		"
17	Yes	Atibullah	Azam	12 "	" "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'3"	118 "		"
18	Yes	Arsad	Miah	10 "	" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4"	119 "		"
19	Yes	Ali	Akbar	12 "	" Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'2"	110 "		"
20	Yes	Ashrufulla	Alandy	9 "	" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4"	115 "		"
21	Yes	Quddus	Mian	5 "	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	117 "		"
22	Yes	Askor Meah	Munshuffoolla	9 "	" "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'4"	116 "		"
23	Yes	Abdul	Khudus	12 "	" "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'	110 "		"
24	Yes	Lotiff	Meah	8 "	" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	125 "		"
25	Yes	Katob	Ali	10 "	" "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'3"	110 "		"
26	Yes	Abdool	Cader	14 "	" "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	130 "		"
27	Yes	Abdool	Barrick	8 "	" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	120 "		"
28	Yes	Adore	Mian	10 "	" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	130 "		"
29	Yes	Yaqub Mian	Mohd Karim	6 "	" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'3"	112 "		"
30	Yes	Sourco	Mian	10 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'3"	112 "		"

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(*d*) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "City of Glasgow", *arriving at* Montreal, 11/11/40, 19__, *from the port of* Balboa 11/3/40

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Koriecoolla	Sollimulla	7 years	Fireman	25.5.40	New York	No	Yes	30	Male	Indian	British	5'5"	114 lbs		Rpt
2	"	Syed Fazbul	Haque	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	115 lbs		"
3	"	Ebazatullah	Jowadullah	1 "	Coal Trmer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'3"	113 "		"
4	"	Wahabulla	Abidulla	18 "	" "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'2"	110 "		"
5	"	Wazid	Subdar	17 "	" "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'4"	112 "		"
6	"	Zahur Mian	Muntaz Mian	1 "	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	115 "		"
7	"	Arjad Mian	Jonai Mian	1 "	" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'2"	111 "		"
8	"	Hashid Ali	Ashraf Ali	1 "	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'3"	114 "		"
9	"	Rais Mian	Nagar Mohd.	1 "	" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'1"	110 "		"
10	"	Yacub Ali	Tahir Ali	1 "	" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	114 "		"
11	"	Mohibulla	Abdul Rahman	1 "	" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	116 "		"
12	"	Abdus Sutter	Karimuddin	20 "	Bhandary	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'4"	140 "		"
13	"	Ejab Ali	Ena Mian	1 "	Coal Trmer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'2"	111 "		"
14	"	De Souza	Alexandra	15 "	Ships Cook & Baker	"	"	"	"	32	"	Goanese	Portuguese Goanese	5'6"	140 "		Rpt
15	"	Rodrigues	Pedro	14 "	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4"	135 "		"
16	"	Dourado	Luciano	8 "	Gen.Servt.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	150 "		"
17	"	Rebello	Joaquim	14 "	" "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	140 "		"
18	"	Rodrigues	Benedict	8 "	" "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'2"	130 "		"
19	"	Rebello	Pusvual	7 "	" "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4"	140 "		"
20	"	Continho	Santan	12 "	" "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'2"	130 "		"
21	"	Azidoolla	Konaoolla	4 "	Coal Trmer	"	"	"	"	30	"	Indian	British	5'2"	111 "		"
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioners CANAL ZONE

Mustering Disp.

Viséed with 81 names.
AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Auckland, New Zealand.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via New Zealand Ports & Canal Zone
J. C. GROENINGEN
Consul
Date 23 SEP 1940
Seal and Fee Stamp Service No.

New York, N. Y.

AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE $2.00 FEE STAMP

Fee $. 2.00 United States currency equal to 1.2/8 New Zealand currency.
Service No. 702

SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C.Z. Date NOV 7 1940

SEEN

3 Sheets 81 Entries

including Master

J. T. Glancy
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Bertram Henry Constable, of the City of Glasgow, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

B H Constable
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 SEP 1940 day of Nov., 1940

A Wilson
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(*d*) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3

1-2
52

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 46369 BILLED NOV 25 1940

Cards Punched 12/4/40
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 12/4/40
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, HERNAN TALLER, Surgeon of the CHILEAN MOTORSHIP "COPIAPO" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSIDAD DE PAVIA (ITALY) REVALIDATED BY UNIVERSIDAD DE CHILE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this NOV 11 1940 day of ..., 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

11-11-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	PAID HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM H. T. TAX				
		S. L.	U. S.						EXEMPT	
	9									
	14					20			5	46
TOTAL	33					32	2		6	2	66

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
~~1st~~ Cabin	12		
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	21	6	
3rd Class	1		
Total	34	21	66

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CHILEAN MOTORSHIP "COPIAPO" *Passengers sailing from* TALCAHUANO & INTERMEDIATE PORTS, OCTOBER 19th, *19*40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to –			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		FROM VALPARAISO OCTOBER 23rd,1940:																			
1		OSSA	MARIA	42		F	S	Housewife	Yes	Spanish, English, French	Yes	Chilean	Spanish American	Chile	Santiago	M.QIV— Sec.3(2) Nº 118	Santiago Chile	10/18/40		Chile	Santiago
		FROM CALLAO - OCTOBER 29th, 1940:																			
2	EXEMPT	ARIZOLA	LUIS	34		M	S	Lawyer	Yes	Spanish, English	Yes	Peruvian	Spanish American	Perú	Lima	NQIV 89 Sec.3(2)	Lima	10/28/40		Perú	Lima
3		PARDO	ALFONSO	18		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peruvian	Spanish American	Perú	Lima	NQIV 87 Sec.3(2)	Lima	10/26/40		Perú	Lima
4		BUCKLEY	JORGE	37		M	M	Employee	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peruvian	Spanish American	Perú	Lima	NQIV 83 Sec.3(2)	Lima	10/24/40		Perú	Lima
5		BUCKLEY	MARIA	31		F	M	House-wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peruvian	Spanish American	Perú	Lima	NQIV 84 Sec.3(2)	Lima	10/24/40		Perú	Lima
6	UNDER 16	BUCKLEY	MARIA	4		F	-	-	Yes	Spanish	No	Peruvian	Spanish American	Perú	Lima	-do-	Lima	10/24/40		Perú	Lima
7		APESTEGUI	CLORINDA	17		F	S	Servant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peruvian	Spanish American	Perú	Pisco-bamba	NQIV 85 Sec.3(2)	Lima	10/24/40		Perú	Lima
		FROM BALBOA - NOVEMBER 3rd, 1940:																			
8		MANNABERG	SIEGFRIED	46		M	M	Merchant	Yes	German, English	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Breslau	German QIV Nº 9906	Panamá	10/31/40		Panamá	Panama City
9		MANNABERG	IRENE	36		F	M	House-wife	Yes	English, German	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Breslau	German QIV Nº 9907	Panamá	10/31/40		Panamá	Panama City
10		ELSKIS	LEO	56		M	S	Manufact-urer	Yes	English, German	Yes	German	Hebrew	Holand	Konitz	Polish QIV Nº 2452	Panamá	10/5/40		Panamá	Panama City
		FROM CRISTOBAL - NOVEMBER 4th,1940:																			
11		COHEN	MASSIM	36		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English, Spanish	Yes	Panamenian	Hebrew	Egypt	Alexandria	NQIV 48 Sec.3(2)	Colon	10/30/40		Panamá	Colon
12	DIPLOMAT	BARNETT	MARGARETT	32		F	M	House-wife	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	London	NQIV 3(2)49 ord.dip.V-112	do.	11/1/40		Panamá	Colon
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28			11																		
29																					
30																					

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER, 11th, 1940.-

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after enjoying temporarily privileges in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Teresa Ossa Ossa, Merced Nº 164-Santiago, Chile	No	N.Y.	N.Y.	-	Myself	20	Yes	1939	N.Y.	Dec. 1939	Luz F.de Toro Hotal Victoria	Yes	3 ms.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	brown fair	brown	None
2	Luis Arizola, Colmena Pasaje Inclan 137-Lima, Perú	No	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Myself	20	No				Peruvian Consul-N.Y.	Yes	30 ds.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	med. Black dark	brown	None
3	Juan Pardo, Chiclayo, Perú	No	Minn.	Rochester	-	My father		No				Mayo Clinic Rochester.	Yes	6 ms.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	-	Yes accident 6 ms.	5	4½	dark fair	brown	Scars on forehead right elbow & right leg
4	Angélica Buckley, Esperanza St.135-Lima, Miraflores, Perú	No	do.	do.	-	Myself		No					Yes	1 month ms.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	brown fair	green	None
5	-do-	No	do.	do.	-	My husband		Yes	June-Nov. 1935	Nov. 935 Rochester		Care of Mayo Clinic	Yes	do.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	brown sallow	brown	None
6	-do-	No	do.	do.	-	My father	6.000	No				at Rochester-Minn.	Yes	do.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	-	No	3	5	brown fair	brown	None
7	-do-	No	do.	do.	-	my employer		No				My cousin	Yes	do.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	black dark	brown	None
8	Edith Risenfild, Apartado 1377-Panama City	No	Ill.	Chicago	-	Myself		No				Robert Mannaberg 1152 North Nardina Ave. Chicago	No	Resident	Yes	No	No	No	No	Immigrant	No	No	Good	No	5	5	gray fair	green	None
9	-do.-	No	do.	do.	-	my husband	300	No				-do.-	No	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	do.	No	No	Good	No	5	5	swarthy brown	brown	None
10	Leo Meyer, Bellavista 25th, St.Panama City - No.22	No	N.Y.	N.Y.	-	myself	40	No				Hans Israel Elkins, my cousin 925 West End Ave. N.Y.	No	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	do.	No	No	Good	No	5	4	gray fair	blue	None
11	Rebeca Cohen, 5050 -8thSt. Colon Panama	No	N.Y.	N.Y.	-	myself	3.000	Yes	1929/ 1939	N.Y.	Jan. 1939	Louis Weithorn 93 Franklin St. N.Y.	Yes	6 ms.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	dark brown fair	brown	None
12	British Consulate Colon	No	N.Y.	N.Y.	-	my husband	50	Yes	1938	N.Y.	May 1938	My friend, Hopkins Box 562 Old Greenwich Conn.	Yes	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	brown fair	hazel	Mole on right upper arm
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line CHILEAN LINE
Owners Cia. Sud Americana de Vapores, Valparaiso
Local Agents Gardiaz Line, 17 Battery Place, N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RICARDO INOSTROZA, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the CHILEAN MOTORSHIP "COPIAPO", from TALCAHUANO (CHILE), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this NOV 11 1940 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

CHILEAN MOTORSHIP

S. S. "COPIAPO" *Sailing from* TALCAHUANO, OCTOBER 19th, *19* 40, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 11th, *19* 40.-

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FROM CALLAO - OCTOBER 29th, 1940:									
1	STEWART	THOMAS	28		M	M			CASPER WYOMING 1923	DEADWOOD, SOUTH DAKOTA
2	STEWART	LILLIAN	25		F	M	DEADWOOD, SOUTH DAKOTA	2/22/1915		-do-
3	STEWART	CONSTANCE	4		F	S	-do-	9/24/1936		-do-
	FROM CRISTOBAL - NOVEMBER 4th, 1940:									
4	HEMPHILL	MABEL	36		F	M	MARIETTA OHIO	7/14/1904		MARIETTA 745½ EAST GREEN ST. OHIO
5	SHELBY	BETTY	25		F	S	CANTON, CHINA	6/6/1915		CHARLESTOWN INDIANA
6	CHOSAK	FRIEDA	25		F	S	BROOKLYN, NEW YORK	8/1/1916		BROOKLYN 464 BEDFORD AVE. NEW YORK
7	BRIE	ESTHER	23		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	1/1/1917		196 BOERUM ST., BROOKLYN NEW YORK
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Robert Conley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
900 AM

MASTER.-

Line... Chilean Line
Owners... Cia. Sud Americana de Vapores, Valparaiso.
Local Agents Gardiaz Line, 17 Battery Place, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, HERNAN TALLER, Surgeon of the CHILEAN MOTORSHIP "COPIAPO" SAILING THEREWITH (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSIDAD DE PAVIA (ITALY) REVALIDATED BY UNIVERSIDAD DE CHILE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hernan Taller Zoppi

Sworn to before me this NOV 11 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Herbert J. Conley

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—638

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4. 19 41

Tourist

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another port of said insular possessions, must be listed on this manifest, which must be delivered to the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CHILEAN MOTORSHIP "COPIAPO". Passengers sailing from TALCAHUANO & INTERMEDIATE PORTS, OCTOBER 19th, 19 40.-

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		FROM VALPARAISO - OCTOBER 23rd. 1940:														PV NQIV 110 Sec.3(2)	B Santiago	10/2/40		4/12 Chile	Santiago
1		GAMBOA (Moralres)	FRANCISCO	39		M	M	Mechanic Engineer	Yes	{English Spanish}	Yes	Chilean	Spanish American	Chile	Valparaiso						
2		GAMBOA	DELIA (1st wife)	25		F	M	Housewife	Yes	-do.-	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Copiapo	-do-	P do.	do.	V 561/39	do.	do.
3	UNDER 16	GAMBOA	SYLVIA	15		F	S	Student	Yes	-do.-	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Santiago	-do-	do.	do.		do.	do.
4		SOLE	ARMIN	33		M	M	Brazier	Yes	{Spanish Hungarian}	Yes	Hungarian	Hebrew Magyar	Hungary	Kisvarda Szabolcs Megyc	QIV 176	Bs. Aires	9/28/40		11/12 Argentina	Buenos Aires
5	EXEMPT	BAS (Schwartzman)	NATALIO	37		M	M	Merchant (fur)	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Chilean	Rumanian Hebrew	Rumania	Besarabia	NQIV 115 Sec.3(2)	Santiago	10/15/40		4/12 Chile	Santiago
6		MARTINEZ - MONTT	CRISTINA	45		F	D	Artist (Concert)	Yes	{English Spanish}	Yes	Chilean	Spanish American	Chile	Talcahuano	NQIV 33 4C	Santiago	10/22/40		4/12 U.S.A.	Los Angeles
7	DIPLOMAT	FROM GUAYAQUIL - OCTOBER 31st. 1940: CABEZAS	CESAR	30		M	M	Dental Surgeon	Yes	{English Spanish}	Yes	Ecuadorian	Spanish American	Ecuador	Riobamba	NQIV 19 Sec 3(1)	Quito	9/16/40		6/12 Ecuador	Guayaquil
		FROM BALBOA - NOVEMBER 3rd. 1940:																		9 mos.	
8		ASCHKOWITZ	EMMA	45		F	W	Housewife	Yes	{German English}	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Breslau	German QIV NQ 9895	Panamá	10/23/40		Panama	Panama City
9		ASCHKOWITZ (KATZ)	SOFIE (sister-in-law)	53		F	W	do.	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	German QIV NQ 9894	do.	do.		do.	do.
10		FREUND	ROBERT	36		M	M	Merchant	Yes	{English German Italian}	Yes	do.	do.	Austria	Viena	German QIV NQ 9900	do.	10/29/40		4 mo. England	London
11		FREUND	TONY	32		F	M	Housewife	Yes	{English German}	Yes	do.	do.	Poland	Drohobycz	Polish QIV NQ2456	do.	do.		do.	do.
12		ROTH	WALTER	36		M	S	Merchant	Yes	{German French English}	Yes	do.	do.	Germany Austria	Viena	German NP QIV 9893	Balboa	10/21/40		14y do.	do.
		FROM CRISTOBAL - NOVEMBER 4th. 1940:														RP 12837/60				99	
13		ARCE	CELINA	43		F	S	Housewife (domestic)	Yes	{English Spanish}	Yes	Ecuadorian	Spanish American	Ecuador	Esmeralda	NQ1300827	Wash.	9/5/40		U.S.A.	New York
14		NOWICK	GERDA	28		F	D	do.	Yes	{German English}	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Grumbinen	German NPQ NQ10423	Colon	10/3/40	99 58/794	12 Germany	Berlin
15	UNDER 16	NOWICK	HANS	6		M	S	none	Yes	Spanish German	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Beuthen	German NPQ NQ10424	do.	do.		do.	do.
16		DUKASZ	JOSEF	42		M	M	Photographer	Yes	German English	Yes	do.	do.	Hungary	Szombathely	NP QIV NQ 349	do.	11/1/40		8 mo. Panama	Colon
17		ELKAN	RUTH	21		F	S	Housewife	Yes	{English German}	Yes	do.	do.	Germany	Berlin	NP QIV NQ10422	do.	10/29/40		18y England	London
18		ROMAQUERA	OSCAR	36		M	M	Reporter	Yes	{English Spanish}	Yes	Cuba	Spanish American	Cuba	Habana	NQIV RP 12634 NQ1261188	Wash.	6/11/40		99 Porto Rico	San Juan
19		FROM HABANA - NOVEMBER 7th. 1940:																		6 yrs	
20		ZWIKLER	MENDEL	38		M	M	Furniture Merchant	Yes	{English French German}	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Slomkas	NP QIV NQ132	Habana	10/31/40		France	Paris
21		ZWIKLER	RIDEL	41		F	M	Housewife	Yes	{German French}	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Oswiecin	NP QIV NQ 130	do.	do.		do.	do.
22	UNDER 16	ZWIKLER	HENRY	9	11	M	S	--	No		No	do.	do.	France	Paris	NP QIV NQ 131	do.	do.		do.	do.
23		BISCHITZ	IRENE	32		F	W	Med. Doctor	Yes	{German Polish English French Spanish}	Yes	German	do.	Poland	Skavce	NP QIV NQ 77	do.	8/20/40		8 mo. Cuba	Habana
24	UNDER 16	BISCHITZ	KURT	6		M	S	--	Yes	{English German}	Yes	do.	do.	Austria	Vienna	NP QIV NQ 80	do.	do.		do.	do.
25	UNDER 16	BISCHITZ	WALTER	2		M	S	--	No		No	do.	do.	do.	do.	NP QIV NQ 79	do.	do.		do.	do.
26		MEYER	LUDWIG	32		M	M	Decorator	Yes	{English German}	Yes	without	do.	Germany	Berlin	NP QIV NQ 4240	do.	10/17/40		18 mo. do.	do.
27		MEYER	REISEL	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	{English German}	Yes	do.	do.	Poland	Borowa	NP QIV NQ 4241	do.	do.		do.	do.
28																					
29																					
30																					

13

J. Griggs U.S. Immigrant Inspector 10 30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—4300

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
-SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 11th, 1940

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence") — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to be here for a temporary period and then to return to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	25 If in prison or a charitable, or penal institution, or supported by charity, state which	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Rosa vda.de Gamboa Muñez de Arce 3055 Muñoa - Santiago Chile	No	N.Y.	N.Y.		Vessel Duval & Co. Expery.	200	Yes	1938	N.Y.	3/4/38	My employer: Vessel Duval & Co. Inc. 545 W. 142 St.	Yes	4 ms.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	med.	brown black		None
2	do.	No	do.	do.		my husband		Yes	do.	do.	do.	Accompanying my husband	Yes	do.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do.	No	5	4	fair	brown brown		Small scar on left side of nose
3	do.	No	do.	do.		my father		No				Accompanying my father	Yes	do.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do.	No	5	2	do.	brown brown		None
4	Carlos Deutsch Camargo 402 -Bs.Aires	No	do.	do.		myself	5	No				My father: Abraham Solé 37-50-97 St. Corona L.I.N.Y.	No		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do.	No	5	8	fair	brown grey	blue	None
5	Ernesto Sonkolnik Bandera 624-Santiago Chile	No	do.	do.		myself	270	Yes	1940	N.Y.	7/15/40	W. Goldstein 274 East 172 St. New York	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do.	No	5	5½	fair	greyish	brown	Scar at right edge of right hand
6	Julio Martinez Montt Bandera 736-Santiago-Chile	No	Cal.	Los Angeles		myself	100	Yes	1924/1940	Los Angeles	5/25/40	My daughter: Maria C. Villegas 122 North Laf... Los Angeles Cal.	No		No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	do.	No	5	8	stout tall	dark	brown	None
7	Dr. Isaac Cabezas 9 de Octubre 518 Guayaquil	No	N.Y.	N.Y.		myself	60	No				Ecuadorian Ambassador Wash.	Yes	3	No	No	No	No	No	Panam. Scholarship	No	No	No	do.	No	5	4	fair	brown	green	None
8	Adolf Levin 4 Jose de Fabrega St., Panama	No	Florida	Miami		myself	100	No				Brother in law Sigbert Asher Miami Florida 20 N.E. 49 St.	No		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do.	No	5	3	dark	black	brown	None
9	Leopold Alexander, Geronimo de la Ossa, Panama City	No	do.	do.		myself	1500	No				do. my brother	No	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do.	No	5	3	fair	brown	brown	None
10	Rosie Radges 134 Windgate London N.12	No	Mich.	Detroit		myself	2000	No				My Friend Dr. Otto Kroner 3200 Phil. W. Detroit Mich.	No	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do.	No	6	1	do	do	do	None
11	do.	No	do.	do.		my husband	20	No				do.	No	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do.	No	5	5	do	do	do	None
12	David Cule Lewis 68 Hillfield Court NW 3 London	No	N.Y.	N.Y.		myself	50	No				My sister Hilda Rosenberg 36 West 934 St. N.Y. N/Y.	No	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do.	No	5	9	med.	brown	gray brown	Partly bald
13	Henry Watson 325 Wallabout St. N.Y.	No	N.Y.	N.Y.		myself	7	Yes	1924/1940	N.Y.	Sept. 1940	Henry Watson 325 Wallabout St. N.Y.	No	do.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do.	No	5	2	negro	black	black	Mole on left cheek
14	Raymond Toledano 8th, St. Colon	No	N.Y.	N.Y.		myself	60	No				Benjamin J. Weil Hotal Chatham New York, N.Y. (336 48 St.)	No	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do.	No	5	2	fair	brown	Blue	None
15	do.	No	do.	do.		my mother		No				do.	No	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do.	No	4	0	dark	do	do	None
16	Paul Dukasz Avda. Central 11106-Colon	No	do.	do.		myself	170	No				My wife Johanna Dukasz 730West 183St. New York	No	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do.	No	5	8	fair	brown gray	brown	None
17	Edmund Ulrich 10th, St. 10114 Colon	No	do.	do.		myself	50	No				My Sister Mrs. Hertzberger 34-31-73rd St. Jackson Hts. L.I.N.Y.	No	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do.	No	5	8	do.	dark brown	do.	None
18	Dolores Romaquera Con Veiga 180-Habana	No	do.	do.		myself	70	No	1935/1940	N.Y.	VI/11/1940	My wife-412 West End Ave.	No	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do.	No	6	0	fair	black	brown	None
19																															
20	Arje Zwikler Somewhere in Belgium	No	N.Y.	N.Y.		myself	1250	No				Cousin Harry Zwikler 1633/79th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	med.	brown	brown	None
21	do..	No	do.	do.		my husband		No				do.	No	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do.	No	5	5	do.	do.	do.	None
22	do.	No	do.	do.		my father		No				do.	No	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do.	No			fair	blond	brown	None
23	Alfred Margulius -Vedado Calle 21 No.101-Habana	No	do.	do.		myself	1350	No				My cousin Olga Schreiber Brookdale Drive, No.55 Crestwood, Tuckahoe N.Y.	No	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do.	No	5	1	do.	chest-nut	blue	None
24	do.	No	do.	do.		my mother		No				do.	No	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do.	No	3	10	do.	blonde		None
25	do.	No	do.	do.		do.		No				do.	No	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do.	No	2	6	do.	do.	blue	None
26	Salomon Schoenemann Calle Habana 626 - Habana	No	do.	do.		myself	200	No				Harry Panzer 465 Sheffield Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do.	No	5	4½	brun nette	brown	brown	None
27	do.	No	do.	do.		my husband		No				do.	No	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do.	No	5	0	fair	brown	brown	None
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—499

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RICARDO INOSTROZA, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the CHILEAN MOTORSHIP "COPIAPO", from TALCAHUANO (CHILE), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] MASTER.

Sworn to before me this NOV 11 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Aputia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, *etc.*

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

16—480

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Tourist

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CHILEAN MOTORSHIP "COPIAPO" sailing from TALCAHUANO, OCTOBER 19th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 11th, 1940.-

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FROM VALPARAISO - OCTOBER 23rd. 1940:									
1	JOSEPH	JOHN D.	26	7	M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	11/10/1914		230 CASPIAN AVE., ATLANTIC CITY N.J.
	FROM CALLAO - OCTOBER 29th. 1940:									
2	HUFFMANN	ILENE	36		F	M	LURAY, VIRGINIA	2/14/1904		NEAR LURAY, VIRGINIA
3	HUFFMANN	BETTY	5		F	S	-do-	2/22/1935		-do-
4	WILLIS	MAX	23		M	S	LIBERTY, IDAHO	4/27/1917		OVID, IDAHO
5	FIELD	JAY	59		M	M	MASON, MICHIGAN	12/12/1880		347 MADISON AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	FIELD	EDNA	58		F	M	SHELBY, MICHIGAN	8/21/1882		-do-
	FROM GUAYAQUIL - OCTOBER 31st. 1940:									
7	CAMACHO	FIDEL	26		M	D	SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO	4/24/1914		15 EAST 113 ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	LIDESEN	MANUEL	53		M	M	ARECIBO, PORTO RICO	12/31/1887		62 EAST 115 ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
	FROM CRISTOBAL - NOVEMBER 4th. 1940:									
9	LEE	CISSY	21		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	6/14/1919		63 CLINTON St., NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	ALLEN	MARION	22		F	S	MONTREAL, CANADA	7/29/1918		-do-
11	RYAN	STELLA	20		F	M	PLAINFIELD, NEW JERSEY	10/27/1920		1322 NEW YORK AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
12	HENNE	DOROTHY	20		F	M	BROOKLYN, NEW YORK	1/9/1920		-do-
13	CAPPEL	IVONNE	26		F	S	OIL CITY, PENN.	8/6/1914		16 CONDON AVE., BUFFALO, N.Y.
14	RUSSELL	MARIE	26		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	2/9/1914		56 WEST 55 ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
15	WATSON	ETHELINE	50		F	M			SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK IN BRONX 9/19/1929	325 WALLABOUT St., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
16	SCHWARTZ	MYRON S.	43		M	S	NEWARK, NEW JERSEY	2/5/1897		307 WEST 79 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
17	COLONEL	GERALDINE	35		F	M	PARKESBURG, WEST VIRGINIA	12/24/1905		-do-
18	BIGIO	ALBERT	55		M	M			EASTERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK IN BROOKLYN 3/26/1925	6704 20th AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
19	CHRISTOM	CLYDE	24		M	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	6/15/1916		72-34 AUSTIN STREET, FOREST HILLS, LONG ISLAND.
20	MALPICA	CHARLES	29		M	S	CAROLINA, PORTO RICO,	12/31/1910		367 WEST 35th ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27	FROM CRISTOBAL NOVEMBER 4th 1940)	S T O W A W A Y :								
28	WILLIAM	PEON	20		M	S	BUFFALO N/Y.	Feb.15, 1920		23-40 Bway, ASTORIA L.I.
29										
30										

Robert Conley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
9 00 AM

MASTER.-

Robert Conley Insp.
11 00 AM

MASTER.-

14

Line CHILEAN LINE
Owners Cia. Sud Americana de Vapores, Valparaiso.
Local Agents Gardiar Line, 17 Battery Place, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

10

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

None

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Garcia & Diaz

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Copy for

11/11

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF N. Y.
Nov. 16, 1940

I, master of the Chilean (Nationality) S. S. Copiapo
from port of Valparaiso, Chile, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 84 — Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . — — Total crew this date 84

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov. 11, 1940, consigned to Garcia & Diaz; is now lying at Pier 44 Brklyn, and is expected to sail Nov. 16, 1940, for Cristobal, C.Z., Ecuador, Peru & Chile via United States port of ny First port of call in United States this voyage was ny

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

None

NOV 28 1940

16—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

(12 Previously Fingerprinted) Crew 84 Aliens (1 Dft no Comm) Sheet No. 51

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "COPIAPO" 2.2, arriving at NEW YORK, ~~OCTOBER~~ Nov 11, 1940, from the port of VALPARAISO, Chile

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	INOSTROSA	Ricardo		Master	X-17-40	Valpso.	No	Yes	47	M	Spanish American	Chilean	5'8"	283	None	No	SHORE LEAVE ONLY
2	"	ALCAZAR	Armando	13	Chieff Officer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4"	147	"	"	SHORE LEAVE ONLY
3	"	FERNANDEZ	Guillermo	11	2nd. Mate	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	200	"	"	SHORE LEAVE ONLY
4	"	BURROWS	Jorge	8	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5'7"	137	"	"	
5	"	ZEPEDA	Humberto	15	4th. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish American	"	5'11"	213	"	"	SHORE LEAVE ONLY
6	"	GONZALEZ	Larco	1	Apt. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 7"	127	"	"	
7	"	MORALES	Guillermo	7	Purser	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 8"	144	"	"	
8	"	LLADOS	Luis	5	Asst.Purser	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 9"	169	"	"	
9	"																	
10	"	VARGAS	Juan	33	Chieff Engineer	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'10"	225	"	"	
11	"	CASTILLO	Vicente	14	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 3"	136	Scar in left hand	"	
12	"	GUTIERREZ	Sergio	3	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	158	None	"	
13	"	JACQUES	Arturo	2	4th. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 7"	145	"	"	
14	"	TAPIA	Fermín	2	5th. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 1"	119	"	"	
15	No	MARTINEZ	Luis	2	Jr. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 2"	130	"	"	
16	Yes	ACUÑA	Manuel	2	Jr. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 9"	162	"	"	
17	No	CARRE	Juan	2	Jr. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 8"	163	"	First Trip to USA.	
18	Yes	SOLAR	Pedro	27	Lst.Electrician	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5' 7"	184	"	No	
19	No	VOIGT	Helmuth	4	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 8"	148	"	First Trip to USA.	
20	Yes	LABARCA	Alberto	1	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 8"	138	"	No	
21	No	REYES	Eudocio	17	Wireless Op.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5' 8"	158	"	No	
22	"	CONTRERAS	Raul	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 4"	147	"	No	
23	Yes	PHILLIPS	Orlando	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 3"	136	Scar face	No	
24	No	TALLER	Hernán	2	Srgeon	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 9"	213	None	First Trip to USA.	
25	Yes	GUZMAN	Luis	15	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	171	"	No	
26	No	LETELIER	Homero	29	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5' 4"	154	"	No	
27	"	RUIZ	Gabriel	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	154	"	No	
28	No	ZAGAL	Luis	30	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5' 7"	154	"	No	
29	"	BASTIAS	José	39	Lamptrimer	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5' 3"	148	"	No	
30	"	AMPUERO	Rosalino	14	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	"	No	

COPIAPO

NOV 11 1940

Line ..... CHILEAN LINE

Owners ..... CIA. SUD AMERICANA DE VAPORES

Local Agents .....

Herbert F. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed therein at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

52

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "C O P I A P O" Z.2 *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* ~~October~~ Nov 11 *, 19*40*, from the port of* V A L P A R A I S O

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	ACEITUNO	Ramón	23	Q.Master	X-17-40	Valpso.	No	Yes	39	M	Spanish American	Chilean	5' 4"	146	None	No	
2	No	CARCAMO	Angelino		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 5"	152	"	No	
3	"	BERRETA	José	30	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5' 4"	136	"	No	
4	"	LOPEZ	Ceferino	22	Sailor	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5' 2"	182	"	No	
5	"	PICUNTURES	Francisco	14	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 2"	138	"	First Trip to USA.	
6	"	AMPUERO	Francisco	36	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5' 4"	147	"	No	
7	"	AMPUERO	Francisco G.	36	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5' 6"	148	Face scar	No	
8	"	MORAGA	Fidel	30	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5' 9"	167	None	No	
9	"	PONCE	Carlos	16	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5' 2"	148	"	First Trip To USA.	
10	Yes	REYES	Luis	30	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5' 8"	183	short finger right hand	No	
11	"	LEVIN	Juan	30	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5' 2"	169	None	No	
12	No	GUERRERO	Vicente	19	Sailor's Boy	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5' 4"	128	Neck scar	First Trip to USA.	
13	"	OJEDA	Humberto	20	Donker	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 5'	158	None	No	
14	"	OLATE	Genaro	30	Greaser	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5' 8"	180	"	No	
15	"	CUADRA	Eugenio	20	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5' 2"	172	"	No	
~~16~~	~~"~~	~~LORCA~~	~~Luis~~	~~19~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~42~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5' 4"~~	~~139~~	~~"~~	~~First Trip to USA.~~	
17	"	MARAMBIO	Angel	16	Wiper	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4"	152	"	No	
18	"	ARANDA	Carlos	14	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4"	173	"	No	
19	"	VEGA	Oscar	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 6"	158	"	No	
20	"	VELIZ	Tomas	15	Greaser's Boy	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 4"	169	"	No	
21	"	VARGAS	Agustín	15	2nd.Chief Stw.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5' 5"	213	"	No	
22	"	VALLE	Armando	14	3rd. " "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5' 5"	174	"	No	
23	Yes	BENDEZU	Daniel	28	1st.Cook	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	Peruvian	5' 8"	185	"	No	
24	No	FUENTES	Juan	20	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	Chilean	5" 2"	147	"	No	
25	Yes	ALVAREZ	Oscar	25	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 4"	173	"	No	
26	"	RAMIREZ	Hipólito	10	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 6"	152	Scar in left cheeck	No	
27	"	ENCINA	Guillermo	20	Baker	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5' 7"	184	scar in left hand	No	
28	"	CAMPAÑA	Juan 2º.	8	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 6"	158	None	No	
29	"	URBANO	Francisco	37	Butcher	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5' 6"	158	"	No	
30	No	GUERRERO	Domingo	15	Pantry man	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 2"	156	Scar in neck	No	

Line ..... CHILEAN LINE

Owners ... CIA SUD AMERICANA DE VAPORES

Local Agents ... GARCIA & DIAZ

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the ones to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "COPIAPO", arriving at NEW YORK, [redacted] NOV 11 1940, 19 40, from the port of VALPARAISO,

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	LAPLACE	Carlos	2o	Pantryman	X-17-2o	Valpso.	No	Yes	46	M	French	Chilean	5' 7"½	132	scar left hand	No	
2	"	VILLARROEL	Angel	25	Saloon Stew.	"	"	"	"	46	"	Spanish American	"	5' 5"	195	None	No	
3	"	PALMA	Carlos	1o	"	"	"	"	"	3o	"	"	"	6' 4"	158	"	No	
4	No	FIGUEROA	Tomás	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 4"	163	"	No	
5	Yes	VASQUEZ	Luis	14	"	"	"	"	"	4o	"	"	"	5' 7"	173	"	No	
6	No	CORNEJO	Carlos	2o	Cabin Stew.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5' 8"	178	"	No	
7	"	TORRES	Manuel	3o	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5' 2"	18o	"	No	
8	"	ALVAREZ	Carlos	27	Pantyman	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'4"	152	"	No	
9	"	ZAVALA	Hugo	28	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'	147	"	No	
10	Yes	DIAZ	Antonio	25	Cabin Stew.	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	Spanish	5' 9"	162	"	No	
11	"	CASTILLO	Manuel	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish-American	Chilean	5' 7"	2o6	"	No	
12	"	ARAYA	Pedro	2o	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5' 4"	169	"	No	
13	"	MUÑOZ	Carlos	17	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5' 4"	217	"	No	
14	No	MORALES	Amador	4o	Saloon Stew.	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5' 5"	147	Scar left side face	No	
15	No	RONDANELLI	Guillermo	15	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 5"	158	"	No	
16	Yes	CARRASCO	Melitón	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 4"	163	None	No	
17	Yes	SALINAS	José	12	Off. Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5' 4"	171	"	No	Detained on board Ex 8429 withdrawn
18	Yes	BRICEÑO	Hermógenes	1o	Engeneer St.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 4"	152	"	No.	
19	Yes	SALCE	Emilio	14	Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Spanish	5' 7"	147	"	No.	
20	Yes	JARA	Eusebio	15	Deck "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	Chilean	5' 2"	152	"	No.	
21	"	GUTIERREZ	Juan	20	" "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5' 3"	13o	"	No.	
22	Yes	PAVEZ	Juan	22	Night Stw.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5' 5"	217	"	No.	
23	No	ARACENA	Hilda	-	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 2"	133	"	No.	
24	Yes	RODRIGUEZ	Pablo	18	Barber	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	Spanish	5'8"	169	"	No	
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

638

7 Dec 98

AMERICAN CONSULATE
VALPARAISO, CHILE

83 ENTERED

Herbert Conley Esq.

SAMUEL A. MCCLENNEY, JR.,
VICE CONSUL

Line ....
Owners ....
Local Agents ....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RICARDO [illegible], MASTER, of the Italian M/V. "CURIAPO" S.P, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COPIAPO, *arriving at* NEW YORK NOV 11 1940, [illegible]ER, *19* 40, *from the port of* ANTOFAGASTA (CHILE)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	MARTIN	JORGE	2	Asst.Purser	25.10.40	Antof.	No	Yes		M	Spanish American	Chilean	5'7"	172	None	NO	[illegible] ONLY
2	NO	BRUNA	HERNAN	1	do.	25.10.40	do.	No	Yes		M	do.	do.	5'3"	158	None	NO	[illegible] ONLY
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Supplementary visa

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Antofagasta, Chile
SEEN OCT 25 1940
For the journey to the United States
CLOSED WITH 85 ENTRIES
(Seal) George H. Adams
George H. Adams
Vice Consul
Service 20 50 C
No Fee Prescribed

Master with eighty-five (85) entries including the master.

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date NOV - 4 1940
SEEN
4 Sheets 54 Entries
[illegible]
Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF CRISTOBAL ★ Bureau of Shipping Commissioner ★ CANAL ZONE

Line CHILEAN LINE
Owners SIA, SUD, AMERICANA DE VAPORES
Local Agents

PORT OF CRI[illegible] ★ [illegible] ★ ZONE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ricardo Inostrosa Master, of the SS Copiapo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this NOV 11 1940 day of , 19

Herbert Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

11/11

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

9

Total
4
3
7
55
89

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
George Stewart	46	U S			
Roy Edw. Thomas	29	"			
William T Winn	36	"			
Allen Cortright	22	"			
Ralph Ortiz	22	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1918

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 509

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York N Y

Nov 14, 1940

I, master of the Panamanian (Nationality.) S. S. Comol Cuba from port of Santa Cruz Del Sur, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 — Number of seamen deserted none

Number of seamen discharged 5 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 — Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 11, 1940, consigned to Commercial Molasses Corporation; is now lying at Statue of Liberty, and is expected to sail Nov 14th, 1940, for Guantanamo, Cuba via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—1918

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Frank Beier	22	U S	October 6 1940. New Orleans La
Fritz Wndel	24	Scand.	" " " "
Thaddeaus Orloff	20	U S	" " " "
Are Kaljian	20	"	" " " "
Leon Van Es	22	Holland	" " " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS Comol Cuba, arriving at New York, NOV 11 1940, 19..., from the port of Santa Cruz de Sur

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	De Stefano	Carmen	25	Master	10/5/40	NewOrleans	No	Yes	43	M	Italian	USA	5'8	176	Unknown	No	
2	"	Lintlom	Julius	20	Ch.Off.	"	"	"	"	48	m	Estonian	"	5'5	160	"	"	
3	"	Jorgensen	Emil	23	2nd Off.	"	"	"	"	43	m	Scan.	Nor.	5'8	165	"	Reg Engel Entry [illegible] 2312	
4	"	Tangedahl	Birger	14	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'8	165	"	Reg " Ent Entry 2-196108	
5	"	Beier	Frank	4	Radio	"	"	YES	"	22	m	Ger.	USA	5'8	150	"	"	
6	"	Phelps	Eli	1?	Bosun	"	"	No	"	43	m	Eng.	"	5'8	160	"	"	
7	"	Arntsen	Kristen	6	AB	"	"	"	"	24	m	Scan.	Nor.	5'7	150	"	"	Reg ppt
8	"	Sommer	Eric	11	"	"	"	"	"	25	m	Estonian	Estonian	5'10	155	"	"	Reg no documents
9	"	Aro	Ahti	18	"	"	"	"	"	18	m	Fin.	Fin.	6'	185	"	"	Reg ppt
10	"	Mael	Fritz	7	"	"	"	YES	"	24	m	Scan.	Nor.	5'8	160	"	Reship	" "
11	"	Walker	George	1	"	"	"	No	"	29	m	Can.	British	5'11	165	"	"	Reg ppt
12	"	Loore	James	13	"	"	"	"	"	38	m	Eng.	USA	5'8	165	"	"	
13	"	VanVliet	Jan	5	C.	"	"	"	"	22	m	Dutch	Dutch	5'8	165	"	"	no documents
14	"	Orloff	Theodeaus	0	"	"	"	YES	"	21	m	Polish	USA	5'6	140	"	"	
15	"	McCaffry	Roderick	20	Ch.Eng.	"	"	No	"	46	m	Irish	"	5'11	180	"	"	
16	"	Sullivan	Denis	18	1st "	"	"	"	"	48	m	Irish	"	5'10	170	"	"	
17	"	Gustin	Rene	13	2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	m	Belgian	Belgian	5'8	170	"	"	Reg ppt
18	"	McGrett	William	26	3rd "	"	"	"	"	56	m	Irish	USA	5'9	180	"	"	
19	"	Vangsnes	Oluf	23	Pumps	"	"	"	"	40	m	Scan.	Nor.	5'	180	"	"	Reg ppt
20	"	Fark	Karl	11	Oiler	"	"	"	"	31	m	Scan.	Den.	5'8	150	"	"	" "
21	"	Bolognini	Alberto	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	m	Italian	British	5'	175	"	"	Reg ppt
22	"	Rogers	David	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	m	Ger.Jew	US	5'10	160	"	"	
23	"	Kosty	Divinity	1	Fireman	"	"	"	"	1?	m	Russian	U	5'9	170	"	"	
24	"	Kahv	Helmut	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	m	Estonian	Estonian	5'8	145	"	"	Reg ppt
25	"	Van Es	Leendert	8	"	"	"	YES	"	22	m	Dutch	Dutch	5'8	150	"	"	" "
26	No	Davis	Carol	14	Oiler	10/19/40	Boston	No	"	37	m	Eng.	USA	5'7	180	"	"	See Ent 3-12-41
27	Yes	Velasco	Henrique	32	"	10/5/40	NewOrleans	"	"	32	m	Cuban	Cuban	5'9	160	"	" Engel Entry 8 3 42	
28	"	Schreuder	Julius	32	Steward	"	"	"	"	46	m	Scan.	Den.	5'8	160	"	"	
29	"	Kovesdy	Georges	2	Cook	"	"	"	"	28	m	Hungarian	Hungarian	5'8	160	"	"	Reg ppt
30	"	Mooers	Kenneth	1	Messman	"	"	YES	"	19	m	Canadian	British	5'7	150	"	"	" "

COMOL CUBA

NOV 11 1940

Total 4 3 7 55 89

Line ... Commercial Molasses Corp.

Owners ... Commercial Molasses Corp.

Local Agents F. A. Kramer & Co. Commercial Molasses Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19..

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. ---

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS Comol Cuba, *arriving at* New York, NOV 11 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* Santa Cruz del Sur

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-660

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Keljian	Ara	0	Messboy	10/5/40	NewOrleans	Yes	Yes	20	m	Armenian	USA	5'6	150	Unknown	No	
2	No	Maxwell	Elwin	7	"	10/19/40	Boston	No	"	34	m	Scotch	"	5'5	160	"	"	
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total 4 3 1 55 89

Line Commercial Molasses Corp.

Owners Commercial Molasses Corp.

Local Agents F. A. Cramer Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[illegible]
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Nov, 1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total
4
3
7
55
89

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BENEDICK, arriving at New York, Nov. 11, 1940, from the port of Curacao. N.W.I.

BENEDICK NOV 1940

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—2500

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	Yes	Sanguinetti	Frank	25	Cook	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	46	M	W.Indian	British	5'6"	130	None		
32	"	Mitchell	William	5	Asst Cook	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5'10"	150	"		
33	"	Weir	David	½	M.R. Stwd	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scotch	"	5'9"	150	"		
34	"	Noble	James H.	½	Cabin Boy	"	"	"	"	16	M	English	"	5'7"	144	"		
35	"	Gill	Dennis W.R.	½	M.R. Boy	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'7"	154	"		
36	"	Dickens	Charles	22	Deckhand	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'8"	190	"		
37	"	Wearmouth	Edward	21	1st R/O	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'11"	155	"		
38	"	Martlew	Derek H.	½	2nd R/O	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'8"	154	"		

CLOSED WITH 38 MEMBERS OF CREW (Thirty Eight)
Jo Longfellow
Insp.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES
No. 95
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via May Porta
[illegible] Consul
Date NOV 1 - 1940
AMERICAN CONSULATE CURACAO NETHERLAND WEST INDIES $2.00
No. 2509 - Fee $2.00

Total
4
3
7
8
TOTAL
55
89
44

Line Bear Creek Oil & Shipping Company
Owners C.T. Bowring & Co. Ltd., Liverpool
Local Agents The Texas Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the B. & M. S. Benedict do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W B Thake
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Nov. 19 40

J. O. Longfellow
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total
4
3
7
28
TOTAL
55
89

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BENEDICK, arriving at NY, Nov 11, 1940, from the port of Curacao, N.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Fisher	Norman Bilham	22	Master	Falmouth	25.6.40	No	Yes	39	M	English	British	5'10"	158	None		
2	"	Donn	Charles F.	17	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'7"	175	"		
3	"	Normandale	Alfred	11	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'8"	140	"		
4	"	Powrie	Charles	22	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'7"	140	"		
5	"	Masters	Frank	27	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5'10"	154	"		
6	"	Barratt	Thomas C.	20	Bosun	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'11"	160	Tattoo left arm		
7	"	Major	Thomas	48	A. B.	"	"	"	"	61	M	"	"	5'10"	230	Tattoos arms & chest		
8	"	Hobbs	Leonard	19	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'5"	140	Tattoo both arms		
9	"	Amstad	Bernhard	7	Sailor	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7"	147	None		
10	"	Wilkinson	Arthur	10	A. B.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'9"	150	"		
11	"	Lees	Simpson	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'9"	149	"		
12	† "	Craig	Harbinson	2¾	"	Philadelphia	25.9.40	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'8"	150	Tattoo both forearms		
13	† "	Nurthen	Albert	3	O. S.	"	26.9.40	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'7"	165	None		
14	"	Cole	Ronald	1	"	Falmouth	25.6.40	"	"	17	M	Welsh	"	5'9"	150	"		
15	"	Jenkin	Ivor	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'6"	145	"		
16	"	Sutton	Alexander G.	12	1st Engineer	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	6'0"	168	"		
17	"	Brimblecombe	William R.	18	2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'10"	140	"		
18	"	Able	George E.	10	Jun 2nd Engr	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'10"	168	"		
19	"	Clarke	James H.	4	Sen 3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'9"	154	Scars right side body		
20	"	Lambert	Cecil	3	Jun " "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'10"	135	None		
21	"	Webb	Frederick C.	3	Sen 4th "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'2"	126	2nd toe off right foot		
22	"	Ellis	Richard	1	Jun " "	"	"	"	"	24	M	Scotch	"	5'10"	172	Scar left wrist		
23	"	Hinksman	Reginald	4	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5'6"	150	None		
24	"	Buhagiar	Lawrence C.	6	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	52	M	Maltese	"	5'6"	146	"		
25	"	Grierson	Charles	1	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scotch	"	5'8"	144	"		
26	"	Pettigrew	James	½	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'8"	150	Scar right side body		
27	"	Graham	Herbert	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'9"	174	None		
28	"	Stevens	George L.	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	6'0"	176	"		
29	"	Burroughs	Robert	17	Chf Steward	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'6"	144	Scar left wrist		
30	"	Pattison	George H.	2	2nd Steward	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'3"	120	None		

Total 4 3 — 1 28 TOTAL 55 89 144

Line: Bear Creek Oil & Shipping Co.
Owners: C.T. Bowring & Co. Ltd., Liverpool
Local Agents: The Texas Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

† These two men signed on Philadelphia last voyage.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BENEDICK, arriving at NY, Nov 11, 1940, from the port of Curacao, N.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Fisher	Norman Bilham	22	Master	Falmouth	25.6.40	No	Yes	39	M	English	British	5'10"	158	None		
2	"	Donn	Charles F.	17	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'7"	175	"		
3	"	Normandale	Alfred	11	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'8"	140	"		
4	"	Powrie	Charles	22	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'7"	140	"		
5	"	Masters	Frank	27	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5'10"	154	"		
6	"	Barratt	Thomas C.	20	Bosun	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'11"	160	Tattoo left arm		
7	"	Major	Thomas	48	A. B.	"	"	"	"	61	M	"	"	5'10"	230	Tattoos arms & chest		
8	"	Hobbs	Leonard	19	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'5"	140	Tattoo both arms		
9	"	Amstad	Bernhard	7	Sailor	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7"	147	None		
10	"	Wilkinson	Arthur	10	A. B.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'9"	150	"		
11	"	Lees	Simpson	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'9"	149	"		
12	† "	Craig	Robinson	2	"	Philadelphia	25.9.40	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'8"	150	Tattoo both forearms		
13	† "	Nurthen	Albert	3	O. S.	"	26.9.40	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'7"	165	None		
14	"	Cole	Ronald	1	"	Falmouth	25.6.40	"	"	17	M	Welsh	"	5'9"	150	"		
15	"	Jenkin	Ivor	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'6"	145	"		
16	"	Sutton	Alexander G.	12	1st Engineer	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	6'0"	168	"		
17	"	Brimblecombe	William R.	18	2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'10"	140	"		
18	"	Able	George E.	10	Jun 2nd Engr	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'10"	168	"		
19	"	Clarke	James H.	4	Sen 3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'9"	154	Scars right side body		
20	"	Lambert	Cecil	3	Jun " "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'10"	135	None		
21	"	Webb	Frederick C.	3	Sen 4th "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'2"	126	2nd toe off right foot		
22	"	Ellis	Richard	1	Jun " "	"	"	"	"	24	M	Scotch	"	5'10"	172	Scar left wrist		
23	"	Hinksman	Reginald	4	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5'6"	150	None		
24	"	Buhagiar	Lawrence C.	6	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	52	M	Maltese	"	5'6"	146	"		
25	"	Grierson	Charles	1	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scotch	"	5'8"	144	"		
26	"	Pettigrew	James	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'8"	150	Scar right side body		
27	"	Graham	Herbert	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'9"	174	None		
28	"	Stevens	George L.	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	6'0"	176	"		
29	"	Burroughs	Robert	17	Chf Steward	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'6"	144	Scar left wrist		
30	"	Pattison	George H.	2	2nd Steward	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'3"	120	None		

Total 4 3 7 28 TOTAL 55 89 144

Line Bear Creek Oil & Shipping Co.
Owners C.T. Bowring & Co. Ltd., Liverpool
Local Agents The Texas Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

† These two men signed on Philadelphia last voyage.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BENEDICK, arriving at N.Y., Nov 11, 1940, from the port of Curacao, N.W.I.,

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Fisher	Norman Bilham	22	Master	Falmouth	25.6.40	No	Yes	39	M	English	British	5'10"	158	None		
2	"	Donn	Charles F.	17	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'7"	175	"		
3	"	Normandale	Alfred	11	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'8"	140	"		
4	"	Powrie	Charles	22	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'7"	140	"		
5	"	Masters	Frank	27	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5'10"	154	"		
6	"	Barratt	Thomas C.	20	Bosun	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'11"	160	Tattoo left arm		
7	"	Major	Thomas	48	A. B.	"	"	"	"	61	M	"	"	5'10"	230	Tattoos arms & chest		
8	"	Hobbs	Leonard	19	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'5"	140	Tattoo both arms		
9	"	Amstad	Bernhard	7	Sailor	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7"	147	None		
10	"	Wilkinson	Arthur	10	A. B.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'9"	150	"		
11	"	Lees	Simpson	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'9"	149	"		
12	"	Craig	Robinson	2¾	"	Philadelphia	25.9.40	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'8"	150	Tattoo both forearms		
13	"	Nurthen	Albert	3	O. S.	"	26.9.40	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'7"	165	None		
14	"	Cole	Ronald	1	"	Falmouth	25.6.40	"	"	17	M	Welsh	"	5'9"	150	"		
15	"	Jenkin	Ivor	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'6"	145	"		
16	"	Sutton	Alexander G.	12	1st Engineer	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	6'0"	168	"		
17	"	Brimblecombe	William R.	18	2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'10"	140	"		
18	"	Able	George E.	10	Jun 2nd Engr	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'10"	168	"		
19	"	Clarke	James H.	4	Sen 3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'9"	154	Scars right side body		
20	"	Lambert	Cecil	3	Jun " "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'10"	135	None		
21	"	Webb	Frederick C.	3	Sen 4th "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'2"	126	2nd toe off right foot		
22	"	Ellis	Richard	1	Jun " "	"	"	"	"	24	M	Scotch	"	5'10"	172	Scar left wrist		
23	"	Hinksman	Reginald	4	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5'6"	150	None		
24	"	Buhagiar	Lawrence C.	6	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	52	M	Maltese	"	5'6"	146	"		
25	"	Grierson	Charles	1	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scotch	"	5'8"	144	"		
26	"	Pettigrew	James	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'8"	150	Scar right side body		
27	"	Graham	Herbert	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'9"	174	None		
28	"	Stevens	George L.	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	6'0"	176	"		
29	"	Burroughs	Robert	17	Chf Steward	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'6"	144	Scar left wrist		
30	"	Pattison	George H.	2	2nd Steward	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'3"	120	None		

Total
4
3
1
28
TOTAL
55
89
144

Line Bear Creek Oil & Shipping Co.
Owners C.T. Bowring & Co. Ltd., Liverpool
Local Agents The Texas Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

† These two men signed on Philadelphia last voyage.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Norman Belham Ingram, of the Br. M.V. Benedict, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

N B Ingram
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Nov, 19 40

J Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total
4
3
1
628
TOTAL
55
89

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Saleh Hussun	40	Arab			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

DEXED

Clerk

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-11-39

Original

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
NOV 27 1940
RECORD DIVISION
PORT OF N. Y. N.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of Glasgow 21st November, 1940

I, master of the British S. S. BRYNMOR
from port of Swansea (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 — Number of seamen deserted One
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) One
Number of seamen signed on at this port One — Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 10th November, 1940 consigned to States Marine Corporation; is now lying at Pier 22 Brooklyn and is expected to sail 21st November, 1940 for U K
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Hazel Rowland	43	Brit British	Glasgow 16/10/40

14-1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Denis Fowler	21	British	29/4/40 Hull	Tumour over right eye This to be operated on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ___

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "BRYNYMOR", arriving at New York, Nov ____, 19__, from the port of Glasgow Oct 25 1940

BRYNYMOR

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at Sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1	YES	SAYER	HORACE	✓ 42	MASTER	1.6.40	GLASGOW	NO	YES	58	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'3	165	NIL	Regd — Doc. Lyle
2	YES	DAVIDSON	JAMES	✓ 18	1ST MATE	1.6.40	"	"	"	41	"	ENGLISH	"	5'6	148	"	"
3	NO	SWAN	JOHN	✓ 6	2ND. "	8.10.40	"	"	"	23	"	SCOTS	"	5'10	130	"	do
4	NO	WOOD	JOHN	✓ 6	3RD. "	1.10.40	"	"	"	20	"	SCOTS	"	6'1	151	"	do
5	YES	WILLIAMSON	JOHN	✓ 11	1ST RAD. OFF.	31.7.40	HULL	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	"	5'8	146	"	do
6	YES	CONNACHER	DAVID	✓ 1	2ND. "	1.6.40	GLASGOW	"	"	19	"	SCOTS	"	5'7	150	"	do
7	YES	HARRISON	RICHARD	✓ 1ST TRIP	CARPENTER	31.7.40	HULL	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	5'5	138	"	do
8	NO	MCKINNON	JOHN	✓ 30	BOS'N	3.10.40	GLASGOW	"	"	49	"	SCOTS	"	5'11	190	"	do
9	NO	MACALISTER	DONALD	✓ 31	A.B.	7.10.40	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7	147	"	do
10	NO	MACNEIL	RODERICK	✓ 26	A.B.	3.10.40	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6	140	TATTOO ON ARM	do
11	NO	MACPHEE	MICHAEL	✓ 6	A.B.	3.10.40	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1½	182	fingerprinted 11/14/40 NIL	do
12	NO	~~MACNEIL~~	DONALD J.	8	A.B.	3.10.40	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	147	"	25/10/40 Deserted Glasgow
13	NO	MACNEIL	RODERICK J.	✓ 4	A.B.	7.10.40	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	171	"	do
14	NO	GILLIES	JONATHON	✓ 1 1/4	SAILOR	7.10.40	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11	160	"	do
15	NO	DONALD	ARCHIBALD	✓ 1/4	O.S.	4.10.40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	147	fingerprinted 11/14/40 do	
16	NO	MACLOED	NORMAN	✓ 1/4	O.S.	11.10.40	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	154	" " " do	
17	NO	MACKINNON	RODERICK	✓ 1ST TRIP	O.S.	11.10.40	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	141	" " " do	
18	YES	REID	ALEXANDER	✓ 20	CHIEF ENG.	1.6.40	"	"	"	53	"	ENGLISH	"	5'11	160	"	do
19	YES	MACPHEE	DONALD	✓ 12	2ND. "	4.6.40	"	"	"	34	"	SCOTS	"	6'1	165	"	do
20	YES	JENNINGS	FREDERICK	✓ 2	3RD. "	1.6.40	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	5'10	158	"	do
21	YES	COOPER	JOHN	✓ ½	4TH "	30.7.40	HULL	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6	130	"	do
22	YES	HUSSAM	CASSIM	✓ 7	DONKEYMAN	1.6.40	GLASGOW	"	NO	50	"	ARAB	"	5'7	140	"	do
23	YES	FARAH	SAID	✓ 5	GREASER	1.6.40	"	"	NO	50	"	ARAB	"	5'7	135	"	do
24	YES	SAID	ABDUL	✓ 9	F & T.	1.6.40	"	"	NO	40	"	ARAB	"	5'7	158	"	do
25	YES	ABBULLAH	SAID	✓ 7	FIREMAN	1.6.40	"	"	"	23	"	ARAB	"	5'6	140	"	do
26	YES	AHMED	ALI (NO.1)	✓ 10	FIREMAN	3.6.40	"	"	"	45	"	ARAB	"	5'7	140	"	do
27	YES	AHMED	SALI	✓ 8	FIREMAN	3.6.40	"	"	"	42	"	ARAB	"	5'6	135	"	do
28	YES	AHMED	ALI (NO.2)	✓ 6	FIREMAN	3.6.40	"	"	"	38	"	ARAB	"	5'6	140	"	do
29	YES	BALUSSI	QUAID AHMED	✓ 5	FIREMAN	3.6.40	"	"	"	35	"	ARAB	"	5'7	145	"	do
30	NO	MOHAMED	FAZAL	✓ 6	FIREMAN	3.6.40	"	"	"	43	"	ARAB	"	5'8	151	"	do
31	NO	CLARK	JOHN	✓ 7	STEWARD	2.10.40	"	"	"	27	"	SCOTS	"	5'7	148	"	do
32	YES	GORAM	JACK	✓ 2½	2ND. "	1.6.40	"	"	YES	23	"	SCOTS	"	5'8	150	"	do
33	YES	NYBORG	HUGO	✓ 29	COOK	29.7.40	HULL	"	"	52	"	SWEDISH	"	5'10	150	"	do
34	YES	TOOLEN	DENIS	✓ ½	GALLEY BOY	29.7.40	HULL	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	"	5'4	130	"	do
35	NO	GILCHRIST	DAVID	✓ 1	MESSROOM "	30.9.40	GLASGOW	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	151	" fingerprinted 11/14/40 do	
36	YES	FILLERY	ALBERT	✓ 18	DECK HAND	1.6.40	"	"	"	45	"	ENGLISH	"	5'9	165	"	do
37	NO	MACMULLAN	WILLIAM	✓ 1ST TRIP	DECK HAND	12.10.40	"	"	"	26	"	SCOTS	"	5'6	154	" fingerprinted 11/14/40 do	
38	NO	HASSAN	ALI	✓	F & TR.	12.10.40	"	"	NO	34	"	ARAB	"	5'7	147	" " 11/14/40 do	
39																	
40																	

Total: 4 / 3 / — / 1 / 628 / TOTAL 1 / 55 / 89 / 144

Closed with 38 Members of Crew.

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. 1534
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.
SEEN
Has the journey to the United States via Direct
Howard A. Bowman Consul
Date OCT 19 1940
Immigrant Inspector.

Fee $2.00 10/4

AMERICAN CONSULATE GLASGOW $2.00

Line ____
Owners AMBROSE DAVIES & MATTHEWS, LONDON
Local Agents GILLESPIE & NICOL
14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. ____

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "BRYNYMOR", arriving at Newyork, Nov, 19 . from the port of Glasgow Oct 25 1940

BRYNYMOR

(1) No on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at Sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(15) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1	YES	SAYER	HORACE	✓ 42	MASTER	1.6.40	GLASGOW	NO	YES	58	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'3	165	NIL Regd =	Doc Lifted
2 ✓	YES	DAVIDSON	JAMES	✓ 18	1ST MATE	1.6.40	"	"	"	41	"	ENGLISH	"	5'6	148	"	do
3 ✓	NO	SWAN	JOHN	✓ 6	2ND. "	8.10.40	"	"	"	23	"	SCOTS	"	5'10	130	"	do
4 ✓	NO	WOOD	JOHN	✓ 6	3RD. "	1.10.40	"	"	"	20	"	SCOTS	"	6'1	151	"	do
5 ✓	YES	WILLIAMSON	JOHN	✓ 11	1ST RAD. OFF.	31.7.40	HULL	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	"	5'8	146	"	do
6 ✓	YES	CONNACHER	DAVID	✓ 1	2ND. "	1.6.40	GLASGOW	"	"	19	"	SCOTS	"	5'7	150	"	do
7 ✓	YES	HARRISON	RICHARD	✓ 1ST TRIP	CARPENTER	31.7.40	HULL	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	5'5	138	"	do
8 ✓	NO	MCKINNON	JOHN	✓ 30	BOS'N	3.10.40	GLASGOW	"	"	49	"	SCOTS	"	5'11	190	"	do
9 ✓	NO	MACALISTER	DONALD	✓ 31	A.B.	7.10.40	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7	147	"	do
10 ✓	NO	MACNEIL	RODERICK	✓ 26	A.B.	3.10.40	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6	140	TATTOO ON ARM	do
11	NO	MACPHEE	MICHAEL	✓ 6	A.B.	3.10.40	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1½	182	NIL fingerprinted 11/14/40 John A Wall Asst	
12 ✓	NO	~~MACNEIL~~	DONALD J.	8	A.B.	3.10.40	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	147	" 25/10/40 Deserted Glasgow	
13 ✓	NO	MACNEIL	RODERICK J.	✓ 4	A.B.	7.10.40	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	171	"	do
14 ✓	NO	GILLIES	JONATHON	✓ 1 1/4	SAILOR	7.10.40	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11	160	"	do
15	NO	DONALD	ARCHIBALD	✓ 1/4	O.S.	4.10.40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	147	fingerprinted 11/14/40	do
16	NO	MACLOED	NORMAN	✓ 1/4	O.S.	11.10.40	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	154	" " "	do
17	NO	MACKINNON	RODERICK	✓ 1ST TRIP	O.S.	11.10.40	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	141	" " "	do
18 ✓	YES	REID	ALEXANDER	✓ 20	CHIEF ENG.	1.6.40	"	"	"	53	"	ENGLISH	"	5'11	160	"	do
19 ✓	YES	MACPHEE	DONALD	✓ 12	2ND. "	4.6.40	"	"	"	34	"	SCOTS	"	6'1	165	"	do
20 ✓	YES	JENNINGS	FREDERICK	✓ 2	3RD. "	1.6.40	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	5'10	158	"	do
21 ✓	YES	COOPER	JOHN	✓ ½	4TH "	30.7.40	HULL	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6	130	"	do
22 ✓	YES	HUSSAM	CASSIM	✓ 7	DONKEYMAN	1.6.40	GLASGOW	"	NO	50	"	ARAB	"	5'7	140	"	do
23 ✓	YES	FARAH	SAID	✓ 5	GREASER	1.6.40	"	"	NO	50	"	ARAB	"	5'7	135	"	do
24	YES	SAID	ABDUL	✓ 9	F & T.	1.6.40	"	"	NO	40	"	ARAB	"	5'7	158	"	do
25 ✓	YES	ABBULLAH	SAID	✓ 7	FIREMAN	1.6.40	"	"	"	23	"	ARAB	"	5'6	140	"	do
26 ✓	YES	AHMED	ALI (NO.1)	✓ 10	FIREMAN	3.6.40	"	"	"	45	"	ARAB	"	5'7	140	"	do
27 ✓	YES	AHMED	SALI	✓ 8	FIREMAN	3.6.40	"	"	"	42	"	ARAB	"	5'6	135	"	do
28 ✓	YES	AHMED	ALI (NO.2)	✓ 6	FIREMAN	3.6.40	"	"	"	38	"	ARAB	"	5'6	140	"	do
29 ✓	YES	BALUSSI	QUAID AHMED	✓ 5	FIREMAN	3.6.40	"	"	"	35	"	ARAB	"	5'7	145	"	do
30 ✓	NO	MOHAMED	FAZAL	✓ 6	FIREMAN	3.6.40	"	"	"	43	"	ARAB	"	5'8	151	"	do
31 ✓	NO	CLARK	JOHN	✓ 7	STEWARD	2.10.40	"	"	"	27	"	SCOTS	"	5'7	148	"	do
32 ✓	YES	GORAM	JACK	✓ 2½	2ND. "	1.6.40	"	"	YES	23	"	SCOTS	"	5'8	150	"	do
33 ✓	YES	NYBORG	HUGO	✓ 29	COOK	29.7.40	HULL	"	"	52	"	SWEDISH	"	5'10	150	"	do
34 ✓	YES	TOOLEN	DENIS	✓ ½	GALLEY BOY	29.7.40	HULL	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	"	5'4	130	"	do
35 ✓	NO	GILCHRIST	DAVID	✓ 1	MESSROOM "	30.9.40	GLASGOW	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	151	" fingerprinted 11/14/40	do
36 ✓	YES	FILLERY	ALBERT	✓ 18	DECK HAND	1.6.40	"	"	"	46	"	ENGLISH	"	5'9	165	"	do
37 ✓	NO	MACMULLAN	WILLIAM	✓ 1ST TRIP	DECK HAND	12.10.40	"	"	"	26	"	SCOTS	"	5'6	154	" fingerprinted 11/14/40	do
38	NO	HASSAN	ALI	✓	F & TR.	12.10.40	"	"	NO	34	"	ARAB	"	5'7	147	" " 14/14/40	do
39																	
40																	

Closed with 38 Members of Crew.

30 Days Effect
7 Not to Proceed
1 Ring Master
36 F.w. Hands

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. 1832
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.
SEEN
for the journey to the United States via Direct
Howard A. Bowman Consul
Date OCT 19 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE
$2.00

Fee $2.00 10/4

Immigrant Inspector.

Line .....
Owners AMBROSE DAVIES & MATTHEWS, LONDON
Local Agents GILLESPIE & NICOL
16-1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Bay, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. L. Lauer
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of November, 1940

E J Finnegan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-5
2-5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED NOV 25 1940

I, J. LYMAN BULKLEY, Surgeon of the SS COAMO EMPLOYED BY OWNER'S THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FORTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK USA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Lyman Bulkley, M.D.

MZH

Cards Punched 11/22/40
Clerk MZH
Cards Received
Cards Mailed 12/3/40
Clerk MH

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV 11 1940, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

11-11-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

45 Coamo

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—630

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2	2	4
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	1	2	3
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	3	4	7

3 F

For excess fare see form I-

PORTO RICO

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin		4	51	55
Cabin				
2nd Cabin			89	89
Tourist 3rd				
3rd Cabin				
Total		4	140	144

63 F

2 [illegible]

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COAMO. Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN P.R., NOV. 7, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Alonso	Laudelino	43	✓	M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	La Guradia					P.Rico	Juncos
2	EXEMPT	Olazabal	Francisco	39	✓	M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Viscay					P.Rico	Bayamon
3	EXEMPT	Stook	Rudolph	34	✓	M	M	Seaman	Y	Swedish	Y	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Kohmar					Sweden	Stockholm
4	EXEMPT	Santisteban	Clemente	50	✓	M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Vizcaya					P.Rico	Gurabo
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

F 15

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., NOV. 11, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Any in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to enter the country to become a permanent resident or temporarily as a laborer, or remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Wife; Leonor Alonso		P.R.	Juncos							Nov.	Friend; Mario Fernandez Habil Jail																		
1	Juncos, P.R. Wf; Angelita Olazabal		N.Y.	Newfork	Y	Self	Y	Y	11	P.Rico	1940	396 Bway., New York, N.Y. Fr; Collado Ozanio & Co.		Perm	Y		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	7	Fr	Brn	Brn	N
2	Bayamon, P.R. Vice Consul, Robert Pram		P.R.	Bayamon	Y	Self Swedish	Y	N			Nov.	377 Bway., New York, N.Y. Employers; Thors, Eckard &		Perm	Y		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	7	Fr	Blk	Brn	N
3	San Juan, P.R.		N.Y.	NewYork	Y	ViceConsul	Y	Y		P.Rico	1940	Co., 17 Battery Pl., New York, N.Y.		Perm	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	5	Fr	Bln	Gry	N
4	Bro; Jose Santisteban, Juncos, P.R.		P.R.	Gurabo	Y	Self	Y	Y	9	P.Rico	Nov. 1940	No Joint Baltimore Md		(15 days)			N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	5	Fr	Brn	Brn	N
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, n. H[illegible]GESEN *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* MASTER, *of the* AM. SS COAMO, *from* SAN JUAN P.RICO, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

N Helgesen

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* NOV 11 1940 *, 19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H J Crandall

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. LYMAN BULKLEY *, Surgeon of the* S.S. COAMO *EMPLOYED BY OWNER'S THEREOF, do*
(State whether Surgeon "making thorough" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* FORTY *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* STATE OF NEW YORK USA *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J. Lyman Bulkley, M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* NOV 1 1 1940 *, 19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H. H. Trinidad

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—489

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List V

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COAMO" . Passengers sailing from CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D.R., NOV. 5TH, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what grounds]	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	NUÑEZ	ANA JOAQUINA	21		F	S	SERVANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	W.I.	R.D.-JULY 26, 1919-	01-84 SF DE MACORIS-	DIPLOMATIC NO.35	C.TRUJILLO	NOV.1/40	45/558	RD 84	C.TRUJILLO
2	DIPLOMAT	MONTERO	JOAQUIN MARIA	29		M	S	ARMY	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	W.I.	R.D.-AUG.21, 1911-	01-84 SP DE MACORIS-	DIPLOMATIC NO.29	C.TRUJILLO	OCT.25/40		RD 84	C.TRUJILLO
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

16

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List N

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 11TH, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See question)	Whether polygamist by reasons of our admission, previously, to practice polygamy or advocate the practice in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	ANDRES PASTORIZA											ANDRES PASTORIZA																
1	WASHINGTON D.C.	RD C. TRUJILLO			YES	SELF	YES	NO				WASHINGTON D.C.	YES	MOS.	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	1	DRK. BRN.	BRN.	NONE
2	ANDRES PASTORIZA WASHINGTON D.C.	RD C. TRUJILLO			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	OCT.	MIAMI	ANDRES PASTORIZA WASHINGTON D.C.	YES	MOS.	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR BLK.	BRN.	NONE
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

14—480

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. HELGESEN *MASTER, of the* AM. SS COAMO *, from* TRUJILLO CITY, D.R. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

N Helgesen

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this NOV 11 1940 *day of* *, 19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H. Leo Sandell

Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COAMO" Sailing from CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D.R., NOV. 5TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOV. 11TH, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	H. KENNEDY	DOUGLAS P.	46	✓	M	M	SCRANTON PA. OCT. IST 1894		60 E. 42 ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
2	KENNEDY	RUTH E.	40	✓	F	M	BROOKLYN NY SEPT. 21, 1900		60 E. 42 ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U.S. Immigration [illegible]

17

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ...

87

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COAMO Sailing from SAN JUAN P.R., NOV. 7, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. NOV. 11, 1940

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.		Address in United States.
1	Arroyo	Anthony	23		M	S	Culebra, P.R.	Jan. 22, 1917			1924 W.Erie St.,Philadelphia,Pa.
2	Bergquist	Warren	31		M	M	Chicago, Ill.	Jan. 27, 1909			430 # 22 St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
3	Butler	Joseph	46		M	M	New York,N.Y.	Feb. 26, 1894			1002 Roy St.,Biloxi, Miss.
4	Bullinger	Russell	35		M	M	Ellsworth, Ill.	March 9, 1905			230 Beverly Rd.,Pittsburgh,Pa.
5	Bullinger	Marjorie	27		F	M	Colombus, Ohio	Sept. 2, 1913			As Above
6	Buckley	James	52		M	S			Special Session Supreme Ct.,Camp Upton,N.Y.	July 2, 1918	280 Fort Washington Ave.,New York,N.Y.
7	Barkowsky	Anthony	29		M	M	South Boston, Mass.	May 17, 1911			343 W 4 St.,South Boston,Mass.
8	Castro	Fernando	37		M	M			U.S.Dist.,Ct.,Phila,Pa.	July 24, 1935	1619 Broadway,New York,N.Y.
9	Diaz	Manuel	42		M	M	Gurabo, P.R.	Jan. 25, 1899			Hotel Taft.,New York,N.Y.
10	Diaz	Enrique	38		M	S	Gurabo, P.R.	April 11, 1902			As Above
11	Franceschi	Gladys	17		F	S	San Juan, P.R.	July 16, 1922			30-30 35 St.,L.I.City,N.Y.
12	Franceschi	Dolly	18		F	S	San Juan, P.R.	May 14, 1921			As Above
13	Gonzalez	Gloria	16		F	S	Isabela, P.R.	Nov. 23, 1924			569 W 192 St.,New York,N.Y.
14	Salazar Green	Aida	21		F	M	Santurce, P.R.	Jan. 9, 1919			55 Mt.Pleasant,Amhurst,Mass.
15	Green	Charles	27		M	M	Amhurst, Mass.	Oct. 4, 1913			As Above
16	Haeussler	Alfred	50		M	W			San Juan U.S. Dist.Ct., May 1920		202 E 42 St.,New York,N.Y.
17	Hanson	Albert	56		M	M	Bartlett, Ill.	May 5,,1884			Ontarioville, Ill.
18	Jones	Beatrice	26		F	M	Rye, N.Y.	Jan. 15, 1914			411 E 53 St.,New York,N.Y.
19	Jones	Arthur	26		M	M	Port Washington, N.Y.	June 2, 1914			As Above
20	Iglesias Souffront	Amelia	36		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R.	June 31, 1904			492 W 136 St.,New York,N.Y.
21	Johns	Edward	21		M	S	Baltimore, Md.	Sept. 19, 1919			321 S. Lehigh St.,Baltimore,Md.
22	Kelly	Ernest	21		M	M	Ishpenning, Mich.	Apeil 26, 1919			Md. 741 Highland Dr.,Silver Springs
23	Marquez	Armando	55		M	M	Naguabo, P.R.	June 20, 1885			396 Broadway, New York,N.Y.
24	Martinez	Herminio	38		M	M	Utuado, P.R.	Dec. 1, 1902			Hotel Taft, New York,N.Y.
25	Milan	Otilio	52		M	M	Lajas, P.R.	April 9, 1888			569 W 192 St.,New York,N.Y.
26	Milan	Isabel	48		F	M	Guayanilla, P.R.	Sept. 23, 1892			As Above
27	Mayoral	Juan	34		M	M	Ponce, P.R.	Nov. 15, 1906			Essex House Hotel,New York,N.Y.
28	Mayoral	Julita	26		F	M	Ponce, P.R.	Aug. 19, 1914			As Above
29	Mayoral	Julita Mercedes	3		F	S	Ponce, P.R.	Oct. 13, 1937			As Above
30	Rivera Santini	Aida	28		F	S	Coamo, P.R.	Aug. 11, 1912			As Above

13

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line...
Owners
Local Agents...

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COAMO Sailing from SAN JUAN P.R., NOV. 7, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. NOV. 11, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Martinez	Matias	32	/	M	M	Culebra, P.R.	Feb. 24, 1908		369 Bushwick Ave.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
2	Martinez	Pola	27	/	F	M	Culebra, P.R.	April 10, 1913		As Above
3	Miranda	Lila	42	/	F	S	Orocovis, P.R.	July 20, 1898		54 State St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
4	Meyers	Edward	43	/	M	M	Baltimore, Md.	Sept. 28, 1897		4013 Franklin St.,Baltimore, Md.
5	Pieras	Jaime	44	/	M	M	San Juan, P.R.	Dec. 16, 1896		Taft Hotel,New York,N.Y.
6	Rosenthal	Fred	39	/	M	S	New York,N.Y.	Dec. 30, 1900		530 Broadway,New York,N.Y.
7	Roig	Alicia	28	/	F	S	Las Marias, P.R.	Dec. 18, 1911		601 W 113 St.,New York,N.Y.
8	Ramirez Silva	Francisco	41	/	M	M	San Lorenzo, P.R.	Feb. 9, 1899		State College, Pa.
9	Roig	Adalberto	37	/	M	M	Humacao, P.R.	April 23, 1903		Essex House,New York,N.Y.
10	Rivera	Jose	45	/	M	S	Juana Diaz, P.R.	June 22, 1895		87 Hamilton Pl.,New York,N.Y.
11	Selden	Joseph	44	/	M	S			Supreme Ct.,Brooklyn,N.Y.-May 21,1918	901 Washington St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
12	Sanabria	Alberto	33	/	M	M	Sabana Grande, P.R.	April 28, 1908		Hotel Victoria,New York,N.Y.
13	Sharp	Bernard	50	/	M	M			Supreme Ct. of Brooklyn,N.Y.-Sept.19/;5	220 Fifth Ave.,New York,N.Y.
14	Santisteban	Isabel	46	/	F	M				Biltmore Hotel,New York,N.Y.
15	Santisteban	Angelita	20	/	F	S	Juncos, P.R.	April 27, 1920		As Above
16	Sampayo	Ricarda	41	/	F	M	Humacao, P.R.	Feb. 7, 1899		118 84 St.,New York,N.Y.
17	Velez	Antonio	35	✓	M	M	Morovis, P.R.	Nov. 7, 1904		971 Westchester Ave.,New York,N.Y.
18	Vidal	Francisca	40	/	F	M			Citizenship through marraige	Hotel Ansonia, New York,N.Y.
19	Vidal	Mercedes	20	/	F	S	San Juan,P.R.	Sept.4, 1920		As Above
20	Walsh	David	46	/	M	M	San Antonio, Texas	Jan. 22, 1894		1014 Harmon St.,San Antonio,Texas
21	Woznack	Francis	27	/	M	M	Detroit, Mich.	Dec. 10, 1912		11328 Belleterre Ave.,Detroit,Mich.
NO COUNTED	Renehan	Charles	45	✓	M	M	U S SEAPOST MAILCLERKS — Clifton Springs, N.Y.	March 1, 1894	U. S. Sea Post Mail Clerk	1413 Edgewood Ave.,Asbury Pk.,N.J.
NOT COUNTED	Weaver	Robert	51	✓	M	M	Saratoga Springs,N.Y.	Oct. 19, 1885	U. S. Sea Post Mail Clerk	Rm. 3044 G. P. O. Bldg.,New York, N.Y.
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Yo Conocimos Y Oimos

Line....
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. LYMAN BULKLEY, Surgeon of the SS COAMO EMPLOYED BY OWNER'S THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FORTY years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK USA
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. Lyman Bulkley, M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 11 1940, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H.W. Smandale

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 590 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COAMO" Passengers sailing from CIUDAD TRUJILLO D.R., NOV. 5TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	CAMERON	ALLEN George	41	✓	M	M	COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH- W.I.		JAMAICA-BAN. 7, 1899	KINGSTOWN	DIPLOMATIC NO. 40	C. TRUJILLO	NOV. 5/40	VL 454/558	R.D.	84	C. TRUJILLO
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

20

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—620

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 11TH, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by parent, whether paid by other person, or by any other source, whether cash, draft, or prepaid)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Whether married or single	Whether unmarried and divorced	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	ANDRES PASTORIZA											Don. Rep. Cons. ANDRES PASTORIZA	Diplomatic																	
1	WASHINGTON D.C.	RD C.TRUJILLO			YES	SELF	YES	NO				WASHINGTON D.C.	YES	MOS.	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK.BL	K.BRN.	NONE
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. HELGESEN MASTER, of the AM. SS COAMO, from TRUJILLO CITY, D.R., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereuith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N Helgesen

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 11 1940 day of , 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

F H Cavandall

Immigrant Inspector.

24—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

24—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 699 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COAMO sailing from SAN JUAN P.R. , NOV. 7 , 1940 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. NOV. 11 , 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Archer	Estefania	50		F	M	San German, P.R.	May 15, 1890		1267 Fifth Ave.,New York,N.Y.
2	Alvarez	Anastacio	42		M	M	Naguabo, P.R.	April 15, 1898		21 W 111 St.,New York,N.Y.
3	Agostini	Raul	20		M	S	Catano, P.R.	Feb. 17, 1920		16 E 103 St.,New York,N.Y.
4	Alvarez	Aracelia	25		F	S	Cayey, P.R.	June 26, 1915		572 Fox St.,Bronx,N.Y.
5	Alvarado	Eufemia	30		F	M	Sabana Grande, PR	Oct. 20, 1910		209 Madison Ave.,New York,N.Y.
6	Asencio	Santiago	29		M	M	Cabo Rojo, PR	Feb. 11, 1911		446 W 57 St.,New York,N.Y.
7	Alejandro	Felicita	19		F	S	Santurce, PR	Aug. 6, 1921		305 W 114 St.,New York,N.Y.
8	Alonzo	Maria	42		F	M	Penuelas, PR	Dec. 15, 1898		213 W 67 St.,New York,N.Y.
9	Rodriguez Almoceda	Carmen	20		F	M	Guayama, PR	July 16, 1920		111 W 113 St.,New York,N.Y.
10	Almoceda	Mildred	2		F	S	San Juan, P.R.	Sept. 12, 1939		As Above
11	Beltran Rentas	Maria	40		F	S	San Juan, PR	May 14, 1899		2535 Cruger Ave.,Bronx,N.Y.
12	Betancourt	William	24		M	S	Trujillo Alto, P.R.	Nov. 7, 1916		502 W 147 St.,New York,N.Y.
13	Barreto	Rosa	83		F	M	Fajardo, P.R.	Aug. 1857		76 E 104 St.,New York,N.Y.
14	Cruz	Iluminada	22		F	M	Juncos, P.R.	Nov. 29, 1918		1835 Madison Ave.,New York,N.Y.
15	Carattini	Margarita	18		F	S	Aibonito, PR	July 10, 1922		502 W 149 St.,New York,N.Y.
16	Camacho	Gilberto	27		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R.	Oct. 1, 1913		131 W 61 St.,New York,N.Y.
17	Cruz	Blas	40		M	M	Coamo, P.R.	Aug. 10, 1899		330 E 100 St.,New York,N.Y.
18	Calderon	Ismael	18		M	S	Toa Alta, P.R.	May 20, 1922		N.Y. Employees Box Station L, New York
19	Colon	Anicasia	65		F	W	Patillas, P.R.	March 11, 1875		806 Forest Ave.,Bronx,N.Y.
20	Cruz	Eva	19		F	S	Santurce, P.R.	Sept. 2, 1921		10 E 115 St.,New York,N.Y.
21	Camacho	Justo	25		M	S	Trujillo Alto, PR	Feb. 8, 1915		602 Pacific St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
22	Diaz	Mercedes	34		F	M	Luquillo, PR	Sept. 24, 1906		600 W 134 St.,New York,N.Y.
23	Dechoudens	Rita	22		F	S	San Juan, PR	May 22, 1917		1746 Madison Ave.,New York,N.Y.
24	Dechoudens	Carmen	7		F	S	Santurce, PR	March 44, 1933		As Above
25	Delgado	Eloisa	19		F	M	San Juan, PR	June 25, 1921		As Above
26	Estrada	Ana	25		F	M	Agua Buenas, PR	May 4, 1916		7 Cumberland Ave.,Brooklyn,NY
27	Echevarria	Ramon	35		M	M	Penuelas, PR	Oct. 14, 1905		82 E 110 St.,New York,N.Y.
28	Ferrer	Luis	22		M	S	San Juan, PR	June 1, 1918		25 E 115 St.,New York,N.Y.
29	Finch	Lyra	16		F	S	St.Croix, V.I.	Sept. 19, 1924		892 Union Ave.,Bronx,NY
30	Ferrer	Maria	49		F	W	Bayamon, PR	Sept. 3, 1894		98 Washington St.,Brooklyn, N.Y.

F. W. Crandall 9th Inn

21

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 430 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COAMO sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., NOV. 7, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. NOV. 11, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Garcia 1/ 575/697	Rafael	16	M	S		Gurabo, PR	Oct. 24, 1924		61 E 99 St., New York, N.Y.
2	Gonzalez	Rafael	24	M	S		San Juan, PR	Oct. 24, 1916		1345 5 Ave., New York, N.Y.
3	Guillout	Maria	18	M	S		Ponce, PR	Nov. 24, 1922		19 E 112 St., New York, N.Y.
4	Lopez	Aida	10	F	S		Brooklyn, N.Y.	Sept. 18, 1930		31 Cooke St., New York, N.Y.
5	Lopez	Justa	46	F	W		Penuelas, PR	May 28, 1894		906 Union Ave., Bronx, NY
6	Lozada	Agustin	28	M	S		Fajardo, PR	May 9, 1911		1643 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
7	Lozada	Samuel	2	M	S		New York, N.Y.	Jan. 19, 1938		As Above
8	Melendez	Jose	18	M	S		San Lorenzo, PR	April 24, 1922		73 E 98 St., New York, N.Y.
9	Martinez	Luz	11	F	S		Arecibo, PR	Jan. 18, 1929		582 W 134 St., New York, N.Y.
10	Martinez	Maria	25	F	W		Arecibo, PR	April 20, 1915		298 Hudson Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Martinez	Aida	14	F	S		Arecibo, PR	Sept. 5, 1926		As Above
12	Maniz	Manuel	61	M	M		Rincon, PR	Sept. 16, 1878		101 Madison Ave., New York, NY
13	Madera	Fermina	52	F	M		Penuelas, PR	July 10, 1888		125 E 110 St., New York, N.Y.
14	Matos	Sixta	16	F	S		Moricao, PR	March 1, 1924		103 E 123 St., New York, N.Y.
15	Merino	Carmen	1	F	S		New York, N.Y.	April 14, 1939		As Above
16	Morales 591/594	Cruz	44	F	W		Humacao, PR	May 3, 1896		19 W 111 St., New York, NY
17	Marquez	Domingo	14	M	S		Salinas, PR	Feb. 4, 1926		814 E 111 St., New York, NY
18	O'Reilly	Hilda	28	F	S		St. Croix, V.I.	Oct. 1, 1912		Fargo, No. Dakota
19	Quintero Rivera	Angela	14	F	S		Vega Alta, PR	Oct. 16, 1916		231 E 24 St., New York, NY
20	Ortiz	Antonio	43	M	S		Adjuntas, PR	July 8, 1899		83 E 111 St., New York, NY
21	Ponton	Alfredo	16	M	S		Ponce, PR	Aug. 24, 1924		143 E 110 St., New York, NY
22	Prince	Rosa	20	F	S		San Juan, PR	Aug. 30, 1920		201 W 17 St., New York, NY
23	Velez Pagan	Maria	27	F	M		San Juan, PR	Jan. 14, 1913		62 E 105 St., New York, NY
24	Pagan	Minerva	5	F	S		Santurce, PR	Feb. 19, 1935		As Above
25	Pabon	Felix	40	M	S		Sabana Grande, PR	Sept. 23, 1900		243 E 13 St., New York, NY
26	Perez	Ramon	24	M	S		Lares, PR	July 15, 1917		854 Hewitt Pl., Bronx, N.Y.
27	Pabon	Ramon	34	M	S		Sabana Grande, PR	March 25, 1906		50 E 113 St., New York, NY
28	Pijem	Agustin	26	M	S		Ponce, P.R.	Sept. 16, 1914		24 E 111 St., New York, NY
29	Quintana	Julio	28	M	M		Caguas, PR	Jan. 1, 1912		807 3 Ave., New York, NY
30	Rivera	Roberto	14	M	S		New York, N.Y.	Dec. 21, 1926		79 E 105 St., New York, N.Y.

H/ Ormandale, 4th Ave

23

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 606 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COAMO sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., NOV. 7, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. NOV. 11, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Rivera	Ernesto	15		M	S	New York,N.Y. Dec. 14, 1925		79 E 105 St.,New York,N.Y.
2	Crespo	Pedro	10		M	S	New York,N.Y. Dec. 13, 1930		As Above
3	Rivera	Ramon	20		M	S	Ponce, PR Jan. 21, 1920		136 State St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
4	Rodriguez	Francisco	31		M	S	Morovis, PR Sept. 1, 1909		547 W 147 St, New York,NY
5	Rodriguez	Eligio	24		M	S	San German, PR Oct. 15, 1916		7 E 107 St.,New York,N.Y.
6	Cintron	Nolson	5		M	S	Mayagiez, PR Sept. 10, 1934		As Above
7	Robles	Ramon	19		M	S	Fajardo, PR Novp 22, 1921		157 Vermont Ave.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
8	Rosa	Lydia	21		F	S	Luquillo, PR Dec. 27, 1919		74 E 114 St.,New York,N.Y.
9	Rivera Sanchez	Juan	20		M	M	Santurce, PR May 6, 1920		202 York St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
10	Rodriguez	Maria	44		F	M	Juana Diaz, PR Oct. 2, 1896		1611 Park Ave.,New York,N.Y.
11	Rios	Gladys	14		F	S	Utuado, PR July 4, 1926		73 E 98 St.,New York,NY
12	Rosa	Felix	38		M	M	Barceloneta, PR Nov. 28, 1903		109 E 104 St.,New York,N.Y.
13	Rosa	Carmen	36		F	M	San Juan, PR July 16, 1904		As Above
14	Santiago	Felicita	30		F	M	Arecibo, PR Dec. 20, 1909		139 S. 4 St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
15	Mejias	Eligio	1		M	S	Arecibo, PR Nov. 18, 1938		As Above
16	Santiago	Manuel	43		M	S	Salinas, PR Jan. 1, 1897		162 Sand St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
17	Segade	Trina	33		F	M	Rincon, P.R. June 10, 1937		207 E 104 St.,New York,N.Y.
18	Segade	Joseph	3		M	S	New York,N.Y. Oct. 14, 1937		As Above
19	Sepulveda	Enrique	18		M	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Oct. 15, 1922		516 E 148 St.,New York,N.Y.
20	Tricoche	Juan	60		M	W	Ponce, PR May 16, 1880		20 E 103 St.,New York,N.Y.
21	De Toro	Emigdia	21		F	M	Ensenada, PR Oct. 8, 1919		182 Jay St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
22	Williams	James	33		M	M	Birmingham, Ala. Jan. 16, 1907		Fla. 1439 Evergreen Ave.,Jacksonville,
23	Vazquez	Ventura	52		F	W	Ponce, P.R. Oct. 6, 1888		123 E 109 St.,New York,N.Y.
24	Vazquez	Clemente	18		M	S	San German, PR Sept. 10, 1922		25 E 103 St.,New York,N.Y.
25	Villamil	Jose	16		M	S	Mayaguez, PR Aug. 7, 1924		2159 73 St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
26	Villanueva	Carmen	21		F	S	Moca, P.R. Sept. 25, 1919		L.I.,N.Y. 92 Dutchester Rd.,Rockville Centre,
27	Crespo de Ventura	Laura	30		F	W	Rincon. PR Dec. 16, 1938		207 E 104 St.,New York,N.Y.
28	Ventura	Wigberto	3		M	S	Rincon, P.R. Aug. 4, 1937		As Above
29	Ventura	Domingo		11	M	S	Rincon, PR Nov. 23, 1939		As Above
30									

Z 567/484

H W Crandall & Son

23

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 639 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COAMO *sailing from* SAN JUAN, P.R., NOV. 7, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK N.Y. NOV. 11, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Rivera	Ernesto	15		M	S	New York,N.Y.	Dec. 14, 1925		79 E 105 St.,New York,N.Y.
2	Crespo	Pedro	10		M	S	New York,N.Y.	Dec. 13, 1930		As Above
3	Rivera	Ramon	20		M	S	Ponce, PR	Jan. 21, 1920		136 State St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
4	Rodriguez	Francisco	31		M	S	Morovis, PR	Sept. 1, 1909		547 W 147 St, New York,NY
5	Rodriguez	Eligio	24		M	S	San German, PR	Oct. 15, 1916		7 E 107 St.,New York,N.Y.
3	Cintron	Nolson	5		M	S	Mayagiez, PR	Sept. 10, 1934		As Above
7	Robles	Ramon	19		M	S	Fajardo, PR	Novp 22, 1921		157 Vermont Ave.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
8	Rosa	Lydia	21		F	S	Luquillo, PR	Dec. 27, 1919		74 E 114 St.,New York,N.Y.
9	Rivera Sanchez	Juan	20		M	M	Santurce, PR	May 6, 1920		202 York St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
10	Rodriguez	Maria	44		F	M	Juana Diaz, PR	Oct. 2, 1896		1611 Park Ave.,New York,N.Y.
11	Rios	Gladys	14		F	S	Utuado, PR	July 4, 1926		73 E 98 St.,New York,NY
12	Rosa	Felix	38		M	M	Barceloneta, PR	Nov. 28, 1903		109 E 104 St.,New York,N.Y.
13	Rosa	Carmen	36		F	M	San Juan, PR	July 16, 1904		As Above
14	Santiago	Felicita	30		F	M	Arecibo, PR	Dec. 20, 1909		139 S. 4 St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
15	Mejias	Eligio	1		M	S	Arecibo, PR	Nov. 18, 1938		As Above
16	Santiago	Manuel	43		M	S	Salinas, PR	Jan. 1, 1897		162 Sand St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
17	Segade	Trina	33		F	M	Rincon, P.R.	June 10, 1937		207 E 104 St.,New York,N.Y.
18	Segade	Joseph	3		M	S	New York,N.Y.	Oct. 14, 1937		As Above
19	Sepulveda	Enrique	18		M	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R.	Oct. 15, 1922		516 E 148 St.,New York,N.Y.
20	Triocche	Juan	60		M	W	Ponce, PR	May 16, 1880		20 E 103 St.,New York,N.Y.
21	De Toro	Emigdia	21		F	M	Ensenada, PR	Oct. 8, 1919		182 Jay St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
22	Williams	James	33		M	M	Birmingham, Ala.	Jan. 16, 1907		1438 Evergreen Ave.,Jacksonville, Fla.
23	Vazquez	Ventura	52		F	W	Ponce, P.R.	Oct. 6, 1888		123 E 109 St.,New York,N.Y.
24	Vazquez	Clemente	18		M	S	San German, PR	Sept. 10, 1922		25 E 103 St.,New York,N.Y.
25	Villamil	Jose	16		M	S	Mayaguez, PR	Aug. 7, 1924		2159 73 St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
26	Villanueva	Carmen	21		F	S	Moca, P.R.	Sept. 25, 1919		92 Dutchester Rd.,Rockville Centre, L.I.,N.Y.
27	Crespo de Ventura	Laura	30		F	W	Rincon. PR	Dec. 16, 1938		207 E 104 St.,New York,N.Y.
28	Ventura	Wigberto	3		M	S	Rincon, P.R.	Aug. 4, 1937		As Above
29	Ventura	Domingo		11	M	S	Rincon, PR	Nov. 23, 1939		As Above
30										

Z 567/484

H. J. Crandall 4th Insp

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 629 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

N

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COAMO sailing from CIUDAD TRUJILLO D.R., NOV. 5TH, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOVEMBER 7TH, 19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
									331 WEST 27 ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
1	FUENTES DE VELAZQUEZ	LUZ MARINA	36		F	M	SP DE MACORIS R.D. JAN.31,1904-	FATHER S PAPERS	
2	VELAZQUEZ	MARIA ALTAGRACIA	3		F	S	MACORIS R.D. APRIL 22, 1937	FATHER S PAPERS	331 WEST 27 ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. J. Brandall 7 55 am
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

21

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., Inc.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total Crew 6 all aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

By Sch.
Vessel T. K. Bentley, arriving at, CITY ISLAND, N. Y., NOV 12 1940, 19..., from the port of Spencers Is Land N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Taylor.	John J.	✓	40	Master	1/9/40	Spencers Is	no	yes	65	male	Canadian	British	5.11	185	NO TRAVEL DOCUMENTS
2	Glennie.	Donald.	✓	38	Mate	1/4/40	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5.10	165	" " " "
3	Skidmore.	Robert.	✓	30	Cook	1/4/40	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.10	160	FINGERPRINTED ONLY
4	Anderson.	Willis.	✓	45	Seaman	1/4/40	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.9	155	" " " "
5	Roberts.	John.	✓	4	A.B.	9/7/40	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	170	" " " "
6	Milberry.	Clarence	✓	15	A B	30/9/40	"	"	"	38.	"	"	"	6.1	160	NO TRAVEL DOCUMENTS
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

4.45 P.M.

Clearance Inspector

J J Taylor. Master.

T. K. BENTLEY NOV 12 1940

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents c/o J. F. WHITNEY & CO., N. Y. C.

16-1840

.....
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Taylor master of the B. Str. T. K. Bentley, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. J. Taylor
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November 1940

A. Balboni
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY	NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY
Tor Kjelland	27	Norwegian			
Alais van Lair	26	Belgian			
Arild F. Hansen	20	Swedish			
Finn Conradsen	24	Denmark			
Wilhelm Andreassen	42	Norwegian			
Sven Wingren	16	Swedish			

FILED DEC 19 PM 2:17 NEW YORK, N.Y. ELLIS ISLAND

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

E M Evensen

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36.—That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign part or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Toronto 11/12

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.

Dec. 17th, 1940.

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) M. S. "Toronto"
from port of Norfolk Va., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 — Number of seamen deserted -
Number of seamen discharged 7 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 — Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 14th, 1940, consigned to Barber Steamship Lines; is now lying at Pier 6 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail Dec. 17th, 1940, for South America via United States port of -. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY	WHEN AND WHERE SIGNED ON

RECEIVED
DEC 19 1940
BOARD DIVISION
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y., N. Y.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY	WHEN AND WHERE SIGNED ON	SICKNES

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY	WHEN AND WHERE SIGNED ON
Toivo Perttila	42	Finnish	Aug. 6,-40 New York
Anker Torgersen	25	Norwegian	" 8,-40 " "
Nils Fredriksen	16	U.S.A.	Dec. 9,-40 " "
Torstein Bech	41	Norwegian	Dec. 7, -39 Oslo
Anker Holm	23	"	Dec. 2,-40 New York
Marinus von Dipten	16	Dutch	Dec. 4,-40 " "
Francois Vermulen	18	Belgian	Dec. 3,-40 " "

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY	NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY
Knut Gundersen	36	Norwegian			
Rolf A. Nielsen	29	"			
Aage Nordlie	20	"			
Rene Geisler	20	Belgian			
Pierre Driessens	21	"			
Francois Haberjan	19	"			
John Høili	32	Norwegian			
Anker Holm	23	"			
Marinus von Dipten	17	Dutsch			
Joseph Wynant	18	Belgian			
Francois Vermulen	18	"			
Nils Fredriksen	16	American U.S.A.			
Paul Rognvik	37	Norwegian			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

E M Evensen

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36.—That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign part or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DEC 12 1940

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Port of New York, N.Y.

December 10th, 1940.

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) M.S. "Toronto"

from port of Montreal, Que., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 — Number of seamen deserted -

Number of seamen discharged 13 — Seamen left in hospital ~~(or sick)~~ 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 — Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 12th, 1940, consigned to Barber Steamship Lines; is now lying at Pier 5, Bayonne, and is expected to sail December 10th, 1940, for Norfolk, Va.

via United States port of - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY	WHEN AND WHERE SIGNED ON

1940 DEC 12 PM 8 33
NEW YORK, N.Y.
ELLIS ISLAND

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY	WHEN AND WHERE SIGNED ON	SICKNESS
Ivar Hersoug	33	Norwegian	Sept.15,-39 Oslo	Lung trouble
			"	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY	WHEN AND WHERE SIGNED ON
Reidar Svensen	41	Norwegian	Oct.25,-38 Oslo
Ole A. Andersen	51	"	Aug.17,-39 "
Christian H. Scheel	21	Danish	June22,-40 Buenos Aires
Alf Rundberg	20	Swedish	Aug. 6,-40 New York
Reidar Borgen	24	Norwegian	Dec. 7,-39 Oslo
Otto Fredriksen	22	"	Aug.19,-40 New York
Henry Gustavson	22	Finnish	Aug.22,-40 "
Per O. Svendsen	18	Norwegian	Dec. 7,-39 Oslo
Ingval Thorolfsen	31	"	Sep.15,-39 "
Gaute Gautesen	42	"	Aug. 6,-40 New York
Karl Kristiansen	25	"	Apr. 3,-40 Tønsberg
Henry Syvertsen	31	"	Aug.21,-40 New York
Hagbart Henriksen	47	"	Sep.17,-40 Buenos Aires

(Continued on next page)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN---Continued

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY	WHEN AND WHERE SIGNED ON

Form 606
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel m.v. "T O R O N T O", arriving at New York,N.Y., November 12th, 1940, from the port of Montreal, Que. 11/6/40

TORONTO

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Evensen	Even M.	37	Master	Jan. 18 1935	Oslo	No	Yes	58	M	Scandinav.	Norweg.	5'11"	210	None	Rea	rpt
2	"	Svensen	Reidar	25	Chief Off.	Oct. 24 1938	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	200	"		
3	"	Otter	Eivind	12	Second "	May 22 1939	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"		
4	"	Anhart	Alf	14	Third "	Febr. 8 1939	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'2"	180	"		
5	"	Barsnes	Sigurd	14	Radio opr.	May 24 1939	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	137	"		
6	"	Andersen	Ole	34	Boatswain	Aug. 17 1939	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"		
7	No	Berntsen	Willy	3½	Carpenter	Aug. 7 1940	New York	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"		
8	Yes	Løkeland	Kristoffer	5	Sailor	Sept.16 1939	Oslo	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	167	"		
9	"	Jacobsen	Asbjørn	4	"	May 19 1939	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	165	"		
10	No	Daviknes	Albert	5½	"	Aug. 6 1940	New York	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	185	"		
11	Yes	Hansen Scheel	Christian	3	O. "	June 22 1940	Buenos Aires	"	"	21	"	"	Danish	5'8"	163	"		
12	No	Perttila	Toivo	5	" "	Aug. 6 1940	New York	"	"	42	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'7"	165	"		
13	"	Rundberg	Alf	2	" "	Aug. 6 1940	"	YES	"	20	"	Scandinav.	Swedish	5'8"	164	"	rechip	
14	Yes	Borgen	Reidar	2	" "	Dec. 7 1939	Oslo	No	"	24	"	"	Norweg.	5'5"	135	"		
15	No	Fredriksen	Otto	2	" "	Aug.19 1940	New York	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"		
16	"	Gustavson	Henry	5	" "	Aug. 22 1940	"	"	"	22	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'8"	160	"		
17	Yes	Johansson	Frank E.	1½	Decksboy	June 22 1940	Buenos Aires	"	"	17	"	Scandinav.	Danish	5'5"	125	"		
18	"	Sollie	Kilmar	27	Steward	Aug. 17 1939	Oslo	"	"	46	"	"	Norweg.	5'7"	155	"		
19	No	Torgersen	Anker	5	Cook	Aug. 8 1940	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"		
20	Yes	Olsen	Ragnar Frank	1	2d. cook	Apr. 4 1940	Tønsberg	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"		
21	"	Svendsen	Per	1	Messboy	Dec. 7 1939	Oslo	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"		
22	No	Lie	Hans	1	Cabinboy	Aug. 16 1940	New York	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	162	"		
23	Yes	Hojem	Johannes	38	Chief eng.	Dec.17 1937	Oslo	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8"	200	"		
24	"	Thorolfsen	Ingvald	12	Sec. "	Sept.14 1939	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'0"	190	"		
25	"	Simonsen	Torleif	8	Third "	Dec.19 1939	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"		
26	"	Jansen	Leofred	14	Electrician	May 19 1939	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"		
27	"	Hersoug	Ivar	10	Motorman	Sept.15 1939	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	175	"		
28	"	Bech	Torstein	24	"	Dec. 7 1939	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"		
29	"	Hildonen	Karl	1	"	May 6 1940	New York	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"		
30	No	Gautesen	Gaute	15	"	Aug. 6 1940	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"		

VL 678/673

Line WILHELMSEN LINE
Owners WILH. WILHELMSEN, OSLO
Local Agents BARBER STEAMSHIP LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, *of the* Norw. m/s Toronto, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

E Mikkelsen

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel m.v. "T O R O N T O" *, arriving at* New York, N.Y. *,* November 12th *, 1940, from the port of* Montreal, Que. 11/12/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	No	Henriksen	Hagbart	20	Motorman	Sept.17 1940	Buenos Aires	No	Yes	47	M.	Scandinav.	Norweg.	5'7"	145	None		
32	Yes	Kristiansen	Karl	1½	Oiler	Mar.29 1940	Tønsberg	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"		
33	No	Jørgensen	Ole	15	"	Aug. 6 1940	New York	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	175	"		
34	"	Syvertsen	Henry	5	"	Aug. 21 1940	"	Yes	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with thirty four members of the crew including master.

Duplicate Copy

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MONTREAL, CANADA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the Consul to the Consul
Frederick E. Farnsworth
Seal and Fee Stamp
NOV 6 1940

Service No. 4984
Fee $2.00

FEE STAMP
NOV 1940

Line WILHELMSEN LINE

Owners WILH. WILHELMSEN, OSLO

Local Agents BARBER STEAMSHIP LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the Norw. m/s Toronto, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

E M Evensen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov., 1940

N C McKenzie
Immigrant Inspector.

11/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

2

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
R.F.Lowe	52	US			
R.Gallagher	27	"			
F.Lynch	42	"			
W.Cooney	46	Grt.Brt.			
G.Green	28	US			
A.Meland	36	Norway			
J.Young	60	US			
B.Anderson	53	Sweden			
R.Conroy	20	US			
D.Sousa	42	Brazil			
J.Rios	35	US			
J.Hannigan	53	"			
J.Angelillo	22	"			
J.VanOhmen	62	"			
F.Posada	19	"			
P.Cruz	40	"			
T.Carter	23	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

John E Lawson
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14009 Domino

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sold by Uzzi & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 90312

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
DEC 23 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
Dec. 21, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. DOMINO
from port of Tarafa, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 17 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 17 — Total crew this date 29

The above named vessel arrived at this port Nov. 12, 1940 consigned to American Sug r Transit Corp; is now lying at Staten Island, and is expected to sail Dec. 21, 1940, for Tarafa, Cuba
via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE			

14—1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

1 alien
26 Crew

presentatives of any vessel having such aliens on board u

D, *from the port of* Pto. Tarfa, Cuba 11/16/40

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight
Yes	44	M	Scandinav	US	5'11	
"	56	"	"	"	5'9	
"	52	"	US	"	5'7	
"	52	"	Scandinav	"	6'0	
"	34	"	US	"	5'10½	
"	35	"	"	"	5'10	
"	50	"	Finland	"	5'8	
"	36	"	US	"	5'9½	
"	45	"	"	"	5'6	
"	44	"	"	"	5'8	
"	24	"	Scandinav.	"	5'8	
"	26	"	US	"	5'8	
"	58	"	England	"	5'10½	
"	43	"	US	"	5'6	
"	62	"	Spain	"	5'11	
"	29	"	"	"	5'8	
"	31	"	US	"	5'4	
"	54	"	"	"	5'6½	
"	46	"	Estonia	"	5'6	
"	46	"	Brazil	"	5'7	
"	54	"	P.R.	"	5'8	
"	54	"	Canada	Grt.Brt.	5'5	
"	51	"	US	US	5'8	
"	28	"	" (P.R.)	"	5'5½	
"	28	"	"	"	5'8	

Crew Including Master

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colu
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. Se

Immigrant Inspector.

Owners ditto
Local Agents ditto

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

ed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigr
port of the U

Vessel American s/s DOMINO, arriving at New York, N.Y., No

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	SHIPPED O
Family name	Given name				When
Ellison	John H			Master	1940 Oct. 24
Hansen	Leonard B			Chf. Mate	"
Haber	Christopher			2nd "	"
Oiestad	Bodvar H			3rd "	"
Copeland	Theron B			Radio	"
Kriewall	Harold			Boy	"
Holmroos	John			AB	"
Enright	John			"	"
Soler	Ernest			"	"
Beatty	Lester D			"	"
Hansen	Stellan			"	"
Glaser	Tony			"	"
Parr	Elijah A			Chf.Eng.	"
Mantz	Charles J			1ts Ast	"
Renteria	Buenventura			2nd "	"
Parr	Cecil A			3rd "	"
Sepp	Alex			Dk.Eng.	"
Jones	Conrad P			Oiler	"
McGill	Lawrence P			"	"
McMahel	James D			"	"
Augros	Joseph			Fireman	"
Shott	Thomas W			Wiper	"
Matteson	Jason E			Fireman	"
Sampaio	Guilherme M			"	"
Sepulveda	Monserrat			Steward	"
Muise	Thomas			Cook	"
Eichler	Charles			Messman	"
Baker	William T			"	"
Napoleoni	Armando			Messboy	"

Closed with Twenty-Nine (29) M

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
NONE				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
B.H.Oiestad	52	US	New York, N.Y., Oct.24,1940
Ernest Soler	43	"	" "
Tony Glaser	26	"	" "
Harold Kriewall	35	"	" "
Cecil A. Parr	31	"	" "
J.D.McMahel	31	"	" "
J.E.Matteson	54	"	" "
T.W.Shott	22	"	" "
T.Muise	56	Canada	" "
C.Eichler	51	US	" "
W.T.Baker	28	"	" "
C.P.Jones	30	"	" "
J.Holmroos	50	"	" "
J.Enright	36	"	" "
A.Sepp	45	"	" "
G.Sampaio	46	"	" "
A.Napoleoni	28	"	" "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

Name American Sugar Transit Corp
Owners ditto
Local Agents ditto
14-1268

Form 966
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1 alien 28 Oct 29 Crew

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...ed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American s/s DOMINO, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., November 12, 1940, *from the port of* Pto. Tarafa, Cuba 11/16/40

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Ellison	John E			Master	1940 Oct. 24	NewYork	Discharged	Yes	44	M	Scandinav	US	5'11		
Hansen	Leonard B			Chf. Mate	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'9		
Moser	Christopher			2nd "	"	"	"	"	52	"	US	"	5'7		
Oiestad	Bodvar H			3rd "	"	"	"	"	52	"	Scandinav	"	6'0		
Copeland	Theron B			Radio	"	"	"	"	34	"	US	"	5'10½		
Kriswall	Harold			Bosn	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10		
Holmroos	John			AB	"	"	"	"	50	"	Finland	"	5'8		
Enright	John			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	US	"	5'9½		
Soler	Ernest			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6		
Beatty	Lester D			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8		
Hansen	Stellan			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scandinav.	"	5'8		
Glaser	Tony			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	US	"	5'8		
Parr	Elijah A			Chf.Eng.	"	"	"	"	58	"	England	"	5'10½		
Mannix Muts	Charles J			1ts Ast	"	"	"	"	43	"	US	"	5'6		
Renteria	Buenventura			2nd "	"	"	"	"	62	"	Spain	"	5'11		
Parr	Cecil A			3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	US	"	6'4		
Sepp	Alex			Dk.Eng.	"	"	"	"	46	"	Estonia	"	5'6		
Jones	Conrad P			Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	US	"	5'9		
McGill	Lawrence P			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8		
McMahel	James D			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'1		
Augros	Joseph			Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'3½		
Shott	Thomas W			Wiper	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8		
Matteson	Jason E			Fireman	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6½		
Sampaio	Guilherme M			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Brazil	"	5'7		
Sepulveda	Monserrat			Steward	"	"	"	"	54	"	P.R.	"	5'2		
Mannix Muise	Thomas			Cook	"	"	"	"	54	"	Canada	Grt.Brt.	5'5	Lgd.adman	
Eichler	Charles			Messman	"	"	"	"	51	"	US	US	5'8		
Baker	William T			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8		
Napoleoni	Armando			Messboy	"	"	"	"	28	"	" (P.R.)	"	5'5½		

Closed with Twenty-Nine (29) Members of Crew Including Master

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
NONE				

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
B.H.Oiested	52	US	New York, N.Y., Oct.24,1940
Ernest Soler	43	"	" " "
Tony Glaser	26	"	" " "
Harold Kriswall	35	"	" " "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Line American Sugar Transit Corp
Owners ditto
Local Agents ditto
16—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

88

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John R. Ellison Master, of the American s/s DOMINO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

John R. Ellison
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of November, 1940

J. McElroy
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate. No. -106-
At NUEVITAS (City) Cuba (Country)
Seen
For journey to the United States,
Via of Amer. s/s Domino
Arthur Hall
American Vice Consul
Date NOV 6 1940
Closed with 29 Names Including Master
Service No. -583-

AMERICAN CONSULATE Fee Account NUEVITAS, CUBA

No fee Prescribed
American Vessel

11/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
None					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934 16—36128

Form 436

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
DEC 26 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of Jacksonville 12/24, 1940

I, master of the Greek (Nationality.) S. S. Evros from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 12 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date 18

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec 18 1940, 19__, consigned to Atlantic & Gulf Shipping Co.; is now lying at M D T Co., and is expected to sail 12/21/40. 19__, for Liverpool via Norfolk via United States port of Norfolk Va First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

16—36128

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Manuel Ulatzky	35	Greek	Dec 1940
G. Papadakis	24	Greek	
Jno E Anderson	23	Swede	
A E Engman	20	"	
P C Peterson	21	Norwegian	
T J Saunders	24	Liberia	
Lewis Jamison	23	Colored	
A Mackey Williams		New Orleans	
Thos J Johns		Canada	
P J Jones		"	
E Allen		"	
		Greek	

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
NONE					

Form 999

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
DEC 26 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF Jacksonville Fla.

Dec 21, 1940, 19

I, master of the GREEK (Nationality.) S. S. EVROS

from port of NEW YORK NY, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 — Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec 16, 1940, 19 , consigned to THE ATLANTIC & GULF STEVEDORING CO; is now lying at MUNICIPAL DOCKS, and is expected to sail DEC 21, 1940, 19 , for [illegible] via United States port of NORFOLK VA First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

DEXED

Clerk

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to charged and of those, if any, who have been paid off and dis- deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934 16—1512

16—1618

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

16—1618

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
O. I. BUGSTRUP	26	SWEDISH	NEW YORK DEC 1940
TURE A ERIKSSON	23	"	" "
P. C. Rosborg	21	Norwegian	" "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
NONE				

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Aristidis Kambanis		Greek	Elloyd H fisher		American
Evaggelos Mavroleftis	25	"	Nicholas Romano		"
Francois Hendrickx		Belgian	Daniel Lenahan		"
W. H. Moody		Canadian	Boris Filker		"
Vladimiros Bakos	JL-94/943	Yugoslav	C.L. Luce		"
Eleftherios Papadopoulos		Greek	Ingraham		"
Markos Mpoutsopoulos		"	Fallas		Dutch
Panagiotis Voginnos		"			
Angelos Tsangaris		"			
Mihail Papaioannou		"			
Christos Mamalakis		"			
Michael Myrianthopoulos		"			
Georgios Kanagiotis		"			
John Kyriakides		"			
Harry Nilsson		Swedish			
O. I. Bugstrom		"			
Ture E. Persson		"			
A. E. Engman		"			
P. C. Rosborg		Norwegian			
L. F. Lautrup		Danish			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[illegible] Master.

[illegible] Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED

DEC 17 1940

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York.

Friday Dec 13, 19 40

I, master of the Greek (Nationality) S. S. Evros

from port of Piraeus, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 30 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . none.

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 26 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 26 Total crew this date . . . . . 30.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 13, 19 40, consigned to Olsen and Olsen and is now lying at Arabian Shore of Port expected to sail Friday Dec 13 19 40, for Norfolk, Fairhaven and via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
O. I. BOYSTROM	26	SWEDISH	NEW YORK DEC 1940
TURE E PERSSON	23	"	" "
P. C. Rosborg	21	Norwegian	" "

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

8

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Aristidis Kambanis		Greek	Lloyd H fisher		American
Evaggelos Manolatos	25	"	Nicholas Romano		"
Francois Hendrickx		Belgian	Daniel Jemahan		"
W. H Moody		Canadian	Boris Filker		"
Vladimiros Bogdanos	VL-674/943	Yugoslav	C L Luce		"
Eleftherios Prapois		Greek	Tograham		"
Markos Mpoulmpoulis		"	E Allas		Dutch
Panagiotis Vagianos		"			
Angelos Tsangaris		"			
Mihael papaioannou		"			
Christos Manolatos		"			
Michael Kyriakos		"			
Gerassimos Frangopoulos		"			
John Nicolakis		"			
Harry Whitby		British			
O. I. Boystrom		Swedish			
Ture E persson		"			
A E Engman		"			
P C Rosborg		Norwegian			
L E Lautrup		Danish			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED

DEC 17 1940

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York

I, master of the Greek (Nationality) S. S. Evros, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of from port of Piraeus, all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Friday Dec 13, 19 40

Total crew at time of arrival	30	Number of seamen deserted	none
Number of seamen discharged	26	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	2
Number of seamen signed on at this port	26	Total crew this date	30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 13, 19 40, consigned to Ishbrandtsen molles; is now lying at anchored Stapleton Harbor, and is expected to sail Friday Dec 13 19 40, for norfolk, Jacksonville and North via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DEC 20 1940 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Michael Sicoutris		Greek	Piraeus 5/8/40	Hernia
Georgeos Coutroulis		"	" " "	Dyspepsia

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Apostolos Nicolaitis	51	Greek	Piraeus 5/8/40
Pantelis Georgulis	37	"	" " "
Stylianos Peridolaris	54	"	" " "
Ioannis Farchis	29	"	" " "
Constantinos Tsachomiros	40	"	" " "
Emmanouil Tsepapadakis	55	"	" " "
Petros Tsavalas	28	"	" " "
Stefanos Mattes	34	"	" " "
Basilios Tossifidis	36	"	" " "
Dimitrios Tsakos	19	"	" " "
Markos Perivolaris	30	"	" " "
Stamatios Marchimpiris	24	"	" " "
Panagiotis Chiconis	23	"	" " "
Nicolaos Moschos	25	"	" " "
Georgios Karavolos	21	"	" " "
Michael Kreatharas	36	"	" " "
Theodoros Tetonis	36	"	" " "
Nicolaos Voras	29	"	" " "
Issidoros Mattes	29	"	" " "
Michael Kitsiakis	32	"	" " "
Marcos Karfantaris	40	"	" " "
Issidoros Kochilos	22	"	" " "
Emmanouil Klearchos	26	"	" " "
Aggelos Vacouchis	40	"	" " "
[redacted]			

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Demetrios Ketsoulis	39	Greek			
Lennie Everett Moon	40	American			
Oswald Rinstedt	26	Finnish			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Thambair

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Attorney General shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Attorney General, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—17287

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECEIVED
DEC 23 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Error 11/12

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Norfolk Va
December 15th, 1940

I, master of the Greek (Nationality) S. S. Eros
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 36 (31) — Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 5 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 5 — Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec 14th, 1940, consigned to Smedvig Fuel Co; is now lying at Lamb's Point Piers, and is expected to sail Dec 15th, 1940, for Jacksonville Fla
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED
DEC 17 1940
U.S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.
FILED

16—17287

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Nicolas Romano		america	
Daniel Lenahan		"	
T Graham		"	

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

30 crew

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel E V R O S, arriving at Port Said, 11th AUGUST 12, 1940, from the port of PIRAEUS GREECE

Aug 8/40 Ont Suez 8/20 Aden 9/11 Mombasa 9/25/40 Durban 10/7/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight (Lbs)	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NIL	NIKOLAKIS VL572/810	APOSTOLOS	30	MASTER	1/8/40	PIRAEUS	NIL	YES	51	male	WHITE	GREEK	5'7"	185	NIL	NIL PPS	
2	"	GEORGILIS VL571/735	PANDELIS	20	CH.OFFICER	5/8/40	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	183	"	"	
3	"	PERIVOLARIS VL671/425	STYLIANOS	30	2nd OFFICER	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'4"	150	"	"	
4	"	FATSIS IOANNIS VL567/545	IOANNIS	13	-"-	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	155	"	"	
5	"	NIKITAS	IOANNIS	15	CH.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	187	"	"	
6	"	TSEPAPADAKIS	EMMANUEL	37	2nd "	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'10"	177	"	"	
7	"	MAVRIS	MICHAEL	20	3rd "	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'4"	165	"	"	
8	"	TZAVALAS	PETROS	8	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"	"	
9	"	IOSIF PX-8404 7-31-41 VL625/682	BASILIOS	21	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"	"	
10	"	NIKOLAKIS	IOANNIS	38	COOK	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'4"	110	"	"	
11	"	SIKOUTRIS VL585/782	MICHAEL	24	Mess Room Boy	7/8/40	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'3"	160	"	"	
12	"	PERIVOLARIS	MARCOS	16	BOATSWAIN	7/8/40	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'2"	130	"	"	
13	"	MATES VL677/660	STEFANOS	15	DONKEY MAN	5/8/40	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"	"	
14	"	KATSIMPIRIS	STAMATIOS	6	SAILOR	5/8/40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"	"	
15	"	KARAVOLOS	GEORGIOS	11	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"	"	
16	"	BOYRMPOULIS	MARCOS	27	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'6"	155	"	"	
17	"	MOSCHOS VL601/361	NICOLAOS	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	147	"	"	
18	"	TSIKNAS	PANAGIOTIS	3	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	147	"	"	
19	"	KREATSAS 9958/229	MICHAEL	3	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"	"	
20	"	TSAKOS	DIMITRIOS	1	"	7/8/40	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	135	"	"	
21	"	4-18-41 PX3349 TETONIS	THEODOROS	21	FIREMAN	5/8/40	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"	"	
22	"	BORRAS	NICOLAOS	13	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"	"	
23	"	MATES	ISIDOROS	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4"	150	"	"	
24	"	KYRIAKIS	MICHAEL	15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"	"	
25	"	KAFANDARIS 667/442	MARCOS	15	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"	"	
26	"	BAKOYTIS	ANGELOS	24	"	7/8/40	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	175	"	"	
27	"	EMMANUEL VL 678/225	KLEARCHOS	3	TRIMMER	6/8/40	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"	"	
28	"	KOUTROULIS	GEORGIOS	17	"	7/8/40	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"	"	
29	"	KOCHILAS 669/546	ISIDOROS	1	"	5/8/40	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"	"	
30	"	TSATSOMOIROS	COSTANTINOS	15	WIRELESS	7/8/40	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"	"	Nicolakis transferred to U.S. vessel Y. Culucundis at Durban
~~31~~	~~"~~	~~MORALIS~~	~~GEORGIOS~~	~~30~~	~~SAILOR~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~38~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'5"~~	~~155~~	~~"~~		

EVROS NOV 12 1940

Line TRAMP STEAMER

Owners JOHN LIVANOS SONS

Local Agents D.J.PAPADIMITRIOU Simpson Spence & Young.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

R

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, APOSTOLOS NICOLAKIS, of the S/S "EVROS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

NOV. ~~August~~ A Nicolakis
Master, ~~First Assistant Engineer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of AUGUST, 1940.

~~August~~

Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate. No. —
at PORT SAID, EGYPT
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States,
via Lat Sudan Mombasa and Cape Town.
John P. Spencer
Vice (Consul)
Date August 11, 1940.

AMERICAN CONSULATE PORT SAID, EGYPT

and ... on Stamp

Closed with 31 members of crew including the master.

Service No 137.

American Consulate
Aden, Arabia

Closed with 30 members of the Crew including master

Clare H. Timberlake
CLARE H. TIMBERLAKE
Vice Consul of the United States of America

September 11, 1940

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR NEW YORK

11/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 46375 BILLED NOV 18 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES W. GREEN, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "EXETER", "SAILING THEREWITH" (State whether foregoing "sailing therewith" or "employed by persons thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* state *that I have had* 35 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* STATE BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF PENNYSLVANIA, DELAWARE AND CALIFORNIA, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Chas W Green.
Ship's Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 12TH, *day of* NOVEMBER, *19*40

at NEW YORK

H [illegible]
Asst Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

11-12-40

Cards Punched 12/1/40 M&H
Clerk M&H
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 12/3/40
Clerk M H
Arner

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Exeter

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX ASSESSED S. I.			EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	15				84	6		13	11	187
CABIN										
2nd CABIN										
TOURIST 3rd CABIN										
3rd CLASS										
TOTAL	15				84	6		13	11	187

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—480

MONO

	Aliens	*U.S.C.*	*Total*
1st Cabin	15	12	27
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	15	12	27

3125

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EXETER" Passengers sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL, NOVEMBER 3RD, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGERS FROM LISBON, PORTUGAL - NOVEMBER 3RD, 1940																			
1		RAU,	Jurg George Fritz	33		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Swiss	German	Swiss	St.Gall	QIV 362	Swiss	10/1/40		Switzerland	Teufen
2	EXEMPT	ROSENZWEIG,	Leopold	57		M	M	Builder	Yes	Polish	Yes	Polish	Jewish	Austria	Tarnow	402	Portugal	10/29/40		France	Bordeau
3	EXEMPT	ROSENZWEIG, (nee SCHORR)	Hendel	52		F	M	Housewife	Yes	"	Yes	Polish	"	Poland	Drohobyez	"	"	"		"	"
4	EXEMPT	ROSENZWEIG,	Fela	19		F	S	Student	Yes	"	Yes	Polish	"	Poland	Krakow	"	"	"		"	"
5		ROMANET,	Violette Marie	34		F	S	Secretary Tobacco	Yes	English	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	QIV 88	France	10/21/40		France	Seine
6		SECKEL,	Friedrich	50		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	English	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	TV 227	Portugal	10/24/40		France	Paris
7		SECKEL,	Angelina	38		F	M	Housewife	Yes	French	Yes	French	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Sofia	TV 228	"	"		"	"
8	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 11-17-41 SHALOM,	Ezra	70		M	M	Retired	Yes	English		English	Hebrew	Syria	Aleppo	QIV 371	" (5606/9/14)	10/21/40		England	Manchester
9	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 11-17-41 SHALOM,	Sarah	64		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	English	Hebrew	Syria	Aleppo	QIV 372	Portugal	10/21/40		"	"
10	EXEMPT	STERN,	Ludwig	63		M	M	Retried	Yes	German	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Wiesack	TC 36	France	9/25/40		"	Marseille
11	EXEMPT	STERN,	Frida	54		F	M	Housewife	Yes	French	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Gailingen	TC 37	France	"		"	"
12		SVED,	Alexander	36		M		Opera Singer	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	TC 33	Hungary	9/20/40		14	
13		dos SANTOS,	Antonio Fonesca	32		M	S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	NQIV 236	Portugal	11/1/40		Portugal	Lisbon
14		SICLIS,	Charles	51		M	M	Architect	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	QIV 2822	Portugal	8/30/40		France	Paris
15		TELATKO,	Herman	63		M	M	Manufacturer	Yes	French	Yes	Checko Slav	Checko	Checko	Zatec	QIV 1166	Portugal	11/1/40		France	Paris
16		TELATKO,	Alice	59		F	M	Housewife	Yes	French	Yes	"	Checko	Checko	Ustek	QIV 1167	"	"		"	"
17		TEMPEL,	Jerzy Georges	29		M	S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Ex Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Petersburg	QIV 888	Morocco	10/15/40		"	"
18	EXEMPT	VONDOERFER,	Lisbeth	27		F	D	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Ex Austria	Austrian	Vienna	GERMANY Austria	TC 377	Portugal			"	"
19		WURMFELD,	Bertha	58		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Checko Slav	Checko	Bohemia	Prague,	QIV 1303	Portugal	11/1/40		Portugal	Lisbon
20		ZLOTOWSKI,	Ignacy	33		M	M	Prof. of Science	Yes	English	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	NIV 10	Morocco	10/10/40		France	Paris
21		ZLOTOWSKI,	Mira	26		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	"	"	Lodz		RP 1286	"	7/23/40		"	"
22	U. S. CIT.	BERGLAS,	Margot	5		F	S	Child	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	(American)							Holland	Scheveninge
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

LINES #23 to #30 NOT USED C.A. Farris PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER ~~22~~ 12TH, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write some language or dialect	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 28 on reverse hereof.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States under the law	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	PASSENGERS FROM LISBON, PORTUGAL - NOVEMBER 3RD, 1940																													
1	Father; Fritz 4211 Solitude St, Gall, Swiss	New York			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	NY	1936	Wife; Irma 235 East 22nd St, NYC	No	P	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	lt	brn	brn	none
2	Friend; 6 Mitchell Pl, Bordeau, France	Ecuador			No	Self	Yes	No				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Same as above	"			No	Husband	Yes	No				Same as above	Yes	W	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	lt	"	"	"
4	Same as above	"			No	Father	Yes	No				Same as above	Yes	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	lt	"	"	"
5	Father; Francis/Rue Suscony Paris, France	New York			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1934	NY	1934	Friend; Florence B. Hare Gotham Hotel, NYC	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	lt	"	"	"
6	bro-in-law; Jacques Ellwell Neuilly, France	Canada			No	Self	Yes	Yes	1895	NY	1895	Plaza Hotel, NYC	No	6 mo	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
7	Same as above	"			No	Husband	Yes	No				Same as above	No	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
8	Bro; Isaac /12 Clyde Rd, Manchester, England	England			No	Self	Yes	No				Cousin; Mr. Shaia Shalom 724 Ave K, BKlyn, NY	Yes	6 mo	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
9	Same as above	"			No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1920	NY	1920	Same as above	Yes	6 mo	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
10	Friend; Otto Bernheim 12 Rua Darnelles, Paris France	Sto. Domingo			No	Son-in-law	Yes	Yes	1929	NY	1929	Kew Gardens, 45 Kew Gardens Rd, L.I.	No	15 days	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
11	Same as above	"			No	"	Yes	No				Same as above	No	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
12	Father; Joseph Budapest, Hungary	New York			Yes	Self	Yes	No				Metropolitan Opera NYC	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
13	Father; Francisco Lisbon, Portugal	Portugal			No	Self	Yes	No				Shelton Hotel, NYC	Yes	4 mo	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
14	Brother; Emile Boret Hotel St Moritz, NYC	New York			Yes	Self	Yes	No				Hotel Barbizon Plaza, NYC	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
15	Friend; Rudolf Rein 5 Rue Malakof, Paris, France	New York			Yes	Self	Yes	No				Friend; George Nothman 875 West 180th St, NYC	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
16	Same as above	"			Yes	Husband	Yes	No				Same as above	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
17	Father; Alexander Wilno, Soviet Union	"			Yes	Self	Yes	No				Cousin; Max Grynbaum 502 Washington Ave, Bklyn	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
18	Parents; E. Heok Hotel Tivoli, Lisbon, Port.	"			Yes	Friend	Yes	No				Friend; Illner 551 5th Ave, NYC	No	[illegible]	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
19	Son; Robert 200 Riverside Dr, NYC	New York			Yes	Son	Yes	No				Son; Robert 200 Riverside Dr, NYC	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
20	Friend; Prof; F. J. Curie College of France, Paris, France	New York			Yes	Self	Yes	No				Friend; Dr. Hugh Paxton 150 Claremont Ave, NYC	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
21	Same as above	New York			Yes	Husband	Yes	No				Same as above	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
22							Amer Citz					19 West 50th, Brooklyn, NY													5	5	"	"	"	"
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30	LINES #23 to 30 NOT USED																													

C. W. Ferris Purser

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES INC
Owners Same as above
Local Agents Same as above

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. F. RANSONE MASTER, of the S.S. "EXETER", from LISBON, PORTUGAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

S F Ransone

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of NOVEMBER, 1940

at NEW YORK

H Tillery

Immigrant Inspector.

16—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES W. GREEN, Surgeon of the S.S."EXETER", "SAILING THEREWITH" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE BOARD OF MEDICIAL EXAMINERS OF PENNSYLVANIA, DELAWARE AND CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas W. Green.
Ship's Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 12TH, day of NOVEMBER, 19 40

at NEW YORK

H. Fuller
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

91

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EXETER" Passengers sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL, NOVEMBER 3RD, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGERS FROM LISBON, PORTUGAL-NOVEMBER 3RD, 1940																			
1		De LORENZO,	Cruzola Giovanni (Mother)	39		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Valle Cadore	NQIV 9	Italy	10/8/40		Italy	Valle Cadore
2	UNDER 16	DE LORENZO,	Beniamino Luigi (son)	13		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Italy	Italian	"	"	" 10	"	"		"	"
3	U.S. CIT.	DE LORENZO,	Valeria Anna (dau)	7		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	Italy	"	Reg. US Consul				Amer Citz	
4		LIPTAY,	Michael	43		M	M	Cabin Maker	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Mezokovera	QIV 14	Hungary	6/5/40		Hungary	Budapest
5		de MELLO,	Fernando	55		M	W	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	RE 1280608	Wash DC	5/24/40		U.S.A.	New York
6		PETER,	Istvianne Barbota	58		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Sirok	RE 1340503	Wash DC	6/5/39		U.S.A.	Ohio
7		PETO,	Jozsef (grandson)	6		M	S	Child	Yes	"		Hungary	Hungarian	"	Mezokoveed	QIV 104	Hungary	8/10/40		Hungary	Mezokoveed
8		MENDYKA,	Edith	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	German	Germany	Germany	Berlin	QIV 7	Germany	10/22/40		Germany	Berlin
9		MOVSCHOVITZ,	Armand	38		M	S	Precious Stones	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	RE 1247116	Wash DC	5/20/39		U.S.A.	New York
10	DIPLOMAT (Private)	MELQUIZO,	Gabriel	47		M	M	Diplomat	Yes	English	Yes	Colombia	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Medellin	Diplo 11	Swiss	8/13/40		Belgium	Brussels
11	DIPLOMAT	MELQUIZO,	Maria Casola	35		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp.Amer.	Spain	Barcelona	" 12	"	"		"	"
12		MANGABERIA,	Octavio	54		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Brasil	Sp.Amer.	Brasil	Bahia	TV 332	"	7/25/40		Brasil	Rio de Janeir
13		MANGABERIA,	Esther (wife)	58		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Brasil	Sp Amer	Brasilia	Bahia	TV 333	"	7/25/40		"	"
14		MANGABERIA,	Edyla (dau)	26		F	S	Student	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Brasil	Sp.Amer.	Brasilia	Rio de Janeiro	TV 334	"	7/25/40		"	"
15		NUNES-VIAS,	Albert (husband)	44		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Italy	Yes	North Italian	Italian	Lybia	Tripoli	QIV 5027	Algeria	8/31/40		Algeria	Algiers
16		NUNES-VIAS,	Violette Renee (wife)	47		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Italian	English	England	London	QIV 6503	"	"		"	"
17	UNDER 16	NUNES-VIAS,	Elna Doreen (dau)	11		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Italian	Italian	Tunisia	Tunis	QIV 5029	"	"		"	"
18	UNDER 16	NUNES-VIAS,	Hansi Joyce (dau)	8		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Italian	Italian	Swiss	Lausanne	QIV 5030	"	"		"	"
19	UNDER 16	NUNES-VIAS,	Allen Rey (son)	14		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	London	QIV 5028	"	"		"	"
20	DIPLOMAT	HEAD TAX PAID 11-19-41 OLIVIER,	Pierre Henri	26		M	S	Attache World Fair	Yes	English	Yes	French	French	French Official	Dakar	GO 3 60	France	10/12/40		France	Paris
21		O'LEARY,	Sheila Mary H.	29		F	S	Spinister	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	London	QIV 1653	London England	9/24/40		England	London
22		PITZELE,	Schulem	60		M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Krakow	24	Portugal	9/10/40		Belgium	Antwerpt
23		PITZELE,	Sara Itel (wife)	53		F	M	Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Krakow	25	Portugal	"		"	"
24		OESTERREICHER,	Jan Maria	36		M	S	Clergy	Yes	English	Yes	Checko Slav	Checko	Checko	Libava	NIV 183	Portugal	10/7/40		France	Marseille
25		RAISKY,	Leon	31		M	M	Diamonds	Yes	"	Yes	Belgium	Hebrew	Poland	Bialystock	QIV 2643	"	11/1/40		Belgium	Antwerpt
26	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 1-13-41 ROISEN,	Samuel	53		M	M	Diamonds	Yes	English	Yes	Belgium	Hebrew	Poland	"	TC 61	T.C. 3(3) "	10/11/40		Portugal	Lisbon
27	EXEMPT	ROBA,	Paulette	21		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Brussels	TC 7	France	8/30/40		"	"
28		ROBITSCHEK,	Leopold (husband)	45		M	D	Executive	Yes	English	Yes	Checko	Bohemian	Checko	Prague	QIV 1323	Portugal	11/1/40		France	Paris
29		ROSENCRANTZ,	Renee L. (wife)	37		F	M	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	French	French H.	France	Paris	QIV 2430	Portugal	10/28/40		France	Paris
30	UNDER 16	ROSENCRANTZ,	Raymond B. (son)	14		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	French	French H.	France	Paris	QIV 2431	"	"		France	Paris

John A. Uhl
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 12TH, 1940

22

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write any language, (Yes or No)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of law.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, exclusion, proposed deportation, or warrant of arrest in the United States	Whether admitted and deported within same year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether able to read or write (Yes or No)	Length of time in the United States	Whether able to speak English or what other language (Yes or No)										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	PASSENGERS FROM LISBON, PORTUGAL - NOVEMBER 3RD, 1940																													
1	Sister; G. Cruzzola Valle Cadore, Italy	New York			Yes	Self	Yes	No				Husband 235 Sedgewick Ave, Yonkers	No	P	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			1t	brn	brn	none
2	Same as above	"			Yes	Mother	Yes	No				Same as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"
3	Same as above	"			Yes	Mother	Yes	No				Same as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"
4	sis-in-law; Elizabeth Smith 495 W. Tuscaron Ave, Barberton, Ohio				No	Self	Yes	No				Wife; Anna Barberton, Barberton 495 Tuscaran Ave, Ohio	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"
5	Mo; Antonio Bernandez Lisbon, Portugal	New York			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	NY	June 1940	Son; Michael Peter Frazer & Co 30 Church St, NYC	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
6	Son; Michael Peter 867 Beardsley St, Barberton, Ohio				No	Son	Yes	Yes	17 yrs	Ohio	June 1939	Son; Michael Peter Ohio 867 Beardsley St, Barberton,	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"
7	father Same as above	"			No	Mother	Yes	No				Same as above	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"
8	Husband; John 114 So. Mapleton Dr, L.A. California				No	Husband	Yes	No				Husband; John Calif 144 So. Mapleton Dr, L.A.	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
9	Friend; George Ullman 630 5th Ave, NYC	New York			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	NY	June 1939	Friend; George Ullman 630 5th Ave, NYC	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
10	Mother; Dolores Medellin, Colombia	Colombia			Yes	Colombian Gov't	Yes	Yes	1921	NY	1921	Mother; Dolores Medellin, Colombia	Yes	2 wks	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	"	"	"	"
11	Same as above	"			No	"	Yes	No				Same as above	Yes	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
12	Brother; Joao Rio de Janeiro, Brasil	Brasil			No	Self	Yes	No				c/o Brasilian Consulate Boston, Mass	No	6 mo	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
13	Same as above	"			No	Husband	Yes	No				Hotel Great Northern Same as above	No	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
14	Same as above	"			No	Father	Yes	No				Same as above	No	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
15	Brother; Aldo Algiers, Algeria	New Jersey			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1935	NJ	1935	c/o Faunce 17 State St, NYC	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	"	"	"	"
16	Same as above	"			Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1935	NJ	1935	Same as above	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"
17	Same as above	"			Yes	Father	Yes	No				Same as above	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"
18	Same as above	"			Yes	Father	Yes	No				Same as above	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	0	"	"	"	"
19	Same as above	"			Yes	Father	Yes	No				Same as above	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"
20	Father; Marcel 16 Av Henri Martin, Paris, France				Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	NY	1940	Waldorf Astoria Hotel	Yes	one year	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
21	Fiancee; Lincoln T. Judd Beekman Tower Hotel, NYC	New York			Yes	Fiancee	Yes	No				c/o Lincoln T. Judd 3 Mitchell Pl, NYC	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
22	Brother; Josef Antwerpt, Belgium					Self	Yes	No				Dau; L. Silverberg 340 West 57th St, NYC																		
23	Same as above	"				Husband	Yes	No				Same as above													5	5	"	"	"	"
24	Dominican Convent Marseille, France	Seattle, Wash			No	Self	Yes	No				St. Jame's Cathederal 804 Mill Ave, Seattle, Wash	Yes	1 yr	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
25	Mother; Chana Lowy Antwerpt, Belgium	New York			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	NY	1919	Hargrave Hotel, NYC	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
26	Res; Hotel Victoria Lisbon, Portugal	Venezuela			No	Self	Yes	No				Hotel Walton, NYC	Yes	mo	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
27	c/o Colombian Consulate, Boston, Mass	Colombia			No	Fiancee	Yes	No				Fiancee; Alfonso Martinez Colombian Consul, Boston,	Yes		No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
28	Son; Fred 672 E 19th St, B'klyn, NY	New York			Yes	Self	Yes	No				Son; Fred 672 E 19th St, B'klyn, NY	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
29	Husband; Leon/Rue de Chantilly Paris, France	New York			Yes	Self	Yes	No				Friend; L. L. Lawrence Pembroke, GlenCove, L.Is	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
30	Same as above	New York			Yes	Mother	Yes	No				Same as above	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
													No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC
Owners Same as above
Local Agents Same as above

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

52

I, S.F.RANSONE (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master *..., of the* S.S."EXETER" *..., from* LISBON, PORTUGAL *..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* state *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

S F Ransone

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 12TH, *day of* NOVEMBER, *19*40

at NEW YORK

H. Tully

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

93

I, CHARLES W. GREEN, Surgeon of the S.S. "EXETER", "SAILING THEREWITH" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE BOARD OF MEDICIAL EXAMINERS OF PENNSYLVANIA, DELAWARE AND CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas W. Green.
Ship's Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 12TH, day of NOVEMBER, 1940

at NEW YORK

H. Tuller
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

62

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EXETER" Passengers sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL, NOVEMBER 3RD, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGERS FROM LISBON, PORTUGAL - NOVEMBER 3RD, 1940																			
1		KUECH,	Frieda	38		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	German	German	Germany	Frankfort	NQIV 6	Germany	10/16/40		U.S.A.	Wisconsin
2	U.S. CIT.	KUECH,	William Frederick	7		M	S	Student	Yes	"	Yes	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Milwaukee, Wis	12/25/32			VL 561/58	"	"
3		GRAUER,	Henri	43		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Belgium	Hebrew	Poland	Neu Sandec	TV 40	Portugal	10/18/40		Belgium	Antwerpt
4		GRAUER,	Charlotte	38		F	M	Housewife	Yes	"	Yes	"	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerpt	TV 41	"	"		"	"
5	UNDER 16	GRAUER,	Jean	14		M	S	Student	Yes	"	Yes	"	Hebrew	"	"	TV 41	"	"		"	"
6	UNDER 16	GRAUER,	Raymond	4		M	S	Child		child		"	Hebrew	"	"	TV 41	"	"		"	"
7		GELDER,	Jacob	48		M	M	Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	Dutch		Holland	Meppel	Q.V. 720	Spain	10/9/40		Holland	The Hague
8		GELDER,	Johanna	31		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Q.V 721	"	"		"	"
9		HALSMANIS,	Phillipp	34		M	M	Photo-grapher	Yes	English	Yes	Latvian	Hebrew	Latvia	Riga	TV 410	France	9/19/40	VL 561/62	France	Paris
10		HELBIG,	Sabine Gabrielle	45		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Nicaragua	Polish	Poland	Zurawno	QIV 1266	Hungary	8/17/40		Hungary	Budapest
11		HANSEN,	Erling Falck	40		M	S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aarhus	NIV 4	Denmark	9/7/40	ESF file 99561/60	Denmark	Charlottlund
12		HIRSCH,	Louis Renee Henry	37		M	M	Manufac-turer	Yes	English	Yes	Swiss	French	Swiss	La Chaux de Fonds	QIV 389	Swiss	10/8/40		Switzerland	Geneva
13		HIRSCH,	Celine	35		F	M	Housewife	Yes	"	Yes	Swiss	French	Belgium	Anvers	QIV 960	"	"		"	"
14	UNDER 16	HIRSCH,	Andre	11		M	S	Student	Yes	"	Yes	Swiss	French	Swiss	La Chaux de Fonds	QIV 391	"	"		"	"
15	UNDER 16	HIRSCH,	Nicole	10		M	S	Student		"		Swiss	French	Swiss	"	Q.V. 390	"	"		"	"
16		JANIN,	Rene Joseph H.M.	40		M	S	Merchant	Yes	"	Yes	French	French	France	Eybens	NIV 12	"	10/2/40	99561/63	"	Bern
17	U.S. CIT.	KOHLER,	Louis	37		M	M	Mechanic	Yes	"	Yes	U.S.A.	American	Germany	Supreme Court, White Plains,			5/31/39		Germany	Bavaria
18		KOHLER,	Catherine	36		F	M	Housewife	Yes	"	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bavaria	RE 1249877	Wash, DC	12/5/40	VL 677/604	"	"
19	U.S. CIT.	KOHLER,	Rudolf		3	M	S	Infant				U.S.A.	American							"	"
20		GOETZ,	Carlos Cudell	43		M	S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Porto	QIV 36	Portugal	9/7/40		Portugal	Lisbon
21	EXEMPT	DE LOQUEYSSIE,	Cyrena	24		F	M	Baron-ess	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Scotland	Edinburgh	TC 397	Portugal	10/28/40	VL 561/61	Jersey	Channel
22	EXEMPT	GARCIA LOPEZ,	Anacleto	67		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Santander	TC 100	Spain	10/4/40	99561/59	Spain	Madrid
23	EXEMPT	GARCIA LOPEZ,	Carmen	57		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Sp.Amer	Mexico	Durango	TC 100	Spain	10/4/40		Spain	"
24		LAZARD,	Claude Jean	33		M	M	Industria	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	France	La Queue	RE 1271254	Wash Dc	2/16/40		France	Army
25		LEMPERT,	Rahel	27		F	S	Nurse Dentist	Yes	English	Yes	Sweden	Hebrew	Sweden	Landskrone	QIV 1859	Sweden	9/12/40		Sweden	Malmo
26		WOLLIN,	Gosta	28		M	M	Fur Mgr Factory	Yes	English	Yes	Sweden	Scandan-avian	Sweden	Ystad	QIV 1862	Sweden	9/23/40		"	"
27		WOLLIN,	Anna Riwa	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Sweden	Hebrew	Sweden	Malmo	QIV 1863	Sweden	9/23/40		"	"
28		LEGER,	Fernand Henri J.	59		M	M	Artist	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	France	Argentem	NIV 219	France	6/20/40	VL 561/57	France	Paris
29		LEJINS,	Peter	31		M	M	Proffess-or	Yes	English	Yes	Latvia	Russian	Moscow	Russia	QIV 485	Sweden	8/19/40		Latvia	Riga
30	U.S. CIT.	LEJINS,	Nora	27		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	Nat thru	Parents					"	"

HEAD TAX PAID 2/11/41

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 12TH, 1940

94

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	PASSENGERS FROM LISBON, PORTUGAL-NOVEMBER 3RD, 1940																													
1	Husband; William 3305 W.Park Hill Ave, Milwaukee		Wis			Husband	Yes	Yes	12yrs	Wis	1938	Milwaukee, Husband;William Wis 3305 W.Park Hill Ave,	No	P	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Lt	brn	brn	none
2	Same as above	"	"			Father		Yes	Native			Same as above																		
3	Son; Marcel 176 Selly St, B'Klyn, NY	New York				Self	Yes	No				Son; Marcel 176 Selly St, B'klyn, NY	?	6 months yrs	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"
4	Same as above		"			Husband	Yes	No				Same as above	?	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"
5	Same as above		"			Father		No				Same as above	?	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"
6	Same as above		"			Father		No				Same as above	?	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"
7	Mo;A. The Hague, Holland	New York			Yes	Self	Yes	No				Nephew; D de Vries 243 Riverside Dr, NYC	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
8	Same as above		"		Yes	Husband	Yes	No				Same as above	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
9	Mo-in-law; A.M.Moser 22 Rue Pontoise, Paris France		"		Yes	Self	Yes	No				Wife; Yvonne 250 West 91st St, NYC	?	6 months I	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
10	Nephew; Arthur Trauner 50 Milford Ave, Newark, NJ	New Jersey			Yes	Self	Yes	No				c/o Nephew; Arthur Trauner 50 Milford Ave, Newark, NJ	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
11	Father; G. 259 Strandbg, Charlottlund, Denmark				No	Self	Yes	Yes	1919	N.Or.	1921	New Orleans Export Co Canal Building, N.Orleans,	Yes	3 mo	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	"	"	"
12	Fa; Felix Geneva, Switzerland	New York			Yes	Self	$40,000 = Yes	Yes	1939	NY	1939	Kelbert Watch Co 608 5th Ave, NYC	Yes	Pleasure		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
13	Same as above		"		Yes	Husband	Yes	No				Same as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
14	Same as above		"		Yes	Father	Yes	No				Same as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	"
15	Same as above		"		Yes	Father	Yes	No				Same as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	"
16	Father; General M Janin Serre-Izard, France	Costa Rica			No	Self	230 = Yes	Yes	1934	NY	1934	c/o Elmer Bobst NJ 120 Cloy Rd, Montclair, NY	Yes	6 mo	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"
17	Amer citz		"		No	Self	Amer Citz					15 Nelson Rd, Scarsdale,	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
18	Fa; V.Hoffman Markslengart, Germany	New York				Husband	Yes	Yes	1923	NY	5/9 1939	Same as above	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
19	Amer citz					Father	Amer Citz					Same as above																		
20	Fozdo Doura, Portugal Mo; M.L.Fuerlinger	New York			Yes	Self	5000 = in bank 200 = Yes	Yes	1940	NY	1940	Hotel Barbizon Plaza, NYC	Yes	Pleasure	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"
21	Uncle; George Johnston Dufermline, Scotland	Bermuda England			Yes	Self	Yes	No	~~1926~~	~~NY~~	~~1926~~	c/o Dr. George Friedmann 231 East 76th St, NYC	Yes	2 ~~wks~~	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
22	Father; Claudio Caello 25, Madrid, Spain	Mexico			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	NY	1906	231 Hotel Taft, NYC	Yes	15 day	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
23	Same as above	"	"		Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1906	NY	1906	Same as above	Yes	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
24	Father; Capt Christian La Queue, France	California			No	Wife	Yes	Yes	1929	NY	1939	Wife; Esther 2970 Bdway, San Francisco	?	Pleasure		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
25	Cousin; Dr. Josef Feldman 668 Pkway Ave, B'klyn, NY	New York			Yes	Self	700 = Yes	No				Cousin; Dr. Josef Feldman 668 Pkway St, B'Klyn, NY	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"
26	Same as above	New York			Yes	Self	Yes	No				668 Eastern Parkway Same as above B'Klyn	No	P	?	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
27	Same as above	New York			Yes	Husband	Yes	No				Same as above	No	P	?	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
28	Friend; Zerros 40 Rue de Bac, Paris, France	New York			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1938	NY	1938	Friend; Gerald Murphy 404 5th Ave, NYC	Yes	3 mos	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
29	Father; Peter/ Riga, Latvia	Chicago, Ill			No	Self	Amer Citz	Yes	1934	Chic.	1937	c/o Muller/1821 Estes Ave Chicago, Illinois	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"
30	Same as above		"				Amer. Citz					Same as above																		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line: AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC
Owners: Same as above
Local Agents: Same as above

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.F.RANSONE *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* Master, *of the* S.S."EXETER" ..., *from* LISBON, PORTUGAL, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* state *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

S F Ransone

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 12TH, *day of* NOVEMBER, *19* 40

at NEW YORK

H Fuller

Immigrant Inspector.

16—690

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be **M** (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES W. GREEN, Surgeon of the S.S. "EXETER", "SAILING THEREWITH" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS PENNSYLVANIA, DELAWARE, AND CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas W. Green.
Ship's Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 12TH, day of NOVEMBER, 1940

at NEW YORK

H Tillis
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—4300

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EXETER" Passengers sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL, NOVEMBER 3RD, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGERS FROM LISBON, PORTUGAL - NOVEMBER 3RD, 1940																			
1	DIPLOMAT	PIMENTEL-BRANDAO,	Mario	51		M	M	Diplo-mat	Yes	English	Yes	Brasil	Sp.Amer.	Brasil	Rio	Diplo 79	Portugal	10/22/40		Belgium	Brussels
2	U. S. CIT.	PIMENTEL-BRANDAO,	Eva	36		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Troy, NY	" 79	"	"		"	"
3		BERGLAS,	Chaskel	37		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Riglice	NQIV 11	Rotterdam	10/12/40		Holland	Scheveninge
4	U. S. CIT.	BERGLAS,	Stephanie	35		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	Boston, Mass	10/30/05					"	"
5	UNDER 16	BERGLAS,	BruchaRifka	8		F	S	Child	Yes	Dutch	Yes		Polish	Holland	Scheveninge	NQIV 12	Rotterdam	10/12/40		"	"
6		BLAU,	Rudolf	67		M	D	Industrial	Yes	English	Yes	Ex-Austrian	Austrian	Austria	Wein	QIV 9337	Spain	10/26/40		France	Paris
7		BRUNING,	Heinrich	43		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Stratum	QIV 144	France	7/29/40		"	Le Cannet
8		BRUNING,	Ernestine	31		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	France	Asnieres	QIV 1	France	7/29/40		"	"
9	EXEMPT	BLOCH,	Marcel	35		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	Mexico	Mex.City	TC 29	France	9/2/40		"	"
10	EXEMPT	BLOCH,	Denise V.	36		F	M	Housewife	Yes	"	Yes	France	French	France	Besamfon	TC 30	"	"		"	"
11	UNDER 16	FISCHER,	Robert	13		M	S	Student	Yes	"	Yes	France	France	France	Paris	TC 30	"	"		"	"
12	UNDER 16	FISCHER,	Eliane Henriette	12		F	S	Student	Yes	"	Yes	France	France	France	Paris	TC 31	"	"		"	"
13		BOLLE,	Gerard Rudolf	50		M	S	Diamond Cutter	Yes	English	Yes	Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerpt	QIV 1024	France	10/2/40		"	Nice
14	EXEMPT	BERGMANN,	Doris	49		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Liechten-stein	German	Germany	Berlin	TC 412	Portugal	11/1/40		Switzerland	Zurich
15	EXEMPT	FRIEDLANDER,	Olga Sara	78		F	W	Widow	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Angermunde	TC 411	"	"		"	"
16		CHARASZ,	Isaak	58		M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	German	Hebrew	Poland	Horschowka	QIV 2285	"	"		Belgium	Antwerpt
17	DIPLOMAT	GENDALI,	Ricardo	36		M	M	Military Official	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Argentine	Sp.Amer.	Argentine	B/Aires	Diplo 13	Italy	9/25/40		Argentine	B/Aires
18	DIPLOMAT	CERVANTES,	Julio	29		M	S	"	Yes	"	Yes	Colombia	"	Colombia	Bogota	Diplo 11	Switzer.	10/3/39		Belgium	Brussels
19	EXEMPT	DEWEZ,	Henry	51		M	M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	French	French	France	Mons	NIV 235	Portugal	10/31/40		France	Paris
20		FABRICIUS,	Rasmussen	43		M	M	Repprese-native	Yes	"	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	QIV 1106	Rotterdam	8/21/40		Denmark	Copenhagen
21	U. S. CIT.	FABRICIUS,	Marie Donalda	39		F	M	Housewife	Yes	"	Yes	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	New York	3/21/01				"	"
22		FISCHER,	Josef	49		M	M	Engineer	Yes	French	Yes	Checko Slav	Checko	Checko	Kralupy	Quota 1304	Portugal	11/1/40		France	Paris
23		FELDHUZEN,	Bronistawa	33		F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	RE 1278409	Wash DC	3/29/40		U.S.A.	New York City
24	EXEMPT	EISNER,	Paul	45		M	M	Mfg	Yes	English	Yes	Checko Slav	Bohemian	Bohemia	Kysperl	TC 410	Portugal	11/1/40		Switzerland	Geneva
25		FRIEDLANDER,	Nora	32		F	M	Typist	Yes	English	Yes	French	Hebrew	Switzerland	Zurich	QIV 452	France	10/5/40		France	Paris
26		GEYMET,	Edith	33		F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Torino	QIV 131	Swiss	8/2/40		Switzerland	Berne
27		GUT,	Siegbert Samuel	41		M	M	Manufac-turer	Yes	English	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Swiss	Diessenhofen	QIV 287	"	9/20/40		Swiss	Zurich
28		GUT,	Lotte Therese	34		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Swiss	Hebrew	Germany	Sousheim	QIV 288	"	"		"	"
29	UNDER 16	GUT,	Pierre	13		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Swiss	Hebrew	Swiss	Zurich	QIV 289	"	"		"	"
30		JAQUETA,	Remigio	55		M	M	Fisher-man	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Gala	RE 1276724	Wash, DC	2/16/40		U.S.A.	Massachusetts

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 12TH, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character? (See footnote.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether ticket sold and deposit refunded	Whether arrested and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	PASSENGERS FORM LISBON, PORTUGAL, NOVEMBER 3RD, 1940																													
1	Mother; Maria Rio de Janeiro, Brasil	Brasil			No	Self	Yes	Yes	1937	Wash DC	1938	Fa-in-law-Max Goldstein 131 2nd St, Troy, NY	Yes	1 mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Lt	gry	brn	none
2	Same as above	"			No	Husband	Yes	Amer born				Same as above	Yes	"	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brn	"	"
3	Bro-in-law; Mendel Friedman 19 50 St, B'klyn, NY	New York			Y	Self	Yes	No				c/o Mendel Friedman 19 50 St, B'klyn, NY	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
4	Same as above	New York			Y	Husband	Yes	Amer citz				Same as above	Citz																	
5	Same as above	New York			Y	Father	Yes	No				Same as above	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"
6	Brother; Dr/Albert 8201 Britton Ave, NYC	New York			Y	Self	Yes	No				Bro albat 8201 Britton Ave, NYC	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
7	Friend; Simon Meyer Hotel Victoria, Lisbon, Portugal	New York			Y	Self	Yes	No				c/o Natl. City Bank of NY Church St Annex, NYC	No	P		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"
8	Same as above	"			Y	Husband	Yes	No				Same as above	No	P		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"
9	Uncle; Leon Levy 536 Rua Paradis, Marselle, Fra.	Mexico			No	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	N.Or.	1917	Ave Francisca y Gante, Mexico City, Mexico	Yes	12 days	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
10	Same as above		"		No	Husband	Yes	No				Same as above	Yes	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
11	Same as above		"		No	Father	Yes	No				Same as above	Yes	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
12	Same as above		"		No	Father	Yes	No				Same as above	Yes	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
13	Uncle; W. Louis Ave Sorbiers 23, Antwerpt, Bel.	New York			Yes	Self	Yes	No				Friend; Ben. Freudenheim 630 5th Ave, NYC	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
14	Friend; Paul Balka Ave Florimont #6a, Lausanne	Chile			No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1935	S.F.	1935	Husband; Alfred Bergmann, 311 West 97th St, NYC	Yes	60 days	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"
15	Same as above	Ecuador			No	Soninlaw	Yes	No				c/o Mrs. Jablowski " 311 West 97th St, NYC	Yes	60 days	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"
16	Wife; Bertha 1427 Noble Ave, Bronx	New York			Yes	Self	Yes	No				Wife 1427 Noble Ave, Bronx, NY	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
17	Friend; Capt Raul Arismendi Arg. Legation, Rome, Italy	Argentine			No	Self	Yes	No				c/o Arg. Military Comm. 1775 Broadway, NYC	Yes	1 mo	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	"	"	"	"
18	Colombian Consul General Antwerpt, Belgium	Colombia			No	Colombian Gov't.	Yes	Yes	1939	NY	1939	Brother; Jose Bogota, Colombia	Yes	1 wk	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
19	Wife; S. 140 Ave V. Hugo, Paris, France	France			No	Self	Yes	Yes	1937	NY	1938	Friend; Mr. Stanley 67 Wall St, NYC	Yes	2 wks	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
20	Sister; Mrs. Paula Hare Falster, Denmark	New York			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1937	NY	1937	Hotel Roosevelt, NYC	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
21	Same as above	New York			Yes	Husband	Yes	Native				Same as above	Citz																	
22	Wife; Maried Prague, Bohemia	New York			Yes	Self	Yes	No				c/o Mr. Hudec/Consul Checko, 1440 Bdway, NYC	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
23	Residence; 91 C.P. West, NYC	New York			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1940	NY	1940	Sister; Mrs. Gerstenzang 91 C.P. West, NYC	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
24	Sister; Irene Taussig Vinross Rd, Lillington, Eng.	Venezuela			No Yes	Self	Yes	No				c/o Mr. P.J. Edwards 70 Pine St, NYC	Yes	2 wks	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
25	Parents; Dr. Peter Schacht Itoani, Roumania	New York			Yes	Self	Yes	No				First Cousin; Harry Schacht 145 Madison Ave, NYC	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
26	Father; Humpert Maupas 81, Lausanne, Swiss	Chicago			No	Fiance	Yes	No				Fiance; Mr. Creanza 7305 Gates Ave, Chicago	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
27	Father; Adolf Zurich, Switzerland	New York			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1933	NY	1933	c/o American Express Co 649 5th Ave, NYC	No	P	?	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
28	Same as above	New York			Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Same as above	No	P	?	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
29	Same as above	New York			Yes	Father	Yes	No				Same as above	No	P	?	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	"
30	Wife; Rosa Gala, Portugal	Massachusetts			No	Self	Yes	Yes	34yrs	Mass		c/o Brother; Antonio Provincetown, Mass	No	P	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"

14—420

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC
Owners Same as above
Local Agents Same as above

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.F.RANSONE Master, of the S.S."EXETER", from LISBON, PORTUGAL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S F Ransone

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12TH, day of NOVEMBER, 1940

at NEW YORK

H. Fuller

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EXETER" Sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL, NOVEMBER 3RD, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOVEMBER 12TH, 1940

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ALLEN,	Stuart	38		M	M	St. Paul, Minn 12/13/02		Dep'r of State, Wash, DC
2	ANDRE,	Acacio Goncalves	19		M	S	Ludlow, Mass, 11/6/21		181 State St, Ludlow, Mass
3	ARMOUR,	Estele	45		F	S	Clark, Missouri. 5/29/95	Court of Common Pleas, Bergen Co, NJ 10/28/19	Hampshire House, NYC
4	BLOCK,	Julius N.	48		M	M		Supreme Court, Cook Co, Chicago, Ill 5/2/13	16 Bridge St, NYC
5	van BALLEGOOYEN,	William	61		M	M			Zoin, Lake County, Illinois
6	van BALLEGOOYEN,	Otillia	55		F	M	Chicago, Ill.- 5/1/75		Same as above
7	BUDAI,	Blaise	46		M	M		11/?/29-Long Island Court, NY	c/o Zokas, 315 East 22nd St, NYC
8	BERKALEW,	George W.	38		M	S	Binghamton, NY 11/29/02		Hotel New Yorker, NYC
9	BEEBE,	Ethel H.	59		F	M	Nashau, N.H. 3/11/81		53 State St, Boston, Mass
10	BERGSTEN,	Robert N.	42		M	M	Topeka, Kansas, 3/21/98		180 No. Michigan Ave, Chicago, Ill
11	BERGSTEN,	Florence	42		F	M	Pleona, Missouri. 6/22/98		Same as above
12	CLOT,	Alfred	54		M	M	San Frqncisco, Cal. 8/11/86		853 Hayes St, San Francisco, Calif.
13	CLEMENCEAU,	Annette	53		F	M	Hicksville, Ohio. 2/8/87		211 Barker Ave, Peoria, Ill
14	DALLETT,	Margaret Blanch	73		F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. 10/14/67		c/o Gerard Trust Co, Phila, Pa
15	FOURNIER,	Charles	54		M	M		4/16/17-Dist Court of US at NY	18 West 70th St, NYC
16	FOLDS,	George Robinson	35		M	M	Chicago, Ill 2/9/05		20 E. Laurel Ave, Lake Forest, Ill.
17	GRAFSTEIN,	Joseph	51		M	M		Brooklyn, 1916 137230	99 Nassau St, NYC
18	GRAFSTEIN,	Sarah	50		F	M		Thru marriage	Same as above
19	HUNT,	Henry Leigh	54		M	M	Des Moines, Iowa. 10/17/86		22 William St, NYC
20	HUNT,	Alexandra	10		F	S		Reg. US Consul	Same as above
21	HUNT,	Jessie	11		F	S		"	Same as above
22	HUNT,	Helena Marie,	9		F	S		"	Same as above
23	HESSION,	Henry F.X.	22		M	S	Brooklyn, NY 9/17/18		377 East 48th St, B'klyn, NY
24	HARTRICH,	Edwin Eugene	28		M	S	Chicago, Ill. 5/25/12		2235 West 103rd St, Chicago, Ill
25	HOWARD,	Cecil de B.	52		M	M		Erie County Court, Buffalo, NY 1896	250 Park Ave, NYC
26	HOWARD,	Marjorie	57		F	M		Same as above	Same as above
27	HOWARD,	Line	24		F	S		Thru parents, Reg US Consul	Same as above
28	HOWARD,	Noel	20		M	S		Thru parents, Reg US Consul	Same as above
29	JEROSCH,	Charles George	54		M	S	V/L 625/1783 N.Y. SPEC. INSP. 06-7475	So. District Court, NYC 12/20/20 982	Hotel New Yorker, NYC
30	HUETTENMOSER,	Frederick Louis	19		M	S	Medford, Wisc. 1/20/21		Medford, Wisc.

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES INC
Owners Same
Local Agents Same

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EXETER" *Sailing from* LISBON, PORTUGAL, NOVEMBER 3RD, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK NOVEMBER 12TH, 1940.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	JALBERT,	Arthur A.	45		M	S	New Haven, Conn 10/31/95		La Salette College, Hartford, Conn
2	KOEGEL,	Rosalia O.	35		F	M		Thru marriage, 1920	295 Spicer St, Akron, Ohio
3	KIRBY,	Francis Martin	44		M	S	Clinton, Mass 7/13/96		La Salette Noviate, Bloomfield, Conn
4	KANNER,	George	27		M	S	New York, NY 7/14/13		486 Eastern P'kway, B'klyn, NY
5	KNIGHT,	Marie Loveaire	50		F	M	New York, NY 9/27/90		Du Pont Circle Apts, Wash, DC
6	LYON,	Fred Marshall	45		M	M	Butler, Pa. 1/6/95		208 E. Walnut St, Butler, Pa
7	LYON,	Helma Margaret	40		F	M		Thru marriage	Same as above
8	LYON,	Doris	18		F	S	Fuime, Italy, 7/27/22	Amer. Parents-Reg. U.S. Consul	Same as above
9	LAMDA, V-299491-2-3-4/41	Lee A.	52		M	M	Chicago, Ill. 8/22/88		1031 Dakin St, Chicago, Ill
10	LATTERI,	Francesco Saverio	30		M	S		8/9/34-Dist Court of US at NY	315 East 107th St, NYC
11	MUNTER, V-377754-4/3/41	Sally	61		M	M		January 1937 P.P. 1824	1990 Jefferson St, San Francisco, Cal
12	MUNTER,	Hedwig	55		F	M		Thru marriage	Same as above
13	MOFFIT,	James P.	54		M	M	Albany, NY 3/18/86		Dep't of State, Wash, DC
14	MOFFIT,	Mabel L.	44		F	M	Springfield, Ill 9/30/96		Same as above
15	MOFFIT,	Meridith Elisabeth	13		F	S	Mozambique, 2/27/27	Amer. Parents-Reg. US Consul	Same as above
16	MOEN,	Laurence C.	39		M	S	Bushnell, So. Dak. 3/9/01		2312½ West 9th St, Los Angeles, Calif
17	MEIJER,	Gerrit	60		M	W		Superior Court, Cook Co, Chicago, Ill 11/19/19	Zoin, Lake County, Ill
18	NORDEN,	Carl F.	32		M	M	New York, NY. 1/22/08		Dep't of State, Wash, DC
19	NOERDLINGER,	Victor Julius	42		M	M		District Court, Los Angeles, Calif. 11/25/38 11127	c/o SS Steiner, 535 5th Ave, NYC
20	PERLMAN,	Abraham M.	61		M	M		District Court, Boston, Mass 1904	1948 50th St, Brooklyn, NY
21	PERLMAN,	Fannie	55		F	M	New York, NY 10/4/85		Same as above
22	PERLMAN,	Theresia	29		F	S	Boston, Mass 10/29/11		Same as above
23	PERLMAN,	Ela	20		F	S	Netherlands 12/10/20	Amer Parents-Reg. US Consul	Same as above
24	PERLMAN,	Marion	17		F	S	Netherlands 2/1/23	Amer Parents-Reg US Consul	Same as above
25	PERLMAN,	Moses	17		M	S	Netherlands 2/1/23	Amer Parents-Reg US Consul	Same as above
26	PERLMAN,	Isaac	15		M	S	Netherlands 1/21/25	Amer Parents-Reg US Consul	Same as above
27	PENNINGTON,	Marie D.	45		F	M	Phila, Pa. 10/5/95		Gerard Trust Co, Phila, Pa
28	RICE,	Burton	46		M	S	Riverside, Ill-4/15/94		105 West 55th St, NYC
29	SPITZEL,	Samuel	59		M	M		P.P. 3/20/05 Supreme Court, NY	18 West 74th St, NYC
30	SPITZEL,	Regina	44		F	M		Thru marriage	Same as above 30

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC
Owners Same
Local Agents Same

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

88

S. S. "EXETER" *Sailing from* LISBON, PORTUGAL NOVEMBER 3RD, , 19 40, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK NOVEMBER 12TH, , 19 40

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SMITH,	Elizabeth	44		F	M		627053	495 Tusarawas Ave, Barberton, Calif
2	SLATKIN,	Meyer	28		M	S		Thru father's papers 1927? 12-53	1543 West 1st St, B'klyn, NY
3	SCHOR,	Ella Dorothy	15		F	S	Chicago, Ill-2/16/25		3285 Cristian Ave, St. Louis, Mo
4	SPITZEL,	Max	69		M	M		1925 Supreme Court City of NY 3/7/92	310 West 85th St, NYC
5	THOMAS,	Emily	52		F	M	Independence, Calif-2/2/88		3917 Gillon St, Dallas, Texas
6	TILLES,	Edith Drey	50		F	M	St Louis, Mo-6/26/90		600 West 116th St, NYC
7	TANNENBAUM,	Morris	26		M	S	New York, NY-3/19/14		1601 St.John's Pl, B'klyn, NY
8	VERMORCKEN,	Elizabeth Moorhead	74		F	W	Pittsburgh, Pa-2/13/66		Hotel Schenley, Pittsburgh, Pa
9	VERHEYDEN,	Pierre David	22		M	S	Boston, Mass-8/21/18		c/o Karl Jansen, 1075 Park Ave, NYC
10	VAN DEN DRIES,	Francis R.	23		M	S	Helena, Montana-2/18/17		Y.M.C.A., NYC
11	WILSON,	Florence	56		F	M	Lancaster, Pa-1/29/84		53 State St, Boston, Mass
12	WILLIAMS,	Irwin	26		M	S	[illegible]	Amer. Parents Reg US Consul 479482	673 Fern Ave, Drexel Hill, Pa
13	WILLIAMSON,	Hugh Stewart	44		M	M	Garner, Iowa-7/9/96		c/o Ge.Aniline Co, 230 Park Ave, NYC
14	HARE,	Russell L.	58		M	S	Sandusky, Ohio-3/24/82		c/o Condert Bros, 2 Rector St, NYC
15	HOWARD,	Celine Louise	45		F	M		Thru marraige	250 Park Ave, NYC
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									31
30									

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINE, INC
Owners Same
Local Agents Same

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

98

S. S. "EXETER" *Sailing from* LISBON, PORTUGAL NOVEMBER 3RD, , 19 40, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK NOVEMBER 12TH, , 19 40

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SMITH,	Elizabeth	44		F	M		627053	495 Tusarawas Ave, Barberton, Calif
2	SLATKIN,	Meyer	28		M	S		Thru father's papers 1927? 12163	1543 West 1st St, B'klyn, NY
3	SCHOR,	Ella Dorothy	15		F	S	Chicago, Ill-2/16/25		3285 Cristian Ave, St. Louis, Mo
4	SPITZEL,	Max	69		M	M		1925 Supreme Court City of NY 3/7/92	310 West 85th St, NYC
5	THOMAS,	Emily	52		F	M	Independence, Calif-2/2/88		3917 Gillon St, Dallas, Texas
6	TILLES,	Edith Drey	50		F	M	St Louis, Mo-6/26/90		600 West 116th St, NYC
7	TANNENBAUM,	Morris	26		M	S	New York, NY-3/19/14		1601 St.John's Pl, B'klyn, NY
8	VERMORCKEN,	Elizabeth Moorhead	74		F	W	Pittsburgh, Pa-2/13/66		Hotel Schenley, Pittsburgh, Pa
9	VERHEYDEN,	Pierre David	22		M	S	Boston, Mass-8/21/18		c/o Karl Jansen, 1075 Park Ave, NYC
10	VAN DEN DRIES,	Francis R.	23		M	S	Helena, Montana-2/18/17		Y.M.C.A., NYC
11	WILSON,	Florence	56		F	M	Lancaster, Pa-1/29/84		53 State St, Boston, Mass
12	WILLIAMS,	Irwin	26		M	S	[illegible]	Amer. Parents Reg US Consul 4794?2	673 Fern Ave, Drexel Hill, Pa
13	WILLIAMSON,	Hugh Stewart	44		M	M	Garner, Iowa-7/9/96		c/o Ge.Aniline Co, 230 Park Ave, NYC
14	HARE,	Russell L.	58		M	S	Sandusky, Ohio-3/24/82		c/o Condert Bros, 2 Rector St, NYC
15	HOWARD,	Celine Louise	45		F	M		Thru marraige	250 Park Ave, NYC
16							E. Smith		
17							11 3c		
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									31
30									

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINE, INC
Owners Same
Local Agents Same

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NO. .....

S. S. EXETER-AMER. EXPORT LINES arrived November 12, 1940, 19, M., from [redacted]

Del. at E.I. 11/12/40 2:15 PM

	Index No.	NAMES	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
49f	1	BERGMANN, Doris cabin	4	14		(Hebrew) Germany-Dbtl. Trans. 3(3) 6 months in transit 99510/779	Tuller							11/12	106	CC	3:30 pm									
78f		FRIEDLANDER, Olga Sara "	4	15																						
57m	2	ROSENZWEIG, Leopold "	7	2		(Hebrew) No I V Polish Dbtl. Trans. Supplementary tickets & Ecuador Transit Permits to 11/22/40 99558/924 755 #12390	Tuller	11/13	39	L.R.	11/13	73	KS	11/13	86	KS	4:15 pm							3	3	3
55f	(nee Schorr)	Hendel "	7	3																						
19f		" Feles "	7	4																						
51m	3	ROISEN, Samuel "	6	26		(Hebrew) No I V Belgium " Dbtl Trans. Wait 76 Transit Permit for 60 days 99558/876 755 #12389		11/13	69	J.R.				11/13	124	WH	11:55 am							1	—	1

EXETER-Amer.Export Lines 11/12/40

Form 710 A
SHIPPING SERVICE
Arts. 114 and 176; Customs Regulations of 1937

S.S. "EXETER"
VOYAGE #66-L

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat.—U. S. C., title 46, secs. 466, 467, and 468

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF MARINE INSPECTION AND NAVIGATION

271

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP (Insert rig) *called the* "EXETER" (Insert name of vessel)

of NEW YORK (Insert hailing port), *bound for* LISBON, PORTUGAL via BERMUDA

whereof S. F. RANSONE *is Master.*

SAILING ON SATURDAY NOVEMBER 16th 1940 VOY 66 L

11—1408

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
1	WILLIAM TAPPE	NORWAY NAT	USA	52	6	0	lt	blk	Chf Mate	Wife; Marion 197 Jayne Ave, Patchogue, L.Is	
2	HENRY SHARE	NEW YORK	"	51	5	4	"	brn	2nd "	Wife; Elsie 450 West 24th St,NYC	2
3	GERALD COLEMAN	NEW HAMPSHIRE	"	38	5	5	"	"	3rd "	Mo;M.E. 30 Whittier St,Melrose,Mass	
4	DONALD MAC WHINNIE	MASS	"	40	5	6	"	"	Jr.3rd. Mate	Wife;Alice 168-35 89th Ave,Jamaica,NY	
5	EDWARD PAWLOWSKI,	NEW YORK	"	21	5	11	"	"	Dk.Cadet	Father;Wally 116 North St,Rome,N.Y.	5
6	CHARLES FERRIS	NEW YORK	"	28	5	6	"	"	Chief Purser	Father;Charles 75 Bergen St,Bellmore,N.Y.	6
7	JAMES TRAVERS	ILLINOIS	"	39	5	8	"	"	Asst "	Mo;Emma 3210 Perry Ave,Bronx,NY	7
8	CHARLES GREEN	ILLINOIS	"	62	5	7	"	Grey	Surgeon	Wife; Mildred /Hill,L.Is 108-19 Jamaica Ave,Richmond/	
9	ROBERT REBMANN	PA	"	29	6	0	"	brn	Chief Radio	Mo;Mrs. G.Matthews N.J. 2220 Atlantic Ave,Atlantic Cit;	9
10	DAVID CLANNY	NEW YORK	"	29	6	1	"	"	1st Asst Radio	Mo;Alma N.J. 32 Highland Cross,Rutherford,	10
11	JOSEPH KAZOKAS	MASS	"	33	5	10	"	"	2nd Asst Radio	Wife; Ann RFD,#1, Box 15,Maynard,Mass	
12	ANDREW SWEENEY	SCOTLAND NAT	"	53	5	9	"	"	Carp't.	Dau;Mrs.E. Sidgman 501 73rd St,B'klyn,NY	12
13	CHRIST ALEXANDRIDIS	GREECE NAT	"	45	5	8	"	"	Boa'n	Wife; Jose Alexandria,Egypt.	13
14	RUDOLF ARENDT	DANZIG NAT	"	41	5	10	"	"	" Mate	Wife;Hedwig 209 29th St,Union City,NJ	14
15	MICHAEL JAURES	RUSSIA NAT	"	50	5	10	"	"	Str'kpr.	Wife; Lidia 259 62md St,B'klyn,NY	15
16	HAROLD DEAN	OHIO	"	26	5	9	"	"	O.M.	Mrs. Emmet Schwartz Fayetteville,Ohio	16
17	JOHN RESONIE	NEW YORK	"	40	5	8	"	"	"	Mo;Marie Hotel St.George,B'klyn,NY	17
18	EDWARD BARABASH	NEW YORK	"	25	6	0	"	"	"	Mo;K. 64 St.Marks Pl,B'klyn,NY	18
19	AHMET HASSAN	TURKEY NAT	"	54	6	0	"	"	Deck Watchman	Bro; Alz 36 Rivington St,NYC	19
20	ANTHONY MONKO	POLAND NAT	"	35	5	6	"	"	"	Brother;John 685 W.Wash St.Wilkesbarre,	20Pa
21	JOHN HRUSKA	NEW YORK	"	41	5	5	"	"	A.B.	Sister;P.Motko 85 Hawthorne Ave,Yonkers	21NY
22	INACIO DO NASCIEMENTO	PORTUGAL NAT	"	45	5	8	"	"	"	Wife; Avelena Lisbon,Portugal	22
23	WALTER BOWERS	PA.	"	30	6	1	"	"	"	Wife; Barbara 349 East 50th St,NYC	23
24	ERNEST TESKE	GERMANY NAT	"	54	5	8	"	"	"	Wife; Cita 149 West 84th St,NYC	24
25	JACK RAGSDALE	GEORGIA	"	26	5	9	"	"	"	Sister;Miss L.Ragsdale 581 West 161st St,NYC	25
26	REGINO FIGUEROA	P.R.	"	39	5	4	"	"	"	Wife;Joaquina 232 Mendez Vigo,Mayaguez,P.R.	
27	VALDEMAR JACOBSON	RHODE IS.	"	36	5	7	"	"	"	Sister;Mrs.P.A.Ferrante 24 Baxter St,Quincy,Mass	27
28	JOHN MASEK	VA	"	24	5	7	"	"	O.S.	Cou;Margaret Sazbo 299 Huntedon St,Newark,NJ	28
29	ARTHUR JUNGMAN	NEW YORK	"	46	5	8	"	"	"	Sister;Emma Heneberry 785 Tremont Ave,Bronx,NY	29
30	EDWRAD HUGHES	NEW YORK	"	27	5	5	"	"	"	Brother;Joseph 208 East 74th St,NYC	30
31	CHARLES A. BERO	NEW YORK	"	56	5	10	"	"	Chief Engineer	Wife;Theda 5626 Bell Blvd,Bayside,L.Is.	31
32	ROY JAMES COLE	VA.	"	34	5	4	"	"	1st Asst	Wife; Yolande 351 West 4th St,NYC	32
33	JOHN HARRINGTON	NEW YORK	"	40	5	3	"	"	2nd W	Wife; Edith L.Is,NY 211-17 Jamaica Ave,Queens Villa	33
34	JOSEPH FOSTER	MAINE	"	49	5	3	"	"	3rd "	Son; Joseph 209 Lincoln Ave,Gardiner,	34
35	HERMAN ELROD	SO.CAR.	"	23	5	9	"	"	Jr.3rd"	Mo;Alice RFD #4,Easley, So.Carolina	35
36	FRANK WARD	VA.	"	24	6	2	"	"	Jr.Engr.	Brother; W.M.Ward 158 Hill Ave,Portsmouth,Va	36
37	LUDOVICO SAVARESE	ITALY NAT	"	27	5	9	"	"	"	Wife; Pia 40-45 Gleane St,Elmhurst,L.Is NY	37
38	BERT ELLIS	INDIANA	"	27	5	9	"	"	"	Mother;Martha 1630 Lear St,South Bend,Ind.	38

11—1403

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
39	ROBERT EDWARD CONNOR	PA	USA	25	5	8	lt	brn	Engine Cadet	Fa; David 4003 Creston St, Phila, Pa	39
40	HAROLD CONOLOGUE	CALIF	USA	35	5	8	"	"	Electric ian	Mo; Amelia 869 Douglas St, San Francisco, Calif	40
41	PAUL LAUTERLEIN	DENMARK NAT	"	38	5	10	"	"	Machinist	None; 550 West 20th St, NYC	41
42	ELWIN REIGHART	ILLINOIS	"	45	5	7	"	"	Chief Freezer	Fa; William c/o War Dep't, Wash, DC	42
43	HAROLD CHILDREY	NO. CAROLINA	"	27	5	10	"	"	2nd "	Mo; Mrs. I.O. Houtson PO Box 54, Ponte Vedra Beach, Florida	43
44	EHRENFRIED MECKLER	GERMANY NAT	"	24	5	6	"	"	3rd "	Mo; Minna Park Ave, Hoboken, NJ	44
45	SAMUEL WALDEN	VA.	"	36	5	8	"	"	Dk. Engr	Mo; Jane Daltonville, Va.	45
46	WILLIAM BENDER	PA	"	42	5	11	"	"	Oiler	Mo; Margaret 2139 No. 28th St, Phila, Pa	46
47	JOHN WARCHOL	POLAND NAT	"	38	5	4	"	"	"	Sister; Rose Venocent 8 Neubury St, Worcester, Mass	47
48	AGUPINO PADRO	P.R.	"	30	5	7	"	"	"	Aunt; Marina Sierra 74 East 124th St, NYC	48
49	VICTOR JOHANSEN	NEW YORK	"	36	5	7	"	"	Water-tender	Brother; Niel 1043 Manhattan Ave, B'klyn, NY	49
50	ARTURO MORALEZ	P.R.	"	35	5	8	"	"	"	Wife; Nemo 513 West 145th St, NYC	50
51	WILLIAM KADY	PA.	"	52	5	8	"	"	"	Sister; Wilfred Forward 753 E. Madison St, Phila, Pa	51
52	MICHAEL PANTAZES	GREECE NAT	"	51	5	5	"	"	Fireman	Wife; Violet Andros, Greece	52
53	CARLOS BERRIOS	CHILE NAT	"	40	5	7	"	"	"	Wife; Carmen 860 4th Ave, B'klyn, NY	53
54	JAMES PACK	NO. CAROLINA	"	24	5	6	"	"	"	Mo; Mrs. J.L. Bessemer City, No. Carolina	54
55	EULOGIO MELENDEZ	P.R.	"	31	[illegible]	11	"	"	Wiper	Wife; Lucia 123 East 112th St, NYC	55
56	MICHAEL HUNDY	PA.	"	27	5	10	"	"	"	Wife; May 296 Gates Ave, B'klyn, NY	56
57	PHILIP LAVINE	NEW YORK	"	32	5	7	"	"	"	Brother; Sol 1245 Eastern P'Kway, B'klyn, NY	57
58	RALPH CINCOTTA	MASS	"	25	6	0	"	"	"	Mo; Maria 151 Myrtle St, Melrose, Mass	58
59	ALFRED HOTVEDT	NORWAY NAT	"	48	5	10	"	"	Chief Steward	Wife; Hardis 5318 Ave O, B'Klyn, NY	59
60	THOMAS TAYLOR	NEW YORK	"	34	5	9	"	"	2nd "	Wife; Mildred 39-36 46th St, Sunnyside, L.I.	60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

_____
Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Port of _____

_____
Deputy Collector.

_____

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

_____
Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF MARINE INSPECTION AND NAVIGATION

Shipping Service

_____
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____
(Insert rig)

_____
(Insert name of vessel)

_____
Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of [redacted]

_____, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1403

Form 710 A
SHIPPING SERVICE
Arts. 114 and 176; Customs Regulations of 1937

CREW LIST

Secs. 4572, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat.—U. S. C., title 46, secs. 466, 467, and 468

S.S. "EXETER"
VOYAGE #66-L

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF MARINE INSPECTION AND NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP (Insert rig) *called the* "EXETER" (Insert name of vessel)

of NEW YORK (Insert hailing port), *bound for* LISBON, PORTUGAL via BERMUDA

whereof S. F. RANSONE *is Master.*

11—1409

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
61	JOHN BONING	GERMANY NAT	U.S.A	44	5	11	lt	brn	Linen-Keeper	Wife; Frieda 189 Griffith St, Jersey City NJ	
62	DOMINICK OLIVIERI	NEW YORK	"	36	5	6	"	"	Store-keeper	Sister; Mrs. Mary Rizzo 526 41st St. Union City, NJ	2
63	LUKE O'BRIEN	PA.	"	46	5	6	"	"	Bar-tender	Sister; Dorothy Trieble 18 So 7th St, Stroudsburg, Pa	3
64	THEODORE KRUG	GERMANY NAT	"	36	5	6	"	"	Asst Bar Steward	Brother; Gustav 3 Seiler St, Hamburg, Germ	4
65	HAROLD EHLERS	NEW YORK	"	39	6	0	"	"	Deck Steward	Wife; Catherine 909 18th St, Union City, NJ	5
66	JAMES LOFTUS	PA.	"	45	5	7	"	"	Glory Hole Std	Fa; M. 310 Bowman St. W. Barre, Pa	6
67	ALEXANDER BRICE	NEW YORK	"	39	5	8	"	"	Nite Steward	Wife; Margaret 19 Cooper St, NYC	7
68	STANISLAW KIJ	NEW YORK	"	28	5	8	"	"	Printer	Sister; Marie Heppinger 89 Partition St, Rensselaer, NY	
69	Irene Artman	Mich	"	32	5	6	"	"	Nurse & Std'ess	Father W. 6455 Kercheval St Detroit Mich	9
70	MARGY STOUDER	LA.	"	47	5	5	"	"	Std'ess	Sister; Mrs Lois Ruppert 806 Dukeland St, Baltimore, Md	
71	ALFONS FRANKL	GERMANY NAT	"	46	5	9	"	"	Chef	Wife; Anna 322 East Stearns St, Rahway, NJ	
72	DOMENECO MARTINETTI	ITALY NAT	"	49	4	11	"	"	2nd Cook	Brother; Ernest 449 West 43rd St, NYC	12
73	FRANK KERREMANS	BELGIUM NAT	"	44	5	11	"	"	3rd "	None; 25 South St, NYC	13
74	NOAH BOURGLAIN	LA.	"	41	5	5	"	"	4th "	Mo; S. Marrero, La.	14
75	HENRY HOWERTON	KY.	"	45	5	10	"	"	Ship's Cook	Wife; Jubalena 187 Washington St, Fall River,	Mass
76	Bernard Mulvey	Scotland	BRITISH	44	5	6	"	"	Chief Baker	Sis. Mrs A Whalen. 70 Stoneybank Crescent Edinburgh Scotland	16
77	JOSE GOMEZ	SPAIN NAT	U.S.A.	42	5	8	"	"	2nd "	Wife; Carmen Cartagena, Spain	17
78	SELMAR SCHUETZ	GERMANY NAT	"	64	5	9	"	"	Butcher	Daughter; Gertrude 1215 7th Ave, No. Bergen, NJ.	18
79	FRED GROMMISCH	GERMANY NAT	"	36	5	7	"	"	Chief Pantry	Wife; Sophie 414 Gregory Ave, Weehawken, NJ	19
80	SERGIO ANAZAGASTY	P.R.	"	26	5	5	"	"	2nd "	Sister Candida 526 East 139 St, Bronx, NY	20
81	VINCENT MARTINEZ	CUBA NAT	"	31	6	0	"	"	3rd "	Uncle; Thomas Diaz 5002 Ave M, Brooklyn, NY	21
82	JAMES MULINARE	NEW YORK	"	32	5	5	"	"	Dish-washer	Mother; Rose Molinaro 11 No. Portland Ave, B'klyn, NY	22
83	ROY CAULEY	TEXAS	"	25	5	10	"	"	Scullion	Mo; Mrs. J. A. Tucker 4210 St. Vincent Ave, Shreveport,	La.
84	JOSEPH O'HANLON	RH. IS.	"	40	6	0	"	"	Utility	Uncle; Joseph 23 Second St, Providence, R. I.	
85	Vincento Amati	N.Y.	"	22	5	6	"	"	"	Father J. 49 Lynch St Brooklyn N.Y.	25
86	RUBIN GARBER	POLAND NAT	"	56	5	8	"	"	"	Wife; Ethel 334 East 176th St, NYC	26
87	ISIDOR MONIES	AUSTRIA NAT	"	56	5	5	"	"	Barber	Sister; Mrs. Sternfeld 2000 Daly Ave, Bronx, NY	27
88	WILLIAM GRIGGS	NO. CAROLINA	"	24	5	7	"	Asst	Offors Messman	Wife; Ann 154 West 10th St, Bayonne, NJ	28
89	TOMAS ROMAN	P.R.	"	27	5	6	"	"	Off Mess Asst	Sister; Margarita 61 East 99th St, NYC	29
90	DAMACIO REA	PH. IS. NAT	"	48	5	5	"	"	Sailor's Messboy	Wife; Adler 1027 Madison Ave, Baltimore, Md	30
91	ERNEST SCOTT	B.W.I. NAT	"	47	5	6	"	"	P.O. Messman	Sister, Mrs. Ida Campbell 997 Union Ave, Bronx, NY	31
92	SOLOMON HELMAN	NEW YORK	"	24	5	0	"	"	Bellboy	Sister; Mrs. C. Brenner 1098 Coney Is Ave, B'klyn,	NY
93	EDMUND OSBORN	NEW YORK	"	23	5	7	"	"	"	Mother; J. J. 62 Arlington Ave, Caldwell,	NJ
94	MORRIS STASHOWER	AUSTRIA NAT	"	57	5	10	"	"	Chief Laundry	Wife; Ida 107 West 86th St, NYC	34
95	Alex Guerrieri	N.Y.	"	36	5	5	"	"	2nd "	Wife A Mele Scarlatti Naples Italy	35
96	JOHN WAGNER	IND	"	49	5	8	"	"	B.R.Std	Sister Mrs. Ida Mc Vee Glasglow, Montana	36
97	BERNARD GARLAND	PA	"	29	5	9	"	"	"	Sister; Cecelia 2047 Nostrand Ave, B'klyn,	NY
98	SOL ZALON	POLAND NAT	"	36	5	5	"	"	"	Brother; Harry 482 Montgomery St, B'klyn,	NY

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height		Description		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
99 39	WILLIAM HIBBERD	ENGLAND NAT.	U.S.A.	35	5	11	lt	brn	B.R. Steward	Mother;Lilly 97 Burgess Rd,Southampton,Eng	39
100 40	WALTER WOLGAST	GERMANY NAT.	"	36	5	11	"	"	"	Wife;Frances 212 River St,Hoboken,NJ	40
101 41	FREDERIC BARTELS	GERMANY NAT	"	41	6	1	"	"	"	Fa;Wilhelm 19 Meinnner St,Hamburg,Germany	41
102 42	ERNEST STAMMEIER	GERMANY NAT.	"	30	6	1	"	"	Head Waiter	Wife;Frieda,c/o Barnes 215 East 79th St,NYC	42
103 43	SQUIRE WALKER	ENGLAND NAT	"	53	5	7	"	"	Waiter	Wife; Elizabeth 326 E. 144th St,NYC	43
104 44	ALBERT ABOM	HOLLAND NAT	"	35	5	6	"	"	"	Mo;Wilhelmina Rotterdam,Holland	44
105 45	EMIL KOHL	GERMANY NAT.	"	34	5	8	"	"	"	Aunt;Johanna Stilie 63 8th St,Hoboken,N.J.	45
106 46	ANTONIO PEREZ	CUBA NAT	"	35	6	1	"	"	"	Wife; Ofelia 531 West 145th St,NYC	46
107 47	WILLIAM REIMERS	GERMANY NAT	"	37	5	8	"	"	"	None; 1892 Andrews Ave,Bronx,NY	47
108 48	CARL HIRSCH	RH. ISLAND	"	28	5	7	"	"	"	Sister;Evelyn 221 West 9th St,Erie,Pa	48
109 49	WALTER PRICE	NEW YORK	"	33	6	0	"	"	"	Mo;Helen 86 Wall St,New Haven,Conn	49
110 50	ANTONIO TACORONTE	P.R.	"	26	5	6	"	"	"	Wife; Carmen 121 West 11th St,NYC	50
111 51	OTTO ULRICH	GERMANY NAT	"	42	5	8	"	"	"	Son;Heinz . 157 Glen Pkway,Hamden,Conn	51
112 52	OLIVER VANDERBURGH	NEW YORK	"	47	5	9	"	"	Utility	Mother;Mrs.M.Vigdor 477 Nassau St,B'klyn,NY	52
113 53	JOHN HALPIN	MINN.	"	35	5	5	"	"	"	Sister;Mrs.Louise Smith 1625 Banks Ave,Superior,Wis	53
114 54	WILLIAM SEMMLER	GERMANY NAT	"	41	5	6	"	"	"	Mother;Lina 353 Bothwell St,Salt Lake Utah City.	54
115 55	GEORGE LAVERGNE	P.R.	"	31	5	6	"	"	"	Sister; Beruda Castro 445 West 125th St,NYC	55
116 56	JOHN RODRIGUEZ	P.R.	"	24	5	10	"	"	"	Father Ralph 25 East 111th St,NYC	56
117 57	MANUEL MARRERO	P.R.	"	47	5	6	"	"	"	Wife; Inocencia 1359 5th Ave,NYC	57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, *Master of the said American* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.*

_____
Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____, *before me.*

Port of _____

_____
Deputy Collector.

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American* _____, *of* _____, *whereof* _____ *is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ *this* _____ *day of* _____, *in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and* _____.

_____
Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

RECEIVED
NOV 20 19[illegible]
RECORD DIVISION
FEDERAL [illegible]

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF MARINE INSPECTION AND NAVIGATION
Shipping Service

_____
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____
(Insert rig)

_____
(Insert name of vessel)

_____
Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, *19*____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1406

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
As per attached	Crew	List			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Joe Novas	35	U.S.A.	N.Y. 10-22-40	
To Hospital Lisbon Portugal			11-1-40	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
As per Form # 689 handed Immigration officials at New York on Tuesday November 12th 1940			

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 102

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "EXETER" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* NOVEMBER 12 *, 19*40 *, from the port of* LISBON, PORTUGAL via BERMUDA

EXETER

NOV 12 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	RANSONE,	Stanley F.		MASTER	10/22/40	New York	No	Yes	42	M	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	190	None		
2	YES	TAPPE,	William		CHF MATE	"	"	Yes	"	52	M	Norway	"	6'0	200	"		
3	YES	SHARE,	Henry		2ND "	"	"	"	"	51	M	American	"	5'4"	150	"		
4	YES	KELLEY,	Bernard		3RD "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'11"	195	"		
5	NO	COLEMAN,	Gerald		JR.3RD MATE	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'5"	130	"		
6	YES	PAWLOWSKI,	Edward		DECK CADET	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'11	200	"		
7	YES	FERRIS,	Charles		CHF PURSER	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'6"	125	"		
8	YES	TRAVERS,	James		ASST "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'8"	170	"		
9	YES	GREEN,	Charles		SURGEON	"	"	"	"	62	M	"	"	5'5"	160	"		
10	YES	REBMANN,	Robert		CHF RADIO	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	6'0"	200	"		
11	YES	CLANNY,	David		1ST ASST"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	6'0"	155	"		
12	YES	KAZOKAS,	Joseph		2ND " "	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'10"	155	"		
13	YES	SWEENEY,	Andrew		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	53	M	Scotland	"	5'9"	175	"		
14	YES,	ALEXANDRIDIS,	Christ		BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	45	M	Greece	"	5'8"	150	"		
15	YES	ARENDT,	Rudolf		" MATE	"	"	"	"	41	M	Danzig	"	5'10"	160	"		
16	YES	JAURES,	Michael		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	50	M	Russia	"	5'10"	185	"		
17	YES	HUTCHESON,	Justin		QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	35	M	American	"	6'0"	200	"		
18	YES	RYDER,	Howard		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'9"	175	"		
19	YES	BARABASH,	Edward		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'10"	180	"		
20	YES	HASSAN,	Ahmet		DK WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	54	M	Turkey	"	6'0"	210	"		
21	YES	MONKO,	Anthony		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Poland	"	5'10"	175	"		
22	YES	MENDVINA,	Jose		ABLE SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	43	M	Spain	"	5'6"	140	"		
23	YES	DO NASCIEMENTO,	Inacio		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Portugal	"	5'8"	145	"		
24	NO	BOWERS,	Walter		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	American	"	6'1"	180	"		
25	YES	TESKE,	Earnest		"	"	"	"	"	54	M	Germany	"	5'8"	155	"		
26	YES	SCHWARTZMAN,	Howard		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	American	"	6' 1"	180	"		
27	NO	BRYSON,	James		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'10"	175	"		
28	YES	HRUSKA,	John		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	""	5'8"	165	"		
29	YES	MASEK,	John		ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7"	140	"		
30	YES	JUNGMAN,	Arthur		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'8"	150	"		

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC
Owners Same
Local Agents Same

H. J. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____, *of the*_____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____, 19____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

204

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "EXETER" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* NOVEMBER 17 *, 19* 40 *, from the port of* LISBON, PORTUGAL via BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	BALLSCHMIEDER,	Vincent		ORD. SEAMAN	10/22/40	New York	Yes	Yes	22	M	American	U.S.A.	5'10"	175	None		
2	YES	ILLHARDT,	August		CHF. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	63	M	German	"	5'8"	180	"		
3	YES	COLE,	Roy James		1ST ASST "	"	"	"	"	34	M	American	"	5'6"	140	"		
4	YES	HARRINGTON,	John		2ND " "	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'6"	150	"		
5	YES	FOSTER,	Joseph		3RD " "	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'9"	145	"		
6	YES	ELROD,	Herman		JR.3RD ASST	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'8"	160	"		
7	YES	WARD,	Frank		JR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	6'2"	200	"		
8	YES	SAVARESE,	Ludovico		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Italy	"	5'9"	150	"		
9	YES	ELLIS,	Bert		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	American	"	5'8"	145	"		
10	YES	CONNOR,	Robert		ENGINE CADET	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8"	145	"		
11	YES	CONOLOGUE,	Harold		ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'8"	150	"		
12	YES	THOMPSON,	Theodore		MACHINIST	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'7"	145	"		
13	YES	REIGHART,	Elwin		CHF FREEZER	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'8"	160	"		
14	YES	CHILDREY,	Harold		2ND "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'9"	175	"		
15	NO	MECKER,	Ehrenfried		3RD "	"	"	"	"	24	M	German	"	5'6"	145	"		
16	YES	WALDEN,	Samuel		DK. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	36	M	American	"	5'10"	160	"		
17	YES	BENDER,	William		OILER	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'11"	175	"		
18	YES	WARCHOL,	John		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Poland	"	5'4"	140	"		
19	YES	PADRO,	Aguipino		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	P.Rico	"	5'7"	150	"		
20	YES	JOHANSEN,	Victor		WATERTENDER	"	"	"	"	36	M	American	"	5'7"	150	"		
21	YES	NOVAS,	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	Spain	"	5'6"	140	"		
22	YES	PEREIRA,	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Portugal	"	5'7"	145	"		
23	YES	PANTAZES,	Michael		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	51	M	Greece	"	5'5"	135	"		
24	YES	BERRIOS,	Carlos		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Chile	"	5'7"	145	"		
25	YES	PACK,	James		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	American	"	5'6"	145	"		
26	NO	MORALEY,	Arturo		WIPER	"	"	"	"	35	M	P.Rico	"	5'8"	150	"		
27	YES	HUNDY,	Michael		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	American	"	5'10"	165	"		
28	YES	LAVINE,	Philip		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'7"	150	"		
29	NO	CINCOTTA,	Ralph		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'4"	130	"		
30	YES	HOTVEDT,	Alfred		CHF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	48	M	Norway	"	6'0"	160	"		

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC

Owners Same

Local Agents Same

K L Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____, *of the*_____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____, 19____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 257

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 108

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "KIETER", *arriving at* NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 12, 1940, *from the port of* LISBON, PORTUGAL via NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	TAYLOR,	Thomas		2ND STEWARD	10/22/40	New York	Yes	Yes	34	M	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	140	None		
2	YES	BONING,	John		LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	44	M	German	"	5'11"	175	"		
3	YES	OLIVIERI,	Dominick		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	36	M	American	"	5'6"	175	"		
4	YES	O'BRIEN,	Luke		BARTENDER	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'6"	175	"		
5	YES	KRUG,	Theodore		ASST BAR STD	"	"	"	"	36	M	German	"	5'6"	150	"		
6	YES	EHLERS,	Harold		DECK STEWARD	"	"	"	"	39	M	American	"	6'0"	155	"		
7	YES	LOFTUS,	James		GLORY HOLE STD	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'7"	140	"		
8	YES	WOLGAST,	Walter		NITE STEWARD	"	"	"	"	36	M	German	"	5'9"	185	"		
9	YES	KIJ,	Stanislaw		PRINTER	"	"	"	"	28	M	American	"	5'8"	160	"		
10	YES	SNEBLE,	Ida		NURSE & STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	43	F	"	"	5'6"	135	"		
11	YES	STOUDER,	Margy		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	47	F	"	"	5'6"	140	"		
12	YES	FRANKL,	Alfons		CHEF	"	"	"	"	48	M	Germany	"	5'9"	180	"		
13	YES	MARTINETTI,	Domenico		2ND COOK	"	"	"	"	49	M	Italy	"	4'11	110	"		
14	YES	KERREMANS,	Frank		3RD COOK	"	"	"	"	44	M	Belgium	"	5'11"	180	"		
15	YES	CANAPARO,	Filippo		4TH COOK	"	"	"	"	44	M	Italy	"	5'10"	175	"		
16	YES	HOWERTON,	Henry		SHIP'S COOK	"	"	"	"	45	M	American	"	5'8"	150	"		
17	YES	TIMS,	William		CHIEF BAKER	"	"	"	"	60	M	English	"	5'4"	140	"		
18	NO	GOMEZ,	Jose		2ND "	"	"	"	"	42	M	Spain	"	5'8"	150	"		
19	NO	KJELDSEN,	Christ		BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	45	M	Denmark	"	5'10"	175	"		
20	YES	GROMMISCH,	Fred		CHIEF PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	36	M	Germany	"	5'7"	160	"		
21	NO	ANAZAGASTI,	Sergio		2ND "	"	"	"	"	26	M	P.Rico	"	5'5"	130	"		
22	YES	OVERDICK,	Walter		3RD "	"	"	"	"	31	M	Germany	"	5'11"	190	"		
23	NO	GRIGGS,	William		DISHWASHER	"	"	"	"	24	M	American	"	5'7"	150	"		
24	YES	CAULEY,	Roy		SCULLION	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'10"	170	"		
25	NO	O'HANLON,	Joseph		UTILITY	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	6'0"	180	"		
26	NO	DIAS,	Henry		"	"	"	"	"	55	M	Portugal	"	5'6"	140	"		
27	YES	GARBER,	Rubin		"	"	"	"	"	56	M	Poland	"	5'8"	150	"		
28	YES	MONIES,	Isador		BARBER	"	"	"	"	55	M	Austria	"	5'6"	185	"		
29	YES	ROMAN,	Tomas		OFFCRS MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	27	M	P.Rico	"	5'8"	135	"		
30	NO	MEGAN,	John		ASST " MESS	"	"	"	"	47	M	American	"	5'7"	135	"		

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES INC
Owners Same
Local Agents Same

L. J. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____, of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19_____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 257
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 130

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "EXETER", *arriving at* NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 17, 1940, *from the port of* LISBON, PORTUGAL via BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	REA,	Damacio		SAILORS MESS	10/22/40	New York	Yes	Yes	48	M	Ph. Is.	U.S.A.	5'5"	140	None		
2	NO	SCOTT,	Ernest		P.O.MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	47	M	B.W.I.	"	5'9"	145	"		
3	YES	KATES,	Justus		BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	27	M	American	"	5'10"	145	"		
4	NO	OSBORN,	Edmund		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7"	140	"		
5	YES	STASHOWER,	Morris		CHIEF LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	57	M	Austria	"	5'10"	170	"		
6	YES	DEL BOUE,	Tullio		2ND "	"	"	"	"	27	M	American	"	5'6"	150	"		
7	YES	WAGNER,	John		B.R.STEWARD	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'8"	155	"		
8	YES	GARLAND,	Bernard		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'8"	135	"		
9	YES	ZALON,	Sol		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Poland	"	5'5"	130	"		
10	YES	HIBBERD,	William		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	"	5'11"	175	"		
11	YES	MARESCA,	Frederick		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	American	"	5'7"	145	"		
12	YES	BARTELS,	Frederic		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	Germany	"	6'1"	190	"		
13	YES	STAMMEIER,	Ernest		HEADWAITER	"	"	"	"	30	M	Germany	"	6'1"	185	"		
14	YES	SCHIEHSLE,	August		WAITER	"	"	"	"	39	M	Germany	"	5'5"	130	"		
15	YES	ABOM,	Albert		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Holland	"	5'5"	130	"		
16	YES	KOHL,	Emil		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Germany	"	5'8"	145	"		
17	YES	MUIR,	William		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Scotland	"	6'1"	165	"		
18	YES	REIMERS,	William		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	Germany	"	5'8"	150	"		
19	YES	HIRSCH,	Carl		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	American	"	5'7"	155	"		
20	YES	PRICE,	Walter		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	6'0"	165	"		
21	YES	TACORONTE,	Anthony		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	P.Rico	"	5'6"	130	"		
22	YES	ULRICH	Otto		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Germany	"	5'8"	145	"		
23	NO	VANDERBURGH,	Oliver		UTILITY	"	"	"	"	47	M	American	"	5'9"	140	"		
24	NO	HALPIN,	John		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'5"	135	"		
25	YES	SEMMLER,	William		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	Germany	"	5'6"	140	"		
26	YES	LAVERGNE,	George		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	P.Rico	"	5'6"	135	"		
27	NO	RODRIGUEZ,	John		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	P.Rico	"	5'10"	165	"		
28	YES	MARRERO,	Manuel		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	P.Rico	"	5'6"	135	"		
29	NO	DUVAL	Ernest		Workaway	11/2/40	Lisbon	Yes	Yes	51	M	French	"	5'9"	160	"		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL LISBON, PORTUGAL

U.S.P.P. 3034

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES INC
Owners Same
Local Agents Same

H J Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.F.RANSONE Master, of the S.S."EXETER", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

S F Ransone
Master, ~~or Commanding Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of NOVEMBER, 1940

H Fuller
Immigrant Inspector.

Closed with 119 members of crew including Master.

No. ....
American Consulate at Genoa
LISBON, PORTUGAL
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of S.S. Exeter
(Seal) (Fee stamp) Warren L. Thomas Vice (Consul)
Date NOV. 2 - 1940.
No fee pressed.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 107

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SEATRAIN NEW YORK Sailing from NEW ORLEANS, LA., NOVEMBER 6, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York 11/12, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
NOT COUNTED									
1	BESNARD	GEORGE P.	48	9	M	M	MARCH 15TH, 1892 NEW ORLEANS, LA.	U.S. Passport	4513 CONSTANCE ST. NEW ORLEANS, LA.
NOT COUNTED									
2	BESNARD	CLAIRE F.	42	7	F	M	MAY 14TH, 1898, NEW ORLEANS, LA.	do	4513 CONSTANCE ST. NEW ORLEANS, LA.
3									
4							E. J. Flanagan Inspector 6th Dist		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

32

Line Seatrain Lines

Owners

Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

1-1

1-5
2-2
3-2

tcg

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED NOV 25 1940

Hr
Hyannis, 11-12-40

St Seatrain

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total			

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Eugene Kreig	35	USA			
Russ Palmer	39	"			
Joseph Radowicz	22	"			
Curtis Underwood	39	"			
Eugene Collins	47	"			
James McFayden	28	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1818

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

RECEIVED
NOV 25 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New Orleans, La.
November 20th, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Seatrain New York
from port of New York NY, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 — Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged 4 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 — Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 19th, 1940, consigned to Seatrain Lines, Inc.; is now lying at Belle Chasse, La., and is expected to sail November 20th, 1940 for HAVANA, CUBA
via United States port of -- First port of call in United States this voyage was Regular

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
James McFayden	28	USA	Nov-19,1940 New Orleans,La.
Martin H.Kouns	30	"	OCT-15-1940 New York N.Y.

14-1818

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Edward G Rogers	28	USA	Oct 15-1940 NEW YORK NY
Anthony Di Nicola	35	"	" 23rd " New Orleans,La.
George P.Raeburn	41	"	" 23rd" " " "
Harold E.Restucher	24	"	" 15th 1940 New York NY

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
William Livingston	22	USA			
Albert G. Espeneda	37	Filipino			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

Seatrain 12

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
NOV 15 1940
RECORD DIVISION

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Port of New York N.Y.

November 13, 1940

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S. S. SEATRAIN NEW YORK from port of NEW YORK NY, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port NOVEMBER 12, 1940, consigned to Seatrain Lines, Inc.; is now lying at Hoboken N.J., and is expected to sail November 13th, 1940 for HAVANA, CUBA.
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was REGULAR

13

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Manuel Bernades	46	Spain	Nov.13,1940 New York N.Y

14-1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
~~Steven Goniac~~	49	USA	Oct 30,1940 NEW YORK N.Y.
Stelios Spanopulas	65	"	" " " " "
Elbert L.Bevis	39	"	" " " " "

ECT

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

42. 4 Adm.

230 Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS SEATRAIN NEW YORK, *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., NOVEMBER 12th, 19 40, *from the port of* NEW ORLEANS,LA.--VIA-- HAVANA,CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Windle	John W	✓	--	Master	11-6-40	NewOrleans	No	Yes	43	M	American	USA	5'11"	190			
2	Yes	Wenzel	Charles J	✓	--	1st Mate	10-15-40	New York	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	210			
3	"	Sullivan	Frank E	✓	--	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	150			
4	"	Patocka	Joseph	✓	--	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Austria	"	6'2"	175			
5	"	Cohen	Arthur	✓	--	Radio	"	"	"	"	50	"	American	"	5'4"	160			
6	"	Ebanks	George	✓	--	A.B.	"	"	"	"	42	"	Sp.Hond.	Sp.Hond	5'6"	165	Registered	Legacy adm	
7	"	Kelly	John J	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	USA	5'8"	148			
8	"	Lanton	Alfred	✓	--	"	10-23-40	NewOrleans	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	165			
9	"	Foster	Melvin C	✓	--	"	10-15-40	NewYork	"	"	31	"	Br W.I.	Br.W.I.	5'8"	160	Registered	Legacy adm	
10	"	Kouns	Martinn H.	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	USA	5'9"	190			
11	"	Rogers	Edward G	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	160			
12	"	Stewart	Russell M	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	130			
13	No	Morgan	Glenn E	✓	--	"	10-30-40	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	165			
14	"	Bevis	Elbert L.	✓	--	"	10-29-40	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'4"	140			
15	"	Rekstin	John	✓	--	"	10-30-40	"	"	"	46	"	Russia	"	5'8"	166			
16	Yes	Boyd	Wilkins E	✓	--	O.S.	10-15-40	"	"	"	22	"	American	"	5'10"	185			
17	"	Steencken	Emil	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'4"	200			
18	"	Palmer	Frank	✓	--	"	10-23-40	NewOrleans	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	165			
19	"	Anderson	Charles H	✓	--	Chief Engr	10-15-40	NewYork	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'11"	240			
20	"	Aubert	Hubert F	✓	--	1st "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	180			
21	"	Killeen	Frank C	✓	--	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	150			
22	"	Messana	Emil J	✓	--	3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	138			
23	"	Singleton	William A	✓	--	Deck "	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'9"	160			
24	"	Restucher	Harold E	✓	--	Utility"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	170			
25	"	Simpson	Jesse W	✓	--	Electrician	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	165			
26	"	Stickney	James E	✓	--	Watertender	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'2"	275			
27	"	Phelps	Theodore	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	146			
28	No	Spanopulos	Stelios	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	65	"	Greece	"	5'6"	180			
29	Yes	King	Lloyd S	✓	--	Oiler	"	"	"	"	36	"	American	"	5'10"	190			
30																			

Line Seatrain Lines,Inc.
Owners Seatrain Lines,Inc.
Local Agents Seatrain Lines,Inc.

P.D. Finnegan
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEATRAIN N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.W.Windle, of the S.S. SEATRAIN NEW YORK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. W. Windle

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this TWELFTH day of NOVEMBER, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STEAMSHIP SEATRAIN NEW YORK, *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., NOVEMBER 12th, *19* 40, *from the port of* NEW ORLEANS, LA., --VIA--HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Parker	Mose G	--	Oiler	10-15-40	NewYork	No	Yes	26	M	American	Ameridan	6'	150			
2	"	Wainwright	Voigt	--	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	120			
3	"	Williams	Enos E	--	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'	215			
4	"	Walker	William D	--	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	165			
5	"	Reaburn	George P	--	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	190			
6	"	Ellicks	Louis E	--	Wiper	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'	208			
7	"	Ziolkoski	Richard M	--	Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	Russia	"	5'8"	165			
8	"	Fernandez	Vincente A	--	Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	Filipino	Filipino	5'5"	175	Registered	Reg. adm	
9	No	Gonias	Steven	--	2nd "	10-30-40	"	"	"	49	"	Turkey	USA	5'6"	142			
10	Yes	Garcia	Antonio A	--	Messman	10-15-40	"	"	"	41	"	Filipino	Filipino	5'4"	145	Registered	Reg. adm	
11	"	Shuler	James P	--	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	American	USA	6'1"	160			
12	"	Santiago	Antonio	--	"	"	xx"	"	"	31	"	PortoRico	"	5'10"	143			
13	Yes	Di Nicola	Antonio	--	"	10-23-40	NewOrleans	"	"	35	"	American	USA	5'6"	170			
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with Forty-Two (42) Names of Crew Members

Jos J Kearney
Inspector

ALLIED CONSULATE GENERAL
NOV 1940
SEEN
For the passport to the United States
Direct
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH -42-
SERVICE No. 7054 FEE $ Nil

Line Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Owners Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Local Agents Seatrain Lines, Inc.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

111

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.W.Windle, of the STEAMSHIP SEATRAIN NEW YORK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J.W. Windle

Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this TWELFTH day of NOVEMBER, 1940

P.J. Cunningan

Immigrant Inspector.

11/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

2

111

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.W.Windle, of the STEAMSHIP SEATRAIN NEW YORK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J.W. Windle

Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this TWELFTH day of NOVEMBER, 19 40

P.J. Cunningan

Immigrant Inspector.

11/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

6 Crew

113 Sheet No. ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

NY

Vessel Schr. "James & Stanley", arriving at New York, Nov. 12, 19 40, from the port of Grand Bank, Newfoundland. Nov. 1 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Rose	Charles A.	✓ 52 yrs	Captain	Sept.11 1940	G. Bank	no	yes	64	M	English	British	5 5 ft. in	160	lame left leg.	Registered	Doc. Lifted
2	Yes	Dollimont	James	✓ 23 "	Mate	do	do	no	yes	40	M	do	do	5 ft. 5 ins	160	None	Registered	do
3	Yes	Grandy	Clarence	✓ 14 "	Sailor	do	do	no	Yes	26	M	do	do	5 ft. 8 in	170	scar nose	Registered	do
4	Yes	Price	Wilson	✓ 11 "	"	do	do	no	yes	27	M	do	do	5 ft. 8 in.	145	None	Registered	do
5	Yes	Almeda	Auguata	✓ 15 "	Cook	do	do	no	yes	35	M	Portuguese	do	5 ft. 5 in	130	None	Registered	do
6	Yes	Green	Waterfield	✓ 10 "	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	25	M	English	do	5 ft. 9 in	162	None	Registered	do
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

W. J. Flanagan
Deputy Collector

6 Registered
6 Documents lifted

JAMES & STANLEY NOV 6 1940

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

..... Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14 1240

Sold by Diaz & Co., New York 11-89172

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sch. James J Clancy, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Charles Swede
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of November, 1940

J J Fanaya
Immigrant Inspector.

11/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavians (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sold by Uns & Co., 24 Beaver St., New York U 89172

1K009 Klipparen 11/12

224

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

RECEIVED
JAN 22 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

Jan. 21, 1941.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Sw.) KLIPPAREN there is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 11-23-40 for Philadelphia.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	1
Discharged Seamen	0
Seamen signed on at this port	0

A. R. Archibald

A. R. ARCHIBALD
District Director
Baltimore District

RECEIVED NOV 26 1940

ELLIS ISLAND N.Y. 10:46

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on hon plete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in cre from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities

I N D E

Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation pre scribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1813

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

ELLIS ISLAND
NOV 26 1940
3:45 P.M.
NEW YORK, N.Y.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED
Clerk

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1612

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Baltimore, Md.

November 23rd., 19 40

I, master of the SWEDISH (Nationality) S. S. KLIPPAREN

from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 28 Number of seamen deserted x

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . x Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . x Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 16th, 19 40, consigned to HINKINS STEAMSHIP AGENCY INC; is now lying at Standard Oil Pier Canton, and is expected to sail November 23rd, 19 40, for Philadelphia

via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

118

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

NOV 26 1940
BALTIMORE

14—1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Sten Sahlberg	23	Swedish	Gothenberg 30 March 40

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Sten Sahlberg	23	Swedish	Gothenberg 30 March 40	Venereal

PORT OF New York

I, master of the Swedish (Nationality) S. S. Nieuwe Amerika

from port of Philadelphia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ..... 27 Number of seamen deserted ..... Nil

Number of seamen discharged ..... 14 Seamen left in hospital (~~or died~~) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port .. 18 Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 29th of December, 1940, consigned to Wilson Silly & Co; is now lying at 2 Brush, and is expected to sail 31st of December, 1940, for Cape Town, S.A. via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
A. Johansson	27	Swedish	
H. Sundström	19	Finnish	
Frank Johansson	26	Swedish	
Borje Börjesson	19	—"—	
E. Bjerke	26	Norwegian	
Torvald Brü	27	—"—	
S. Nylehiorssen	21	Danish	
K. Kaltiné	39	Finnish	
~~Jan Dahl~~	~~46~~	~~—"—~~	~~—"—~~
Andersson, Nils O.	41	Swedish	
Hansen, Knud	23	Danish	
Johan G. Björklund	43	Norwegian	
Olsen, Gerz, Karl E.	25	Swedish	
Iversen, Petrolay	29	Norwegian	
Gunnar, Hansen	28	—"—	
Peter B. Petersen	43	Swedish	
Johan R. Kaar	45	Estonian	
August Hannikkala	32	—"—	
Ludvig Eb. Nielsen	23	Danish	

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Master.

Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the proper immigration officer at the time of the report and manifest required by law to be delivered by the master of the vessel, in addition to the information required by such master, lists or manifests containing full names of all aliens employed on board, whether as members of the crew or otherwise, and all aliens, their names, nationality, last residence, and destination who have been discharged or left behind in the United States from such vessel since the last preceding report of the vessel, and the cause for their discharge or absence so far as known to the master. Any master of a vessel who refuses or fails to deliver such lists or manifests, or who refuses or fails to report, or who makes any incorrect report, or who refuses or fails to make any entry or to deliver any list required of him by any regulation of the Secretary of Labor, shall pay a penalty of $10 for each such refusal, failure, incorrect report, entry, or list required.

14—1018

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14—1018

PORT OF New York

I, master of the Swedish S. S. Tilpfarare
(Nationality)
from port of Philadelphia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 27 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . Nil
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 14 Seamen left in hospital (~~or died~~) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 18 Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 29th of November, 1940, consigned to Wilton Lilly & Co; is now lying at 2 Bush, and is expected to sail 5th of December 1940, for Cape Town. S.A.
via United States port of First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
~~Sten Sahlberg~~	~~23~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Gothenberg 30th. March 1940~~

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Sten Sahlberg	23	Swedish	Gothenberg 30 March 40	Venereal

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
A. Johansson	27	Swedish	
A. Sundström	19	Finnish	
Frank Johnston	26	Swedish	
Boyke Börjesson	19	—"—	
E. Bysiek	26	Norwegian	
Imgorst Brü	27	—"—	
S. Hjelmsson	21	Swedish	
K. Kaltiné	39	Finnish	
~~John Doe~~	~~Nil~~	~~—"—~~	~~Nil~~
Anderson, Nils O.	41	Swedish	
Hansson, Knut	23	Swedish	
Johan G. Björklund	43	Norwegian	
Blomberg, Karl E.	25	Swedish	
Iversen, Petersen	29	Norwegian	
Hansen, Hansen	28	—"—	
Peter B. Petersen	43	Swedish	
Johan R. Raar	45	Estonian	
August Heinsalu	32	—"—	
Rudolf Ed. Nielsen	23	Danish	

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1813

DEC 11 1940 22

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
A. L. Johansson	25	Swedish	Gothenburg 26/3-40	30/3-40 Stomach ulcer

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
Ivan Hedstrand	29	Swedish	Gothenburg	15/3-40
Erik Andersson	38	"	"	15/3-40
Sten Svahn	25	"	"	30/2-40
Arne Karlsson	17	"	"	26/3-40
Erik Ericsson	26	"	"	30/3-40
Ove Johansson	26	"	"	28/3-40
Ake Jacobsson	44	"	"	30/3-40
H. Sandell	38	"	"	30/2-40
A. Pettersson	35	"	"	3/4-40
John Persson	20	"	New York	14/11-40
Erik Eriksson	19	"	"	14/11-40
Hans Birkvist	23	"	"	14/11-40
Tage Natanström	22	"	Gothenburg	30/3-40
T. Tõre	26	Estonian	"	15/3-40

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14—1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
J. Persson	20	Swedish			
E. Eriksson	19	"			
H. Brandt	23	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1813

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECEIVED
NOV 26 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York

November 14th, 1940

I, master of the SWEDISH S. S. KLIPPAREN

from port of Porto Rico, Guanica (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 31 Number of seamen deserted 2

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . 1 M

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 3 Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 12th, 1940, consigned to ISBRANDTSEN MOLLER CO. Inc.; is now lying at Pier 32 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail November 14th, 1940, for Baltimore

via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

137

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
O S Andersson	19	Swedish	Gothenburg 3/15/40
F G J Johansson	22	"	" 3/30/40

14—1813

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
O Notander	28	Swedish	Cape Town 8/16/40	Veneral

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
J V E Pebersson	55	Swedish	Cape Town 8/15/40
B. Gidlov	47	"	"
S. Hallberg	27	"	Abadan 9/28/40

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

31 Crew 113 Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Klipparen, arriving at New York Nov 12/40 Nov 3 1940 from the port of Arrecife Arrecife 11/3 John Parker 11/6 Garamendi 11/6

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Cedarstrom	Noddy, Ejnar	Gby. 349	32	Master	15/3-40	Gothenburg	No.	Yes	47	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	182	87	Nil
2	Skoog	Mauritz, Tobias	Lsk. 2092	26	Chief Officer	29/3-40	"	—"	—"	41	—"	—"	—"	176	80	—"
3	Nilstorp	Bertil	Gby. 19	11	2nd —"	1/4-40	"	—"	—"	28	—"	—"	—"	181	68	—"
4	Johnsson	Nils, Erik	Skhlm 256	10	3rd —" Asst Engineer	15/3-40	"	—"	—"	28	—"	—"	—"	164	58	—"
5	Svensson	Adolf, Fredrik	Gby. 458	40	Engineer	15/3-40	"	—"	—"	58	—"	—"	—"	187	100	—"
6	Svensson	Fred, Harry	Klmr 147	13	1st Engineer	15/3-40	"	—"	—"	40	—"	—"	—"	165	75	Tattooed left forearm
7	Berntsson	Sven, Helge	Gby 2544	8	2nd —"	15/3-40	"	—"	—"	27	—"	—"	—"	175	73	Nil
8	Jakobsson	John, Bernhard	Gby 233	31	3rd —"	15/3-40	"	—"	—"	54	—"	—"	—"	170	70	Tattooed both underarms
9	Eriksson	Erik, Olof	Ystd 2380	2	Electrician Chief	30/3-40	"	—"	—"	26	—"	—"	—"	172	72	—"
10	Hansson	Helmer	Klm. 625	17	Steward	15/3-40	"	—"	—"	35	—"	—"	—"	172	88	—"
11	Stina	Harry, Reginald	Kilmarnock	17	Chief Cook	15/3-40	"	—"	—"	32	—"	—"	—"	174	64	Nil
12	Sahlberg	Sten, Freddy, G.	Gby 706	3	2nd —"	30/3-40	"	—"	—"	23	—"	—"	—"	180	64	—"
13	Eriksson	Einar, Wilhelm	Gby 404	10	Waiter	15/3-40	"	—"	—"	42	—"	—"	—"	180	76	—"
14	Johansson	Bror, Andres	Gby. O. 33	8 months	—"	15/3-40	"	—"	—"	18	—"	—"	—"	177	65	—"
15	Andersson	Erik, Axel	Lskl 3473	23	Boatswain	15/3-40	"	—"	—"	38	—"	—"	—"	178	95	—"
16	Johansson	Arthur, Einar	Lskl 1055	11½	Carpenter	30/3-40	"	—"	—"	25	—"	—"	—"	182	75	—"
17	Pettersson	H. V. H.	Gby 177	9	Sailor	3/4-40	"	—"	—"	35	—"	—"	—"	169	64	Tattooed both underarms
18	Tõre	Nello	—	10	—"	15/3-40	"	—"	—"	26	—"	Estonian	Estonian	185	84	• Nil
19	Pettersson	Emil, Johan, V.	Stkhlm 3	25	—"	16/8-40	Cape Town	Uncertain	—"	55	—"	Scandinavian	Swedish	175	75	Tattooed right underarm
20	Isaksson	Sixten, Gustav, L.	Kristad Skl	2	—"	30/3-40	Gothenburg	No	—"	25	—"	—"	—"	172	68	Nil
21	Andersson	Olof, Sigvard	Gby 1285	1	—"	15/3-40	"	—"	—"	19	—"	—"	—"	180	72	—"
22	Johansson	Ivar, Gösta, T.	Klmr 113	4	—"	30/3-40	"	—"	—"	22	—"	—"	—"	173	69	Tattooed left underarm
23	Karlsson	Arne, Vilhelm	Gby 598	1½	—"	30/3-40	"	—"	—"	17	—"	—"	—"	180	67	Nil
X 24	Holander	Olof.	Hskpg. L.V. 38	3	—"	16/8-40	Cape Town	Uncertain	Held for [illegible] medical Examination	28	—"	—"	—"	Sign	64	Both feet & left hand damaged.
25	Sandell	Nils, Thalta	Gby. O. 152	5	Lamptrimmer	30/3-40	Gothenburg	No.	—"	38	—"	—"	—"	175	68	Nil
26	Jansson	Ivar, Robert, Åke	Gby. 1042	25	—"	30/3-40	"	—"	—"	44	—"	—"	—"	173	78	—"
27	Nordström	Bertil, Tage, S.	Klmr 127	4	—"	30/3-40	"	—"	—"	22	—"	—"	—"	178	67	Scar on left forearm.
28	Johansson	Ove, Algot	Hlsby 718	4	—"	30/3-40	"	—"	—"	26	—"	—"	—"	175	74	Tattooed both underarms
29	Larsson	Karl, Bjarne	Gby. 799	25	—"	30/3-40	"	—"	—"	Signed off at Calcutta				180	78	Tattooed left forearm & right chest. Tattooed both underarms.
30	Gidlöf	Bernard	—	4	—"	16/8-40	Cape Town	Uncertain	—"	47	—"	—"	—"	174	67	
31	Thostrand	Ivan, Emanuel A.	Gby. O. 804	2	—"	15/3-40	Gothenburg	No.	—"	29	—"	—"	—"	167	63	

Total 43

CLOSED WITH 30 MEMBERS OF CREW
Including Master

Entire Crew Deported at Calcutta

Line .....
Owners Transatlantic Shipping Co. Ltd.
Local Agents Shaw Wallace & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

Service No. 1235

American Consulate General, Calcutta, India.
• See list of ... Nos. — Fail ... or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) ... is pu... dollars for each alien. See other side for the journey to the United States
Date SEP 9 1940
American Vice Consul
Seal and Stamp

NOV 12 1940

KLIPPAREN

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

811

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Pedersen, of the m/s Klipparen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. Pedersen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 960
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

11-3-40

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S Klipparen, arriving at New York Nov 12, 1940, from the port of ~~Karachi~~ Arroyo 11/3 India

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
32														cm	kgs.	
1	Hallberg	Sven, Ferdinand O.	Gbg. 7	1 year	Motorman	22/9-1940	Abadan	No	Yes	27	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	172	70	Nil
2	CLOSED WITH ~~NIL~~ 31 (THIRTY-~~TWO~~ ONE) MEMBERS OF CREW INCLUDING MASTER															
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

No. ~~xxxx~~ Supplementary Crew List-Visa

American Consulate at Karachi, India (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of M.S. "KLIPPAREN"
(Ship)
(Master)

Bernard C. Connelly
BERNARD C. CONNELLY
Vice Consul

Date OCT 2 - 1940

Service No. 484
No Fee.

J. McOldney

Line
Owners Transatlantic Shipping Co Ltd.
Local Agents
16—1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

811

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Cedrohm, of the Ms Klipparen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

A. Cedrohm
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Jan, 19 25

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector

11/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-5
2-2
3-2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

120

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. 46371 BILLED NOV 25 1940

I, J.Grabenstein, Surgeon of the AM S.S.Mexico, Sailing therewith, (Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirtythree years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.Grabenstein
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this Twelfth day of November, 19 40.

at New York

Joseph Savage
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Art 11-12-40

MEH

Cargo Received 11/27/40 MEH
Clerk
Cards Received 12/4/40 MW
Clerk

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX IMPOSED			EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX			
		S. L.	D. C.					
STEERAGE	11				30	2	2	3	46
CABIN								
[illegible]								
[illegible]								
2nd CLASS								
TOTAL	11				30	2	2	3	46

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	12		12
Cuban			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
3rd Class			
Total	37	1	51

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5 (20) (21)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO. *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA, CUBA., NOVEMBER 9TH., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	HTP.	BIELSCHOWSKY	HANS HELMUT	20		M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NAMSLAU SILESIA	QIV-(2NDP) 4259	HAV.CUBA.	10-30-40		U.S.A.	HANOVER.NH.
2	HTP.	FRIED	FRANZ	38		M	S	SECRETARY	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA.	HEBREW	GERMANY	LINZ	QIV-(NP) 4147	HAV.CUBA.	8-14-40		ENGLAND	LONDON
3	HTP.	KLEIN nee Leitich	MARIE S.	31		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA.	CZECH.	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA.	PRAGUE	QIV-(NP) 296	HAV.CUBA.	9- 9-40		ENGLAND	LONDON
4	UNDER 16	KLEIN	ARNOST son	7		M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA.	CZECH.	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA.	PRAGUE	QIV-(NP) 298	HAV.CUBA.	9- 9-40		ENGLAND	LONDON
5	UNDER 16	KLEIN	ANNALISE	5		F	S	NONE	NO	NONE	NO	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA.	CZECH.	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA.	PRAGUE	QIV-(NP) 297	HAV.CUBA.	9-9-40		ENGLAND	LONDON
6	HTP.	SRUH	IRMA UNGER wife of Paul	42		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERM.FREN. ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA. (FRENCH COLONY)	GABLONZ	QIV-(NP) 316	HAV.CUBA.	11-1-40		GERMANY	VIENNA
7	HTP.	HACHICHA	BECHIR	44		M	M	CHEF	YES	ITAL.ARAB FREN.ENG.	YES	TUNISIA	ARABIAN	TUNISIA	SFAX	QIV-(NP) 198	HAV.CUBA.	11-6-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
8	HTP.	WYLER nee Epstein	BERTHA	64		F	W	NONE	YES	FREN.GERM. ENGLISH	YES	SWITZER-LAND.	HEBREW	FRANCE	ALSACE STRASSBURG.	QIV-(NP) 196	HAV.CUBA.	10-31-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
9	HTP.	HUITTINEN	ANTTI JUHANA	39		M	S	BUTLER	YES	FINNISH ENGLISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	SAAMINGEN VIIPURI	QIV-(NP) 131	HAV.CUBA.	11-6-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
10	HTP.	IOCHVIDOFF nee Rosenman	STELLA LEO R.	32		F	W	CLOTHES DESIGNER	YES	RUSS.FREN. ENGLISH	YES	WITHOUT	RUSSIAN	SOVIET UNION	ODESSA	QIV-(NP) 1261	HAV.CUBA.	11-8-40		U.S.A.	LOS ANGELES.CAL.
11	RES. USA. RET.	MANN	ERIC	37		M	S	LECTURER	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	AUSTRIAN	GERMANY AUSTRIA	VIENNA	RP-1307927 APP-1289464	WASH.DC.	10-19-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
12	HTP.	ISSACHAROFF	JACQUES	29		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	FREN.ENG. SPANISH	YES	WITHOUT	RUSSIAN	SOVIET UNION	SAMARKAND TURKESTAN	QIV-(NP) 1259	HAV.CUBA.	11-6-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
13	HTP.	FEELY	MICHAEL	38		M	S	BAR TENDER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH	IRELAND	ESKRAGH	QIV-(NP) 454	HAV.CUBA.	11-8-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
14	HTP.	BASS	MAX	25		M	M	FUR BUYER	YES	YIDDISH FREN.ENG.	YES	GRT.BRIT.	HEBREW	CANADA	MONTREAL	NQIV-(4-C) 588	HAV.CUBA.	11-8-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

H. J. Manley Insp. 11/12/40

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.
16—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

121 List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., NOVEMBER 12TH., 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			How is person or absconder, or family, for care and payment of the latter, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of the question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	COUSIN.MR.RUDOLPH HABER 78 SAN IGNACIO STREET.											AUNT.MRS.FRIEDA BIELSCHOWSKY. 15 WEBSTER AVENUE.	R-NO																	
1	HAVANA. CUBA.		NH.	HANOVER	NO	MOTHER	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	HANOVER. N. H.	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	MOTHER.MRS.ADELE FRIED PRAGUE-CZECHOSLOVAKIA.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.MR.WM.C.DENHOF 150 W.73RD ST.NEW YORK.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	DK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
3	SIS.INLAW.MRS.BELMA LOEWY PRAGUE.CZECHOSLOVAKIA.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND.MR.FRANK KLEIN GREYSTONE HOTEL.NEW YORK.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BLD	HZL	NONE
4	WITH MOTHER LINE 3		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH MOTHER LINE 3	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	DK	BLD	BLUE	NONE
5	WITH MOTHER LINE 3		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH MOTHER LINE 3	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	11	DK	BRN	HZL	NONE
6	COUSIN.MR.FELIX KAUFMAN 533 W.232ND ST. NEW YORK.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN.MR.FELIX KAUFMAN 533 W.232ND ST.NEW YORK.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BLK	HZL	NONE
7	MOTHER.MRS.MAHSONNA BENT FARSI SFAX.TUNISIA.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	WIFE.MRS.MARIA A.SANCHEZ 305-W.55TH ST.NEW YORK.	R-NO E-Y-	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BRU	BLK GREY	BRN	NONE
8	FRIEND.MR.ARMANDO MARTINI 307 OBISPO. HAVANA.CUBA.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	NEPHEW.MR.WALTER EPSTEIN 112 C.PARK WEST.NEWYORK.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	GREY	GREY BLUE	NONE
9	FRIEND.MR.B.MANTYMIENI 4510 AVE.K.BROOKLYN.NY.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	FRIEND.MR.B.MANTYMIENI 4510 AVE.K.BROOKLYN.NY.	R-NO E-Y-	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
10	SON.MAST.LEO IOCHVIDOFF TZINGTAO. CHINA.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	FRIEND.MR.SIMON GERLI 39-W.55TH ST. NEW YORK.	R-NO E-Y-	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	DK GREY	NONE
11	HOTEL AMBOS MUNDOS HAVANA.CUBA.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	HOME.29 WEST 71ST ST. NEW YORK CITY.	R-NO E-Y-	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
12	FATHER.MR.ISSACHAR ISSACHAROFF 88 PATTON GARDEN.LONDON.ENG.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	FRIEND.MR.M.MURDEKAY 218-W.72ND ST.NEW YORK.	R-NO E-Y-	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BRU	BLK	BRN	NONE
13	MOTHER.MRS.MARY P.FEELY ESKRAG. IRELAND.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	BROTHER.MR.ROGER FEELY 347-EAST 135TH ST.NEWYORK.	R-NO E-Y-	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	DK BRN	GRAYISH-NONE	
14	FATHER.LOUIS BASS 670 W.END AVENUE.NEW YORK.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	WIFE.RUTH STERN BASS. 4109-41ST ST.SUNNYSIDE.NY.	R-NO E-Y-	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	DK	BRN	HZL	NONE
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

251

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.H.Mart'nson,Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AM S..Mexico *, from* Havana Cuba *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Fourteen *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O. H. Martinson

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this Twelfth *day of* November *, 19* 40.

at New York

Joseph V. Savino

Immigrant Inspector.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.Grabenstein, Surgeon of the AM S.S.Mexico, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.Grabenstein
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this Twelfth day of November, 19 40.

at New York

Joseph A Farmer

Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Mexico. *Passengers sailing from* Havana, Cuba, November 9, 19 40.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	SANCHEZ GARCIA	SALVADOR	32		M	M	DRYGOODS MERCHANT	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Santander	PV-(3-2) 93	Bus. Santiago de Cuba Cuba	11-7-40.		83 Cuba	Santiago
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

54

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

223 List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, November 12, *19* 40.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; if so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether ex-contract and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor for which he has contracted	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be naturalized in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Cousin, Luis Garcia 260 Saco Alto	Cuba	NY								6/1/	Pedro Bros 303 Broadway NYC Hotel Ansonia	R-Yes	2																	
1	Santiago de Cuba, Cuba.	NY			Y	Self	Y	Y	1840	N Y	1940	New York N Y	E-No	wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Brn	Brn	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line

Owners

Local Agents

NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL S.S. COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.H.Martinson,Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AM S... Mexico *, from* Havana Cuba *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O.H. Martinson

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twelfth *day of* November *, 1940*

at New York

Joseph T. Fanning

Immigrant Inspector.

16—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.Grabenstein *, Surgeon of the* AM S.S.Mexico *,* Sailing therewith *,* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* Thirtythree *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the State of New York *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J Grabenstein
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this Twelfth *day of* November *, 19* 40.

at New York

Joseph A Flannagan
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List ..... 2 .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ..... Mexico ..... *Passengers sailing from* Vera Cruz, Mexico ....., November 6 ....., 19 40.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	RES. USA RET. NON-IMM. P.	PAVON	JOSE M.	37		M	S	Commercial Artist	Y	Spanish English French	Y	Mexico	Mexican	08-82 Mexico	Mexico City	R.P. app 128775 1305238 Ex-Order	Washington	10/1/40		N. Y.	New York
2	EXEMPT	MIER Y TERAN	MANUEL	49		M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Mexico	Mexican	07-87 Mexico	Campeche	Visitor P.V.(3-2)	Mexico City.	10/30/40		Mexico	Progreso.
3	EXEMPT	MESCHOULAM	VIDA	52		F	M	H/wife	Y	Spanish French	Y	Greece	Greek	03-18 Greece	Salonica	2155				Mexico	Mexico City.
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

35

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

175 List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, November 12, 19 40.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of the question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, warrant, or certificate issued or issued, or taken in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Sister Berta Pavon O'Reilly										10/15	Friend Howard Willard 310 E 55th Street	P		Y															
1	Naranjo 212 Mexico City Mex	NY	N. Y.		Y	Self	Y	Y	1940	NY	1940.	New York N Y	R-Yes	E R M	E S	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Br	Br	Bl Gy	None.
2	Wife Rosa, 27 #145 Progreso, Mexico	Mexico via New York			Y	Self	Y	Y	1939	NY	Sept 1939	M.O.Fano, Cuba Mail Line Foot Wall St New York	R-Yes	Tem	29 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Br	Br	Br	Scar lower lip, front.
3	Husband P. -Correo Mayor 46, Mexico City, Mexico	Mexico via New York			Yes	Self	Y	NO	--	--	--	Nephew-D.Rousso, 556 Riverdale Avenue Brooklyn N Y 1440 W 4th St.	R-No	Tem	6 months.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Bk	Bk	None.
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—436

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.H.Martinson,Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AM S..Mexico *, from* Vera Cruz,Mexico *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O.H.Martinson

Master

Sworn to before me this Twelfth *day of* November *, 19* 40.

at New York

Joseph T. Sarmi

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

176

S. S. Mexico Sailing from Vera Cruz, Mexico, Nov 6, 1940 Arriving at Port of New York Nov 18, 1940.

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	FOGLER	LULU	25		F	S	Oct. 22.1914. New York N. Y.		736 Williams Avenue, Brooklyn N.Y.
2	IGLER	EMMERICH T.	39		M	S		Southern District Court, New York. 8/17/37	56 East 55th Street, New York N.Y.
3	KATZ	JOSEPH	30		M	S	July 29.1910. New York N. Y.		876 40th Street, Brooklyn N.Y.
4	RUHE	LUDWIG	47		M	S		Southern District Court, June 12 1927. (Long Island City NY)	853 Broadway - 161 Gt 4 New York N.Y.
5	SWART	FRANK E.	51		M	M	Aug. 6.1889. Franklin, Nebr.		444 Union Street, Boonton, N.J.
6	SWEENEY	HELEN ANN	41		F	D	Sept. 13.1899. Pottstown, Pa.		9 Rockefeller Plaza, New York N.Y. (Time Inc)
7	TEALL	CHARLES	36		M	S	May 5.1904. Weedsport, N.Y.		20 Bethune Street, New York N.Y.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. Singer U.S. Immigrant Inspector 8 Nov

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-60R

Form 6
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

827

S. S. AMERICAN MEXICO *Sailing from* HAVANA, CUBA NOVEMBER 9th 1940, 19__, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. NOVEMBER 12th 1940 19__

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BARNARD	WILLIAM WALTER	49		M	M	Octr. 26. 1890	Watertown, So. Dak.	98, Whittier Road., Medford, Mass.
2	BRONSON	CLEMENT L.	53		M	M	July. 29. 1887	Bellows Falls, Vt.	803, Main Street., Torrington, Conn.
3	BRONSON	MARIE L.	34		F	M	Decr. 8. 1906	Torrington, Conn	With husband Line 2
4	CACCAVALE	SALLY	24		F	M	July. 27. 1916	New York City, N.Y.	2122, Bathgate Avenue., New York City, N.Y.
5	De CAMP	EDWARD	43		M	M	Decr. 4. 1896	New York City, N.Y.	Post Office., Smallwood, N.Y.
6	DINEEN	JAMES J.	37		M	M	Augt. 3. 1903	Stamford, Conn.	310. East Street., 66th New York City, NY
7	DINEEN	MADGE	23		F	M	July. 14. 1917	New York City, N.Y.	With husband Line 6
8	Gans	RICHARD H.	21		M	M	May. 10. 1918	New York City, N.Y.	300, Duncan Road. S.Id. New York City, N.Y.
9	GANS	JANET	21		F	M	Mar. 31. 1919	New York City, N.Y.	With husband Line 8
10	RODLEY	JOHN	43		M	S	Mar. 10. 1897	Cambridge, Mass	140, Otis Street., Cambridge, Mass.
11	FRANKLETON	ANNA	47		F	W	MAR. 26. 1893	Cambridge, Mass	140, Otis Street., Cambridge, Mass
12	BASSETT	MARY	60		F	M		By Marriage.	11, Rice Street., Wellesley, Mass.
13	RUDD	JOHN	30		M	M	NOVR. 4. 1909	Buffalo, N.Y.	35.52 88th Street., Jackson Hgts. N.Y.
14	RUDD	EILEEN	25		F	M	Mar. 3. 1915	New York City, N.Y.	With husband Line 13
15	TUCKER	DOROTHY	25		F	S	May. 18. 1915	Port Jervis N.Y.	192, West Main Street., Middletown, N.Y.
16	STONE	LAURENCE	26		M	M	Dec. 24. 1913	Sharon, Conn.	East Main Street, Canaan, Conn.
17	STONE	JEAN	24		F	M	Feb. 27. 1916.	Canaan, Conn.	With husband Line 16
18	ADDABBO	PHILIP N.	31		M	M		Father's papers.	2180, Bronx Park East, New York. N.Y.
19	ADDABBO	ELENA	28		F	M	Dec. 18. 1911	New York. N.Y.	With husband Line 18
20	LICHTENBERG	HARRY	60		M	M	Feb. 13. 1880	New York. N.Y.	340 Riverside Drive, New York City.
21	HEDGES	DAYTON	56		M	M	Jul. 22. 1884	New York. N.Y.	Hotel Shelton New York. N.Y.
22	WOJTUL	PETER	31		M	S	June. 29. 1909	Chicago. Ill.	651 North Terrace, Mount Vernon. N.Y.
23	PLAUT	WALTER	40		M	S		Eastern District Court of New York. Brooklyn. New York. April 30. 1938	575-5th Ave. New York. N.Y.
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

37

Line N. Y. & Cuba Mail S. S. Company
Owners N. Y. & Cuba Mail S. S. Company
Local Agents N. Y. & Cuba Mail S. S. Company

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-608

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

320

I, J.Grabenstein, *Surgeon of the* A.M.S. MEXICO, Sailing therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* Thirtythree *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the State of New York, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J.Grabenstein
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this Twelfth *day of* November, *19* 40.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7 [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, NOVEMBER 9TH., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	HTP.	POPPER	JAN (ERNESTINE)	33	✓	M	S	BUSINESS	YES	CZECH-ENG GERM.FREN.	YES	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA.	HEBREW	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA.	PRAGUE	QIV-(NP) 33	HAVANA.CUBA.	AUG.31.1940	CUBA	HAVANA
2	HTP.	POPPEROVA(POPPER)	ARNOSTKA (wife)	57	✓	F	W	H.WIFE	YES	CZECH.GERM	YES	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA.	HEBREW	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA.	CECELICE	QIV-(NP) 579	HAVANA.CUBA.	OCT. 8.1940	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA.	PRAGUE.
3	HTP.	SRUH	SIEGFRIED (wife & 1 ch.)	50	✓	M	M	ACC'TANT	YES	GERM.FREN. ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY ✓	VIENNA	QIV-(NP) 4262	HAVANA.CUBA.	NOV. 1.1940	GERMANY	VIENNA
4	HTP.	SLUZKER	MAURYCY(MAURICE)	39	✓	M	M	Peddler None	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND 29	KOLOMEA	QIV-(NP) 157	HAVANA.CUBA.	NOV. 7.1940	CUBA	HAVANA
5	HTP.	SPLITTER	MARKUS HIRSCH	33		M	M	LEATHER SALESMAN	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	POLAND 29	KRAKAU	QIV-(NP) 151	HAVANA.CUBA.	NOV. 7.1940	CUBA	HAVANA
6	HTP.	SPLITTER	CORNELIE ALTER (wife)	29	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY ✓	VIENNA	QIV-(NP) 4278	HAVANA.CUBA.	NOV. 7.1940	CUBA	HAVANA
7	HTP.	FROHWIRTH	ISRAEL	28	✓	M	M	FURRIER	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	POLAND 29	BALIGROD	QIV-(NP) 148	HAVANA.CUBA.	NOV. 6.1940	CUBA	HAVANA
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

38

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

229

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., NOVEMBER 12TH., 1940

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write some language or dialect	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief or opposition or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously in the United States or has not	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town					If yes—																	Hair	Eyes	
								Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches				
	FRIEND.DR.JULIO CASTELLANOS									FRIEND.MRS.RUTH PICK	R-NO																
1	363-AGUIAR ST.HAVANA.CUBA.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$27.00 YES	NO	NO	NO	888 PARK AV.NEW YORK.NY.	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	BRU	BLK	HZL	NONE
2	WITH SON LINE 1	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH SON LINE 1	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FR	DK GREY	ZHL	NONE
3	COUSIN.MR.FELIX KAUFMAN 533-W.232ND ST.NEW YORK.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$1/200 YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN.MR.FELIX KAUFMAN 533 W.232ND ST.NEW YORK.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
4	MOTHER.MRS.REGINA SLUZKER VIENNA. GERMANY.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	NY.	WIFE.MRS.LILLY SLUZKER 173-W.73RD ST.NEW YORK.NY.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
5	MOTHER.MRS.SARA M.SPLITTER 32 NORDBAHN ST.VIENNA.GERM.	NY.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938 1939	NY.	FATH-INLAW.MR.CARL ALTER 2108-E-7TH ST.BKLYN. N.Y.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	SALLOW	BRN	BRN	WEAR GLASSES.
6	WITH HUSBAND LINE 5	NY.	BROOKLYN	YES	HUSBAND	$700. YES	YES	1938 1939	NY.	WITH HUSBAND LINE 5	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BLUE	BIRTH MARK -RGHT CHEEK
7	FATHER.MR.JACOB FROHWIRTH GENEVE.SWITZERLAND.	PA.	PITTSBURGH	NO	SELF	$500. YES	YES	1937 1938	NY.	WIFE.MRS.ELSA FROHWIRTH 3319 NIAGARA ST.PITTSBURGH.	R-NO PA.E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	BRU	BRN	BLUE	SCAR OVER LEFT EYE
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Head Cens. & Deportation - Landing Permit

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

832

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.H.Martinson, Master, of the AM S.S. Mexico, from Havana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O H Martinson
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this Twelfth day of November, 19 40.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 436 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S. S. MEXICO sailing from Havana. Cuba., November 9th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York. November 12....., 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Larsen Snik	Peder Harry	22		M	S		Father's papers.	458-46th Street. Brooklyn. N.Y.

J Singer U.S. Immigrant Inspector 7-50 AM

33

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—914

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.Grabenstein, Surgeon of the AM S.S.Mexico, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirtythree years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The state of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Grabenstein
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this Twelfth day of November, 19 40

at New York

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—220

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 9 328

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

(VIA CANADIAN NATIONAL RYS) S. S. MEXICO Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA., NOVEMBER 9TH., 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
NOT COUNTED 1		CHANG	RAMON	55	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	KWANGTUNG	PV-(3-3) 182	HAV. CUBA	11-7-40	✓	CUBA	HAVANA
NOT COUNTED 2		YI	RAFAEL	47	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	KWANGTUNG	PV-(3-3) 183	HAV. CUBA.		✓	CUBA	HAVANA
NOT COUNTED 3		HING	JULIO	42	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	KWANGTUNG	PV-(3-3) 184	HAV. CUBA.		✓	CUBA	HAVANA
4		All held on board for Chinese Inspector. 8½ J Seaving Insp.																			
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

40 ✓

9

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

132

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., NOVEMBER 12TH., 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien belongs to the race which is subject to the immigration laws of the United States	Length of time alien belongs to the United States	Whether alien belongs to the class which is admissible to the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	CHINESE CONSUL. HAV/CUBA.	CHINA	NY.		YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL. NEW YORK.	R-YES E-NO	DY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YLLOW	BLK	BRN	NONE
2	CHINESE CONSUL. HAV.CUBA.	CHINA	NY.		YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL. NEW YORK.	R-YES E-NO	DY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YLLOW	BLK	BRN	NONE
3	CHINESE CONSUL. HAV.CUBA.	CHINA	NY.		YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL. NEW YORK.	R-YES E-NO	DY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YLLOW	BLK	BRN	NONE
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—490

New York and Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

121

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.H.Martinson,Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* American S.S. Mexico *, from* Havana Cuba *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O. H. Martinson

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this Twelfth *day of* November *, 19* 40.

at New York

Joseph V. Lennon

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be **M** (married), **S** (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.Grabenstein, Surgeon of the AM S.S.Mexico, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirtythree years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.Grabenstein
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this Twelfth day of November, 19 40.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 3883
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8 (2)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

(VIA CANADIAN PACIFIC RY) S. S. MEXICO. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA., NOVEMBER 9TH., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	WANG	FELIPE	41	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	KWANGTUNG	PV-(3-3) 180	HAV. CUBA.	11-7-40		CUBA	HAVANA
2	NOT COUNTED	CHUNG	CHANG	40	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	KWANGTUNG	PV-(3-3) 181	HAV. CUBA.	11-7-40		CUBA	HAVANA
3	NOT COUNTED	LAU	JOAQUIN	51	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	KWANGTUNG	PV-(3-3) 188	HAV. CUBA.	11-8-40		CUBA	HAVANA
4	NOT COUNTED	LAU	DOMINGO	45	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	KWANGTUNG	PV-(3-3) 187	HAV. CUBA.	11-8-40		CUBA	HAVANA
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

All ordered held on board for Chinese Inspector. 8 15/16 J Scanigi Insp.

41

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

934

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 12TH, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, church, army, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he [illegible] and [illegible] work when able to do so?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote on full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien has been to the United States before (Yes or No)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
													R-YES																	
1	CHINESE CONSUL.HAV.CUBA.	CHINA NY.			YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL. NEW YORK.	E-NO	IDY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YLLOW	BLK	BRN	NONE
2	CHINESE CONSUL.HAV.CUBA.	CHINA NY.			YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL. NEW YORK.	R-YES E-NO	IDY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YLLOW	BLK	BRN	NONE
3	CHINESE CONSUL.HAV.CUBA.	CHINA NY.			YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL. NEW YORK.	R-YES E-NO	IDY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YLLOW	BLK	BRN	NONE
4	CHINESE CONSUL.HAV.CUBA.	CHINA NY.			YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL. NEW YORK.	R-YES E-NO	IDY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YLLOW	BLK	BRN	NONE
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

834

List 8

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 12TH., 1940

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country with (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she had $50 herself, whether amount was furnished by relative, husband, other person, or by charitable or other institution, society, firm, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes/No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 If Yes— Where?	22 If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	CHINESE CONSUL.HAV.CUBA.	CHINA NY.			YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL. NEW YORK.	R-YES E-NO	IDY NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YLLOW	BLK	BRN	NONE
2	CHINESE CONSUL.HAV.CUBA.	CHINA NY.			YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL. NEW YORK.	R-YES E-NO	IDY NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YLLOW	BLK	BRN	NONE
3	CHINESE CONSUL.HAV.CUBA.	CHINA NY.			YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL. NEW YORK.	R-YES E-NO	IDY NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YLLOW	BLK	BRN	NONE
4	CHINESE CONSUL.HAV.CUBA.	CHINA NY.			YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL. NEW YORK.	R-YES E-NO	IDY NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YLLOW	BLK	BRN	NONE
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

Line

Owners

Local Agents

M&E

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.H.Martinson,Master, of the AM S.S.Mexico, from Havana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

O. H. Martinson

Master

Sworn to before me this Twelfth day of November, 19 40.

at New York

Joseph F. Cunningham

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Francis Smith	41	USA	Arthur Johannessen	25	USA
Andrew Bogat	61	"	Charles Doyle	68	"
Ronald Bligh	17	"	George Karagianis	42	"
George Vega	41	"	Jose Raposo	25	"
Albert Delgado	45	"	Neil Thurston	43	"
Emil Albrecht	60	"	Antonio Aldao	46	"

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

B. C. Edwards

General Superintendent

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

16—1818

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Mexico

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
DEC 10 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York, N Y

November 19, 1940, 19

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Mexico

from port of Mexican Gulf Ports via Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 106 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . --

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . --

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 12 Total crew this date 115

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 12, 1940, 19..., consigned to N Y & Cuba Mail S S Co; is now lying at Pier 15, East River, and is expected to sail November 19, 1940, 19..., for Mexican Gulf Ports via Havana, Cuba via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N Y

135

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
DEC 10 1940
ELLIS ISLAND
PORT OF NEW YORK

16—1818

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None.				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
Leon Reinhardt	38	USA	10-16-40	N Y
Sydney Weatherpe	28	"	8-21-40	"
[illegible]	44		10-5-40	"
Frank Mills	54	Gt't Britain	11-6-39	"
[illegible]	32	USA	10-3-40	"
Jose Ugalde	44	"	7-12-39	"
Daniel Cepeda	28	"	10-30-40	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

5 aliens 104 USC

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MEXICO", arriving at New York N.Y., Nov. 12th 1940, from the port of Havana Cuba & Mexican Gulf Ports.

MEXICO

NOV 12 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		MARTINSON	OWSALD	✓	MASTER	10/28/40	New York	Yes	Yes	54	M	U. S.	A.	5-11	185	None.		
2		NORDSKOG	JOHN	✓	Ch. OFF.					43	M			5-10	182	None.		
3		REILLY	JOHN	✓	2nd Off					49	M			5-5	193	None.		
4		DINNE	JOHN	✓	3rd Off					41	M			5-10	172	None.		
5		HULINGS	JOSEPH	✓	Jr 3rd Off					28	M			5-6	157	None.		
6		CUPEIRO	JOAQUIN	✓	Carptr					53	M			5-6	154	None.		
7		REINA	PABLO	✓	Bosn.					58	M			6-2	166	None.		
8		REINHARDT	LEON	✓	Qtr.Mstr					35	M			5-4	155	None.		
9		BECCU	JOSEPH	✓	"					41	M			5-4	156	None.		
10		PETER	KURT	✓	"					41	M			5-9	172	None.		
11		ALIEN	FREDDIE	✓	A.B.Seaman					36	M			5-6	156	None.		
12		CAMPBELL	ROBERT	✓	"					37	M			5-7	158	None.		
13		WALKER	ROBERT	✓	"					34	M			5-6	159	None.		
14		GOMEZ	MARIO	✓	"					52	M			6--	161	None.		
15		SERGENTON	RAFAEL	✓	"					40	M			5-7	161	None.		
16		PETERS	MARCELLO	✓	"					42	M			5-6	147	None.		
17		MERS	MICHOLAS	✓	"					30	M			5-7	151	None.		
18		MERS	BRUNO	✓	"					33	M			5-10	167	None.		
19		LAGUER	VICTOR	✓	O.S.Seaman					20	M			5-6	154	None.		
20		CRUZ	MARCELINO	✓	"					24	M			5-9	147	None.		
21		QUEVEDO	GONZALO	✓	Purser					47	M			6-3	155	None.		
22		BAILEY	CHRISTOPHER	✓	Sr Asst "					40	M			5-10	166	None.		
23		GUNTHORPE	SYDNEY	✓	Jr Asst "					27	M			5-8	181	None.		
24		GRABENSTEIN	JOSEPH	✓	SURGEON					65	M			5-7	145	None.		
25		EGAN	WILLIAM	✓	Ch. Radio					41	M			5-7	168	None.		
26		FAILLA	SANTO	✓	2nd Radio					25	M			5-10	172	None.		
27		DE MARTINO	MICHAEL	✓	3rd Radio					44	M			5-7	158	None.		
28		LORENZO	FRANCISCO		Watchman					51	M			5-5	145	None.		
29		PELOQUIN	OVIDE	✓	"					58	M			5-5	151	None.		
30		WALLY	ALEXANDER	✓	"					46	M			5-9	177	None.		

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

[illegible].

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

237

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " Mexico" *, arriving at* New York N.Y. *,* Nov. 12th 1940 *, 19* *, from the port of* Havana Cuba & Mexican Gulf Ports.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		FISCHER	WILLIAM		MUSCIAN	10/26/40	New York	Yes	Yes	55	M		U. S. A.	5-7	147	None.		
2		UFERT	WILLIAM		"					48	M			5-7	215	None.		
3		LEVINE	WILLIAM		"					27	M			5-6	172	None.		
4		ANDERSON	RICHARD		DECK CADET					18	M			6--	162	None.		
5		KARRASCH	ALFRED		Ch. ENG.					41	M			5-10	157	None.		
6	FIRST	OECSH	WILLIAM		1ST ASST "					37	M			5-9	184	None.		
7		SWAN	CHARLES		2nd " x "					42	M			6--	168	None.		
8		TINGLE	WILBUR		3RD " "					41	M			5-6	173	None.		
9		TIMMER	GERRIT		JR 3RD " "					31	M			5-10	166	None.		
10		FRANKLIN	FRANK		JR ENGINEER					50	M			5-7	185	None.		
11		GUYDOSH	MICHAEL		ELECTRICIAN					40	M			5-7	188	None.		
12	FIRST	MARTIN	SAMUEL		CH REF ENG					39	M			5-11	185	None.		
13	FIRST	SVENSON	BARNARD		ASST " "					62	M			5-11	182	None.		
14		COMMANDER	CHARLES		REF OILER					26	M			5-5	145	None.		
15		RODRIQUEZ	PABLO		W. TENDER					35	M			5-5	149	None.		
16		VILLEVERDE	FRANCISCO		"					52	M			5-8	184	None.		
17		FRAGUELA	JOSE		"					41	M			56	162	None.		
18		LAGOS	JOSE		OILER					36	M			5-7	172	None.		
19		CAMACHO	SANTOS		"					24	M			5-7	152	None.		
20		MACAHDO	JOSE		"					38	M			5-5	172	None.		
21		SABIN	JOSE		FIREMAN					48	M			5-8	162	None.		
22		ROJAS	RAMON		"					33	M			5-5	147	None		
23		VARGAS	CANTO		"					40	M			5-5	156	None.		
24		CASTRO	EDUARDO		"					30	M			5-3	154	None.		
25		VIERAS	JULIO		"					27	M			5-3	156	None.		
26		MORES	JOSE		"					42	M			505	167	None.		
27		DIAZ	BENIGONO		WIPER					31	M			5-7	162	None.		
28		RIVERA	ROGELIO		"					28	M			5-5	146	None.		
29		DE CAMPO	JOSE		"					68	M			5-3	172	None.		
30		RIDE	EUGENE		ENG. CADET					19	M			5-9	151	None.		

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

J. Singer
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 448
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Mexico", arriving at New York N.Y., Nov. 12th 1940, 19..., from the port of Havana Cuba & Mexican Gulf Ports.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		HASSELL	SAMUEL	✓	CH STWD	10/28/40	New York	Yes	Yes	44	M	U. S. A.		5-11	162	None.		
2		MILLS	FRANK	✓	2nd Stwd					53	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	199	None.		F.P. & regd 9/3/40
3		ROSADO	RAFAEL	✓	2ND CAB STWD					35	M	U. S.	A.	5-7	158	None.		
4		VANE	CASTRON	✓	SAL. STWD					37	M			5-9	145	None.		
5		KROMPHOLZ	MARGARET	✓	STDESS					34	M			5-6	188	None.		
6		GARCIA	DIEGO	✓	ST. KPR					41	M			5-11	182	None.		
7		CORTNER	JESSE	✓	PRINTER					40	M			5-7	164	None.		
8		HUMPHREYES	WILLIAM	✓	BARBER					65	M			5-6	171	None.		
9		CRUZ	RAMON	✓	TEL OPER					26	M			5-6	142	None.		
10		IPPOLITO	ONOFRIO	✓	"					30	M			5-6	151	None.		
11	FIRST	LANCHART	JACOB	✓	BELLBOY					26	M	POLISH	POLISH	5-6	149	None.		
12		GAFFORD	JAMES	✓	"					22	M	U S.	A.	5-8	166	None.		
13		QUIROLO	FELIX	✓	BEV. STWD					35	M			5-7	188	None.		
14		LEVINE	HARRY	✓	S.R.STWD					24	M			6--	173	None.		
15		POLIT	AUGUSTO	✓	DECK STWD					30	M			5-9	166	None.		
16		UGALDE	JOSE	✓	CH. COOK					42	M			5-8	177	None.		
17		UGALDE	JOSE	✓	2ND COOK					39	M			5-8	157	None.		
18		CASTANO	JOSE	✓	3RD COOK					54	M			5-5	162	None.		
19		[illegible] MORAGA	ALBERT	✓	4TH COOK					38	M			5-4	146	None.		
20		ABERASTURI	JESUS	✓	[illegible]TH COOK					41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	151	None.		F.P. & regd 9/3/40
21		UCHUPI	ALFONSO	✓	BUTCHER					49	M	U.	S. A/	5-11	182	None.		
22		MORUP	OLUF	✓	CH. BAKER					51	M			5-6	158	None.		
23		WOOLERY	SAMUEL	✓	NITE BAKER					58	M			5-7	183	None.		
24		COSTA	JORGE	✓	PANTRYMAN					33	M			5-8	146	None.		
25	FIRST	RODRIQUEZ	RAFAEL	✓	SCULLION					29	M			5-8	145	None.		
26		ANTONIO	JOHN	✓	"					42	M	AF. BLACK	DUTCH.	5-6	161	None.		F.P. & regd 9/3/40
27		ROSARIO	JOSE	✓	KIT UTILITY					45	M	U.	S. A.	5-8	151	None.		
28	FIRST	CEPEDA	DANIEL	✓	D'WASHER					28	M	"		5-4	152	None.		
29	FIRST	DIAZ	MIGUEL	✓	OFF MESS					51	M			5-5	159	None.		
30		VISEIRO	JULIO	✓	MG. MESS					54	M			5-4	138	None.		

Line ...

Owners ...

Local Agents ...

J. Bruce
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

139 Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "M E X I C O", arriving at New York N.Y., Nov. 18th 1940, 19..., from the port of Havana Cuba & Mexican Gulf Ports.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		GOMEZ	GARAD	✓	P.O. MESS	10/28/40	New York	Yes	Yes	41	M	U. S. A.		6--	174	None.		
2		SUAREZ	JULIO	✓	FIRE MESS					40	M			5-6	148	None.		
3		JIMINEZ	JULIO	✓	SAIL. MESS					28	M			5-5	145	None.		
4		LAMONT	JOSEPH	✓	NITE STWD					69	M			5-11	182	None.		
5		TRAMM	EDWARD	✓	B.R.Stwd					58	M			5-8	151	None.		
6		DE BOLLE	VICTOR	✓	"					50	M			5-6	159	None.		
7		CHRISTIANI	EUGENE	✓	"					56	M			5-6	166	None.		
8		RUIZ	JOSE	✓	"					40	M			5-5	149	None.		
9		GOLDBERG	ABRAHAM	✓	"					46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	175	None.		F.P. + Regd 9/5/40
10		CAPRILLES	ARTHUR	✓	2nd Cab Waiter					55	M	U. S. A.		5-5	151	None.		
11		GROSS	EDWARD	✓	WAITER					62	M			5-4	161	None.		
12		MARIN	ARTURO	✓	"					42	M			5-3	160	None.		
13		SUAREZ	AVELINO	✓	"					42	M			5-5	158	None.		
14		RODRIQUEZ	JOHN	✓	"					46	M			5-6	159	None.		
15		WEISS	ELIAS	✓	"					54	M			5-6	159	None.		
16		PINTO	CARLOS	✓	"					55	M			5-5	156	None.		
17		WEISS	JOHN O.	✓	BATH STWD					49	M			5-7	174	None.		
18		LAWRENCE	ROBERT	✓	G. H. STWD					46	M			5-8	172	None.		
19		MENDEZ	AQUILES	✓	UTILITYMAN					54	M			5-6	168	None.		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

(CLOSED WITH ONE HUNDRED AND NINE (-109-) MEMBERS OF CREW INCLUDING MASTER.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, NOV 2 1940
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Mexican Prts
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH 109
SERVICE No. 6930 Fee $ Fa

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HABANA, CUBA

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. H. Martinson, Master, of the American Steamship "MEXICO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O. H. Martinson
Master

Sworn to before me this Twelfth day of November, 19 40.

Joseph A. Farrugia
Immigrant Inspector.

Crew Summary	
Native Born U.S.C.	51
Naturalized U.S.C.	53
Aliens	5
TOTAL	109

11/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

17

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED NOV 25 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

140

I, Dr. Jose Mend in Sabat, Surgeon of the Ame. S. S. Angelina Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 Yrs years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Board of medical examiners of Puerto Rico., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Mendi Sabat M.D.

Signature known to me

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Nov., 19 40

at San Juan, P.R.

Frank Abbott

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

11-12-40

MEH

Cards Received 11/7/40.
Clerk MEH
Cards Examined 12/3/40
Cards Checked M.H.
Clerk

arrived

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Viñas

Angelina

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

PORTO RICO

MOND

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin	4	7		12
[illegible]				
[illegible]				
[illegible]				
3rd Cabin				
Total	4	7		12

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List one 991

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

1 S. S. Angelena Passengers sailing from San Juan P. R. Nov. 7, 1940, , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Infanzon	Jose Maria.	39	✓	M	M	Merchant	Y	Spa. Eng.	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Asturias	Form 546 #2178	S. Juan	II/6/40		99 Puerto		Rico. (San Juan)
2	EXEMPT	Alonso	Ramon B.	36	✓	M	M	do	do	do	Y	do	do	do	La Guardia	# 2177	do	II/6/40		do		do (Santurce)
3	EXEMPT	Homar	Bartolo.	46	✓	M	M	do	do	do	Y	do	do	do	Alaró	#2179	do	II/7/40		do		do (Ponce)
4	EXEMPT	Martinez	Patricio	52	✓	M	M	do	do	do	Y	do	do	do	Santander	# 2180	do	11/7/40		do		Aguadilla
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

02-34

H Montgomery mng
Manifest J. Ibarra

42

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List one

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

241

Arriving at Port of New York Nov. 1940, November 17, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States														
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes—: Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he comes after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (a person or nonborrower, or immigrant, as may be, is deemed to be, as stated by him, which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether attached and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Bro:-Mr. Manuel Infanson San Juan P.R.	P.R.	S.Juan	Y	Self	Y	Y	23Yrs	P.R.	11/7/40	New York.	Friend:- Sigmond Geld	R-Y	Tourist Ind	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Br	Br	None.
2	Wife:- Mrs. Sugunda L. Alonso Santurce P.R.	P.R.	S.Juan	Y	do	Y	Y	20Yrs	P.R.	11/7/40	C/oPadin Bros New York NY.	do	do	Tourist Ind	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Br	Br	None.
3	Wife:-Mrs. Ramona A. Hemer Ponce P.R.	P.R.	Ponce	Y	do	Y	Y	38Yrs	P.R.	11/7/40	A.R. Kennedy 115 c/o Bread N.Y.C.	do	do	Tourist Ind	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Br.	Bl.	None.
4	wife. Mrs. Carmen S. Martinez Mayaguez	P.R.	Mayaguez	Y	do	Y	Y	21Yrs	P.R.	do	FRIENDS. ENRIQUE DOMENECH 215 Fourth Ave.,N.Y.C	do	do	Tourist Ind	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line Bull Insular Line Inc.

Owners A. H. Bull & Co. Inc.,

Local Agents Bull Insular Line Inc., 115 Broad St., New York

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

181

I, O. Svendsen Master, of the SS ANGELINA, from San Juan, Puerto Rico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

O Svendsen

Master

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of November, 19 41

at Niagara Falls N.Y.

H Montgomery

Immigrant Inspector.

16—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number One

242

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ANGELINA *Sailing from* San Juan, Puerto Rico, Nov. 7th, *19*40, *Arriving at Port of* New York, N.Y. November 17, *19*40.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Jimenez	Antonio	47		m	m	May 11, 1893 Rio Grande, P.R.		c/o Ibanez Garmendia 25 Claremont Ave., New York NY
2	Jimenez	Dolores Miranda	40		fem	m	April 3, 1900 - ditto -		- ditto -
3	Janover	Albert J.	36		m	s	January 7, 1905 New York N.Y.		671 West 162nd St., New York N.Y.
4	Vivaldi Rodriguez	Antonio	38		m	m	April 10, 1902 Yauco, P.R.		Hotel Taft, New York, N.Y.
5	Portalatin	Diego	38		m	m	November 13, 1902 Utuado P.R.		Hotel Ansonia, New York N.Y.
6	Jensen	Herminio C.	43		m	m	April 9, 1898 Arecibo P.R.		Hotel Taft, New York, N.Y.
7	Funtane	Rafael	48		m	m	December 7, 1891 Ponce P.R.		- di tto -
8	Guillermety	Fred	22		m	s	June 2, 1918 Santurce P.R.		3748- 72nd St., Jackson Heights L.I.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

O. Svendsen, Master.

43

Total 4

Line Bull Insular Line Inc.,
Owners A. H. BULL & CO. INC.?
Local Agents Bull Insular Line Inc., 115 Broad St., New York, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—808

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. 46372 BILLED NOV 25 1940

143

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

William Lindberg

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

_____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

MEH

Cards Punched 11-7-40 MEH
Clerk
Cards Received
Cards Checked 12-4-40 M.H.
Clerk

Final

Ralph Aust. 11-12-40

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX COLLECTED				IN TRANSIT				Total
		U. S.				U. S.				
		S. I.	U. S.	Sta.	In					
[illegible]	3									
CABIN										4
[illegible]										
[illegible] 3rd CABIN										
[illegible] CLASS										
TOTAL	3									4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

MONO

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	4		
Cabin			4
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	4		4

Shelburne Hotel

S5 Philip

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VELI-RAGNAR Passengers sailing from PETSAMO Oct 1, 1940. N.Y. 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	NESS-IMMONEN	YRJÖ MAUNO	42	6	MALE	MARRIED	CHAUFFEUR (consul)	YES	FINNISH SWEDISH		FINLAND	FINNISH	01-10		NON-IMM. A1 3/1 Govt Off				10	
2		WIESENER 99625/929	OTTO AAMODT	32	6	MALE	SINGLE	DOCTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NORWEGIAN	NORWEGIAN	10-28		15	HELSINKI	4.9.40		FINLAND	HELSINKI
3		BARCK ✓	ROS-MAJ GERTRUD	22	5	FEM.	SING.	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN NORWEGIAN	YES	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	NORWAY	OSLO	QUOTA 2364	HELSINGFORS	11.7.40		35	
4		ÅKERMARK	MARIA MARGARETA	27	2	FEM.	SING.	—	YES	SWEDISH FINNISH ENGLISH GERMAN FRENCH	YES	FINLAND	SWEDISH-FINN	FINLAND 20-35	ST. MICHEL	NON-QUOTA 8	HELSINGFORS HELSINGFORS	8/4/40 7.10.40	4 (E)	NORWAY	OSLO
5										SWEDISH ENGLISH FRENCH GERMAN	YES	SWEDEN	SWEDISH	SWEDEN	GÖTEBORG	QUOTA 2040	GÖTEBORG SWEDEN	18.6.40		FINLAND 35	HELSINGFORS
6																				SWEDEN	GÖTEBORG
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

513 sent

N. V. Strandell 855 Comm.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

16—430

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

344 List .....

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 8 r, 1940.

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 Final destination — In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 Final destination — City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	22 If Yes — Year or period of years	22 If Yes — Where?	22 If Yes — Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
	BROTHER: A.S. IMMONEN		WASHINGTON D.C. WISCONSIN			FINNISH						GOING TO JOIN: Finnish Legation Washington D.C.																
1	TÖÖLÖNTULLINKATU 7. HELSINKI FATHER: HAROLD WIESENER.			WASHINGTON	YES	GOVERNMENT	YES	YES	1926-39	NEW YORK		MR. EERO DAVIDSSON, 153 E 92nd STREET. N.Y.	Secretary of Legation		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	—	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Blue-Grey	—
2	LÖVENSKIOLDSGATE 6. OSLO FATHER: DR. CARL T. BARCK			EAU CLAIRE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NEW YORK		DR. ANDERSON, MIDDLEFARTS CLINIC, EAU CLAIRE, WISCONSIN.	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	—	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	—
3	ST. ROBERTSGATAN 12 A.H-FORS FATHER:		PENN	PITTSBURGH	To N.Y. only	SELF	YES	No	—	—	—	TO STUDY AT THE PENNSYLVANIAN COLLEGE FOR WOMEN. ON SCOLARSHIP FR. AMER. AUTHORS	YES	1 yr.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	—	5	5	Fair	Brown	Green	—
4	TH. ÅKERMARK, TEKNOLOGGAT. 5 GÖTEBORG.		NEW YORK STATE	NEW YORK	YES	By FIANCÉ	YES	No	—	—	—	GETTING MARRIED TO S.R. HEYMANSON, % FIFTH AVENUE BANK, NEW YORK.	No	Perm	YES	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	—	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	—
5																												
6	Boston, Massachusetts, Nov. 12 1940																											
7	The 4 aliens listed hereon examined and																											
8	no certifiable disease found except as listed below																											
9	Class A, Line 7																											
10	Class B, Line																											
11	Class C, Line																											
12	Medical Hold, Line																											
13	✓ Signature Surgeon, U.S.P.H.S.																											
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

14—430

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line NORTHERN FERRIES NEW YORK, N.Y.

Owners A-B. NORDSTRÖM & CO.

Local Agents .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Arlie Ropner, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William Lindow
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov, 1940
at New York

H. H. Brandell
Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXAMINED

W.C. Clerk

John Stanley
for the Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Attorney General shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Attorney General, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—17887

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

14009 Sanna

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK
December 21st, 1940

I, master of the Danish Auxiliary Sailing (Nationality) S. S. Schooner "SANNA" from port of THORSHAVN, Faroe Islands, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 10 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . Total crew this date 8

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 11th, 1940, consigned to The East Asiatic Company, Inc.; is now lying at 8th St. Hoboken, N.J., and is expected to sail December 20th, 1940, for THORSHAVN, FAROE ISLANDS via United States port of . . . . First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

15

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—17887

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name [redacted]	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Dahl, Peter	33	Faroese	Thorshavn Oct. 22, 1940
Absalomensen, Marius	38	Faroese	Thorshavn Oct. 22, 1940

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 146

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANNA, arriving at New York, Nov 13, 1940, from the port of Faroe Islands Oct 17/40

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14-1245

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		THOMSEN	EDWIN S	/	Master	Oct 17 1940	Thorshavn	NO	Yes	31	M	SCAND	DENMARK				Registered	
2		ABSALONSEN VL 51/4/59	MARIUS	/	2nd Offr	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"				"	
3		JOENSAN	PAUL	/	Ch Eng	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"				"	
4		HENTZE	HJALLCRIMUR	/	2	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"				"	
5		HOJGAARD	HANS	/	Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"				"	
6		JOENSAN	MEINHARD	/	AB	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"				"	
7		JESPERSEN	JESPER	/	2nd Offr	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"				"	
8		DAHL VL 51/4/59	PETER	/	CLERK	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"				"	
9		ZACHARIASSEN	MARTIN	/	AB	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"				"	
10		OLSEN	KRISTIAN	/	AB	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"				"	
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

SANNA

NOV 18 1940

John Oedegaard
Asst

Line .....
Owners ... Wilhelmsen 96 Walle
Local Agents ... .

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SANNA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

E80Thomsen
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1940

J. McOsley
Immigrant Inspector.

11/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
James B. Crawford	41	U. S. A.			
Robert E. Reynolds	50	"			
Oscar Owen	36	"			
Walter F. Andrews	37	"			
Covert L. Barker	35	"			
Fred Rollason	44	"			
Pedro Vergara	35	P. R.			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

STANDARD OIL CO. of N. J.
MARINE DEPARTMENT
H. J. Easterborn
By- [redacted]

INDEXED

Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1612

Form 69a
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
NOV 22 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York

November 20, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) M. S. "E. T. BEDFORD"
from port of Caripito, Ven., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 39 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 7 Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 13, 1940, consigned to STANDARD OIL COMPANY OF NEW JERSEY; is now lying at —, and is expected to sail November 15, 1940, for Aruba, N.W.I.
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

147

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Donald B. West	44	U. S. A.	October 24, 1940 at Norfolk, Va.
Jose Ward	48	Peru	" "
Frank T. MaDonald	33	U. S. A.	" "
Guy V. Stanton	33	"	" "
Arnold S. Carlson	16	"	" "
Walter M. Brehm	26	"	" "
C. L. Meyer	46	"	" "

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 67 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 980

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

148 Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S "E.T.BEDFORD", arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 13th, 19 40, from the port of CARIPITO, VENEZUELA.

11-1-40

E. T. BEDFORD NOV 13 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Svenson *	Carl	35	Master	10/24/40	Norrelk Va	Yes	Yes	54	Males	NAT Scand.	NAT American	5-8	168		
2	Yes	West	Donald B.	25	Ch. Mate	"	"	"	"	44	"	Irish	"	5-8	160		
3	Yes	Grabbe	Maurice R.	18	2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	"	German	"	6-1	275		
4	Yes	Brehm	Walter M.	8	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	Polish	"	5-11	159		
5	No	Hart	Otto L.	10	Ch. Eng'r.	"	"	"	"	32	"	German	"	5-9	165		
6	Yes	Gillam	Walter R.	10	1st. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	"	5-10	160		
7	Yes	Myers	Charles L.	10	2nd "	"	"	"	"	46	"	German	"	5-11	175		
8	No	Hallen *	James	8	3rd "	"	"	"	"	46	"	Irish	NAT American	5-8½	163		
9	Yes	Etheridge	Robert L.	20	Radio Opr	"	"	"	"	51	"	English	American	5-11	160		
10	Yes	Ward	Jose R.	15	Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	Spn.Amn	H.T. Peruvian	5-5	158		Reg. Legal Entry
11	Yes	Doucette *	Melbourne J.	12	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	French	NAT American	5-2	155		
12	Yes	Romani *	Jose	14	Bos'n	"	"	"	"	44	"	Spanish	NAT American	5-5	160		
13	Yes	Martinez	Luis Bastida	12	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	37	"	Spanish	H.T. Spanish	5-5	160		Reg Legal Entry
14	Yes	McDonald	Frank T.	10	A.B.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	American	5-8	165		
15	Yes	Hill	James P.	6	A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	"	6-1	168		
16	Yes	Peterson	Oscar E.	10	A.B.	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scand.	"	5-8	160		
17	No	Staton G	Guy V.	5	A.B.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	"	5-5	157		
18	No	Conwell	Caird M.	5	A.B.	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5-10	165		
19	No	Smith	Marvin B.	5	A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5-6	154		
20	No	Martin	James	5	A.B.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	"	5-10	178		
21	Yes	Ivey	Bernice	4	O.S.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5-7	185		
22	Yes	Bohner	Edward	3	O.S.	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5-11	170		
23	Yes	Frost	Bernard J.	4	O.S.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	""	5-11	168		
24	Yes	McMahon	William T.	15	Electrician	"	"	"	"	58	"	Irish	"	5-9	165		
25	No	Nilsson	Emil	7	Machinist	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scand.	1st P. Sweden	5-11	181		Reg. Legal Entry
26	Yes	Pacheco	Arturo	5	Oiler	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spn. Amn.	Ecuador	505	165		Reg. Legal Entry
27	Yes	North	Guillermo	10	Oiler	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	NAT American	5-6	175		
28	Yes	Nolan	Martin M.	8	Oiler	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	American	5-8	160		
29	Yes	Bouza *	Gabriel	8	StoreKeeper	"	"	"	"	37	"	Spanish	NAT American	5-9	165		
30	Yes	Gerding	Arthur C.	8	FiremanW/T	"	"	"	"	24	"	Irish	American	5-10	159		

Line STANDARD OIL COMPANY OF N.J.
Owners STANDARD OIL COMPANY OF N.J.
Local Agents STANDARD OIL CO. OF N.J.

14—1000

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S. T. Bedford, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Carl Swenson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov., 19 47

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-124C

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 149

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S "E.T.BEDFORD", *arriving at,* NEW YORK,N.Y., NOVEMBER 13th, 19 40, *from the port of* Pozzuoli CARIPITO VENEZUELA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Otero	Joseph ✓	10	Fireman W/T	10/24/40	NorfolkVa	Yes	Yes	50	Male	Spanish	NAT American	5-2	155		
2	Yes	Stoddard	Francis J. ✓	4	Fireman W.T	"	"	"	"	20	"	Irish	American	5-10	160		
3	Yes	Barnwell	Henry J. ✓	3	Wiper	"	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	"	5-10	154		
4	No	Harrington Jr.	Eugene R. ✓	4	Wiper	"	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	"	5-10	160		
5	Yes	Ayres, Jr.	Frank C. ✓	5	2nd Cook & Baker	"	"	"	"	31	"	Portug'se	"	5-8	164		
6	No	Carter	Thurman Welch ✓	3	Off. M.M.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	"	5-11	160		
7	Yes	Harvey	Jacob J. ✓	2	PPO. M.M.	"	"	"	"	52	"	Irish	"	5-7	147		
8	No	Carlsen	Arnold S. ✓	2	Crew M.M.	"	"	"	"	16	"	Scand	"	6-1	189		
9	Yes	Rankin	Charlie P. ✓	4	UtilityM.M.	"	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	"	5-8	158		
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Extra Engineer Cap.

Norfolk to Caripito & return

Line STANDARD OIL CO. OF N.J.

Owners STANDARD OIL CO. OF N.J.

Local Agent STANDARD OIL CO. OF N.J.

1—1840

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S.S. Delphic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Carl Swenson

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov., 1940

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector

11/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20.. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-124C

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

1-2

150

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED NOV 28 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Agustin La Corte, Surgeon of the Standard Oil Co. of Venezuela (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Certify that I have had 8- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universidad Central de Venezuela en Caracas,, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Caripito November 2nd, 1940.

Agustin La Corte
Dr. Agustin La Corte,

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer administering the oath)

Nov. 11-13-40

Cards Punched 11/12/40
Visaed 12/4/40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Ess Class Cabin

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

MOWO

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	3	4
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
3rd Class			
Total	1	3	4

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1 / 081 . 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ESSO ARUBA . *Passengers sailing from* CARIPITO, VENEZUELA , NOVEMBER 5TH , 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	WITHELL	HUGH GILLARD	47	10	M	M	MARINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	BRITISH	02-15	SALTASH	#15	B.W.I					
2														ENGLAND	CORNWALL	PV	TRINIDAD	July 11 1940		VENEZUELA	CARIPITO	
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29				45																		
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

151

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 13th, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he read and write?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	NAN S. WITHELL 10 WEST CLAREMONT ST EDINBURGH. SCOTLAND.	In Transit to England			Yes	Standard Oil Co of N.J. New York	YES	Yes	Visiting	NEW YORK	1937	Abbey Hotel In Transit 50 St	No	2	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Normal	No	5	8½	W	Brown	Blue	None.
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

821

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Am S/S Esso Aruba, from Carapito-Guiria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. C. Jansen

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 Th day of November, 1940

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1934

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

152

Number 1

S. S. Esso Aruba sailing from Caripito, Venezuela, November 6th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. November 13th, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	HOLCOMB	CLAUD	26	10	M	S	Quanah, Texas- Jan. 20, 1914		Quanah, Texas.
2	REDACTED	HERBERT B	27	2	M	S	Edgewater-Colorado-Sept.16, 1913		Wheatridge, Colorado.
3	THOMAS	HURCEL JOHNSON	49	1	M	M	Kloit- Kentucky- Oct. 10, 1891		Paris, Tennessee.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

46

Total

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Herman J. Manning	37	U. S. A.			
Randolph MacDonald	29	"			
Robert Aldridge	24	"			
William V. Davis	30	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities. STANDARD OIL CO. OF N. J.

INDEXED

MARINE DEPARTMENT

H. J. Eddleborn

rk

By _____

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1618

Form 632
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECEIVED
NOV 22 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York

November 20, 1940

I, master of the American S. S. "ESSO ARUBA"
(Nationality)
from port of Caripito, Ven., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 44 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . ____
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . ____
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 4 Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 13, 1940, consigned to STANDARD OIL COMPANY OF NEW JERSEY; is now lying at ____, and is expected to sail November 15, 1940, for Caripito, Ven., via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

153

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Stanley Dixon	28	U. S. A.	October 26, 1940 at New York
John B. Chamberlain	23	"	" "
Benoit Lamela	45	Spain (1-P)	" "
Paul W. Wheeler	39	U. S. A.	" "
The following man was a workaway:			
Edward L. Harvel	33	U. S. A.	November 5,1940 at Caripito, Ven.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 630
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS Esso Aruba, arriving at New York, N.Y., November 13th, 1940, from the port of Caripito, Venezuela.

154

ESSO ARUBA

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Larsen	Robert T.	37 Yrs.	Master	10/27/40	New York	Yes	Yes	53	Male	Scandinav.	American	5-8	190			
2	"	Reidy	Patrick J.	21 "	Chf.Mate	"	"	"	"	41	"	Irish	"	5-8	165			
3	No	Burns	Francis M.	10 "	2nd. "	10/26/40	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	"	5-11	172			
4	Yes	Steward	Roger A.	3 "	3rd. "	10/27/40	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5-11	145			
5	"	Grandall	Knut	36 "	Ch.Eng'r.	"	"	"	"	59	"	Scandinav.	"	5-9	195			
6	"	Wilkinson	William O.	35 "	1st.Ass't.	"	"	"	"	53	"	English	"	5-11	190			
7	"	Baldwin	Bernard T.	22 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-8	185			
8	"	Tulloch	William S.	16 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	54	"	Scotch	"	5-5	133			
9	"	Ward	Raymond S.	23 "	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	5-9	155			
10	"	Taylor	Richard	25 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	47	"	Irish	"	5-7	150			
11	"	Cally	Victor	18 "	Chf.Cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	Flemish	Belgian	5-6	155			Registered
12	"	Lowry	Patrick	10 "	Bos'n.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	American	5-9	190			
13	"	Ahquai	Frank	24 "	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	41	"	Hawaiian	"	5-5	155			
14	"	Polpollo	Mariano B.	22 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	44	"	Filipino	Filipino	5-	120			Regd Duty
15	"	Gust	Carl J.	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scandinav.	American	5-10	165			
16	"	Soles	Cecil C.	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5-11	160			
17	"	Aamondt	Jorgen	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	Scandinav.	"	5-5	170			
18	"	White	Franz P.K.	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	German	"	5-9	140			
19	"	Rhem	Ray	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5-8	148			
20	"	Hanson	Gunnar	26 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scandinav.	"	5-7	150			
21	"	Fleur	Fred L.	2 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	24	"	French	"	5-10	150			
22	"	Debach	George	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	"	5-8	135			
23	"	Oliver	Albert W.	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5-8	140			
24	"	Dixon	Stanley R.	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Polish	"	5-5	155			
25	No	Wheeler	Paul W.	20 "	Machinist	10/25/40	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	"	5-9	173			
26	Yes	Riobo	Felipe	23 "	Oiler	10/27/40	"	"	"	44	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	200			Regd Duty
27	"	Ortega	Miquel	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-3	135			Registered
28	"	Salinas	Jose	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Span.Amer.	American	5-5	151			
29	"	Lamela	Benito	7 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	45	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	135			Regd Duty
30	"	Chamberlain	John B.	1 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	American	6-	178			

Total 11

Line Standard Oil Company of New Jersey

Owners -do-

Local Agents 30 Rockefeller Plaza, N.Y.C.

H. H. Ading

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

424

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert T.Larsen Master *, of the* SS Esso Aruba *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

H.T. Larsen
Master [redacted].

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* November *,* 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 155

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS Esso Aruba, arriving at New York,N.Y., November 13th, 1940, from the port of Caripito,Venezuela

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—2560

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Mendez	Domingo	18 Yrs.	Fireman	10/27/40	NewYork	Yes	Yes	47	Male	Spanish	American	5-3	143			
2	"	Mills	Henry	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	6-	142			
3	"	Yures	Walter J.	5 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	31	"	Polish	"	5-8	159			
4	"	Allen	Elmer L.	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5-11	130			
5	"	Balcarcel	Manuel	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Spanish	"	5-10	150			
6	"	Fernandes	Francisco	4 "	2 C & B	"	"	"	"	24	"	Portuguese	"	6-2	195			
7	"	Seifert	Eric R.	13 "	Galleyman	"	"	"	"	47	"	German	"	5-8	126			
8	"	Francisco	Ernesto Y.	19 "	O.M.	"	"	"	"	38	"	Filipino	Filipino	5-3	135			Legal Alien
9	"	Moore	George	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	American	5-11	152			
10	"	Marion	Abe	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	170			
11	"	Walker	George W.	20 "	P.C.M.	"	"	"	"	47	"	Irish	"	5-3	143			
12	No	Curley	Francis	14 "	C.M.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	142			
13	Yes	Damato	Michael F.	1 "	Utilityman	"	"	"	"	22	"	Italian	"	5-9	160			
14	No	Harvel	Edward L.	11 "	Workaway	11/5/40	Caripito	"	"	33	"	French	"	5-9	154			
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total 11

This is to certify that there is no American Consul stationed at Caripito,Venezuela.

R.T. Larsen
R.T. Larsen Master

Line Standard Oil Company of New Jersey
Owners -do-
Local Agents 30 Rockefeller Plaza,N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

821

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert T.Larsen Master, of the SS Esso Aruba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Robert T. Larsen
Master

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

11/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Total 11

possession of the United States.

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

19

S. S. MORMACSOVE Sailing from BUENOS AIRES, OCTOBER 25th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 13th, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FINN	OLIVER PATRICK	33	✓	M	S	HOLLIDAYSBURG PE...SYLV...IA ✓	13706 Effect ✓ ...Citizenship Court ...14th P'M	MAPLETON DEPOT, HUNTINGTON COUNTY, PE...SYLVANIA.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Total 11

Line ... 47
Owners MOORE- Mc CORMICK, LTD.
Local Agents ... - Mc CORMICK, LTD.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED NOV 28 1940

closed at. 11-13-40

Is Mormac

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
[illegible]			
rd Class			
[illegible]			

Total

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Maxie Theriot	33	USA	John Gardner	33	USA
Joseph Dabonka	24	"	Sydney Gunthorpe	56	"
Manuel Mendez	46	"	Peter Georgilas	50	"
Joseph Luke	23	"	Patrick Flynn	53	"
William Martin	38	"	Joseph Ghysels	30	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

FORM 589

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
DEC 2 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York

November 30, 1940, 19

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S. S. MORMACDOVE
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 46 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 11 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 — Total crew this date 45

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11-13-40, 19, consigned to Moore McCormack Lines, Inc.; is now lying at Pier 18, Bklyn., NY, and is expected to sail 11-28-40, 19 for East Coast ports South America via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was Brooklyn

157

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
none			

14-1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
NONE				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Mike Vasilko	25	USA	9-26-40 New York
Donald O'Driscoll	26	"	do
Charles Beam	22	"	do
Theodore Huber	60	"	do
Max Krohn	49	"	do
Raymond Carlin	22	"	do
John Degelman	30	"	do
Frank Chlebny	24	"	do
Emile Weiman	40	"	do
Thomas Dillon	22	"	do
Justino Veles	26	"	do

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

SHEET No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 150

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL MORMACDOVE, ARRIVING AT New York, 11/13/, 19 40, FROM THE PORT OF Santos 10/31/40 Buenos Aires

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
				Years														
1	Yes	Senior	Wilfred H.	30	Ch Officer	Sept 27,1940	N-York	Yes	Yes	46	M	English	U.S.	5'05"	I50	Tatoo left arm		
2	"	Brooks	Earl E.	22	2nd "	" "	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'II"	I60	None		
3	"	Routgers	Leon	25	3rd "	" "	"	"	"	39	"	Swedish	"	6'04"	I55	"		
4	"	McManus	Charles H.	5	Jr3rd "	" "	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5'09"	I65	"		
5	No	Carlin	Raymond E.	I month	Cadet	" "	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5'08"	I55	"		
6	Yes	Degelman	John	I0	Radio	" "	"	"	"	30	"	German	"	5'06"	I40	"		
7	"	Decker	William T.	I0	Bos'n	" "	"	"	"	3I	"	English	"	5'II"	I80	"		
8	"	Rathsack	Hans	20	Able seaman	" "	"	"	"	37	"	Hungarian	"	6'0"	I75	"		
9	NO	Mills	Allen H.	I6	" "	" "	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	6'0"	I82	"		
10	"	Davis	Lloyd A.	I8	" "	" "	"	"	"	39	"	Eng lish	"	5'08"	I60	"		
11	"	Tabacco	Angelo	5	" "	" "	"	"	"	22	"	Italian	"	5'06"	I60	"		
12	Yes	Mosley	Roy F.	22	" "	" "	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5'I0"	I85	"		
13	No	Vasilko	Mike	8	" "	" "	"	"	"	25	"	Polish	"	5'07"	I65	"		
14	"	Brzozowski	Stephen	2	Ord Seaman	" "	"	"	"	2I	"	Polish	"	5'I0"	I65	"		
15	"	Travers	James P.	3	" "	" "	"	"	"	I9	"	English	"	5'09"	I65	"		
16	"	Davenport	Joe	2	" "	" "	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5'03"	I45	"		
17	"	Callaghan	James C.	26	Ch Engineer	" "	"	"	"	59	"	Irish	"	5'II"	I90	"		
18	Yes	Perez	Placido	29	Ist Asst Eng	" "	"	"	"	53	"	Cuban	"	5'07"	I48	"		
19	"	Elliot	Hiram C.	8	2nd " "	" "	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	5'08"	I72	"		
20	"	Johnson	Gustave H.	I2	3rd " "	" "	"	"	"	32	"	Swedish	"	5'07"	I58	"		
21	NO	Lane	Charles R.	7	Jr 3rd " "	" "	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	6'05"	I92	"		
22	Yes	Knudsen	Ragnar	35	Eng Observer	" "	"	"	"	5I	"	Norwegian	"	5'II"	I82	"		
23	"	Menos	George J.	I	Eng Cadet	" "	"	"	"	2I	"	Portugese	"	5'07"	I40	"		
24	"	Williams	Charles H.	I0	Electrician	" "	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	"	6'02"	I6I	"		
25	"	St. Germain	Oscar B	2	Asst Elect	" "	"	"	"	42	"	French	"	5'08"	I70	"		
26	"	Huber	William M.	8	Machinist	" "	"	"	"	35	"	German	"	5'03"	I45	"		
27	"	Kelly	Michael	4	Oiler	" "	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5'II"	I52	"		
28	"	Chlebus	Frank	6	"	" "	"	"	"	24	"	Polish	"	5'07"	I55	"		
29	"	Caraballo	Miguel	I6	"	" "	"	"	"	39	"	Spanish	"	5'06"	I65	"		
30	NO	O'Driscoll	Denal P.	9	Wiper	" "	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	5'II"	I70	"		
	"	Delgado	Juan	6	"	" "	"	"	"	23	"	~~Mexican~~ PR	"	5'08"	I62	"		

NOV 13 1940

Line ----------
Owners ----------
Local Agents Moore-McCormack

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....*, of the* M/V MORMACDOVE *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

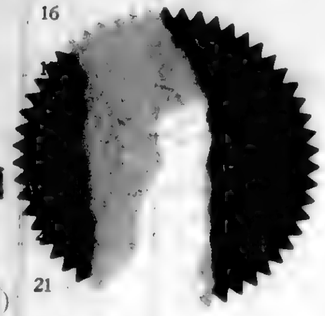
SHEET No. 2

159

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL MORMACDOVE, ARRIVING AT New York, NOV 13 1940, 19....., FROM THE PORT OF .....

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	NO	Reese	Charley	5	Wiper	Sept 27 1940	N-York	Yes	YES	22	Male	Irish	U.S.	5'10"	I60	None		
2	Yes	Krohn	Max C.	2I	Ch. Steward	" " "	"	"	"	50	"	German	"	5'08"	I90	"		
3	"	Rueber	Theodore	I0	Ch. Cook	" " "	"	"	"	6I	"	"	"	5'I0"	I95	"		
4	NO	Weiman	Fred Emil	27	2nd Cook	" " "	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'II"	I68	"		
5	"	Legutki	Theodore S.	I	Std Util	" " "	"	"	"	27	"	Polish	"	5'08"	I65	"		
6	"	Collins	Samuel C.	3	Messman	" " "	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	"	5'06"	I28	"		
7	"	Dillon	Thomas	2	"	" " "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'07"	I62	"		
8	"	Vidal	ARturo	4	Std Util	" " "	"	"	"	30	"	Mexican	"	5'04"	I25	"		
9	"	Velez	Justino	5	" "	" " "	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish Am	"	508"	I65	"		
10	"	Solomon	William Irving	4	Messman	" " "	"	"	"	32	"	Hebrew	"	5'I0"	I65	"		
11	Yes	Murray	Larry D.	4	"	" " "	"	"	"	3I	"	Irish	"	5'09"	2I5	"		
12	"	Rayner	Norman C.	28	Eng Observer	" " "	"	"	"	47	"	English	"	5'04"	I40	"		
13	NO	Anderson	Martin	4I	Maint A.B.	" " "	"	"	"	6I	"	Danish	"	5'05"	I40	"		
14	"	Nits	Willard	I4	" "	" " "	"	"	"	28	"	German	"	5'09"	I68	"		
15	Yes	Hodges	Jesse R.	20	MASTER	" " "	"	"	"	44	"	English	"	6'00"	205	"		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



CREW LIST VISA
AMERICAN CONSULATE
at RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
P. T. HART
VICE CONSUL
Oct 12, 1940
with 116 members
including master.

McKeesport Corsp.

THIS LIST IN 2 SHEETS BEARS THE NAMES OF 116 MEN, REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW. (INCLUDING MASTER)
P. T. HART
VICE CONSUL AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL.
OCT 15 1940
(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL.
OCT 30 1940
NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

..... Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

328

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. P. Hodges, of the M/V MORMACDOVE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

L. P. Hodges
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this NOV 13 1940 day of ....., 19.....

O. W. Kenne
Immigrant Inspector.

11/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
Kristian Skibseid	30.	Norwegian			
Valdemar Jonson	39.	Swedish			
Karl L. Warfvinge	24.	-"-			
Einer Hellqvist	26.	-"-			
Olaf Hansen	30.	Norwegian			
Hans Lingdalsen	21.	-"-			
Oskar Pedersen	22.	-"-			
Hakon Torgersen	43.	-"-			
Arvid Lammstad	20.	-"-			
Rafael Sanboli	17.	Spanish			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

R. Ziegler
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. "That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 589
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sold by Uan & Co., Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 90332

11/13

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
DEC 10 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York
December 6th, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. "Rita"
from port of Port Alfred, Canada, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 22 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 9 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 — Total crew this date 23

The above named vessel arrived at this port November 13th, 1940, consigned to Bibbey Rothschild; is now lying at Red Hook Flat, and is expected to sail December 6th, 1940, for St. John N. B.
via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

19

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DEC 9 1940
DEC 2 1940
DEC 8 1940

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		Nil		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Rolf H. Paulsen	34.	Norwegian	14/3.-39. Oslo.
Hans Hansen	28.	— " —	14/1.-40. Singapore
Ole J. Thiestad	21.	— " —	3/1.-40. Bangkok
Tom Teddersen	20.	— " —	— " —
Nic. Johansen	25.	Danish	24/4.-40. New York.
Günther Wendel	19.	Finlander	8/6.-40. N. Sydney
Alf Johannsen	36.	Norwegian	3/1.-40. Bangkok
Otto [redacted]	40.	— " —	24/4.-40. New York
Sigurd Karlsen	54.	— " —	— " —

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Nor Vessel RITA, arriving at New York, November 13, 1940, from the port of Port Alfred, Canada Nov. 6 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	ZIEGLER	REINHOLD	✓ 27 years	master	23/6.-36.	Lussa	No	yes	47	male	scandinavian	norwegian	1.84m.	90 kg.	none	Regnstad	88 Lifted
2	"	KIØNIG	ARNE	✓ 12 "	1st officer	16/11.-36.	Oslo	"	"	29	"	—" —	—" —	1.80 "	78 "	"	do	do
3	"	SVENDSEN	SIGURD	✓ 15 "	2nd "	24/8.-37.	Marseille	"	"	35	"	—" —	—" —	1.85 "	80 "	"	do	do
4	"	HANSEN	HANS	✓ 8 "	boatswain	16/1.-40.	Singapore	yes	"	28	"	—" —	—" —	1.76 "	76 "	a birthmark on left side of [illegible]	do	do
5	"	THUESTAD	OLE	✓ 3 "	A.B.	30/1.-40.	Bangkok	No	"	21	"	—" —	—" —	1.70 "	70 "	none	do	do
6	"	FEDDERSEN	TOM	✓ 4 "	O.S.	30/11.-40.	—" —	Yes	"	20	"	—" —	—" —	1.72 "	68 "	Rostock forg	do	do
7	no	SØRENSEN	KNUD	✓ 7 "	"	26/7.-40.	New York	No	"	24	"	—" —	danish	1.73 "	75 "	"	do	do
8	"	JOHANSEN	KAI	✓ 7 "	"	27/7.-40.	—" —	No	"	25	"	—" —	—" —	1.75 "	75 "	"	do	do
9	yes	WENDEL	STEINTHOR	✓ 4 "	"	8/6.-40.	N. Sydney	yes	"	19	"	—" —	icelander	1.83 "	78 "	Rostg. for left hand	do	do
10	"	HELSETH	MORTEN	✓ 30 "	1st engineer	8/1.-40.	Bangkok	No	"	50	"	—" —	norwegian	1.78 "	76 "	point finger away a stone in	do	do
11	"	PAULSEN	ROLF	✓ 15 "	2nd "	14/3.-39.	Oslo	yes	"	34	"	—" —	—" —	1.73 "	67 "	the left hand Rostg for	do	do
12	"	NILSEN	HANS	✓ 6 "	3rd "	30/12.-38.	—" —	No	"	28	"	—" —	—" —	1.76 "	75 "	none	do	do
13	no	SKAUG	JOHAN	✓ 2 "	electrician	5/11.-40.	P. Alfred	No	"	23	"	—" —	—" —	1.80 "	81 "	—" —	Reg.	do
14	yes	JOHANNESEN	ALF	✓ 8 "	motorman	30/1.-40.	Bangkok	yes	"	24	"	—" —	—" —	1.83 "	76 "	—" — Rostg for	do	do
15	no	MYHRE	JOHAN	✓ 18 "	—" —	26/4.-40.	New York	No	"	44	"	—" —	—" —	1.67 "	77 "	"	do	do
16	yes	OLAVSEN	FINN	✓ 3 "	greaser	20/6.-40.	Trinidad	No	"	19	"	—" —	—" —	1.70 "	65 "	"	Reg	do
17	no	KROKA	SELMER	✓ 4 "	engineboy	26/4.-40.	New York	No	"	23	"	—" —	—" —	1.83 "	70 "	a bone on the right upper arm	do	do
18	"	WESTAD	OTTO	✓ 24 "	steward	20/4.-40.	—" —	Yes	"	40	"	—" —	—" —	1.70 "	70 "	none	Re. Skipton	Doc Lifted
19	"	KARLSEN	SIGURD	✓ 30 "	cook	20/4.-40.	—" —	Yes	"	54	"	—" —	—" —	1.75 "	75 "	"	Rostg. for.	do
20	"	HJORTH	OSVALD	✓ 1 month	messboy	23/10.-40.	Reigitit	No	"	19	"	—" —	danish	1.72 "	75 "	"		do
21	yes	ZIEGLER	AGNES	✓ -	nurse	28/12.-38.	Trieste	No	"	38	female	—" —	—" —	1.64 "	56 "	"		do
22	"	ZIEGLER	REINHOLD JR.	✓ -	baby	28/12.-38.	—" —	No	no	2	male	—" —	—" —	0.99 "	16 "	"		do
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

RITA

NOV 13 1940

I the undersigned certify that there is no American Consul in Port Alfred, or vicinity

D. J. Kavanagh
Collector of National Revenue

National Revenue Revenu National Customs Excise - Douanes Accise CANADA 6 11 1940 PORT ALFRED P.Q.

Line The Norwegian Shipping and Trade Mission
Owners Nortraship
Local Agents Oldberg Rotchild, 15 Moore Street

Immigrant Inspector.

D.J. Kavanagh
Inspector

2 I. Doc Lifted
22. Registered

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel RITA, arriving at New York, November 13, 1940, from the port of Port Alfred, Canada Nov. 6 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	ZIEGLER	REINHOLD	✓ 27 years	master	23/6.-36.	Lissa	No	yes	47	male	scandinavian	norwegian	1.84m.	90 kg.	none	Registered	00 Lifted
2	"	KIØNIG	ARNE	✓ 12 "	1st officer	16/11.-36.	Oslo	"	"	29	"	-"-	-"-	1.80 "	78 "	"	do	do
3	"	SVENDSEN	SIGURD	✓ 15 "	2nd "	24/5.-37.	Marseille	"	"	35	"	-"-	-"-	1.85 "	80 "	"	do	do
4	"	HANSEN	HANS	✓ 8 "	boatswain	16/1.-40.	Singapore	yes	"	28	"	-"-	-"-	1.76 "	76 "	a birthmark on left side of neck	do	do
5	"	THUESTAD	OLE	✓ 3 "	A.B.	30/1.-40.	Bangkok	No	"	21	"	-"-	-"-	1.70 "	70 "	none	do	do
6	"	FEDDERSEN	TOM	✓ 4 "	O.S.	30/1.-40.	-"-	Yes	"	20	"	-"-	-"-	1.72 "	68 "	Rostock forge	do	do
7	no	SØRENSEN	KNUD	✓ 7 "	"	26/3.-40.	New York	No	"	24	"	-"-	danish	1.73 "	75 "	"	do	do
8	"	JOHANSEN	KAI	✓ 7 "	"	23/4.-40.	-"-	No	"	25	"	-"-	-"-	1.75 "	75 "	"	do	do
9	yes	WENDEL	STEINTHOR	✓ 4 "	"	8/6.-40.	N. Sydney	yes	"	19	"	-"-	icelander	1.83 "	78 "	Rostock forge	do	do
10	"	HELSETH	MORTEN	✓ 30 "	1st engineer	8/1.-40.	Bangkok	No	"	50	"	-"-	norwegian	1.78 "	76 "	left hand	do	do
11	"	PAULSEN	ROLF	PX-8967 1-22-41 ✓ 15 "	2nd "	14/3.-39.	Oslo	yes	"	34	"	-"-	-"-	1.73 "	67 "	point finger away a stone in the left hand	do	do
12	"	NILSEN	HANS	✓ 6 "	3rd "	30/12.-38.	-"-	No	"	28	"	-"-	-"-	1.76 "	75 "	none	do	do
13	no	SKAUG	JOHAN	✓ 2 "	electrician	5/11.-40.	P. Alfred	No	"	23	"	-"-	-"-	1.80 "	81 "	-"-	Reg.	do
14	yes	JOHANNESEN	ALF	✓ 8 "	motorman	30/1.-40.	Bangkok	yes	"	26	"	-"-	-"-	1.83 "	76 "	-"-	Rostock forge	do
15	no	MYHRE	JOHAN	✓ 18 "	-"-	26/4.-40.	New York	No	"	44	"	-"-	-"-	1.67 "	77 "	"	do	do
16	yes	OLAVSEN	FINN	✓ 3 "	greaser	20/5.-40.	Trinidad	No	"	19	"	-"-	-"-	1.70 "	65 "	"	Reg	do
17	no	KROKA	SELMER	✓ 4 "	engineboy	26/4.-40.	New York	No	"	23	"	-"-	-"-	1.83 "	70 "	a bone on the right upper arm	do	do
18	"	WESTAD	OTTO	✓ 24 "	steward	20/4.-40.	-"-	Yes	"	40	"	-"-	-"-	1.70 "	70 "	none	Re. Shipton	do	Doc lifted	do
19	"	KARLSEN	SIGURD	✓ 30 "	cook	20/2.-40.	-"-	Yes	"	54	"	-"-	-"-	1.75 "	75 "	"	Rostg. for.	do		do
20	"	HJORTH	OSVALD	✓ 1 month	messboy	23/10.-40.	Trinidad	No	"	19	"	-"-	danish	1.72 "	75 "	"		do		do
21	yes	ZIEGLER	AGNES	✓ -	nurse	28/12.-38.	Triest	No	"	38	female	-"-	-"-	1.64 "	56 "	"		do		do
22	"	ZIEGLER	REINHOLD jr.	✓ -	baby	28/12.-38.	-"-	No	no	2	male	-"-	-"-	0.99 "	16 "	"		do		do
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

D.J. Hanagan
Interpreter

2.1. Doc Lifted
22. Registered

I the undersigned certify that there is no American Consul in Port Alfred, or vicinity

Collector of National Revenue

National Revenue / Revenu National / Customs Excise - Douanes Accise / CANADA / 6 11 1940 / PORT ALFRED P.Q.

Line The Norwegian Shipping and Trade Mission
Owners Nortraship
Local Agents Blidberg Rotschild, 15 Lime Street

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. ZIEGLER, master, of the M. RITA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

R. Ziegler
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov., 19 40

P B Kanaga
Immigrant Inspector.

11/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOV 13 1940

CORISCO

14009

Corisco
11/13/40

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

1941 MAR 20 AM 10 19

U.S. COAST GUARD
NEW YORK, N.Y.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. Rodriguez
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934 — 16—2619

Local Agent's ...

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK
November 23, 1940

I, master of the HONDURAN (Nationality.) S. S. "CORISCO"
from port of PUERTO CABEZAS, NICARAGUA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 20 — Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged NONE — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port NONE — Total crew this date 20

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 13th, 1940, consigned to L. & A. Garcia & Company; is now lying at Pier 27 East River, and is expected to sail November 23th, 1940, for Havana-Cuba
via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1438

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 163

Sheet No. 1

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

sentatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arriva

Charleston S.C. — Puerto Cabezas - Nicaragua
from the port of

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)
Spanish	5.8	190	Negative	
"	5.5	140	"	
Cuban	5.6	155	"	
Spanish	5.5	160	Negative	
Cuban	5.6	150	"	
Cuban	6.0	165	"	
Spanish				
Cuban	5.6	150	"	
Spanish	5.4	130	"	
"	5.7	165	"	
Spanish	5.9	152	"	
"	6.1	155	"	
Cuban	5.6	157	"	
Spanish	5.6	140	"	
Cuban	5.5	165	"	
Spanish	5.9	152	"	
"	6.1	155	"	
"	5.4	130	"	
"	5.7	140	"	
"	5.10	175	"	
"	5.4	140	"	
"	5.5	130	"	
Cuban	5.8	128	"	

*See list of rates on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other sid

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN

equired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United S

Vessel HONDURAN SS "CORISCO", arriving at Norfolk

(1) No.	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR When
1	"	O. Echevarria	Casimiro	18	Master	11/7/40 H
2	"	Lastra	Serafin	5	1st. Officer	17/8/39
3	"	Iragden	Aquilino	40	Chief Engineer	20/8/40
4	"	Izaguirre	Ignacio	19	2nd. Engineer	18/9/39
5	"	Lopez	Jose	22	3rd. Engineer	14/3/40
6	"	Garcia	Arturo	5	W.Operator	28/9/39
7	"	[redacted]	[redacted]	20	[redacted]	Deputado
8	"	Marcos	Leonardo	15	A.B.	17/7/39
9	"	Vazquez	Manuel	5	A.B.	6/1/40
10	"	Pachal	Francisco	14	A.B.	17/7/39
11	"	Leiro	Vicente	8	A.B.	28/9/40
12	"	Eiroa	Enrique	13	A.B.	12/12/39 Antil
13	"	Santiago	Marcelino	20	Fireman	11/7/40 Hava
14	"	Naderiega	Bautista	9	"	12/7/39 "
15	"	Justo	Francisco	4	"	17/7/39 "
16	"	Rodriguez	Jose Ramon	15	"	15/8/39 "
17	"	Otero	Manuel	28	"	24/5/40 "
18	"	Serrano	Joaquin	25	"	28/5/40 Pto.Cor
19	"	Riera	Jose Juan	30	Cook	6/1/40 Havana
20	"	Perez	Luis	5	Steward	11/7/34 "
21	"	Olivera	Osvaldo	8	Cook Asst.	24/5/40 "

I closed with twenty members of the c
including the captain. On account of wat
a council of the United States of Americ
this port ~~to-day~~ to-day, I hereby sign
Crew list of the "S.S. Corisco," as a casualt
of the Honorable Secretary of Legation, Fort
Negro Nov. 29th 1940.

CONSUL DE PANAMA.

Local Agents D & A Line

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
[redacted]			

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 163

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HONDURAN SS "CORISCO", arriving at November, 13, 1940, from the port of Puerto Cabezas - Nicaragua

Charleston S.C. Nov 2 1940

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Yes	G. Echevarria	Casimiro	18	Master	11/7/40	Havana	No	Yes	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	190		Registered Sept 9 40	Doc lifted
"	Lastra	Serafin	5	1st. Officer	17/2/39	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	140		do 9/9/40	do
"	Iragdon	Aquiline	40	Chief Engineer	20/8/40	"	"	"	58	M	"	Cuban	5.6	155		do	do
	Izaguirre	Ignacio	19	2nd. Engineer	18/9/39	"	"	"	39	M	"	Spanish	5.5	160		Registered Oct 4	do
	Lopez	Jose	22	3rd. Engineer	14/3/40	"	"	"	45	M	"	Cuban	5.6	150		do 9/9/40	do
	Garcia	Arture	5	W.Operater	28/9/39	"	"	"	28	M	Cuban	Cuban	6.0	165		Reg. 9/9/40	do
	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	Boatswain	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Divorced at Puerto Cabezas Nicaragua 1937		
	Marcos	Leonardo	15	A.B.	17/7/39	"	"	"	35	M	"	Cubdn	5.6	150		Reg 9/9/40	do
	Vazquez	Manuel	5	A.B.	6/1/40	"	"	"	32	M	"	Spanish	5.4	130		Reg w/p/o	Doc lifted
	Fachal	Francisco	14	A.B.	17/7/39	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	165		do	
	Leire	Vicente	8	A.B.	22/9/40	"	"	"	24	M	Cuban	Cuban	5.6	137		Registered Oct 4 40	do
	Eirea	Enrique	13	A.B.	12/12/39	Antilla	"	"	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	140		Registered 9/9/40	Doc lifted
	Santiago	Marceline	20	Fireman	11/7/40	Havana	"	"	48	M	Spanish	Cuban	5.5	165		do 9/9/40	do
	Madariaga	Bautista	9	"	12/7/39	"	"	"	52	M	"	Spanish	5.9	152		do Oct 4 40	do
	Justo	Francisco	4	"	17/7/39	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	6.1	155		do Oct 4 40	do
	Rodriguez	Jose Ramon	15	"	15/8/39	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	130		Registered 9/9/40	do
	Otero	Manuel	28	"	24/5/40	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7	140		"	do
	Serrano	Joaquin	25	"	28/5/40	Pto.Cortes	"	"	56	M	"	"	5.10	175		Registered Oct 4 40	Doc lifted
	Riera	Jose Juan	30	Cook	6/1/40	Havana	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.4	140		do " 4 "	"
	Perez	Luis	5	Steward	11/7/34	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	130		do 9/9/40	do
	Olivera	Osvaldo	2	Cook Asst.	24/5/40	"	"	"	25	M	Cuban	Cuban	5.8	128		Reg Oct 4 40	do

Closed with twenty members of the crew, including the captain. On account of not having a council of the United States of America in this port ~~in this port~~, I hereby sign this crew list of the "S.S. Corisco," as a council of the friendly nation, Panama Port Ca, Texas Nov 2 1940

Consulate of the Republic of Panama — Puerto Cabezas, Dep. de Nicaragua

Eliseo Castillo L.
CONSUL DE PANAMA.

P J Hannegan
Inspector

20 Documents Lifted
20 Registered

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

Local Agents P & A Gonas

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1200

121

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Consco, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[signature]
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of November, 1940

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

1/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. 46376 BILLED NOV 28 1940

_____

_____

Cards Punched 11/30/40 M&H

Clerk _____

Cards Removed _____

Cards Checked 12/4/40 M H

Clerk _____

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON *

I, Charles Upham, Surgeon of the SS Antigua, Employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out whether Surgeon "employed thereunder" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

164

Charles Upham

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

Att. 11-13-40

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX D POSITED			EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL
		[illegible]	[illegible]	in	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN									
CABIN					5		3	3	11
2nd CABIN									
[illegible]									
3rd CLASS									
TOTAL					5		3	3	11

Antigua

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

M & N D

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	6	5	11

3 alien passengers

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANTIGUA. Passengers sailing from PTO BARRIOS, GUATEMALA, NOVEMBER 8, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	ARMSTRONG	FREDERICK	37	2	M	M	PLANTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITIAN	BRITISH	ENGLAND GIBRALTOR	GIBRALTOR	NIV 14-3(3) TRANSIT C. #14 - S1873	GUATEMALA CITY	OCT. 30, 1940			GUATEMALA CITY
2	EXEMPT	ARMSTRONG	CATRIONA	36	5	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITIAN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	BRIDGE OF WEIR	Same	GUATEMALA CITY	OCT 30 1940			GUATEMALA CITY
3	UNDER 16	ARMSTRONG	FREDERICK, JR.	6	3	M	S	NONE	NO		NO	GREAT BRITIAN	BRITISH	FED.MALAY STATES	BATU GAJAH, PERAK	Same	GUATEMALA CITY	OCT 30 1940	99561/88		GUATEMALA CITY
4	UNDER 16	ARMSTRONG	HARVEY	3	11	M	S	NONE	NO		NO	GREAT BRITIANN	BRITISH	FED.MALAY STATES	BATU GAJAH, PERAK	Same	GUATEMALA CITY	OCT 30 1940			GUATEMALA CITY
5	UNDER 16	ARMSTRONG	PATRICIA	1	5	F	S	NONE	NO		NO	GREAT BRITIAN	BRITISH	GUATEMALA CITY	GUATEMALA	Same	GUATEMALA CITY	OCT 30 1940			GUATEMALA CITY
6		LARMER	MARTHA	31	8	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITIAN	CANADIAN	CANADA	KISBY SASKATCHEWAN	RP 1302768	WASHINTON D.C.	SEPT 13, 1940.		U.S.A.	BUFFALO
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 14
U. S. citizens 8
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

105

List ONE

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., NOVEMBER 13, *19* 40.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether unlabeled and deported within one year	Whether separated and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	CAPT. ARMSTRONG 4 B SOMERSET ROAD EALING, LONDON	INT. TO MONTREAL CANADA			YES	SELF	YES	YES	6 DAYS	N.Y.	FEB 20/38	PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL	NO	10 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11½	Fr	Blk	Blue	
2	MRS MARGARET MACQUISTEN HILLINGTON, STATION AVE., WALTON-ON-THAMES, LONDON	Same			YES	SELF	YES	YES	6 DAYS	N.Y.	FEB 20/38	PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL	NO	10 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	Fr	Blk	Blue	
3	Same	Same			YES	PARENTS	YES	YES	6 DAYS	N.Y.	FEB 20/38	PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL	NO	10 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fr	Lt Brn	Blue	
4	Same	Same			YES	PARENTS	YES	YES	6 DAYS	N.Y.	FEB 20/38	PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL	NO	10 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	11	Fr	Bld	Blue	
5	Same	Same			YES	PARENTS	YES	NO YES				PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL	NO	10 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	5	Fr	Bld	Blue	
6	FATHER: JAMES L LARMER MILLBROOK, ONTARIO, CANADA		NY	BUFFALO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	11 YEARS	BUFFALO/OCT N.Y.	5/40	DR. JAMES E KING 1255 DELEWARE AVE BUFFALO	NO	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	5	Fr	Bld	Blue	
7																									5	6	FR	Dk Brn	Grey	
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

14—480

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORP.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J. Close, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Steamship "Antigua", from Barrios, Guatemala, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Close

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 19 40.

at New York, N. Y.

H. Tuley

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

166

S. S. ANTIGUA Sailing from PORTS AS LISTED BELOW, SEE BELOW, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. NOVEMBER 13, , 1940.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 2, 1940.								
1	KIPP	CHARLES	35	1	M	M	OCTOBER 22,1905. BROOKLYN, N.Y.		8041 222ND ST., QUEENS VILLAGE LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK
2	SCHRIEVER	MILTON	34	11	M	S	JANUARY 30,1906. NEW YORK CITY		882 JEFFERSON AVENUE NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
3	SERVICE	GEORGE	25	10	M	S	FEBRUARY 8,1915. CYNWYD, PENN.		248 WEST PASSAIC AVENUE RUTHERFORD, NEW JERSEY.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT BARRIOS, GUATEMALA, NOVEMBER 8,1940.								
4	LUSHER	ESTELLE	32	4	F	S	JULY 10,1908. NEW YORK CITY		311 WEST 54TH STREET NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
5	MEEK	MARY A.	46	8	F	S	MARCH 24,1894 BUFFALO, N.Y.		1255 DELAWARE AVENUE BUFFALO, NEW YORK
6	STRACK	EVELYN	35	7	F	S	APRIL 29,1905. NEW YORK CITY		2211 DITMAS AVENUE BROOKLYN, NEW YORK
7	WHITBECK	LUZ	42	5	F	M		BY MARRIAGE: JULY 14, 1921	14 CHESTNUT STREET COOPERSTOWN, NEW YORK
8	WUNDER	EMMA	54	11	F	S	DECEMBER 12,1885 THOMPSONVILLE,CONN.		38 FAIRVIEW DRIVE, WETHERSFIELD, CONN.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

11 Tulip Ave, Bayside

49

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14- 40S

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name		Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Vittorio	Spato	52	USA			
Benjamin	Perlman	30	USA			
Jack	Zackey	34	USA			
Lewis	Smith	22	USA			
Cedil	Phillips	31	USA			
Victor	Nicholls	21	USA			
Thomas	Kalatzis	48	USA			
Rodolfo	Peres	35	Cuban			
John	Andrew	55	USA			
Roberto	Lazzarotti	36	USA			
August	Fetzer	46	USA			
Gerald	Beirne	37	USA			
Solomon	Miller	25	USA			

RECEIVED
DEC 5 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

A J Close.

Master.

Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Antigua 7
11/12

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

November 16, 1940.

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. ANTIGUA from port of ~~[illegible]~~ Pto Barrios, Guatemala, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	118	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	12	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	13	Total crew this date	119

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 13, 1940, consigned to The United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 7, North River, and is expected to sail November 16, 1940, for Havana, Cuba and Pto Barrios, Guat. via United States port of New York, N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was Direct to Havana

167

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Rudolph Meng	27	USA	Oct. 31st. New York
Anthony Thuma	22	USA	" " " "
Daniel Vega	38	Peruvian	" " " "
Walter Ciazek	26	USA	" " " "
Edward Quigley	30	USA	" " " "
Harley Baggs	44	USA	" " " "
Bruce [redacted]h	19	USA	" " " "
Charles Berger	41	USA	" " " "
Frank Maristany	28	Cuban	" " " "
John Anderson	40	USA	" " " "
Enrigue Rodrigues	49	Spanish	" " " "
John Collins	21	USA	" " " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

16 Sheet No. ____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "A N T I G U A", arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 13th, 1940, from the port of HABANA CUBA & PUERTO BARRIOS GUATEMALA.

ANTIGUA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Close	William		Master	10-31-40	NY	Yes	Yes	55	M	U S Citizen		5'6"				
2	Yes	Macaughey	Edward		1st Mate					35		U S Citizen		5'5"				
3	Yes	Newcomb	Everett		2nd "					33		U.S Citizen		5'7"				
4	Yes	Church	Archie		3rd "					39		U S Citizen		6'-				
5	Yes	Benford	Robert		Cadet					20		U S Citizen		6'-				
6	Yes	Beness	Paul		Firepatrol					56		U S Citizen		5'6"				
7	Yes	Helmes	Adam		do					52		U S Citizen		5'5"				
8	Yes	Merrison	Dunald		Carpenter					45		British Subject	British West Indies	5'4"	140	None	No	Legal Alien
9	Yes	Emmens	Relland		Carp Mate					32		U S Citizen		5'4"				
10	Yes	Nastasi	Christopher		Besun					53		U S Citizen		5'7"				
11	Yes	Bacon	Arthur		Q' M					46		U S Citizen		5'8"				
12	Yes	Dey	Stanley		Q M					28		U S Citizen		5'8"				
13	Yes	Belfiore	Pietro		Q M					35		U S Citizen		5'4"				
14	Yes	De Fillippe	Salvadore		A B Seaman					30		Italian	Italy	5'4"	125	None	No	Legal Alien
15	Yes	Baggs	Harley		do					44		U S Citizen		5'6"				
16	No	Seeger	Henry		do					32		German	Germany	5'4"	185	None	No	Documents in order
17	Yes	Durante	Peter		do					34		Swiss	Switzerland	5'10"		None	No	Legal Alien
18	Yes	Sete	Francisco		do					44		U S Citizen		5'7"				
19	Yes	Vasquez	Filipe		do					45		U S Citizen		5'6"				
20	Yes	Mace	Edward		Ord Seaman					21		U S Citizen		5'8"				
21	Yes	Viva	Michelle		do					22		U S Citizen		5'2"				
22	Yes	Haczunski	Walter		do					18		U S Citizen		5'8"				
23	No	Few	Benjamin		Maintence					30		U S Citizen		5'9"				
24	Yes	Berger	Charles		do					41		U S Citizen		5'8"				
25	Yes	Brench	Bruce		do					19		U S Citizen		5'11"				
26	Yes	Ackerman	James		Ch Purser					40		U S Citizen		5'7"				
27	No	Cross	Philip		2nd do					35		U S Citizen		5'10"				
28	Yes	Stewart	Hepburne		3rd do					39		U S Citizen		6'1"				
29	Yes	D'Argenio	Edmund		Musician					44		U S Citizen		5'6"				
30	Yes	Alzansky	Abraham		do					25		U S Citizen		5'7"				

Line UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CO

Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

H. Fullam
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sheet No. _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* ..

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 686
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 163

Sheet No. ____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ANTIGUA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 13th, *19* 40, *from the port of* Habana Cuba & Puerto Barrios Guatemala.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Schumacher	David		Musician	10-31-40	NY	YES	YES	54	M	U S Citizen		5'10"				
2	Yes	Redkin	David		do					45		U S Citizen		5'11"				
3	Yes	Upham	Charles		do					45		U S Citizen		5'10"				
4	Yes	Gemmo	Frederick		Ch Radio					30		U S Citizen		5'7"				
5	No	Nercross	Earl		2nd "					42		U S Citizen		5'8"				
6	Yes	Thuma	Anthony		3rd "					22		U S Citizen		6'-				
7	Yes	Esplin	Norman		Ch Engr					51		U S Citizen		5'8"				
8	Yes	Curry	William		1st Asst"					48		U S Citizen		6'1"				
9	Yes	Lesta	Manuel		Ch Ref "					39		U S Citizen		5'6"				
10	Yes	Shields	John		2nd Asst "					38		U S Citizen		5'6"				
11	Yes	Mc Cue	Joseph		3rd Asst "					33		U S Citizen		5'7"				
12	Yes	Lieblich	Paul		Jr de					22		U S Citizen		5'10"				
13	Yes	Robertson	James		Electrician					33		U S Citizen		5'4"				
14	Yes	Tighe	Hugh		2nd de					43		U S Citizen		5'7"				
15	Yes	Hall	Robert		Jr Engr					22		U S Citizen		5'9"				
16	Yes	Dake	Lawrence		do					43		U S Citizen		5'8"				
17	Yes	Lilja	Adolph		do					21		U S Citizen		6'-				
18	Yes	Meng	Rudolph		Jr Ref Eng					27		U S Citizen		5'9"				
19	Yes	Martinez	Jose		Storekeeper					40		Spanish	Spain	5'9"	175	None	No	
20	Yes	Balsa	Joseph		Oiler					39		U S Citizen		5'6"				
21	Yes	Garcia	Severino		do					33		U S Citizen		5'5"				
22	Yes	Grueire	Juste		do					40		U S Citizen		5'7"				
23	Yes	Garais	Edward		do					58		U S Citizen		5'4"				
24	Yes	Pena	Edward		do					49		U S Citizen		5'7"				
25	Yes	Gomez	Alex		do					43		U S Citizen		5'3"				
26	Yes	Rio	Benito		Fireman					57		U S Citizen		5'6"				
27	Yes	Pena	Isaac		do					44		U S Citizen		5'10"				
28	Yes	Arias	Anthnie		do					48		Spanish	Spain	5'2"	160	None	No	
29	Yes	Diaz	Manuel		do					34		U S Citizen		5'8"				
30	Yes	Sanmartano	Vincent		do					23		U S Citizen		5'8"				

Line United Mail Steamship Company
Owners United Fruit Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

W Fidler
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

231

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 170

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ANTIGUA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 13th, *19* 40, *from the port of* Habana Cuba & Puerto Barrios

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Allegue	Pedro		Fireman	10-31-40	NY	Yes	Yes	55	M	U S CITIZEN		5'7"				
2	Yes	Dios	Jose		Wiper					43		U S Citizen		5'9"				
3	Yes	Penolver	Orlando		do					27		U S Citizen		5'5"				
4	Yes	Alonzo	Jose		do					46		U S Citizen		5'8"				
5	Yes	Collins	John		Student Observer					21		U S Citizen		5'8"				
6	Yes	Stewart	John		Chief Steward					31		U S Citizen		6'1"				
7	Yes	Glasser	Morris		2nd do					29		U S Citizen		6'-				
8	Yes	Berliner	Maurice		Saloonman					49		U S Citizen		5'7"				
9	Yes	David	Eleanor		Stewardess					44	F	U S Citizen		5'5"				
10	Yes	Blakely	Lena		do					47	F	U S Citizen		5'8"				
11	Yes	Miller	George		Barkepr					44	M	U S Citizen		5'10"				
12	Yes	Larrazabal	Marcelino		Ch Cook					59		U S Citizen		5'9"				
13	Yes	Matos	Jose		2nd do					47		Spanish	Spain	5'8"	155	None	No	Legal Ent.
14	Yes	Rodriguez	Enrigue		3rd do					49		Spanish	Spain	5'9"	160	None	No	"
15	Yes	Salazar	Luis		4th do					39		Spanish	Spain	5'7"	165	None	No	"
16	Yes	Balsells	Salvador		5th do					40		U S Citizen		5'4"				
17	Yes	Vega	Daniel		Veg. do					38		Spanish American	Peru	5'6"	155	None	No	Legal Ent.
18	Yes	Quimpo	Sam		Ship's do					42		Filipino	Phil.Ils.	5'7"	165	None	No	
19	Yes	Ciszek	Walter		Endman					25		U S Citizen		5'9"				
20	Yes	Hernandez	Guillermo		do					33		U S Citizen		5'8"				
21	Yes	Quigley	Edward		do					30		U S Citizen		5'11"				
22	Yes	Sherrington	Julio		do					39		Spanish American	Chile	5'8"	160	None	No	Legal Ent.
23	Yes	Seguendo	Guerrero		do					40		Spanish American	Chile	5'8"	155	None	No	"
24	No	Rodriguez	Ismael		do					27		U S Citizen		6'-				
25	Yes	Behnisch	Charles		Butcher					41		U S Citizen		5'9"				
26	Yes	Hendricks	Cornelius		Ch Baker					45		U S Citizen		5'5"				
27	Yes	Gonzalez	Frank		2nd do					41		U S Citizen		5'7"				
28	Yes	Greaux	John		Ch Pantryman					49		U S Citizen		5'7"				
29	Yes	Fontan	Daniel		2nd do					43		U S Citizen		5'4"				
30	Yes	Lemus	Armando		Utilityman					36		U S Citizen		5'8"				

Line United Mail Steamship Company,
Owners United Fruit Company,
Local Agents United Fruit Company.

H. Fuller
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Admission Stamp

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* . . . . . *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

. . . . . .
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . *, 19* . .

. . . . . .
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 171

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "A N T I G U A" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* NOVEMBER 13th *, 19* 40*, from the port of* HABANA CUBA & PUERTO BARRIOS GUATEMALA

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	De Bresse	Hendrick		Storekeeper	10-31-40	NY	Yes	Yes	32	M	U S Citizen		5'5"				
2	Yes	Stenborg	Carl		Printer					35		U S Citizen		5'9"				
3	Yes	Meier	Frederick		Linenkeeper					60		U S Citizen		5'6"				
4	Yes	Altner	Louis		Deck Steward					29		U S Citizen		5'5"				
5	Yes	Rivadeneira	Manuel		Nite do					41		U S Citizen		5'8"				
6	Yes	Holtz	Ernest		Bath do					47		U S Citizen		5'5"				
7	Yes	Noone	John		Sm Rm do					43		U S Citizen		5'7"				
8	Yes	Chapman	Baden		Gl Hl do					38		U S Citizen		5'8"				
9	Yes	Sepulveda	Alfred		PO Messman					45		Spanish American	Chile	5'4"	170	None	No	Legal Alien
10	Yes	Gonzalez	Augustin		Ch Messman					28		U S Citizen		5'6"				
11	Yes	Lachaga	Isidor		2nd do					22		U S Citizen		5'8"				
12	Yes	Burke	William		3rd do					28		U S Citizen		5'9"				
13	Yes	Perez	Julian		Fireman's Messboy					44		Spanish	Spain	5'4"	160	None	No	Legal Alien
14	Yes	Clausen	John		Sailor's Messboy					57		U S Citizen		5'6"				
15	Yes	Silvestre	Juan		Bellboy					29		U S Citizen		5'1"				
16	Yes	Nelson	Malachy		Bellboy					28		U S Citizen		5'7"				
17	Yes	Bursian	William		Barber					53		U S Citizen		5'7"				
18	Yes	Bond	Jpseph		B R Stwd					37		U S Citizen		5'5"				
19	Yes	Mc Kinstry	David		B R Stwd					40		U S Citizen		5'8"				
20	Yes	Kossick	John		B R "					38		U S Citizen		6'-				
21	Yes	Sloan	Thomas		B R "					49		U S Citizen		5'8"				
22	Yes	Eames	Ralph		B R "					40		U S Citizen		5'4"				
23	Yes	Martin	Anthony		Waiter					33		Spanish American	Cuba	5'5"	140	None	No	Legal Alien
24	Yes	DeHondt	Frank		do					39		Flemish	Belgian	5'6"	150	None	No	
25	Yes	Maristany	Frank		do					28		Spanish American	Cuba	5'7"	150	None	No	
26	No	Sinclair	Mark		do					42		U S Citizen		5'3"				
27	Yes	Alvarez	Manuel		do					48		Spanish American	Spain	5'2"	160	None	No	Legal Alien
28	Yes	Anderson	John		do					40		U S Citizen		5'7"				
29	Closed with One Hundred and Eighteen (118) Names Crew Members																	
30																		

Line ..... UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY .....

Owners ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY .....

Local Agents ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY .....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W J CLOSE MASTER *, of the* STEAMSHIP "ANTIGUA" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

W J Close
Master ~~or Commanding Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 6th *day of* NOVEMBER *, 19* 40

W Tuller
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba NOV 5 1940
SEEN
the journey to the United States via
Pto. Barrios
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH -118-
SERVICE No. 6976

11/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Line
Owners "ALCESU" S.O.J. = SUSAK
Local Agents FERRIE & Co.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

	Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
1.	~~Oliver Sin~~	~~1906~~	~~Jugoslav~~			
2.	~~Republic Line~~	~~1906~~	~~"~~			
3.	Rodin Rosario	1904	"			
4.	Rankin Nicola	1911	"			
5.	Novak Valentin	1897	"			
6.	Lubecic Josip	1915	"			
7.	Stanicic Mile	1911	"			
8.	John de Sallieres	1906	British			
9.	Richard Sjöström	1921	Finland			
10.	Mahmud Ramadan	1914	Egyptian			
11.	Abdul Muhamed	1907	Somalian/Br/			
12.	Kosmoan Emat	1910	British			
13.	Sid Ansur	1911	Egyptian			
14.	David Stevenson	1914	British			
15.	Nassar Abou El Kier	1915	Egyptian			
16.	Dhaja Ram	1906	British			
17.	Alfalin Baka Moh.	1900	British			
19.	Aly Beshir Mekki	1917	Egyptian			
20.	Salim Bin Jusuf	1915	Egyptian			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Grgo Bogoj
Master

INDEXED

Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECEIVED
MAR 21 1941
RECORD DIVISION

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW-YORK

19th March, 1941.

I, master of the JUGOSLAV (Nationality) S. S. "BOSILJKA"
from port of OREBIĆ, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 33 Number of seamen deserted 21
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . nil Seamen left in hospital (~~or died~~) 2
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 18 Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 13th november, 1940, consigned to Simpson, Spence & Young; is now lying at Red Hook Flats, and is expected to sail 19th march, 1941, for St. Lucia Durban Suez Jugoslavia via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New. York.

172

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1.	Stanicic Mate	1911	Jugoslav	Susak 18.XII.1939.
2.	Brnskutin Josip	1907	"	Susak 12.X.1939.
3.	Burija Sime	190-	"	Dubrovnik 27.VI.1940.
4.	Perac Sime	1914	"	Dubrovnik 18.XII.1939.
5.	Rumlic Mate	1914	"	Bahia Blanca 15.IX.1940.
6.	Stanic Stani Ivo	1915	"	Dubrovnik 20.XII.1939.
7.	Stanicic Sreto	190-	"	Bahia Blanca 8.IX.1940.
8.	Prenilic Marko	1913	"	Susak 14.IX.1939.
9.	Radovic Sime	1921	"	Susak 10.X.1939.
10.	Roman Josip	191-	"	Susak 5.II.1940.
11.	Pankovic Marijan	190-	"	Susak 10.X.1939.
12.	Kolic Josip	1910	"	Dubrovnik 22.XII.1939.
13.	Vucetic Ivo	190-	"	Susak 14.IX.1939.
14.	Matusic Stipe	1900	"	Dubrovnik 18.XII.1939.
15.	Lozica Slavko	191-	"	Susak 10.X.1939.
16.	Zelic Ivan	1-	"	Susak 10.X.1939.
17.	Radic Sime	1907	"	Dubrovnik 24.XII.1939.
18.	Jurolinov Stipe	1901	"	Susak 9.IV.1940.
19.	Grgan Ante	191-	"	Dubrovnik 18.XII.1939.
20.	Mavar Sime	1900	"	New-York 1.III.1941.
21.	Republic Line	1908	"	New-York 1.III.1941.

14—1613

CREW LIST AS MEMBERS OF CREW 173

Sheet No.

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at ..., from the port of Bahia Blanca Sept 1940 Arriba / Chile Via Panama Canal

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	Height	Weight	(14)	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) Action
Indian Jugoslav	176	39	no		no	
Indian Jugoslav	170	67	no			
Indian Jugoslav	180	67	no			
Indian Jugoslav	183	35	no			
Indian Jugoslav	176	95	no			
Indian Jugoslav	158	70	no			
Indian Jugoslav	171	32	no			
Indian Jugoslav	168	74	no			
Indian Jugoslav	174	39	no			
Indian Jugoslav	167	43	no			
Indian Jugoslav	166	42	no			
Indian Jugoslav	174	80	no			
Indian Jugoslav	162	34	no			
Indian Jugoslav	186	38	no			
Indian Jugoslav	170	72	no			
Indian Jugoslav	179	74	no			
Indian Jugoslav	182	60	no			
Indian Jugoslav	174	34	no			
Indian Jugoslav	183	65	no			
Indian Jugoslav	180	61	no			
Indian Jugoslav	173	44	no			
Indian Jugoslav	176	65	no			
Indian Jugoslav	170	82	no			
Indian Jugoslav	177	80	no			
Indian Jugoslav	178	85	no			
Indian Jugoslav	169	38	no			
Indian Jugoslav	169	70	no			
Indian Jugoslav	163	44	no			
Indian Jugoslav	174	47	no			

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1613

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Form 669

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immi... port of the ...

Vessel S. S. "BOSILJKA", arriving at New York ... 19..

(1)	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	W... t... ch... at ... ar...
1	Yes	Bogić	Grgo	32	Master	19.VIII.1937	Korčula	...
2	-"-	Žugović	Pero	17	Ist Officer	15.VI.1935	Göteborg	...
3	-"-	Šoletić	Marijo	6	IInd -"-	14.X.1939	Dubrovnik	...
4	-"-	Hrilecki	Baldo	13	IIIrd -"-	28.VI.1940	Vranjic	...
5	-"-	Ljubović	Anton	28	Wireless Operator	5.X.1939	Šušak	...
6	-"-	Fattori	Josip	1	Assistant & Wir. Oper.	11.X.1939	Šušak	...
7	-"-	Miloš	Stjepan	5	Carpenter	19.X.1939	Dubrovnik	...
8	-"-	Rančev	Martin	35	Boatswain	27.VI.1940	Dubrovnik	...
9	-"-	Šalov	Jozo	5	A.B. Seaman	16.VI.1939	Šušak	...
10	-"-	Maikulin	Josip	15	-"-	12.X.1939	Šušak	...
11	-"-	Budija	Šime	8	-"-	27.VI.1940	Dubrovnik	...
12	-"-	Perić	Šime	5	-"-	16.X.1940	Šušak	...
13	-"-	Radulić	Mato	4	O. Seaman	17.IX.1940	Bahia Blanca	...
14	-"-	Šegić 595/143	Vlaislav	1	-"-	20.XII.1940	Dubrovnik	...
15	-"-	Strgačić	Šanto	14	young sailor	8.IX.1940	Bahia Blanca	...
16	-"-	Perolja	Marko	5	Chief Steward	12.IX.1939	Šušak	...
17	-"-	Radović	Šime	2½	IInd Steward	11.X.1939	Šušak	...
18	-"-	Rosoman VL 672/1997	Josip	7	Cook	6.II.1940	Šušak	...
19	-"-	Perković	Marijan	1	Galley's Boy	11.X.1940	Šušak	...
20	-"-	Gatti	Atilio	21	Ist engineer	11.VI.1940	Dubrovnik	no...
21	-"-	Šimac VL 673/32	Ante	10	IInd engineer	11.X.1939	Šušak	...
22	-"-	Dragojević	Ernest	15	IIIrd engineer	10.VI.1940	Dubrovnik	...
23	-"-	Kolić	Marijan	10	Greaser	22.XII.1940	Dubrovnik	...
24	-"-	Vrankonić 632/330	Božo	10	Donkeyman	12.II.1939	Šušak	...
25	-"-	Matešić	Stipe	28	Fireman	12.XII.1939	Vranjic	...
26	-"-	Lešaja	Slavko	5	-"-	11.X.1939	Šušak	...
27	-"-	Žerelić	Ivan	33	-"-	12.X.1939	Šušak	...
28	-"-	Fošćin	Šime	13	-"-	9.X.1939	Šušak	...
29	-"-	Dmić	Dmo	12	-"-	22.XII.1939	Dubrovnik	...
30	-"-	Dadić	Šime 58°/977	3½	-"-	24.XII.1939	Dubrovnik	...

Line .....
Owners "ALCESU" s.o.j. = SUŠAK
Local Agents FEARNIE & CO.
Sunkersh Spence & Co

Immigrant

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
1. Šimac Ante	1911	Jugo Slav	Susak 10.X.1939.	
2. Dmić Dmo	1900		Dubrovnik 20.XII.1938.	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[Continued on next page]

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 178

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "DOSINJKA", arriving at New York / Baltimore 3 November, 1940, from the port of Arica / Chile via Panama Canal

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight in kg	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Yes	Bogić	Grgo	32	Master	19.VIII.1937	Korčula	no	yes	50	man	Dalmatian	Jugoslav	176	79	no		
-"-	Žugović	Pero	17	I.st Officer	15.VI.1935	Göteborg	no	yes	36	man	Dalmatian	Jugoslav	170	67	no		
-"-	Šoletić	Marijo	6	II.nd -"-	14.X.1939	Dubrovnik	no	yes	26	man	Dalmatian	Jugoslav	180	67	no		
-"-	Ikrilatić	Baldo	13	III.rd -"-	28.VI.1940	Vranjic	no	yes	36	man	Dalmatian	Jugoslav	183	75	no		
-"-	Ljubović	Anton	28	Wireless Operator	5.X.1939	Šušak	no	yes	46	man	Dalmatian	Jugoslav	176	95	no		
-"-	Fattori	Josip	1	Assistent of Wir. Oper.	11.X.1939	Šušak	no	yes	28	man	Dalmatian	Jugoslav	178	70	no		
-"-	Miloš	Stjepan	5	Carpenter	19.X.1939	Dubrovnik	no	yes	34	man	Croatian	Jugoslav	171	72	no		
-"-	Ranicev	Martin	35	Boatswain	27.VI.1940	Dubrovnik	no	no	56	man	Dalmatian	Jugoslav	168	71	no		
-"-	Šalov	Jozo	5	A.B. Seaman	16.XII.1939	Šušak	no	yes	29	man	Dalmatian	Jugoslav	171	79	no		
-"-	Maitulin	Josip	15	~"~	12.X.1939	Šušak	no	yes	33	man	Dalmatian	Jugoslav	167	73	no		
-"-	Budija	Šime	8	~"~	27.VI.1940	Dubrovnik	no	yes	34	man	Dalmatian	Jugoslav	166	72	no		
-"-	Perać	Šime	5	~"~	16.X.1940	Šušak	no	yes	26	man	Dalmatian	Jugoslav	175	80	no		
-"-	Radulić	Mato	4	O. Seaman	15.IX.1940	Bahia Blanca	no	yes	26	man	Dalmatian	Jugoslav	162	75	no		
-"-	Šegić 595/143	Vlaislav	1	~"~	20.XII.1940	Dubrovnik	no	yes	26	man	Dalmatian	Jugoslav	186	78	no		
-"-	Stražičić	Saulo	14	young Sailor	8.IX.1940	Bahia Blanca	no	yes	34	man	Dalmatian	Jugoslav	170	72	no		
-"-	Perolija	Marko	5	Steward Chief	12.IX.1939	Šušak	no	yes	26	man	Dalmatian	Jugoslav	179	71	no		
-"-	Radović	Šime	2½	II.nd Steward	11.X.1939	Šušak	no	yes	19	man	Dalmatian	Jugoslav	162	68	no		
-"-	Rosoman VL 677/19.9	Josip	7	Cook	6.II.1940	Šušak	no	yes	26	man	Dalmatian	Jugoslav	175	75	no		
-"-	Perković	Marijan	1	Galley's Boy	11.X.1940	Šušak	no	yes	18	man	Dalmatian	Jugoslav	173	65	no		
-"-	Gatti	Atilio	21	I.st Engineer	11.III.1940	Dubrovnik	no	yes	51	man	Dalmatian	Jugoslav	175	68	no		
-"-	Šimac VL 673/92	Ante	10	II.nd Engineer	11.X.1939	Šušak	no	yes	29	man	Dalmatian	Jugoslav	170	61	no		
-"-	Dragojević	Ernest	15	III.rd Engineer	10.II.1940	Dubrovnik	no	yes	29	man	Dalmatian	Jugoslav	173	71	no		
-"-	Kolić	Marijan	10	Greaser	22.XII.1940	Dubrovnik	no	yes	30	man	Dalmatian	Jugoslav	176	65	no		
-"-	Vrankonić VL 632/330	Božo	10	Donkeyman	12.II.1939	Šušak	no	yes	36	man	Dalmatian	Jugoslav	170	82	no		
-"-	Matešić	Stipe	28	Fireman	12.XII.1939	Vranjic	no	yes	43	man	Dalmatian	Jugoslav	177	90	no		
-"-	Šerija	Slavko	5	~"~	11.X.1939	Šušak	no	yes	28	man	Dalmatian	Jugoslav	178	85	no		
-"-	Žerilić	Ivan	33	~"~	12.X.1939	Šušak	no	yes	51	man	Croatian	Jugoslav	169	78	no		
-"-	Fašćin	Šime	13	~"~	9.X.1939	Šušak	no	yes	45	man	Dalmatian	Jugoslav	169	70	no		
-"-	Dmić	Dmo	12	~"~	22.XII.1939	Dubrovnik	no	yes	40	man	Dalmatian	Jugoslav	167	77	no		
-"-	Dadić	Šime 580/977	3½	~"~	24.XII.1939	Dubrovnik	no	yes	33	man	Dalmatian	Jugoslav	176	75	no		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
1. Simac Ante	1911	Jugoslav	Susak 10.X.1939.	
2. Dmić Dmo	1900		Dubrovnik 22.XII.1939.	

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Line .....

Owners "ALCESU" S.o.j. = ŠUŠAK

Local Agents FERRIE & Co.

Sunkwon Spence Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Martin, of the Str Brazilia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January, 19[illegible]

Ingo Dorgin
Master, First or Second Officer.

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 274

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "BOSILJKA", arriving at ~~Cristobal~~ New York, 7th November 13, 1940, from the port of Arica (Chile) via Panama Canal

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height in cm	(14) Weight in kg	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	yes	Jerolimov	Slijepo	1½	Trimmer	8.IV.1940	Šušak	no	yes	19	man	Dalmatian	Jugoslav	180	70	no		
32	-"-	Grsan V4577/1468	Ante	1½	-"-	12.XI.1939	Vranjic	no	yes	26	man	Dalmatian	Jugoslav	165	75	no		
33	-"-	Dan	Nikola	1	-"-	9.IV.1940	Šušak	no	yes	23	man	Dalmatian	Jugoslav	175	70	no		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date NOV 2 1940
SEEN
2 Sheets 33 Entries
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Line ...
Owners "ALCESO" S.O.J. - SUSAK
Local Agents FERNIE & CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

M1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the S/S BOSNIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1930

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

1/1/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

32

32

AMERICAN CARIBBEAN LINE

NEW YORK

PARTICULARS REQUIRED BY THE COMPANY FOR CITIZENS RE-ENTERING U. S. A.

FULL NAME JOHN O'CONNOR SEX M

MARRIED OR SINGLE M

DATE AND MONTH OF BIRTH June 27, 1899

TOWN AND STATE NEW YORK CITY

IF NATURALIZED

NAME OF COURT, MONTH AND DATE

TOWN AND STATE

ADDRESS IN U. S. A. 30 ROCKFELLER PLAZA, N.Y.C.

NO. OF PIECES OF BAGGAGE 2

SIGNATURE John O'Connor

AMERICAN CARIBBEAN LINE

NEW YORK

PARTICULARS REQUIRED BY THE COMPANY FOR CITIZENS RE-ENTERING U. S. A.

FULL NAME Martin Wurtz SEX M

MARRIED OR SINGLE S

DATE AND MONTH OF BIRTH Oct 21, 1913

TOWN AND STATE Brooklyn N.Y

IF NATURALIZED

NAME OF COURT, MONTH AND DATE

TOWN AND STATE

ADDRESS IN U. S. A. 612 E 13th St Brooklyn N.Y

NO. OF PIECES OF BAGGAGE 2

SIGNATURE Martin Wurtz

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

175

S. S. "Brush" Sailing from St. Thomas, V.I., Nov. 7, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Nov. 13, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	O'Connor	John	41	5	M	M	New York, N.Y., June 27, 1899.		30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, N.Y.
2	Puritz	Martin	27	-	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y., Oct. 29, 1913		2012 E. 13th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3							American Cons.	11th mo	
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									50

Line American Caribbean Line
Owners Alcoa Steamship Company, Inc.
Local Agents George Levi & Son

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

ETE

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED NOV 28 1940

Arr 11-13-40

St Bruno

VIRGIN ISLANDS

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin			2	2
[illegible] Cabin				
[illegible] abin				
[illegible]				
rd Cabin				
Total			2	2

ALIEN

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		None			

RECEIVED
DEC 4 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E Henry
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1612

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

MOORE & McCORMACK, INC.
RECEIVED
NOV 30 1940
BOSTON, MASS.

RECEIVED
NOV 30 1940
U. S. Imm. & Nat. Serv.
BOSTON, MASS.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Boston, Mass.
Nov. 2, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Brush
from port of St. Thomas, V. I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35
Number of seamen discharged 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 1
Number of seamen deserted 0
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov. 16th, 1940, consigned to Moore & McCormack; is now lying at Montsanto pier, E. BERETTI, and is expected to sail Nov. 21st, 1940, for Halifax, N. S. via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

495

14—1612

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN ALIENS

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
21		Rome	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

4

Alien SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
N O N E					

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
NONE				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. Aliens

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Royreo Boucher	48	British(Canadian)	Montreal, Oct.7,1940
Edgar Moore	36	" "	" " "

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

170

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "BRUSH", arriving at New York, Nov. 13th, 1940, from the port of Nassau via St. Thomas, V.I.

BRUSH

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	HENKE	ERNEST	38	MASTER	10-4-40	MONTREAL	YES	YES	55	M	LATVIAN	AMERICAN	5-8	205			
2	YES	PARSONS	VICTOR	20	CH MATE	9-23-40	N Y	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	190			
3	NO	REMICK	FRED A	18	2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	ENGLISH	"	6-2	195		Paid off at St. Thomas, Nov. 7, 1940. E Hensle master	
4	NO	BERGMAN	CHARLES	28	3rd "	"	"	"	"	46	"	LATVIAN	"	5-5	185			
5	NO	Mc ENTEE	WILLIAM J	24	RADIO	"	"	"	"	43	"	IRISH	"	5-8	175		Paid off at St. Thomas, Nov. 7, 1940 E Hensle master	
6	YES	JOHANNESSEN	HOLFDAN	11	BOSN	"	"	"	"	25	"	SCAN	"	5-10	165			
7	NO	BERRY	FRANCIS R	20	A/E Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	165			
8	NO	CRANOR	ELMER	21	A B	"	"	"	"	44	"	ENGLISH	"	6-0	170			
9	NO	BAKER	ARTHUR	6	A B	"	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	155			
10	NO	BOUCHER	ROYREO	20	A B	10-7-40	MONTREAL	"	"	45	"	FRENCH	CANADIAN	5-8	155			
11	NO	NUNEZ	EUGENIO	11	A B	9-23-40	N Y	"	"	31	"	WEST IND	AMERICAN	5-6	150			
12	NO	DeMARQUE	HERMAN	8	A B	"	N Y	"	"	32	"	FRENCH	"	5-6	140			
13	YES	PADRON	ARTHUR W	4	O S	"	"	"	"	28	"	FRENCH	"	6-3	175			
14	NO	QUINNT	CARROLL	2	O S	"	"	"	"	20	"	GERMAN	"	5-10	160			
15	NO	MOOREE	EDGAR	12	O S	10-7-40	MONTREAL	"	"	36	"	ENGLISH	CANADIAN	5-8	140			
16	YES	SCHWARTZ	KARL H	19	CH ENGR	9-23-40	N Y	"	"	38	"	GERMAN	AMERICAN	5-5	155			
17	YES	DeGAL	CHARLES R	15	1st ASST	"	"	"	"	41	"	FRENCH	"	5-8	150			
18	YES	MIRE	STERLING T	20	2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	"	FRENCH	"	5-9	290			
19	YES	SEVERNS	GASPER	30	3rd "	"	"	"	"	56	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	176			
20	NO	LEWIS	ALBERT E	13	DK ENGR	"	"	"	"	33	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	155			
21	YES	LOFASO	JOSEPH D	3	OILER	"	"	"	"	19	"	ITALIAN	"	5-4	130			
22	NO	CALLEGIE	SANTURNINO	20	OILER	"	"	"	"	42	"	SPANISH	"	5-6	150			
23	NO	BOYLSTON	EDWARD S	9	OILER	"	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	180			
24	NO	NORMAN	CLARENCE E	18	F & WT	"	"	"	"	48	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	160			
25	YES	NICHOLS	HOMER I	18	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	IRISH	"	5-6	150			
26	NO	CARNEY	PETER J	15	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	ENGLISH	"	5-4	140			
27	NO	ABRLEM	EDWARD	3	WIPER	"	"	"	"	23	"	FRENCH	"	5-9	150			
28	NO	O'LEARY	JOHN J	8	WIPER	"	"	"	"	32	"	IRISH	"	5-6	145			
29	NO	BONICH	RUDY	2	WIPER	"	"	"	"	20	"	ITALIAN	"	6-1	160			
30	NO	CHRISTENSEN	HANS C	31	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	51	"	SCAN	"	5-10	180			

Line: OCEAN DOMINION SS CORP

Owners: " " " "

Local Agents: ~~MYLER AND COOLIDGE HAMILTON, BERMUDA.~~

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,..... of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of....., 19 ..

.....*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners , or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavians (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sold by Uhr & Co., 21 Beaver St., New York. 11-8917

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
SD No. 126

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

179

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "BRUSH", arriving at New York, Nov. 13th, OCTOBER 14, 1940, from the port of ~~HAMILTON, BER.~~ St. Thomas, V.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	NO	NOVENA	A JULIO	20	CH COOK	9-23-40	N Y	YES	YES	40	M	WEST IND	AMERICAN	5-9	180			
32	NO	MIDDLETON	NATHAN	18	2nd COOK	"	"	"	"	41	M	NEGRO	"	5-11	200			
33	NO	ANDERSON	WILLIAM	20	UTILITY	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-8	175			
34	NO	FERGUSON	LIONEL	18	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-8	145			
35	NO	GLOVER	NATHANIEL	10	MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-3	140			
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Coast With 35 Members In Crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Hamilton, Bermuda
(city) (country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via British West Indies
Clay Merrell Vice Consul
Seal and Fee Stamp
Date OCT 14 1940
Service No. 1552
Fee of NO FEE

Line OCEAN DOMINION SS CORP
Owners " " "
Local Agents MEYERS AND COMPANY, HAMILTON, BERMUDA

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sold by Blanchard Co., New York 0.89172

Total 32

32

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Henke, of the S.S. Brush, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

E Henke
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov., 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavians (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sold by Unz & Co., 24 Beaver St., New York U 89172

Form 6N0
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ..

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

180

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S.Brush , *arriving at* New York , November 13th, 19 40 , *from the port of* St. Thomas, V.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Olive	Francois	6 Months	O.S.	11/6/40	St.Thomas V.I.	Yes	Yes	19	Male	Virgin Islander	American	5-10				
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line American Caribbean Line
Owners Ocean Dominion Steamship Corp.
Local Agents .. .. ..

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sold by Usz & Co., New York U 89172

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Hennie, of the S. S. Bush, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

E Hennie
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

[illegible] Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavians (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sold by Una & Co., 24 Beaver St., New York U 89172

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

181

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN S.S. "PARISMINA" sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., NOVEMBER 4, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOV 13th, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	PASSENGER EMBARKED AT BOSTON, MASS. OCT. 25, 1940 (CRUISE)								
1	RITEA	BERNARD	32		M	M	August 11, 1908 Boston, Mass. ✓	559/439	49 Almont St., Malden, Mass.
2							The above passenger		
3							not presented for inspection 11/13/40		
4							1 00 P.M.		
5							W Smith Insp.		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

51

Total 32

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

11-9-40 L.L.W.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECEIVED
NOV 23 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

182 Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Pariamina Sailing from Boston, Mass., ..., 19...., Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. Nov. 13, 19 40.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
NOT COUNTED 1	Rites	Bernard	32	M	M	S	Boston Mass., August 11, 1908	Manumed and passed at Boston Mass per file 99-559/433	49 Almont Street, Malden, Mass.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									52

#1 not presented for inspection at N.Y. 559 served see Boston letter, file 1841/412
H Smith.

0

TOTAL
32
32

Total
32

Line.... United Fruit Company
Owners United Fruit S. S. Corp
Local Agents United Fruit Company

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

328

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED NOV 28 1940

arr. 11-13-40.0

Passengers

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total			

TOTAL PASS

32

32

C. Total

32

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. 46378 BILLED NOV 28 1940

Cards Punched 11/30/40 M&H

Clerk M&H

Cards Removed _____

Cards Checked 12/5/40

Clerk M.H

183

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, EDGAR C. JOYCE, *Surgeon of the* " VERAGUA ", SAILING THEREWITH, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* FORTY FIVE *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* STATE OF NEW YORK, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Edgar Joyce

Sworn to before me this FOURTEENTH *day of* NOVEMBER, *19* 40.

at NEW YORK

Asst. 11-14-40

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX COLLECTED				LIVE FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSE
		U. S.			In	U. S.					EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	10					21						32
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
3RD 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	10					21					1	33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—4200

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	11	1	32
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	11	1	32

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List A - 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VERAGUA" Passengers sailing from PORTS BELOW, BELOW, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA, NOV.6,1940.																			
1		DE GRIEFF BRAVO	LUIS	32		M	M	Civil Engineer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Barranquilla	T.V.#53 Sec.3(2)	Medellin, Colombia	10/22/40		Colombia	Medellin
2		CASPI	MAURICIO	31		M	M	Merchant	"	Spanish French	"	Colombia	Hebrew	Turkey	Istanbul	T.V.#151 Sec.3(2)	Barranquilla, Col.	Nov.2, 1940		Colombia	Barranquilla
3		HORNIG CASPI	HILDEGARDE (wife)	20		F	M	Housewife	"	English French	"	Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	T.V.#151 Sec.3(2)	"	"		"	"
4	U. S. CIT.	SMITH	ALBERT	26		M	M					U.S.A.	AUG. 1, 1914, New York, N.Y.							622 W. 141 Street, New York, N.Y.	
5		SMITH	AAFKE (wife)	22		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Netherlands	Dutch	Holland	Groningen	QIV 567	Medellin Colombia	10/17/40		Colombia	Medellin
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z. NOV.9,1940.																			
6		BEAUSIRE	GEORGE	35		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Birkenhead	TV#86 Sec.3(2)	Lima, Peru	10/24/40		Peru	Lima
7	U. S. CIT.	BEAUSIRE	VIRGINIA (wife)	36		F	M					U.S.A.	AUG. 3, 1904, Yukon, Oklahoma							216 Townsend Ave., Pelham Manor, N.Y.	
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, JAMAICA, NOV.10,1940.																			
8		DYKE	JAMES	41		M	S	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	British	W.Indian	Jamaica	Frankfield	RP1273367	Wash.D.C.	11/16/39		U.S.A.	Boston
9		FORD	EULALIA	34		F	M	None	"	"	"	British	W.Indian	Jamaica	Clarendon	RP1295540	Wash.D.C.	8/20/40		U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.
10		MC CLUNG	LESTER	43		M	M	Presser	"	"	"	British	W.Indian	Jamaica	Linstead	NQIV #22	Kingston	10/31/40		Jamaica	Rollington Pen
11	EXEMPT	PHILLIPS	WILLIAM	50		M	M	Engineer Retired	"	"	"	British	W.Indian	Barbados	St.Philip	T.V.#59 Sec.3(2)	Kingston	11/2/40		Jamaica	Frome
12		SEWELL	HORACE	59		M	M	Army Off.	"	"	"	British	English	Wales	Llwyngwern	QIV #6009	Kingston	11/4/40		Jamaica	Arcadia
13		WEEKES (from Haiti)	BARRINGTON	13		M	S	Student	"	"	"	British	W.Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	QIV #6008	Kingston	10/29/40		Jamaica	Kingston
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29		53																			
30																					

8-30 a Joseph Gaming Insp

16—430

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

184

List A-1

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 14th., *19* 40.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether sum paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States										Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife/ Maria C.Gonzalez de Grieff																											
	Medellin,Colombia	Col.	N.Y.	N.Y.	No	Self	$1000.	No				Hotel Lincoln, New York	Visit	4Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	Bk.	Br.	Green	None
2	Friend/Jamie Levy c/a Tejidos Flitta, Barranquilla, Colombia	Col.	N.Y.	N.Y.	No	Self	$3000.	Yes	6 Wk.	N.Y.	9/25/1940	Hotel Wellington,New York	Visit	3Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	Dk.	Bk.	Br.	None
3	Same as line 2	"	"	"	No	Husband	--	No				With Husband Line 2	"	3Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None
4																												
5	Friend/Mr. Van Santen Shell Petroleum Co., Honda, Col.		N.Y.	N.Y.	-	Husband	-	No				Fa-in-Law,Mr.A.J.Smith 622 W. 141 St. New York	Reside	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None
6	Friend/Mr. W.Roy, Tradiciones, Lima, Peru	Peru	N.Y.	Pelham Manor	No	Self	$1000.	Yes	1Mo.	N.Y.	June 1937	Sister/Mrs.R.H.Smith 216 Townsend Ave., Pelham Manor, N.Y.	Visit	3Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	Fr.	Br.	Blue	None
7																												
8	Mother/Icha Dyke, Frankfield P.O. Jamaica		Mass.	Boston	No	Self	Y	Yes	20Yr.	Boston	Feb. 1940	Reside 19 Symphony Rd. Boston, Mass.	Reside	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	11	Fr.	Br.	Blue	None
9	Aunt/Mrs.Daisy Lawrence 11 Retirement Rd. Cross Roads, Jamaica		N.Y.	N.Y.	No	Self	Y	Yes	16Yr.	N.Y.	July 1940	Husband/Mr. Gladstone Ford 722 St.Nicholas Ave., New York, N.Y.	Reside	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	11	Dk.	Bk.	Bk.	None
10	Aunt/Mrs.Agatha Griffiths Old Mt. Diablo, Linstead, Jamaica		N.Y.	New Rochelle	No	Self	Y	Yes	11Yr.	N.Y.	May 1932	Wife/Mrs. Helen McClung 51 DeWitt Place New Rochelle, N.Y.	Reside	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	Dk.	Bk.	Br.	Moles on left Cheek
11	Friend/Mr. Carol Hislop, United Fruit Co., Kingston, Jamaica	Jamaica	N.Y.	N.Y.	No	Self	Y	Yes	10Da.	N.Y.	11/22 1939	Wife/Mathilda Phillips Barbizon Plaza Hotel, New York, N.Y.	Visit	5Wk.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	9	Dk.	Bk.	Br.	None
12	ATTORNEY/Alex.Gordon Drax Hall, St. Anns Bay, Jamaica		Conn.	Fort Hill.	No	Self	$100.	Yes	3Wk.	Chester Conn.	9/23/1940	Wife/Mrs. Emma Sewell, Fort Hill, Chester, Conn.	Reside	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	9	Fr.	Br.	Blue	None
13	Grand Mother/Charlotte White 24 East Land Kingston Gardens,Jamaica		Ill.	Chicago	No	Adopted Mother	N	No				Adopted Mother/Maude Weekes 4921 Prairie Ave., Chicago, Ill.	Reside	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	11	Fr.	Br.	Grey	Scar under left chin.
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

14—430

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.W. SPEARS MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "VERAGUA", from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

G.W. Spears

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this FOURTEENTH day of NOVEMBER, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Savage

Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number One

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

185

S. S. Veragua Sailing from See Below, ..., 19...., Arriving at Port of New York, November 14th, 19 40

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT NEW YORK, OCTOBER 30, 1940								
NOT COUNTED	HENRY	GERTRUDE	36		F	S		June 7, 1939 U.S. District Court, Detroit, Mich.	111 Orchester Place Detroit, Mich.
NOT COUNTED	OLSON	ROBERT C.	46		M	S	OCTOBER 7, 1894 ASTABULA, OHIO		2044 W. 95th St., Cleveland, Ohio.
NOT COUNTED	PRIMAVESI	HELEN	56		F	W	JANUARY 16, 1884 FISHKILL, N.Y.		4500 Arsenal St. St. Louis, Mo.
NOT COUNTED	RIGGS	HENRY J.	44		M	S	OCTOBER 17, 1896 CLEVELAND, OHIO		1440 Lakewood Ave. Lakewood, Ohio.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT BARRANQUILLA, COL., NOVEMBER 5, 1940								
5	CHRISTIE	GEORGE L.	61		M	M	APRIL 15, 1879 HOUSTON, TEXAS		141 E. 88th St. New York, N.Y.
6	CHRISTIE	AMELIA	46		F	M	(TAMPICO, MEXICO)	NATURALIZED THROUGH HUSBAND	ACCOMPANIED BY HUSBAND Line No. 5
7	HOTCHKISS	HUGH C.	30		M	M	APRIL 26,1910 OTTAWA LAKE, MICHIGAN		5621 Fairview Dr. Sylvania, Ohio
8	HOTCHKISS	ELEANOR H.	23		F	M	SEPTEMBER 10,1917 TAUNTON, MASS.		ACCOMPANIED BY HUSBAND LINE NO. 7
9	MC NIVEN	WILLIAM	34		M	S		NATURALIZED THROUGH FATHER'S PAPERS 1910 (Superior Court, Springfield, Mass)	99 Federal Street, Springfield, Mass
10	SILVA	CELIA E.	41		F	S	January 10, 1899 PUERTO RICO		Hotel Roosevelt New York City, N.Y.
11	HOPPER	JAMES S.	36		M	M	OCTOBER 20, 1904 MOUNT CLAIR, N.J.		3514-72nd Street, Jackson Hts. New York
	Passengers embarking at Cristobal, C.Z. November 8, 1940								
12	CHEPOU	ERNEST T.	40		M	S		1924 Wayne County, Detroit, Circuit Court	Essex House, N.Y.C.
13	GORIN	JOHN T.	38		M	S	JANUARY 22,1902 BOWLING GREEN, KENTUCKY		231-11th Street Bowling Green, Kentucky
14	LEE	ALMA	42		F	S	FEBRUARY 18, 1898 EDENTON, NORTH CAROLINA		Box 287 Front Royal, Virginia
15	LOWRIE	MARY	30		F	M	OCTOBER 14,1910-HUDSON, NEW YORK		36 Woodmont Rd. Belle Haven Alexandria, Virginia
16	LOWRIE	ALLEN	2	10	M	S	DECEMBER 30, 1937, WASHINGTON,D.C.		ACCOMPANIED BY PARENT LINE # 15
17	O'SULLIVAN	LORETTA	40		F	M	MAY 3, 1900- BROOKLYN, N.Y.		853 Eastern Parkway Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	ROBERTS	GEORGE N	27		M	S	FEBRUARY 13,1913-BANGOR, PENNSYLVANIA		144 N 4th St. Bangor, Pennsylvania
19	YORK	EARL D.	40		M	M	OCTOBER 17,1900-North GROVE, INDIANA		R.R. #4 PERU, INDIANA
20	YORK	MARGARET E	34		F	M	NOVEMBER 29,1905, LUCERNE, INDIANA		ACCOMPANIED BY HUSBAND LINE # 19
21	PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT KINGSTON, NOVEMBER 10, 1940.								
22	CAINE	VIRGINIA	15		F	S	JANUARY 1, 1925 NEW YORK, N.Y.		Apt. 25, 46 W. 11th St., New York, N.Y.
23	SMITH	JAMES A.	15		M	S	MAY 28, 1925 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		1217 N. Frazer St. Philadelphia, Pa.
24	SMITH	JOHN F.	15		M	S	MAY 28, 1925 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		1217 N. Frazer St. Philadelphia, Pa.
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

54

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Alexander Livingston	58	American			
Samuel Puller	30	"			
David Trop	27	"			
Albin Zera	27	"			
George Forrer	54	"			
Bartolomene Aarroyo	30	"			
James Rivo	27	"			
Joseph Jainchell	29	"			
Calixto Del Pano	35	"			
Garret De Wilde	53	"			
Ramon Vargas	36	"			
Levora Styles	21	"			

RECEIVED
DEC 5 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

DEC 5 10 AM
NEW YORK, N.Y.
SIMPLIFIED

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. D. Livingston
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
16—1813

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Veracua

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

November 16th., 19 40.

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. " VERACUA ", from port of Kingston, Jamaica, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 124 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 8 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 12 Total crew this date 128

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 14th., 19 40, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9, North River, and is expected to sail November 16th., 19 40, for Cristobal, Port Limon, Pto. Barrios & Havana via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

186

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

16—1813

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
George W. Spears	53	American	Oct. 28, 1940 New York
Stacy Fox	33	"	Oct. 28, 1940 New York
Walter Drizdiak	22	"	Oct. 28, 1940 New York
Andrew Andersen	52	"	Oct. 28, 1940 New York
Reinaldo Alvira	35	"	Oct. 28, 1940 New York
Manuel Diaz	55	"	Oct. 28, 1940 New York
Harry [illegible]erson	42	"	Oct. 28, 1940 New York
Guillermo Hernandez	24	"	Oct. 28, 1940 New York

Form 586
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

-One Doc.-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 187

Sheet No. ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. " VERAGUA " ..., *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y. ..., NOVEMBER 14th. ..., *1940*, *from the port of* KINGSTON, JAMAICA

VERAGUA

NOV 14 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When 1940	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	SPEARS	GEORGE	✓	Master	Oct. 28	New York	YES	YES	53	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
2	"	FOSTER	GEORGE	✓	1st.Mate	" 28	"	"	"	34	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
3	"	SHOLES	JOHN	✓	2nd. "	" 28	"	"	"	31	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
4	NO	PETERSON	SIDNEY	✓	3rd. "	" 29	"	"	"	27	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
5	YES	EVANS	JOHN	✓	Lic.Cadet	" 28	"	"	"	24	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
6	"	BAUER	RALPH	✓	Cadet	" 28	"	"	"	18	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
7	"	DOREMUS	FRANK	✓	Fire Patrol	" 28	"	"	"	55	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
8	"	FINNEY	MARTIN	✓	" "	" 28	"	"	"	43	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
9	"	SOLIDUM	RAMON	✓	Carpenter	" 28	"	"	"	33	M	Pac.Isl.	Phil.Isl.	5'2"				
10	"	TANKOY	PEDRO	✓	Carp.Mate	" 28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'5"				
11	"	TESALONA	MAXIMO	✓	Boatswain	" 28	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'3"				
12	"	GRAVESEN	CHRISTIAN	✓	Q'Master	" 28	"	"	"	33	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
13	"	KEENAN	ROBERT	✓	"	" 28	"	"	"	33	M	Irish	Gt. Br.	5'7"				
14	"	CAAMANO	DOMINGO	✓	"	" 28	"	"	"	42	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
15	"	CALIZO	MODESTO	✓	A.B.Seaman	" 28	"	"	"	36	M	Pac.Isl.	Phil.Isl.	5'5"				
16	"	GIDUCOS	SIMON	✓	"	" 28	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'4"				
17	"	DE LOS REYES	ANDRES	✓	"	" 28	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'1"				
18	"	CASTRO	HUGO	✓	"	" 28	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'5"				
19	"	BACOMO	FORTUNATO	✓	"	" 28	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'6"				
20	"	PILINGON	ROBERTO	✓	"	" 28	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'5"				
21	"	BELTRAN	THOMAS	✓	Ord.Seaman	" 28	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'5"				
22	"	REYES	MANUEL	✓	"	" 28	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7"				
23	"	TUMBAGAHAN	LEOPOLDO	✓	"	" 28	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'5"				
24	NO	OQUEALDA	MANUEL	✓	Maintenance	" 30	"	"	"	40	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
25	NO	TEWANA PEROLINO	PEDRO	✓	"	" 30	"	"	"	41	M	Pac.Isl.	Phil.Isl.	5'1"				
26	YES	NALANGAN	DOMINGO	✓	"	" 28	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5'5"				
27	"	POSEY, JR.	JOHN	✓	Ch.Purser	" 28	"	"	"	41	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
28	"	FOX	STACY	✓	2nd. "	" 28	"	"	"	33	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
29	NO	MARASCA	ANTONIO	✓	3rd. "	" 30	"	"	"	27	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
30	YES	TUCKER	IRWIN	✓	Musician	" 28	"	"	"	39	M		U.S. CITIZEN					

Line ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners ..... UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

John M Jane
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. " VERAGUA " ..., *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 14th., *19* 40, *from the port of* KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When 1940	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	VALDES	HUBERT		Musician	Oct. 28	New York	YES	YES	43	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
2	"	MAC ALLISTER	ANDREW		"	" 28	"	"	"	61	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
3	"	DUNLEY	JAMES		"	" 28	"	"	"	39	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
4	"	JOYCE	EDGAR		Doctor	" 28	"	"	"	65	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
5	"	CROSBY	DERMOT		Ch.Radio	" 28	"	"	"	40	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
6	"	AMES	CHARLES		2nd. "	" 28	"	"	"	40	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
7	"	DROZDIAK	WALTER		3rd. "	" 28	"	"	"	22	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
8	"	STETTER	EUGENE		Ch.Engineer	" 28	"	"	"	44	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
9	"	HUNTER	CHARLES		1st.A. "	" 28	"	"	"	37	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
10	"	DAVIDSON	WILLIAM		Sr.2A. "	" 28	"	"	"	49	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
11	"	COWAN	WILLIAM		2nd.A. "	" 28	"	"	"	39	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
12	"	PARSONS	DANA		3rd.A. "	" 28	"	"	"	28	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
13	"	LAHTI	DAVID		Jr.3A. "	" 28	"	"	"	25	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
14	"	LOGAN	THOMAS		Ch.Elect.	" 28	"	"	"	41	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
15	"	STRONG	GERARD		2nd. "	" 28	"	"	"	28	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
16	"	ANDERSON	EDWARD		Jr. Eng.	" 28	"	"	"	22	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
17	"	KRAEMER	EDWARD		"	" 28	"	"	"	30	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
18	"	LAFORET	LOUIS		"	" 28	"	"	"	21	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
19	"	AGUERO	HERBERT		Lic. Cadet Engineer	" 28	"	"	"	19	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
20	"	ROBB	CLAUDE		"	" 28	"	"	"	21	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
21	"	REGO	JOSE		Storekeeper	" 28	"	"	"	44	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
22	"	FERNANDEZ	JUAN		Oiler	" 28	"	"	"	49	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
23	"	PORTOCARRERO	LEOVIGILDO		"	" 28	"	"	"	26	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
24	"	FREIRE	NICHOLAS		"	" 28	"	"	"	37	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
25	"	COUCE	JOSE		"	" 28	"	"	"	36	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
26	"	GARRIDO	JOSE		"	" 28	"	"	"	41	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
27	"	PENA	JOSE		"	" 28	"	"	"	48	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
28	"	NUNES	ANTONIO		Fireman	" 28	"	"	"	41	M	Spanish	Spain	5'4"				
29	"	AREVALO	JOSE		"	" 28	"	"	"	31	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
30	"	RAMOS	JUAN		"	" 28	"	"	"	40	M		U.S. CITIZEN					

Line ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners ..... UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. " VERAGUA " *, arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y. , NOVEMBER 14th. , 1940 *, from the port of* KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1940												
1	YES	MERA	JOSE		Fireman	Oct. 28	New York	YES	YES	48	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
2	"	RODRIGUEZ	RAMON		"	" 28	"	"	"	38	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
3	"	MARTINEZ	LEON		"	" 28	"	"	"	49	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
4	"	SALORIO	ANTONIO		Wiper	" 28	"	"	"	58	M	Spanish	Spain	5'9"				
5	"	ROS	ARMANDO		"	" 28	"	"	"	33	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
6	"	PENAS	GERMAN		"	" 28	"	"	"	42	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
7	"	HALSTEAD	GEORGE		Ch.Steward	" 28	"	"	"	34	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
8	"	MAY	BARKSDALE		2nd. "	" 28	"	"	"	25	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
9	"	KLEINFELDT	BRUNO		Saloon Stwd.	" 28	"	"	"	47	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
10	"	BLADY	ANNIE		Stewardess	" 28	"	"	"	47	F		U.S. CITIZEN					
11	"	RAASVELD	VICTORIA		"	" 28	"	"	"	53	F		U.S. CITIZEN					
12	"	MICHAELSEN	HELMER		Barman	" 28	"	"	"	37	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
13	"	ABERASTURI	ANTONIO		Ch. Cook	" 28	"	"	"	38	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
14	"	CREE	EUSEBIO		2nd. "	" 28	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8"				
15	NO	KAMPMAN	WILLIAM		3rd. "	" 30	"	"	"	45	M	Dutch	D.W.I.	5'6"				Legal Alien
16	YES	GONZALEZ	JOSE		4th. "	" 28	"	"	"	35	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
17	"	CAUNEDO	JESUS		5th. "	" 28	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spain	5'5"				
18	"	COMES	RICARDO		Vegt.Cook	" 28	"	"	"	47	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
19	"	ARRADAZA	TIRSO		Ship's "	" 28	"	"	"	39	M	Pac.Isl.	Phil.Isl.	5'5"				
20	"	ELEJALDE	EDUARDO		Endman	" 28	"	"	"	38	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
21	NO	ODERY	JOSEPH		"	" 29	"	"	"	42	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
22	YES	VILLAVERDE	ANTONIO		"	" 28	"	"	"	56	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6"				
23	"	MARTINEZ	RAMON		"	" 28	"	"	"	37	M	Sp.Amer.	Chile	5'2"				
24	NO	ALVIRA	REINALDO		"	" 29	"	"	"	35	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
25	YES	OLIVERO	ENRIQUE		"	" 28	"	"	"	36	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
26	"	GEERTSMA	GARRY		Ch.Baker	" 28	"	"	"	46	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
27	"	ANDERSEN	ANDREW		2nd. "	" 28	"	"	"	52	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
28	NO	ONDARO	CEFERINO		Butcher	" 29	"	"	"	45	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
29	YES	EGUERROLA	PABLO		Ch.Pantryman	" 28	"	"	"	43	M	Spanish	Spain	5'11"				
30	"	REES	KENNETH		2nd. "	" 28	"	"	"	55	M		U.S. CITIZEN					

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* .....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ...FOUR...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW - 1940

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. " VERAGUA " *, arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y. *,* NOVEMBER 14th. *, 19* 40 *, from the port of* KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When 1940	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	DOUAI	BERNARD		Utilityman	Oct.28	New York	YES	YES	25	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
2	"	RODRIGUEZ	FRNAK		Storekeeper	" 28	"	"	"	31	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
3	"	BUYS	PETER		Printer	" 28	"	"	"	51	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
4	"	CABRERA	RAFAEL		Linenkeeper	" 28	"	"	"	36	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
5	"	MARTINEZ	CELSO		Deck Stwd.	" 28	"	"	"	37	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
6	"	MEIBOOM	LOUIS		Night Watch	" 28	"	"	"	59	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
7	"	MORRIS	EMANUEL		Bath Stwd.	" 28	"	"	"	38	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
8	"	GRASSER	PERCIVAL		Sm.Rm.Stwd.	" 28	"	"	"	44	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
9	"	ROMERO	ARTURO		Gl.Hl.Stwd.	" 28	"	"	"	36	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
10	"	DIAZ	MANUEL		P.O.Messman	" 28	"	"	"	55	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
11	"	GONZALES	NICK		Ch.Messman	" 28	"	"	"	33	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
12	"	NATANSON	SIMON		2nd. "	" 28	"	"	"	31	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
13	"	ALFONSO	FRANCISCO		3rd. "	" 28	"	"	"	23	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
14	"	CAPESPESAN	VINCENT		F.M. Boy	" 28	"	"	"	32	M		Pac.Isl. Phil.Isl. 5'4"					
15	"	HANCE	NICHOLAS		S.M. Boy	" 28	"	"	"	26	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
16	"	ALFONSO	ANTONIO		Bellboy	" 28	"	"	"	28	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
17	"	ANTINORO	JOSEPH		"	" 28	"	"	"	30	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
18	"	STERN	HERMAN		Barber	" 28	"	"	"	38	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
19	"	CORNET	MORTIMER		1st.Laundry	" 28	"	"	"	45	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
20	"	PAIKER, JR.	RUDOLF		2nd. "	" 28	"	"	"	28	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
21	"	LEONIS	TELESFRO		B.R.Stwd.	" 28	"	"	"	39	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
22	"	GENZEN	WILLIAM		"	" 28	"	"	"	36	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
23	"	PYNEN	JOSEPH		"	" 28	"	"	"	51	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
24	"	MARTINEZ	HENRY		"	" 28	"	"	"	32	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
25	"	CLAYTON	SIDNEY		"	" 28	"	"	"	43	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
26	"	DIAZ	ANTHONY		Waiter	" 28	"	"	"	44	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
27	"	GREENFIELD	PHILIP		"	" 28	"	"	"	54	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
28	"	FERNANDEZ	BERNARDO		"	" 28	"	"	"	43	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
29	"	ANDERSON	HARRY		"	" 28	"	"	"	42	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
30	"	TRIGO	MARCELINO		"	" 28	"	"	"	45	M		U.S. CITIZEN					

Line ... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners ... UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents ... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Dec-2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 191

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. " VERAGUA " *, arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y. *,* NOVEMBER 14th. *, 1940, from the port of* KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1940												
1	YES	MORALES	WILLIAM	✓	Waiter	Oct. 28	New York	YES	YES	33	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
2	"	HERNANDEZ	GUILLERMO	✓	"	" 28	"	"	"	24	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
3	"	MARTINEZ	MANUEL	✓	"	" 28	"	"	"	39	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
4	"	BENITEZ	PEDRO	✓	"	" 28	"	"	"	32	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
5																		

Colored with one hundred and twenty-four (124) members of crew

Geo. M. Tate
Agt.

No .....
American Consulate at
KINGSTON, JAMAICA
SEAL
For the ... way to the United States
of ... Veragua

George F. Kelly
U.S.A. (Consul)

(SEAL)
(FEE STAMP) Nov. 3, 1940
(Date)

No fee prescribed

Line ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners ..... UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

121

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.W. SPEARS MASTER *, of the* AMERICAN S.S. " VERAGUA " *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

G.W. Spears
Master

Sworn to before me this FOURTEENTH *day of* NOVEMBER *, 1940*

Joseph Savino
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 14009, November 11-14, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....seventh.....

day of.....August....., 194.3.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 7, 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator

774

6508